2562

Volume 2562

Index of Passenger Manifests

From November 7th 1908 to November 8th 1908

Date of Arrival	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	No of Sheets
November 7th	S.S. Lucania	Liverpool	27
8	St. Louis	Southampton	19
	Slavonia	Fiume	45
	Maranhense	Barbados	2
	Admiral Dewey	Kingston	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2562

Nov 7-8-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of ..... 7 ..... 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... 7 ..... 194.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by, owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 7 NOV 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 31 OCT 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dillahunty	margaret	29		fo	Spinster	yes	yes	United States	Citizen					
2	Parker	John H	65		m	mechanic	✓	✓			✓				
3	Maidon	Chas H	33		m	Valet	✓	✓			✓				
4	Rae	Matthew	39		m	manfg	✓	✓			✓				
5	Rule	Frances	34		m	Physician	✓	✓			✓				
6	Chapman	Charles	69		m	retired	✓	✓			✓				
7	✓	Sylvia	68		f	wife	✓	✓			✓				
8	Wensley	Robt L	53		m	Lawyer	✓	✓			✓				
9	Porter	Joseph	45		m	Physician	✓	✓			✓				
10	✓	Annie	38		f	wife	✓	✓			✓				
11	Kirkpatrick	Eliza	60		f	wife	✓	✓			✓				
12	✓	Mary	38		fo	Spinster	✓	✓			✓				
13	Navvo	Henry	40		m	manfr	✓	✓			✓				
14	Frost	Henry A	34		m	S Architect	✓	✓			✓				
15	Bartol	George	61		m	manfr	✓	✓			✓				
16	✓	Nellie	38		f	wife	✓	✓			✓				
17	Gale	Reed	46		m	Lawyer	✓	✓			✓				
18	Franeke	Leo	45		m	Physician	✓	✓			✓				
19	Wesson	Suzanne	53		f	wife	✓	✓			✓				
20	Ellbogen	Max	60		m	merchant	✓	✓			✓				
21	Scott	Joseph	32		m	Designer	✓	✓			✓				
22	Rumney	Mason	24		m	Engineer	✓	✓			✓				
23	Bridges	Henry	26		m	Merchant	✓	✓			✓				
24	Hopkins	Alice D	34		f	Physician	✓	✓			✓				
25	Merriman	Anna M	35		f	Spinster	✓	✓			✓				
26	'	Agnes M	41		f	✓	✓	✓			✓				
27	Smith	Calvin	38		m	Insurance	✓	✓			✓				
28	✓	Ida	41		f	wife	✓	✓			✓				

10, 28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 7 NOV 1908 , 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of, or with offer, solicitation, prepaid or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Weir Master, of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Weir
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 NOV 1906 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this 7 NOV 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and
IMMIGRATION SERVIC

PLETELY MANIFESTED.

PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 31 OCT 1908 ..., 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to. Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Bull	Alfred	38		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	6 Old Jewry	J. K. Bull London	NY New York.
2 ✓	Fuentes	Jose Gz	70		M	Watchmkr	.	.	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Caibarien	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caibarien Cuba	Alfr Duwen Cuba	Cuba Caibarien
3 ✓	Gibbs	Samuel	53		M	Accountant	.	.	England	English	England	London	Wife Engadine Lee	Mrs J. Gibbs Kent	Louis New Orleans
~~4~~	~~Gien~~	~~William~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Belfast~~	~~Orkea~~	~~Wife Regentspark Park~~	~~Belfast~~	~~NJ New York~~
5 ✓	de Peso	Cosme	43		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Caibarien	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caibarien	Carbajal Markmas & Co Cuba	Cuba Caibarien
6 ✓	.	Do	Mrs	40	F	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	. .
7 ✓	.	Louis	6		M S	Child	No	No	.	.	.	.	.	do	. .
8 ✓	Russell	Joseph	59		M	Master Mariner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Wife Mrs Rupree 9 Kremlin Drive	Mrs Rupree Liverpool	NY New York
9 ✓	Seidl	Ignaz	21		S	Lawyer	.	.	Austria	Moravian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	.	Brother Ignaz Seidl Mahr: Leskberg	Austria	. .
10 ✓	Ugo	Lung Dze Keen	33		M	Student	.	.	China	Chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Offered	Friend J. H. Dran College	Cambridge	Cal Washington
11 ✓	Pratt	William A	44		M	Merchant	.	.	England	Scotch	.	London	Wife Holendale Hotel	London	NJ New York
12 ✓	Milles	Charles W	54		M	Retired	.	.	.	English	.	.	31 Rumbard Ter	Milles London	. .
13 ✓	.	Eunice M	38		F	Wife	.	.	.	German	.	.	.	.	. .
14 ✓	Okeno	Sadao	54		M	Civil Engineer	.	.	Japan	Japanese	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	H8488-17 dep 3d month 17th	Brother Tokio Japan	Count Tadasu Hayashi Japan	Hayashi Manchuria
15 ✓	Mc Connell	Thomas	40		M	Manufacturer	.	.	England	Scotch	Scotland	Neilston	Mother Mrs McConnel Neilston Scotland	Mass Northampton	. .
16 ✓	"	.	Mrs		F	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	. .
17 ✓	Spence	John W	52		M M	Merchant	.	.	.	.	.	Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Blair Lorraine Gardens	Mrs Blair Glasgow	RI Providence
18 ✓	Touche	John E	53		S	Consulting Engineer	.	.	.	.	England	London	Son George A Touche Moorgate St	London E. C	Ohio Cleveland
19 ✓	Morrison	John	53		M	Mining Engineer	.	.	.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newcastle on Tyne	Brother R. Morrison 1 Clarendon Pl.	Newcastle on Tyne	Mexico City
20 ✓	Craven	William H	46		.	Engineer	.	.	.	"	.	Manchester	Wife Cheetham Hill	Manchester	Ut Windsor
~~21~~	~~Huggington~~	~~Herbert E~~	~~44~~		~~.~~	Consulting Engineer	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~"~~	~~.~~	~~Wellington~~	~~Wife Ravensnest Woodcote Rd~~	~~Wellington~~	~~Calf Island~~
22 ✓	Tot	Charles B	33		.	Engraver	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father Francis Tot Clyn Bank	Wimbledon	NJ New York
23 ✓	Dockrell	Maurice	36		.	Physical Culture Expert	.	.	.	Irish	Scotland	Dublin	Sister Maurice Dockrell	Dublin	. .
24 ✓	Spence	Margt	Mrs	49	F	Wife	.	.	.	Scotch	.	Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Blair Lorraine Gardens	Glasgow	RI Providence
25 ✓	Hedrick	Jane	60		F	Wife	"	"	.	English	England	Lincoln	Niece Mrs Benslow 6 Drury Rd	Lincoln	NY New York
26 ✓	Larkin	Nellie	20		F	Maid	"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dublin	Brother Jas Larkin Shoemaker Co	Dublin	DC Washington
27 ✓	Hancocks	Kathleen M	29		F	Spinster	"	"	England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Murray Parents in law	Canada Winnipeg	. .
28 ✓	Brooke	Joseph	70		M	Merchant	"	"	✓	✓	✓	Huddersfield	Daughter Mrs Hague Married Sargent	Huddersfield	NY New York
29 ✓	✓	Alice E	44		F	Wife	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
30 ✓	Macnab	Duncan	41		M	Manufacturer	.	.	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mr Gerhat 29 Cottingham Place	London	NB St Johns

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and
IMMIGRATION SERVIC

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
[illegible] STATE ST. (CHESEBROUGH BLDG.)
NEW YORK, N. Y.

November 9, 1908.

PLETELY MANIFESTED.

PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

r Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

31 OCT 1908 , 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation*	Can read?	Can write?	Can both read and write?	Language spoken	Race or People†	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 ✓	Bull												London	F. K. Bull 6 Old Jewry London	NY	New York
2 ✓	Fuentes												Caibarien	Sobrino Calbarien Cuba	Cuba	Caibarien
3 ✓	Gibbs												London	Wife Mrs L Gibbs Enfield Lee Kent	Louis	New Orleans
4	~~Grim~~												~~Belfast~~	~~Orpha Ingledale Park Belfast~~	~~NJ~~	~~New York~~
5 ✓	de Poso												IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Partner Martinez & Co Calbarien Cuba	Cuba	Caibarien
6 ✓													IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		
7 ✓													IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		
8 ✓	Russell												IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mrs Russell 9 Kremlin Drive Liverpool	NJ	Newyork
9 ✓	Seidl												IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Ignaz Seidl Mahr: Leitomberg Austria		
10 ✓	Ugo												IMMIGRANT ALIEN	~~Wife~~ J. H. Dran ~~Orwell~~ College Cambridge	~~Germany~~	~~New York~~
11 ✓	Platt												~~Belfast~~	~~Wife~~ Holendale Hotel London	~~NJ~~	~~New York~~
12 ✓	Milles												London	Wife 31 Lombard Str London	NJ	New York
13 ✓																
14 ✓	Okino												Last 3rd month	[illegible] Miyagi County Sadoan	Hawaii	Honolulu
15 ✓	Mc Connon												IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Benjencho Tokio Japan	Japan	Honolulu
16 ✓													Ireland	Mother Mrs McConnel Neilston Scotland	Mass	Northampton
17 ✓	Spence	John W	52	M	M	Merchant										
18 ✓	Souche	John E	53			Consulting Engineer							Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Blair Lorraine Gardens Glasgow	RI	Providence
19 ✓	Morison	John	53		M	Mining Engineer							England	Son George A Souche Moorgate Str London E.C.	Ohio	Cleveland
20 ✓	Craven	William H	46			Engineer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cousin R. Morison 1 Clarendon Pl. Newcastle-on-Tyne	Mexico	Mexico City
21	~~Wellington~~	Herbert E	44			Consulting Engineer							Manchester	Wife Cheetham Hill Manchester	Ont	Windsor
22 ✓	Lot	Charles B	33			Engraver	Yes	Yes	Engl	English	English	London	Wellington	Wife Ravenswyk Woodcote Rd. Wellington	Calif	Hemet
23 ✓	Bockrell	Francis	36			Physical Culture Expert				Irish	Ireland	Dublin	London	Father Francis Lot Alyn Bank Shenfield	NJ	New York
24 ✓	Spence	Margt Mrs	49		M	Home				Scotch		Glasgow	Dublin	Per Mgr Bockrell Daughter Mrs Blair 7 Lorraine Gardens Glasgow	RI	Providence
25 ✓	Heddrick	Jane	60		M	Wife				English	English	Lincoln		Niece Mrs Bemlow 6 Dudley Rd Lincoln	NY	New York
26 ✓	Larkin	Hedda	20			Nurse				Irish	Ireland	Dublin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Jas Larkin Shelmartin Co Dublin	DC	Washington
27 ✓	Hancocks	Kathleen Mc	37			Spinster				English	English	Leicester	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mrs Murray Father in law Daughter Mrs Hague	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
28 ✓	Brooke	Joseph	70		M	Merchant						Huddersfield		Mother Georgina Huddersfield	NY	Newyork
29 ✓		Alice	44		M	Wife										
30 ✓	Macnab	Antonia	41		M	Married				English	Canadian	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mr Nichol 29 Collingham Place London	NB	St Johns

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I C. W. MacKenzie Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am employed to practice as such by and under the authority of R. M. S. S. Co.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

41—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 190?	Various													England	London
2	No	.	.	. 1908	NY	Norway ~~La Provence~~ Havre Calvarien Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Spain	Rivadesella
3	.	.	.	.		Le Charles Hotel New Orleans	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	England	London
4	Yes	.	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.	6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	.	Ireland	Belfast
5	No	Self	Yes	No		Buenaga ~~Mauritius~~ ~~La Provence~~ Carbarien Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dk	Brn	None	Spain	Rivadesella
6	.	Husband	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	✓	✓	Grey	"	"	"
7	.	Father	.	.																
8	/	Self	.	.	1907 New York	Tatsuke Togimura ~~Sp. Steaming~~ New York Waldorf Astoria New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	Dk	Grey Brown		None	England	London
9	No	✓	.	No			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	.	Austria	Lehmberg
10	Yes	Self	.	.		Home Shanghai ~~Washington D.C.~~ Main Dalton Police	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	Blk	Blk	.	China	Shanghai
11	.	.	.	Yes 1906 New York		No Army Chief Kobe	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10½	.	Har	Blue	.	England	Portsmouth
12	No	.	.	1906			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	Grey	Brown	.	"	Amsterdam
13	.	Husband	.	No			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	Blonde	.	.	Germany	Mecklenburg
14	.	Self	.	Yes 1906	Various	Brother 2 Okuma Tokio Japan Reside ~~La Provence~~ Yokohama	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	Blk	Dk	.	Japan	Tokio
15	Yes	.	.	1908 Southampton	means	Regina) 41 Crescent St Northampton	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	Red	Blue	.	Scotland	Neilston
16	.	Husband	.	.		do	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	✓	Brn	✓	.	✓	Glasgow
17	No	Self	.	1900 Providence RI		Providence Bryant & Co Brown Bldg Providence R.I.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9½	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
18	.	.	.	.	Various	c/o Otis Steel Co Cleveland Ohio	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	Grey	.	.	.	Edinburgh
19	Yes	.	.	No		Wm Scherer & Co Pacific City Iowa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	.	.	.	England	
20	.	.	.	Yes 1903 New York		Holland Hotel ~~No~~ Providence RI	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	Dk	Dk	Dk	Split Nail on little finger right hand	.	Manchester
21	.	.	.	1908 Newer Calif			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	.	Walthamstow
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1896 1908 New York NY		Friend J. S. Williamson 81 William St New York NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	.	Brown	.	.	.	Derby
23	.	.	.	. Yes	.	Business 433 to 33rd St New York NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	0	.	.	.	"	Ireland	Dublin
24	No	.	.	.		providence bryant & co Brown Bldg Providence RI	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	"	"	"	"	England	Rhodes
25	Yes	.	.	. New York		Residence 3751 4th Ave New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	✓	Grey	Blue	"	✓	Ouston
26	Yes	Mr Wesson	Yes	1903 1908 NY		friend Mr Wesson The Highland Connaught Mansions Hyde Mr Wood	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	Dk	Dk	Blk	"	Ireland	Shelmartin
27	No	Self	"	✓ 1906		James St Winnipeg	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	✓	Brn	"	Scotland	Dalkeith
28	Yes	✓	"	✓ 1907 NY		Albermarle Hotel New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	England	Bateley
29	.	Husband	"	✓	✓		.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	✓	Brn	Brn	"	✓	Farnton
30	No	Self	"	" 1908 NY		c/o Geo E Fairweather St John New Brunswick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	"	"	"	N.B.	Hereford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation or trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the LUCANIA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] That I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—316

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 31st October, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Full name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stewart	George	38		m	Baker	Y	Y	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	father Mr Fremont 1 Thelmore Terrace	Mass	Boston
2	McCrea	Henry C	19		m	Farmer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	wife Mrs McCrea Lurgan nr Armagh	Ill	Chicago
3	Lee	Richard	41		m	Farmer	Y	Y	Canada	Canadian	Can	Toronto	father Mr Miles Dalhousie	Can	Toronto
4	Gibb	Douglas H	45		m	Merchant	Y	Y	England	English	England	London	Lovell & Christmas Ltd 10 Queen Victoria St	Mex	Mexico City
5	Cueto	Bernardo	38		m	Merchant	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brothers Arrange House 1 Parmalee St Havana	Cuba	Havana
6	Duncan	Walter	19		m	Student	Y	Y	England	English	Venezuela	Caracas	father Sir Wm Duncan Horsforth Hall Leeds	NY	New York
7	"	Helen	14		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
8	Cochrane	William	60		m	Broker	Y	Y	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mrs Cochrane Queens Hotel Toronto	Can	Toronto
9	Richards	William J	49		m	Manufacturer	Y	Y	England	English	England	London	wife Mrs Richards 10 Queensberry Place	London	Mo Como
10	Ashplant	William A	31		m	Clerk	Y	Y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Miss L Ashplant Hawthorn Lodge	Bermuda	Bahamas
~~11~~	~~Scott~~	~~William C~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~Merchant~~									
12	Green	William	50		m	Merchant	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Mary A Green Bolton House Monkstown	Jamaica	
13	Sanderson	Dr Percy Hemsley	30		m	None	Y	Y	England	English	England	Lancashire	Brother Lord Sanderson 1 London	NY	New York
14	Keegan	George	29		m	Merchant	Y	Y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mrs Keegan Rock Ferry Egmont	Can	Montreal
15	Reardon	Joseph	33		m	Merchant	Y	Y	England	English	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		uncle Mr Delegder Bonsey Cross Bolton Lancs	Can	Montreal
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, a almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of previous promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL IBFORMATION, REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	Parker House Boston	No	No	No	Good	No		5	10½	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	No	✓	✓	✓	1908	NY	Annie Hoper Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	8	✓	✓	Brn	✓	Ireland	Dublin
3	No	✓	✓	✓	1908	New York	Home. Riggin Bros Toronto C/o Streamwood & Co Mexico City Mex	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Fr	Fr	Blue	✓	Canada	Oakville
4	No	Self	✓	Yes	1908	NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	5	Med	Brn	Brn	✓	Wales	Swansea
5		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Arancio Hermanos Hanse 11 Moncada a Barcanot St Regis Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Spain	
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	✓	England	Leeds
7	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	8	✓	✓	Brn	✓	USA	Albany
8	No	self	✓	Yes	1908	NY	Home Bayfront & Toronto Can Jefferson Hotel Ottawa Ont.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Canada	Toronto
9	No	self	✓	Yes	1908	St Louis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	England	Batley
10	Yes	✓	✓	No			Perkins House Nassau Bahama Islands	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓		United States
11																					
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Manhattan Hotel New York Can Union Club 15 W 43	No	No	No	Good	No		5	11	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	Ireland	St James Down
13	No	self	✓	Yes	1907	NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	England	London
14	No	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	Windsor Hotel Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6	Dk	Fr	Brn	✓	✓	Ypre
15	No	Self	✓	Yes	1908	New York	Windsor Hotel Montreal Can	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	10	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	England	Boston
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. B. Cass, of the S.S. LIVERNIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CONFIRMED Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the U.S.S. [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" of the ship duly be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31 OCT 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Armstrong	William	59	m	m	Shkeeper	yes	yes	U S A	Scotch					
2	"	Jennie	47	F											
3	"	Lizzie	56		m										
4	Bodwell	Philip George	19	m		Farmer									
5	Caves	Cassandra	50	F		Housekeeper			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Hanby 93 Leonard Rd	Nilam	NJ Riverton
6	Given	Isabella	50		w	Shkeeper									
7	Greenwood	Mabel	19		s	Stenog									
8	Hodge	Eliza	65		w	Shkeeper									
9	Iverson	Constance	40						Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Christopherson Christiania		Ny Lesty
10	Jones	Griffith P	44	m	s	Labourer									
11	Phillips	Theresa J	48	F	m	Wife									
12	Palmer	Annie	27												
13	Price	Annabella	60												
14	Spicer	Ruth	49												
15	"	Mae	11		s	Child									
16	Senior	Mary G	17	F		Student									
17	~~Dyson~~	~~Mary~~	68		w	Retired									
18	~~Thomas~~	~~Daniel~~	50												
19	Varty	Joseph	40	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	U S A	Cornish					
20	Hawkins	Sarah Jane	62	F	w	Wife									
21	Booth	Ella M	25		s	Stenographer Railroad									
22	~~Nolan~~	~~Luke~~	43	m		Foreman									
23	Andersson	Oscar F	37	m	m	Builder	yes	yes	U S A	Swedish					
24	Pitton	Laura	46	F	m	Wife									
25	Scott	Edward M	39	m	m	Retired									
26	Williams	Alfred J	24		m	Steward									
27	~~Nelson~~	~~Helena~~	20	F	s	Servant									
28	~~Cook~~	~~Stephen~~	41	m	m	Architect									
29	Duncan	Tom M	50		m	Miner	yes	yes	U S A	Scotch					
30	Eldridge	Jeremiah L	77		m	Pilot									

25 23 27

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 NOV 1908, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23.	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If other decision by reason of any other provision of law than contract, expense or assistance, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5	Yes	Self		Yes	1902 1908	Riverton	Home 416 Ruppert Ave Rydgewood N.J.							5	3	Dk Dk Blue		England Blacksmith
6																		
7																		
8																		
9	Yes	Self		Yes	1901 1908	Nyork	Home 306 W 25th St Newyork							5	7	Fr Fr Blue		Norway Christiania
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Wax (master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Wax

S.M. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

R S Krotzer

Immigration Officer.

11—815

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Awne Kenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCPS Edenburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 7 NOV 1906 day of 190

at NEW YORK

R & Bayles

Immigration Officer.

9—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

17

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31 OCT 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	1/ Baptist	Sister	39	9	f	wid	none	yes	yes	U S a citizen						
1	2/ Xavier	Sister	31		f	sin	none									
3/	3/ De Lee	Patrick H	38		m	s	chemist									
	4/ Varty	mary j	68		f	w	at home									
	5/ Cubertin	Joseph	59		m	m	farmer									
	6/ brule	stephen	41		m	m	merchant									
	7/ Draper	arthur j	47		m	m	farmer									
	8/ Garner	Blanche	17		f	s	[illegible]									
	9/ Johnson	Charles b	32		m	m	artist									
	10/ Thompson	Robert	6		m	s	farmer									
	11/	William	73		m	w										
	12/ Wilcox	Alice	23		f	m	wife									
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

6/
17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 7 AUG 1906 , 190 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R O Warr master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R O Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 ,

at

P S Cregan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 yrs (Staff whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP & S - Edenburgh and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 7 NOV 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

P S Creighton

Immigration Officer.

1 2

12

3—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from , 31 OCT 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Atkinson	Thomas	38		m m	Engineer			England	English	England	Preston	Mother Mary Atkinson 6 Dusor St Preston	Rhode Island	Lotty
X 2	Allan	R.	58		d o	Keeper	no	no				Hull	Mr Herbert Sinclair 84 Wassand St Hull	Ill	Cherry
X 3	Baker	Charles	37		m m	House Steward	yes	yes				Barnham	Father Stephen Baker 2 Southwark Cottage	Danbenlawy	New Hamburgh
4	"	Ellen	Mary 33		d	Wife								NJ	
5	Burch	Arthur	49		m	Retired			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Kilrea		✓	✓
6	Burley	John	49		m m	Decorator	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	For Wife Burley 28 Canon Hill Rd Birmingham	Cal	San Diego
X 7	Budinger	Christianna	37		d	Trained Nurse						Ilverston	Mrs Budinger 38 Ledbury Rd Hereford	NY	Newyork
X 8	Burke	Elizabeth	Mrs 20			Nurse						Debary	Mother Joseph Burke 38 White Lee Debary Westmorland		
X 9	Bundock	Mary	Ch 23			Clerk						London	9 Ld Tweedmouth Rd 96 Hillfield Ave Hornsey	Kan	Concordia
X 10	Byles	Mabel	R 36			Teacher						Bradford	Mrs Chas Byles Lambeth Infirmary Brook St Kennington London	NY	Brooklyn
X 11	Brookes	Alice	23			Nurse						Walford	Sister Mrs Brookes Preston on Stour Evesham	Ill	Chicago
X 12	Charles	John	Hon 35		m m	Commercial Broker			Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Father John Charles Inverurie	Ch	Wellington
13		Helena	W Ch 24		d	Wife			Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Inverurie	E Lothesley, Russia	NY	Newyork
14	Denham	Hubert	G 26		m	Secretary			England	English	England		Father D C Denham Higham Rd Hollo Harrietsonhouse Harrietson	Ill	Chicago
X 15	Edwards	Lizzie	21		d	Parlorist							Mother Mrs J Hough 42 Vale Pleasant Edwardsville	Sask	Ontario
X 16	Fisher	Marika	P 45			Keeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Nephew Geo H Fleming 11 Houlocks Rd Shrewsbury	Mich	Ludington
X 17	Gascoyne	George	D 36		m m	Retired					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Gascoyne Ashleigh Sherwood	Nottingham	Pa Philadelphia
18	Garrett	Bertram	J 27			Officer					England	Sherwood	Father Rev C J Garrett 16 Raglington Road Otford	Ger	Charlemagne Lakeland
X 19	Howse	Charles	G 36		d	Traffic Manager					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Otford	Father H W Howse 79 Carlyle St Birmingham	NJ	East Orange
20	Hill	Alan	Verney 23			Clerk					U S A Detroit		Father Wm Hill 631 High St Tottenham	Ill	Chicago
X 21	Howard	Frank	D 31								England	Tottenham	Father Jas Howard 4 Myrtle Ave Woodlawn	NY	Newyork
X 22	Harburn	Sarah	35		d m	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Sarah Gibson 4 Durham St Richd Auckland	L.I.	Corona
23	Hawkins	Sarah	J 62			Keeper Mechanical						Cotona			
X 24	Higson	William	41		m m		yes	yes	England	English	England		Father James Higson Yew Tree View Bean Bolton	NY	Newyork
X 25	Hessey	Hilda	Mrs 28		d	Wife						London	Mother Mrs Mona 135 Goldhawk Rd Shepherd Bush	Ohio	Youngstown
26		Gilbert	S 2		m		no	no					G Mother		
X 27	Hills	Edith	J 26		d	Steward Keeper	yes	yes			England	Margate	Mother Mrs J Hills 26 Victoria Ave Margate	Pa	Pittsburg
X 28	Hart	Minnie	30			Librarian Meat						London	Father J Hart Port of Spain Trinidad	R.I.	Providence
29	Huber	Mary	Ann 49									Ealing	Mrs Murray Grove House Davenham	Man	Winnipeg
30	Hancock	Katie	M		m						U S A			NY	New York

26
1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *7 NOV 1908, 190*

23

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no			Adelphia Hotel 32nd St New York Daughter Susan Williams Cherry Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Sallow	Brown	Brown	none	England	Preston
2	yes	in Law	$5				Friend Wm. Clyde New Hamburgh N.Y.						5	8	Dark	grey		✓	✓	Uxbridge
3	no	Self	$50				—do—						5	9	Fair	Brown		✓	✓	Farnham
4	✓	Husband					Brother Walter Birch Van Buren Col						5	5	DK	DK	Blue	✓	✓	✓
5	.	Self	$50				Friend Charles Halley						5	9	Fair	Fair			Ireland	Roscrea
6	yes	Self	$50	no			137 Bedford Ave Flushing N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	England	Birmingham
7	.	.	$50				Cousin William Tilley 131 E 43rd St N.York							5	0	.	.	Blue	.	.	St Michaels Tenbury
8	.	Parents	$25				Uncle John Parrett														
9	.	Self	$50				Manager Singer Co Forest dale Ker Mother Alice M Lambert 612 Willoughby Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5	0	.	.	Grey	Dark moles on right breast	.	Delhay
10	no	.	$50				Cousin Mrs A.K. Mariner 529 Garfield Ave Chicago Ill						5	5	.	.	.	none	.	London
11	no	.	$50				Brother H. Brooks Wilmington Clinton Co Ohio						5	7	.	.	Hazel	.	.	Henley on Thames
12	yes	.	$50	Yes 1898	New York N.Y.		Cousin H. Blincoe 312 Columbia Ave N.York						5	2	.	.	Blue	.	.	Stratford on Avon
13	✓	Husband	$50	no			—do—						5	10	.	.	.	.	Scotland	Parland
14	no	Self	$50				Brother Cpt. C. Blincoe Moody Institute Chicago Ill						5	6	.	Red	Grey	.	Ireland	Harristown
15	yes	Friend	$50	no			Isaac Speakman 442 Albany Rd West Toronto Ont						5	9	.	Brown	Brown	.	Wales	Swansea
16	no	Self	more yes	1870 1908	Cuddington Ohio		Home 7 Isley St Ledington Mason Co Mich						5	—	.	.	Grey	.	England	Silverdale
17	yes	Self	$50	Yes 1890	New York N.Y.		Cousin G. Sands 631 Archer Ave Philadelphia Pa Brother C.C. Garrett						5	6	Med	Grey	Blue	✓	✓	Shrewsbury
18	no	.	$50	no			Charlestown Lakeland (Polk C) Flor						6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	Nottingham
19	no	.	$50	Yes 1908	Detroit Mich		Friend Glover Livingstone 237 17th St East Orange N.J.						5	9½	.	.	.	.	.	Little Dew. Oton
20	no	.	$50	no			Friend W.C. Denlair Moody Institute Chicago Ill						5	10½	.	.	grey	.	.	London
21	yes	.	$50	Yes 1903 1908	New York N.Y.	Corona L.I.	Uncle Emil Drosie 2048 7th Ave New York N.Y.						5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	.	.	Tollenham
22	no	.	.	1908	L.I.		Husband Arthur H. Harbern 31 Cambridge Ave Corona L.I.						5	7	.	.	.	.	.	London
23													5	11	Fair	Auburn	grey	.	.	Rothes Auckland
24	yes	Self	$50	no			United States Hotel Fulton St New York Husband Henry L. Hersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	England	Bolton
25	no	.	$25				41st Thomas St Youngstown Ohio.							5	5	Dark	.	.	✓	.	London
26	no	mother	—				Father							—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
27	yes	Self	50				Friend D. Wheeler Bidewell Hoggensford St Pittsburgh Pa							5	3	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Small mole on back of neck	England	Margate
28	no	Self	$50	yes 1887	New York N.Y.		friend miss Sheridan 24 Linden St Providence R.I.							5	5	.	Dark	.	none	West Indies	Kingston
29	.	.	50	1905	various		Winnipeg Man							5	5	.	.	.	.	India	Dalhousie
30	yes	.	50	1903 1908	New York		Uncle Emil Drosie 2048 7th Ave New York N.Y.							5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	.	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Wear (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Wear
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Ausfria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

16

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

P S Keighin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from , 31 OCT 1908 , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3	Jones	Ernest Lee	30												
2	Kealey	Sarah E	39	2	S	Lady's maid	yes	yes	England	English	England	Wandsworth	Friend Mrs Cooper 48 Lovelover Rd	Wandsworth	Ny	New York
X 3	Kerr	Mary	39		W	Housekeeper			Scotland	Scotch		Coldstream Staffs	Son William Kerr 6 Hellidon Rd	Maxwelltown	Pa	Philadelphia
X 4	Krull	Jacob	35		M	Cigar maker			Russia	Hebrew		Manchester	Brother D Krull 46 Thalmeyer St	Manchester	Ny	New York
X 5	Lewis	Samuel	31		S	Driver			England	English		Spring Herts	Mother Mrs Lewis 10 Richmond St	Totteridge	✓	✓
X 6	Lewis	Mary Jane	111		D	Housekeeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belleville	15 Copp St	Pa	Belleville	
X 7	McDonald	James	33		M	Engineer					England	South Shields	Wife Mrs J McDonald 25a Frederick St	South Shields	Ny	City
X 8	Mackenzie	Annie	30		S	Lady's maid	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch		Burnside	Mrs Walker The Firs Flats moorland Rough Bagsley		Ny	New York
X 9	McGill	Elizabeth C	43			Trained nurse			England	English		London	Mrs Glover 127 Folkestone Rd	Dover		
X 10	Mennings	Rosina	48		W	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Waterloo	Father James Gray 10 Gaselee Rd	Balham	Ia	Waterloo
11	Mercer	Arthur	40		M	Coachman					England	Lytham	Sister Caroline Mercer 37 Westbury St	Lytham	Ny	New York
X 12	Maynerd	Edith Mary	40		S	Retired	yes	yes	England	English	England	Redditch	Father W Maynard 24 Foxhall Rd	Redditch	Ny	City
13	Nye	Alice M	27			Servant						Plaistow	Miss Nye 46 St Donalds Rd	New Cross London	N D	Wahpeton
14	Noon	George Wm	18			Barman						Arnold	Mrs J Noon Arnold Notts		Ny	Nazareth
15	Poole	Robert Hy	39		M	Motor cycle agent			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dullamore	A J Poole William St Dullamore		Nj	Parkridge
16	Pomeroy	Upton Clifford	23		S	Black Smith			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Callington	C D Pomeroy Upton Cross Callington Corn		Ill	St Davids
X 17	Pecchi	Emily	22		D	Hairdresser						London	Father W Pecchi 6 Church St	London W	Ill	Bloomington
18	Peterson	Anna M S	26			Servant			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father M Peterson Kongergad 23	Copenhagen	Ny	New York
X 19	Pickles	Benjamin	39		M	Wool merchant			England	English	England	Bradford	Father Wm Pickles Coreen House Thornton	Bradford	N J	Passaic
X 20	Robertson P 37035 - Buffalo 4/10/38	Henry	68		W	Barrister			Canada	Canadian	Canada	Collingwood	Daughter Miss Robertson PO Box 229	Collingwood Can	Ont	Collingwood
X 21	Roberts	Bessie	25		D	Hairdresser	7-13794 (505) 5-9-10		England	English	England	Hone Hill	Mother Emily Roberts 4 Shakespeare Rd	Herne Hill	Ny	Buffalo
X 22	Reddall	Lilian	27			Clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Mother Mary Reddall 5b Harman Rd	Brighton	Eng	New York
X 23	Ruddick	Nan	21			Hairdresser					England	Carlisle	Mrs Ruddick 9 Derwent St	Carlisle	Mass	Springfield
24	Stewart	George	35		M	Good Broker				Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Richmond House London	Edinburgh	Ny	New York
X 25	Speakman	Maggie	25		D	Waitress	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father Mr A Speakman 17 Fourth King St	London	Ont	Toronto
X 26	Sahdala	Abraham Illiano	50		M	Merchant			Syria	Syrian		Manchester	Wife Mrs Kahla 28 Otford St	Manchester	Ny	New York
27	✓	Eufemia Ann	15		S	Clerk	✓		✓		✓	✓			✓	✓
X 28	Scott	John J	70		W	Saddler			Wales	Welsh	Wales		Son Walter Scott Newton Bridgend		Ny	Cohoestown
29	Stuck	Harriet Mary	35		D	Trained nurse			England	English	England	Leigh	Sister Miss J Stuck 15 Giles St	Longsight Manch	Iowa	Racine
X 30	Thomas				M	Farmer			Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Llanelli	Father Jno Thomas Gwynfryn	Ystwith	Mont	Sunset

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 NOV 1908, 190 13

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passenger, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital undergoing treatment for insanity or consumption, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	yes	Self	$50	yes 1906 New York	Friend Mr Shefman 390 West 57th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	Fair	brown	blue	none	England	Kensington London
3	"	"	50	no	Son George D. W. Kelly Fordbrook Farms, Doylestown, Philadelphia Pa							5 3	Dark	black	grey	birthmark on right cheek	Scotland	Dumfries Edenbeka
4	"	"	more	"	Friend Jos Canton 64 & 116 St New York							5 8	Fresh Dark	brown		none	Poland	Golia
5	"	"	$50	"	Friend J W Whitbridge 16 E 11th St New York							5 3	"	Fair	grey	Scar on Scalp Left leg	England	Bristol
6	no	Self	50	yes Pikesville Pa.	Uncle C.R. Young 1414 10 Walnut St Pikesville Pa							5 2½	"	brown	"	none	"	Newcastle
7	yes	"	more	1905 New Orleans	Friend A White 89 South St New York City Young Womens Christian Association							5 9½	"	"	"	"	"	South Shields
8	yes	"	$50	no	14 East 16th St New York City							5 1	"	"	grey	"	Scotland	Paisley
9	"	"	50	"	Friend William Vila 13 E 43rd St New York							5 1½	"	"	"	Slight Cut on right cheek	England	Wednesbury
10	"	"	50	yes 1906 Waterloo Pa	Home 616 Bluff St Waterloo Pa							5 6	"	"	"	none	"	Cookham Dean
11	"	"	30	1897 Philadelphia Pa	Home							5 8	Dark	Dark	blue	"	"	Lytham
12	yes	Self		no	Lester Miss A Mayneford St Christophers Home Cobbs Ferry New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Med	Dk	blue	none	England	Redditch
13	"	"	50	"	Cousin W P Carnegie Walpeton N.D.							5 -	Fair	brown	blue	none	England	Silverdown
14	"	"	$15	"	Father James Noon 21 Prospect St Nazareth Pa							6 3½	"	brown	"	"	"	Arnold
15	no	"	more	"	Friend Thomas Pender Lake View Parkridge N.J.							6 3	Sallow	black	grey	"	Ireland	Tullamore
16	"	"	50	yes 1908 St Davids	Home St Davids Sutton Co Ill							5 7	Fair	brown	"	"	England	Upton Cross Callington
17	yes	"	50	1901 1908 New York	Friend Mr Clyde Disher 604 East Taylor St Bloomington Ill							5 5	Dark	brown	grey	"	"	London
18	no	"	50	no	Aunt Mrs Rasmussen 708 Manhattan Ave New York City							5 5	Fresh	blonde	blue	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
19	"	"	50	"	Friend Mr Sam Lind 235 Highland Ave Passaic Home							5 11	"	brown	grey	"	England	Thornton
20	yes	"	50	yes New York City	P O Box 229 Collingwood Ont Brother C O Roberts							5 5¾	Dark	grey	brown	"	Canada	Whitchurch
21	"	"	$10	no	317 Rhode Island St Buffalo N.Y.							5 3	"	black	"	"	England	Norwood
22	"	"	$25	yes 1908 Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend Mrs Green 455 East 140th St New York City Aunt Mrs Carson							5 2	Pale	brown	Hazel	"	"	Birmingham
23	"	"	50	no	Springfield Mass							5 2	Fair	Auburn	brown	"	"	Carlisle
24	"	"	50	yes 1906 New York City	[illegible]							5 10½	"	black	grey	"	Scotland	Edenburgh
25	yes	Brother	$50	no	Dorothe Isaac Speakman 443 Albany St West Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1½	Fair	brown	blue	none	England	Winton Beskonta
26	yes	Self	more	yes 1907 New York	Friend Mr Cahalan 60 [illegible] Washington St. N.York							6 0	Dark	"	grey	"	Syria	Lebon
27	"	Father	"	1901 1908 ✓								5 8	✓	✓	Brn	✓	W.I.	San Domingo
28	"	Self	"	yes Whitestone L.I.	Son J Scott Whitestone N.Y.							5 3	Med	Grey	Hazel	✓	Wales	Brynsaint
29	"	"	$50	no	Friend Mr G Harrison 812 - 10th St Racine Wisc							5 6½	Fresh	brown	Blue	none	England	Manchester
30	"	"	50	yes 1903 1908 Belmont Mont	Post Office Summit Mont							5 11	"	"	blue	"	Wales	Llanlledi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Ward (master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of ; 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Luxa that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
RCP Ed Edinburgh and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 7 NOV 1910 day of 190

at NEW YORK

R S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(6)

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 31 OCT 1908 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
X 1 ✓	Stott	Mary	31	9	m		Wife	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Leland City	Mother Sarah Longridge Shadwell London	Ny	Corona
2 ✓		Douglas	5		m	s	Child	no	no					Mother do		
X 3 ✓	Westcott	Geoffrey B	41	✓	m		Retired Grocer	yes	yes			✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Canon D B Westcott Sherborne Dorset Father Mr Woods	Canada	Collingwood Ont
4 ✓	Woods	John	19	✓		s	Assistant			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Barnaniggluny	Barnaniggluny Gorgan Co Down Mr Woods	Pa	Philadelphia
5 ✓	Woods	Fanny	18	✓	9		Servant			England	English	England	Burnley	19 Holden St Burnley Father Mr Woods		Pittsburg
X 6 ✓	Wyman	Alfred B	24	✓	m		Farmer	✓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	22 Nottingham Pl London W Father C Wyman	Mich	Detroit Grand Rapids
X 7 ✓	Byrne	John	38	✓			Clerk	✓		Holland	Dutch		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tjerck Holland Mother Mrs Bennett		
8 ✓	Costley	Margaret	25	✓	9	m	Wife	25-35	25/35	England	English	England	Mellom	Main St Mellom Cumb Mother Mrs Coulton	Ariz	Bisbee
9 ✓	Coulton	Thomas	22	✓	m		Miner							Robinson Row Mellom Aunt Mrs Gallagher		
10 ✓	Dinning	Mary	23	✓	9		Wife	✓		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Bridge St Westport Ireland Bro Dr Fletcher	Ny	Newyork
X 11 ✓	Fletcher	William L	19	✓	m	s	Engineer			England	English	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Worcester	Kirk Hoyle Ulverston Sister Mrs Kingston	Mich	Detroit
X 12 ✓	Ringstrom	John	41	✓	m		Colonial Court maker Commercial	✓		Sweden	Scandinavian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Joh Loving Sweden Thomas Cooney	Ny	Brooklyn
13 ~~Cooney~~	~~William~~		35			s	Traveller			England	Irish	Ireland	Thurles	Lisduff Thurles Ireland		~~Newyork~~
14 ~~Dean~~	~~Mary~~		39	9	m		Wife				English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn			~~Brooklyn~~
15		Sydney H	9		m	s	Child									
X 16 ✓	O'Shaughnessy	Frances	34	✓	m		Clerk	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	England	Liverpool	Cousin Mrs O'Shaughnessy 91 Brookdale Rd Liverpool	Mass	Boston
X 17 ✓	Clayton	Harriet	26	✓	9	s	Barmaid Black smith			England	English		Birkenhead	Mother Mrs Clayton 69 Whitford Rd Birkenhead	Conn	Stamford
X 18 ✓	Naylen	William	23	✓	m								Bedford	Father Robert Naylen 4 Aldthorpe St Bedford	Pa	Scranton
X 19 ✓	Thomas	Ann	48	✓	9	w	Housekeeper			Wales	Welsh		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Owen Owens Bryn Eurwg Llanwnda Carnarvon		Wilkesbarre
X 20 ✓	Breitstein	Lemon	33	✓	m	m	Hairdresser			Germany	Hebrew	England	London	Father Yacob Breitstein Remen at 53 Calvert Ny	Ny	Newyork
21 ✓		Becca	28	✓	9		Wife									
22 ✓		Lewis	4	✓	m	s	Child	no	no							
23 ✓	Mariner	Walter Charles	26	✓			Butler	yes	yes	England	English			Father James Mariner Shanklin Isle of Wight		
X 24 ✓	Cook	William J	10	✓			Child						Liverpool	Mother Mrs Annie E 19 Lowell St Liverpool		
X 25 ✓		Victor	3	✓				no	no							
X 26 ✓	Dein	Charlotte	31	✓	9	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Father Jacob Dein Lemberg		
X 27 ✓	Hearne	Frank A	35	✓	m		Butler			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	16 Lingwood Rd East Green Father Thomas Small		
X 28 ✓	Small	George	25	✓			Footman					England	London	Rushall Cottage Tynbridge Father John Lawn		
29 ✓	Jones	Alice Beaker	39	✓	9	m	Wife						Wallasey	Clifton Rd Birkenhead Granfather		Camden
30 ✓		Daisy Beaker	16	✓		s										
31																

27a 1 W&D 26a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, 190 17

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Yes	Husband	yes	Yes 1908 Long Island City	Husband Mr Thos Stott Cambridge Ave Long Island City ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
2			Father	—	—	Father	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3			Self	$50	Chicago Ills	Home 9 Pine St Collingwood ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	Harrow
4				15 no		Cousin Hugh Wilson New Cumberland ave & Howard St Philadelphia Pa							6	0					Ireland	Bainaneaghery
5		no		50		Aunt Mrs Diegle 4612 Liberty Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	2	Dark	Brown	grey	"	England	Nelson
6				male Yes 1908	Canvelltined Penn	Friend Mrs Jane Dansdable Detroit Mich							6	1	Fair			"		London
7				$40	Boys	Home Buffalo St Grand Rapids mich							5	11		Blonde	Blue	"	Holland	Oudelshild
8		Yes		50 no		Husband Mr N. Cassley Lowell Mass Ave							5	5	Dark	Brown	grey	"	England	Millom
9				50		Friend							5	5½	Fair		Blue	"		
10				45		Mother Mrs Gallagher 1341 - 91st Ave New York ny							5	5			grey	"	Ireland	Westport
11		no		50	Yes 1908 Seattle	Business Office Eden Hotel Yorke St Detroit mich							6	0			Blue	"	England	Uttoxeter
12		yes	✓	50	1898 1908 Brooklyn ny	Home 124 - 33rd St Brooklyn ny							6	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	Sweden	Jonkoping
13			Self	50 no		Launcelot Cooney 3416 43rd St New York ny							5	11½		Black	Brown	"	Ireland	Lisduff Thurles
14					boys Brooklyn ny	Home 296 Court St Brooklyn ny														
15			mother	4.																
16		Yes	Self	more no		Hotel Pavilion Washington St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	England	Liverpool
17		no	Self	50		Friend Mrs Arthur 6 Bell St Stamford Conn							5	7		Brown	grey	"	"	Macclesfield
18				50	Yes 1907 Scranton Pa	Grandfather William Maglin 118 Cliff St Scranton Pa							5	9½			Brown	"	"	Kilchin
19				50	1888 Wilkes 1908 Barre Pa	Home & Family 330 Oakwood Lane Wilkesbarre Pa							5	3		Grey	Grey	"	Wales	Com-ygle
20		Yes		$200.00		Cousin Lewis Reuben 115 West 91st St New York							5	3		Fair	Brown	"		Kinoulty
21			Husband			✓							5	7		Dark	Brown	Brown		Kellowey
22			Father			✓							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23			Self	50		Friend Mr Stiles 718 Fifth Ave New York ny							5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	Harberfield
24		no	Parents			J. Marsden Stanners 58 Cherry St Brooklyn Stell England ny							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25						"							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26		Yes	Self	more no		Cousin D Dean 311 E 79th Street New York ny							5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Austria	Lemberg
27				50 Yes 1908	New York ny	Friend Mrs Livingston 4 E 69th St New York							5	7½	Dark	Dark	grey	"	England	Hatfield
28				no		Friend Mr Rendall 2 W 92nd St " New York							6	—	Fair	Brown	Hazel			Wokingham
29				50		Husband Arthur D Jones Parents Reuben Jones Camden ny Father							5	5	"	"	grey	Three moles on cheek & Crooked little finger	"	Birkenhead
30			Mother										5	4	"	Fair	Blue	Crooked little finger	Wales	Raymbro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warmaster, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warmaster
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 NOV 1908 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

P S Crispin
Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

R S Bridgen

Immigration Officer.

18

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31 OCT 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Robinson	John D	24		m	S	Marine Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	The Brook Hatton	Mrs Alf Robinson 6 Duke St Lowestoft	my	New York
X 2	Bacque	Louis H	52		m		Civil Engineer			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	Mrs Louis Bacque wife 93 Somerville Ave Montreal	Can	Montreal
X 3	Freeman	Abraham	33		m	S	Tailor Dress maker			Russia	Hebrew	England	Soho, London	Brother Geo Freeman 13a W. 116th mother Mrs P Garigan	my	New York
X 4	Garrigan	Teresa	29		m	S				England	Irish	Ireland	Bray	Rinrose Grenard Co Longford	new mex	Silver City
X 5	Hendrick	Stephen John	26		m	m	Traveller				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Lowestoft	65 Hatcham Pk Road New Cross London	Ont	Toronto
X 6	Liddy	Ellen	25		m	S	Assistant			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Newmarket on Fergus	Mother Mrs Liddy Newmarket on Fergus	new mex	Silver City
	7 ~~De Lee~~	Patrick	38													
X 8	Maher	Mary	20		m	S	Assistant	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Newton Forbes	Mother Superior England Newton Forbes	new mex	Silver City
X 9	Mikeska	Francis	23		m		Painter			Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mr Leggatt 46 St Marlborough St London	my	New York
X 10	Pope	Ernest Wm	36		m	S	Farmer			England	English		Oakenham	Radcliffe Pope Oakenham Norfolk	Cal	Fresno
X 11	Parker	Bernadette	20		m		Book keeper			Ireland	Irish		Tullamore	Mother Mrs Parker Tullamore	new mex	Silver City
	12 Walshe	Katie	25		m		Assistant					Ireland	Ballyconlon Custlon	Mother J Walshe Ballyconlon Co Mayo		
X 13	~~Wilcox~~	Alice	21		m		Waitress			England	English	England	Crewe	Mrs Leadley 30 Packington St Crewe	~~Conn~~	~~Waterbury~~
	14 Fletcher	Frederic F	28		m	S	Seaman	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Nottingham	Father A V Fletcher 70 Brooklyn Castle Boulevard Nottingham	my	New York
X 15	Hamilton	James H	24				Engineer			Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jas H Hamilton Esq Castle Toward Argyllshire Scotland		
X 16	Reibs	Paul	29				Architect			Germany	German	Germany		Breslau Germany	Ny	Brooklyn
X 17	Roseman	Harry G	25				Engineer			England	English	England	London	Father Harry G Bateman 8 Dartmouth Broadway London W	Pa	Philadelphia
	18 Byles	Harriet	55		f	S	Schoolmistress						Bradford	Brother Fg Byles Glenaverly Heaton Bradford	Ill	Chicago
	19 Cooley	John	3		m	S	Child						Thurlow	G Mother Mrs Bennett Tram St Thurlow	Ariz	Bisbee
	20 Bowers	George	34		m	S	Engineer turning	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leeds	Father John Bowers 39 Bowden St Leeds	Cal	San Francisco
	21 Birch	Arthur Geo	49		m	m	Farmer			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Rosrea	Sister Mrs H Phelan Mona Uncle Rosrea	Cal	San Diego
	22	Sarah Wife	23		f	m	wife							— do —		
	23	George	1		m	m	infant	none						Aunt — do —		
	24 Byrne	Michael	26		m		Clerk	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Hillsborough	Uncle Thos Keogh Hillsborough Co Meath	Ny	City
	25 Bast	Martin J	32		m	m	Merchant			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Apeldoorn	Father Martin Carl Bast Apeldoorn Holland	Kansas	Washington
	26 Brown	Edith	29		f	S	Housekeeper			England	English	England	Liverpool	Aunt Mrs Jones 62 Jubilee Drive Liverpool	Ny	Boston
	27 Bromer	Alice	26		f	S	Domestic			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	Retired Skelton Yorkshire 21 Pryors St Swansea	Ny	Troy
	28 Lockshaw	Annie	41		f	S	Nurse			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Lockshaw 7 Wellington Terrace Bath		New York
	29 Weston	Alida	34		f	m	wife			Australia			London	Both Class Engaged The University Edinburgh		
	30 Davis	Myra	27		f	m								— do —		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Know to be polygamists, or believing that the practice of polygamy is right, or advocating or teaching the practice.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Wheeler Mendelsohn	$50	Yes	1899	Cleveland Ohio New York Buffalo Boston	Joining Steamer S/S "Frankfurt" NYork Home 93 Somerville ave Montreal Que	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Maryport
2	no	Self	50				Brother George Freeman 134 W 116 St New York City							5	4	Dark	grey	Brown		France	Bordeaux
3	yes	"	50	No			Sister Superior Convent Silver City New Mexico							5	4			Brown		Russia	Lodz Poland
4	no	Sister Deputy	—	✓			Sister Superior Convent Silver City New Mexico							5	3			Black		Ireland	Granard
✓	yes	Self	$50	No			340 St James St Toronto Ont Sister Superior Convent Silver City New Mexico							5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	male single	England	London
	no	Sister Deputy	—	✓										5	0	Dark	Black		none		Ballinacurra
7																					
8	no	Sister Deputy	—	No			Sister Superior Convent Silver City New Mexico	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Newtown Forbes
9	yes	Self	$50	no			6 to W 7 St New York							5	11					Hungary	Budapest
10	no	"	50				258 60 Fifth Ave New York Friend A Lamy							5	11½					Norfolk	Fakenham
11	"	Sister Deputy	—	"			Alexander Hotel Cor Sister Superior Convent Silver City New Mexico							5	4	Fr.	Fr.	Grey	✓	Ireland	Tullamore
12	"	Sister Deputy	—	"			Silver City Sister Superior Convent New Mexico							5	2	Fair	Red	Brown	✓		Ballycushe
~~13~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~50~~	~~Yes~~	~~1891~~	Cable See	Husband Wife 386 Loudrill St Canterbury Conn							5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	~~U.S.A.~~ Cable Ill.	(Merced)
14	Yes	D B Hayden Prince & Co	50	Yes	1906	Mobile	Joining Sister Indianola New York NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	England	Nottingham
15	"	"	50	"	1906	Mobile	Joining Sister Italian Princess New York							5	11½			Blue	none	Scotland	Wigtown
16	"	Self	more	no			Friend Mr Beck 197 Thornton Ave Brooklyn NY							5	9					Germany	Solingen
17	"	"	50				Friend Mr Henry 19 Walnut St Philadelphia							5	8				✓	England	Great Yarmouth
18	No	Self	Mon	Yes	1897	New York	Sister Mary Raymond 528 Garfield Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	DK	DK	Brn	✓	✓	Bradford
19	Yes	Mother	—	No	—	—	Father St Conley Lowell Fisher Ave	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Travelling with Mother					✓	✓	Millom
20	Yes	Self	Mother	Yes	1904 1908	San Francisco	1 Bunnell Apt 741 Monadnock Blvd San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fr	Fr	Blue	✓	England	Leeds
21	No	✓	✓	✓	1906	Seattle	Brother Walter Burch 1546 Second St San Diego	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fr	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Roscrea
22	✓	Husband	✓	No			— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	Father	—	✓	—	—	— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
24	yes	Self	$20	No			Brother John Byrne 213 W 67 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	DK	DK	Brn	✓	Ireland	Hillsdown
25	✓	✓	More	✓			Friend Mr De Wildt Wilmington Delaware	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fr	Fr	Blue	✓	Holland	Zutfen
26	yes	Self	✓	No	—		Friend Mr Wm Jones 210 Box 52 Bailey Ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Med	Lt	Grey	✓	England	Lampeter
27	No	Sister	✓	—			Sister Mrs Thornton 46 South St Troy Ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	DK	Brn	Hazel	✓	Wales	Swansea
28	Yes	Self	✓	✓	1905	New York	Friend Mr Bellenbury 431 E 16 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	DK	DK	Grey	✓	England	Sheffield
✓	✓	✓	✓	No	—	—	Holland Holborne New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fr	Fr	Brn	✓	Australia	Sydney
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Holland Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Vear (master), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Vear
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at NEW YORK

P S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

31—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THIS VOYAGE WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether Surgeon sailing with vessel, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bryan

Immigration Officer.

20

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Edwards	Margaret	73	10	F M	Retired	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Lexington		Sister Mrs Elizabeth Thompson 10 Cyprus St Belfast	Conn	Kensington
2	Findley	Daisy	46		F M	merchant			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Mrs E Paisley	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Lambert	Tom	31		M S	Engineer			England	English	ENON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Lambert 11 Bridgett Island	Utah	Salt Lake City
4	Mercer	Arthur	40		M M	Coachman			England	English	England	Lytham	Sister Emily Mercer 31 Westby St Lytham	Pa	Philadelphia
5	"	Alice	37		F M	wife			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
6	"	Geoffrey	5		M S	child	none		"	"	"	"	Aunt — do —	"	"
7	"	Sydney	3		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Aunt — do —	"	"
8	Williams	Thomas	29		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Newport		Father Thos Williams Penrhiwgarreg Pontardulais	Wyo	Kelly
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *190* 21

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported (or has been supported) by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	yes	yes 1903 1908	Kensington	Sister Mrs Amerson P.O. Box 75 Kensington Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Med	Gray	None		Ireland	Belfast
2	/	/	/	No		Friend William Carrigan 128 East Tioga St Philadelphia Breeder No 4 Hotel	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Fr	Gray	Blue	/	Scotland	Errol
3	/	/	/	yes 1903 1908	Salt Lake City Chicago	Granted Salt Lake City Utah	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Fr	Fr	Gray	/	England	Lincoln
4	No	Self	None	yes 1897	Philadelphia	Friend Mr Johnson 8507 Germantown Ave Philadelphia	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	Med	OK	Blue	/	England	Eyllam
5	/	Husband	-	/	/	— do —	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	2	OK	/	/	/	Low	Ryde
6	/	Father	-	No	-	— do —	/	/	/	/	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	/	England	Eythorne
7	/	/	-	/	-	— do —	/	/	/	/	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	/	England	/
8	yes	/	None	yes 1906 1908	Newyork	Home 31 — 8th Ave Newyork	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	Fr	Fr	Blue	/	Wales	Holywell
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P C Irvin (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P C Irvin
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

P Bielaw
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes— No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] AB that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. N. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 1st November, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Helton	Florence	14		F	S	Scholar	yes	yes	American	U S A	newyork			265 West 70th St
2	O'Brien	Thomas	45		M		m. Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	newyork		N.Y.	newyork 452 West 58th St
3	Gillard	Katie	32		F		housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	newyork		✓	newyork 2379 5th Ave
4	✓	Catherine	3		F	S	child	no	no	✓	U S A born	✓		✓	Do
5	Slattery	Norah	40		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	✓	✓	Chicago		Ill	315 Lyman Ave Oak Park Chicago
6	Larkin	Sarah	24		F	S	Jeweller	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		R.I.	177 Angell St Providence
7	Courtney	Daniel	27		M	S	Clergyman	✓	✓	American	Cathlyn	✓	St Louis		1511 Pennsylvania Ave St Louis
8	Heages	Mary Sarah	26		F	M	H'keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cuba	N.Y.	Cuba
9	✓	Charles Brown	31		M	M	Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	72 High Ave
10	Ferdon	Margaret	33		F	M	H'keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jack N.Y.	✓	Jack N.Y.
11	✓	Mary (wife)	7		F	S	Scholar	✓	✓	U S born	✓	✓		✓	Do
12	✓	Arthur Do	5		M	S		✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	Do
13	✓	Erwin Do	✓		Infant with mother					as Above					
14	Donovan	James	28		M		Plumber	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓		N.Y.	121 Franklin Ave newyork
15	Finn	John	42		M	S	Sailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Charlestown	Mass	Charlestown 75 Dyleman St.
16	Madigan	Eugene	60		M	M	Stevedore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~17~~	~~Cahill~~	~~Rev. Patrick S~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Clergyman~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Hinsdale~~	~~N.H.~~	~~Hinsdale~~
18	O'Keeffe	John J	42		M	S	Salesman	✓	✓	American	U S A	Chicago		Ill	Chicago 265 W 70 St
19	~~Hebron~~	~~Florence~~	~~14~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~newyork~~		N.Y. newyork
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1/16/9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

23

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 7 NOV 1908 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (for care and maintenance of the insane, or supported by charity), and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement than the ticket or passage.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6	No	Self	$25	Yes	1902	Providence	Home 127 Angell St Providence RI	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fr	fr	Grey	✓	Ireland	Inishmore
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Pim (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Pim
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

P S Watkins
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.N. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, [illegible] SMITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.N. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190

at NEW YORK

P.S. Bergen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

b. 28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 1st November, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Manning	James	49		M. M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Irish British	Irish	England	Clonmel	son John Manning Ballingeary Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
2	Leeney	Michael	27		M. S.	Toolmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilworth	Brother Dan Leeney Gurtnacahy Kilworth	Mass	Westbridge
3	~~Lenan~~	John	42		M. S.	Sailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cork		✓	Boston
4	Fitzgerald	Mary	39		F. M.	At Keeping	yes	yes	~~British~~ Irish	Irish	Ireland	Cork	friend Mrs Dunlea Glandeleg Co Cork	Mass	Boston
5	McDermott	Charles	30		M. M.	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cavan	Father James McDermott Cavan	N.Y.	New York
6	McGovern	Patrick Joseph	17		M. S.	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tipperary	Father Martin McGovern Swart Roscrea	~~N.Y.~~	~~Cuba~~
7	Murphy	Bridget	30		F. S.	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballinlough	Brother Michael Murphy Ballinlough Co Roscommon	✓	New York
8	~~Doyle~~	~~J~~	28		~~F. M.~~	~~Housemaid~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Callan		✓	✓
9	Hodge	Delia	28		F. S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kildysart	Michael Hodge Cooga, Kildysart	~~N.Y.~~	New York
10	Doyle	Kate Wife	28		F. M.	Housewife	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Callan	Margaret Lenihan Bridge St Callan Co Kilkenny	✓	✓
11	✓	James Child	infant			with mother as above	✓	✓	U.S. born					✓	✓
12	Lysaght	John	23		M. S.	Engineer	yes	yes	British	Irish	✓	Lisloughlin	John Lysaght Lisloughlin Co Mayo	✓	✓
13	Sheedy	Thomas Hus	53		M. M.	Med Doctor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Buttevant	Michael Sheedy Liscarroll Co Cork	Pa	Pittsburg
14	✓	Anne Wife	60		F. M.	At keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
15	Casey	Katty	27		F. S.	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kildorrery	Timothy Casey Oldcastletown Kildorrery Co Cork	N.Y.	New York
16	~~Hogan~~	Mary	44		F. S.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wexford	John Hogan Boley Wexford Co Galway	✓	Buffalo
17	~~Lenan~~		15		F. S.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
18	Galligan	Mary	38		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinaugh	Hugh Galligan Drumglasgagh Ballynagh Co Cavan	N.Y.	New York
19	Holland	James	30		M. S.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Whitegate	Michael O Holland Whitegate Co Clare.	Mo	St Louis
20	Cooney	William	35		M. S.	Traveller	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Thurles	Thomas Cooney Lisduff Thurles Co Tipperary	N.Y.	New York
21	~~Doyle~~	Kate	28		~~F. M.~~	~~Housekeeper~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Callan	Margaret Lenihan Bridge St Callan Co Kilkenny	✓	Rochester
22	O'Connor	Mary	21		F. S.	Maid	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Michael O Connor Salt Hill Galway	Minn.	St Paul
23	Sheridan	Katherine	29		F. S.	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Drumhalvy	James Sheridan Drumhalvy Co Cavan	N.Y.	New York
24	Lee	Harriet a	35		F. S.	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Longford	Mrs Lee Lullickstown Le Longford	✓	Brooklyn
25	Breslin	Rev Patrick	43		M. S.	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballina	Mark Breslin Convoy Ballina Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
26	Horan	Patrick	25		M. S.	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rooskey	Mr Horan Slattabeg Rooskey Co Roscommon		Albany
27	Keane	Kate	30		F. S.	Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilkelly	John Keane Kilkelly, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 NOV 1908, *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Friend	$50	no	Sister Mrs Nacey 316 Wabash Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Worn	Grey Brown	nil	Ireland Clonmel
2	no	Self	$25	yes 1908	Uxbridge Brother John M. Feeney Uxbridge Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Light	Light Blue	✓	✓ Kilworth
3	✓	✓	$50	✓	Boston Hon Resident Returning to Oklahoma 51 Oklahoma St Charleston Mass Returning to Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	✓	✓	✓
4	yes	Self	$10	yes 1908	Boston 51 Oklahoma St Charleston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Ireland Mitchelstown
5	yes	self	$50	yes 1908	New York Bro. Thomas Kenaedy 320 West 124th Street, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Grey Brown	✓	✓ Cavan
6	✓	✓	$10	no	Worcester Mrs Ina Hedges Cuba New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	dark blue	✓	✓ Roscommon
7	✓	✓	$50	yes 1908	New York Sister Mrs Heffernan 265 W 700 Street New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	DK	DK Blue	✓	Ireland Ballinlough
8	✓	✓	$50	✓	Rochester Husband James F Doyle Rochester N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
9	yes	Self	$50	yes 1908	New York Sister Mrs Farrell 38 West 139th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland Kildysart
10	✓	✓	$50	✓ 1908	Rochester Husband James F Doyle 411 Plat St. Rochester N.Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ Callan
11	✓	Mother	- -	MB Cork	Brother To Brother Thomas Groarke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	✓	✓ ✓
12	✓	✓	$50	✓	New York 2345 Broadway New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Black Blue	✓	✓ Listoughlin
13	no	✓	$50	✓ 1899	Altoona Brother Rev M J Sheedy Altoona Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Grey Grey	✓	✓ Buttevant
14	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓ ✓ Brother-in-Law Rev M J Sheedy Altoona Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Blue	✓	✓ ✓
15	yes	✓	$50	no	Brother Wm. Casey 80 Eight St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark Brown	✓	✓ Kildorrery
16	—	—	$10	✓	Aunt Mrs E. Fay 736 Washington St. Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓	✓	$10	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
18	✓	self	$50	yes 1908	New York Brother Thomas Galligan 600 East 18th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Ireland Ballinaugh
19	no	✓	$50	no	Brother Patrick Holland 3536 Windsor Ave St. Louis Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown ✓	✓	✓ Whitegate
20	✓	✓	$50	✓	Brother Launcelot Cooney 341 East 22nd St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark	Black Brown	✓	✓ Thurles
21	yes	✓	$50	yes 1908	Rochester Friend Joseph Ward												
22	yes	Friend	$25	no	2339 Glenhearst St. St. Paul Minn Friend Miss Kennagh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Ireland Galway
23	✓	Self	$25	yes 1908	New York 589 Lexington Ave New York Brother Thomas Te	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	✓ Blue	✓	✓ Drumhalvy
24	✓	✓	$25	no	142 9th St Brooklyn Cousin Michael Brophy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair ✓	✓	✓ Tullickatemple
25	✓	✓	$25	yes 1905	Chicago Ranaolph Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark	Black Grey	✓	✓ Ballina
26	✓	Sister	$15	no	Sister Mrs John J Scott 63 Yale St Albany N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brown Blue	✓	✓ Rooskey
27	✓	Self	$20	yes 1904	New York Sister, Mary Keane, 27, Manhattan St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Fair ✓	✓	✓ Kilkelly
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Ivens (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ivens

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 7 NOV 1906 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

P S Bingham

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. D. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. L. ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. D. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(1) S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31 OCT 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24975 1	Pritchard	John Elias	19		M S	Lab	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Rhyhosda	Mrs Pritchard Parson Place, Bethesda	N.Y.	Island City
2		Oswald Wynne	16			Apptice Baker									
31597 3	Shute	Frederick H	24		M S	Fireman			England	English	U.S.A.	Central City	Wife Mrs Shute Middlehay, Budleigh Devon	U.S.A.	Central City
46512 4	Maxwell	Patrick	24		M S	Hawker			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	John Maxwell 69 Lapsan Quay St, Belfast	Mass	Andover
~~44963 5~~	~~McDonald~~	~~Neal~~	~~26~~		~~M M~~	~~Miner~~					~~B. Columbia~~	~~Graceland~~	~~Cranbrook, Fernie~~	~~B. C.~~	~~Graceland~~
49995 6	Emery	George	44		M M	Lab			England	English	England	Cannock	Mrs Emery Bridgetown, Cannock	O	Amsterdam
34571 7	Barron	Mary Jane	37		F M	Wife			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Maxwelltown	Father Mr Leigh 54, Dumfries	Ill	Chicago
		Euphemia	11		F S	Child							Baandmother		
8															
9		George	9		M S										
10		Mary W	5		F										
11		James S	3		M										
12		Matthew L	6			Infant									
40819 13	Sperry	Vincent L	20		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mr Morgan Eg Hanover St, Edinburgh	N.Y.	Barre
63361 14	Windle	Abraham	27		M M	Painter					England	Baadford	Wife Whitley Grove, Baadford	U.S.A.	Bayonne
15		Ada	26		F	Wife									
47313 16	McManus	James	21		M S	Lab			Ireland	Irish		Harlingden	Father Mr McManus Bentley, Hampshire	Ill	Chicago
66820 17	Bayshard	Mary	55		F M	Housekpg			England	English		Hayde	Elijah Bayshard Laurel St, Hyde	Pa	Definance
67112 18	Allen	Albert	32		M S	Cornt Mark					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baadford	Uncle Mr Mann Laurel St, Baadford		Philadelphia
67505 19	Weeks	Louisa	20		F S	Housekpg						St Albans	friend Mrs Lewis 123 New Bond St, London	N.Y.	Syracuse
20	Passer	Edith	30			Governess						N. Hampstead			
65416 21	Pritchards	Mary	14		F M	Wife			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Rhyph	Father Isaac Williams Ladysmith House, Baethenfor Rhyph	Ill	Chicago
22		Isaac	11		M S	Child							Grandfather		
23		Mary	5		F										
65624 24	Loughrin	Harry	32		M S	Iron Turner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Newton Heath	Mother Mrs Loughrin 1 Ramsay Ave, Newton Heath	L.I.	Central Islip
~~70444 25~~	~~Allison~~	~~William~~	~~30~~			~~Engineer~~					~~Philadelphia~~	~~Pa~~	~~Steamship Wheatley Hill~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pennsylvania~~
56936 26	Wall	John	30		M M	Lab	9 yrs	yes	England	English	England	Bromwich	wife Mrs Wall 47 Heath St, Hillsop W. Bromwich	Kansas	Kansas City
16995 27	Flannery	John L	22		M S	Collier	yes	yes	England	~~English~~ Irish	England	Wigan	Guardian Mrs Fairhurst 2 Gordon Rd, Pickle St, Wigan	N.Y.	N York City
67001 28	Collins	Annie	5		F S	Servt			Ireland	Irish		Allamcham	Mother Mrs Hugh Collins 10 Lord St, Allamcham		West Charlto
~~67111 29~~	~~Hogan~~	~~Mary~~	~~16~~												
30		Teresa	14												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 NOV 1908 *, 190* 27

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, &c. [institution for care and treatment of the like, which supported by charity? If so, which?]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Uncle	$25	No		Lindy, Elias, 763 Prospect Pl, Long Island City	No	No	No	No	Good	Nor	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Wales	Bethesda
2	"	"	$22	"		Brother, Herman, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	Self	yes	yes 1905	3 mos	Lindy, Carl, Central City	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dk	Brown	Blue	"	England Northam Devon
4	No	Self	yes	No		Linden, Wm. O'Neally, Lowerwell St, Augusta, Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Blk	Gray	None	Ireland Belfast
5	yes	"	yes	yes	1905	Brother, Ireland, Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Gray	"	"
6	Yes	Self	$112	No		Linley, Mrs. Houghton, 1 Wall Pl, Amsterdam N.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown	None	England Bridgetown Cornwall
7	"	"	yes	No		Clark, James, 2 Brown, 296 N. Franklin St, Chicago Ill, Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Blue	"	Scotland Dumfries
8	"	Mother	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Self	$112	"		Laird, Mrs. Christie, 14 32 Dyre St, Bronx NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Fair	Fair	Gray	Star under left armpit	England Worcester
14	No	"	yes	"		Fairlie, D. Broderick, Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dk	"	None	" Shipston
15	"	Uncle	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk	"	"	" Leeds
16	yes	Self	$20	"		Linley, Mrs. B. Sloane, 5067 May St, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Gray	"	Scotland Crieff Mayfo
17	yes	"	yes	yes	1902	Linley, Mrs. A. Williams, Defiance, Bedford Co, Pa	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Brown	"	England Hyde
18	"	"	"	"	1907	Philadelphia Home, Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Blue	"	" Bradford
19	"	"	Mar	No		Friend, Miss Bartlett, Marcellus, Onondaga, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	" Weybury Somerset
20	"	"	Mar	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Hereford
21	No	Self	yes	"		Lloyd, Mrs. Jill, Pritchard, 116 S. California Ave, Chicago, Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"	Wales Rhyth
22	"	Mother	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	Self	$11	"		Linley, Central Islip LI, Friends, Leo Clemenston, Lafayette,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Dk	Gray	Anchor & heart	England Ulverston Manchester
25	No	"	yes	yes	1906 Alabama	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Gray	tattooed on right hand	" Philadelphia
26	Yes	Uncle in law	$8	No		Wife in law Mrs. Chipley, Clegg Center Pa, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	5	7	Ruddy	Brn	Blue	None	England W Bromwich
27	yes	Mother	$12	No		Jones, Catherine Stanmore, 306 W 21st St, N York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	5	5½	Dk	Blk	Hazle	" Home	England Devon
28	"	Cousin	$9	"		Leonia, Mrs. Hazel Collins, Bronxville, Crowhurst, W. Chester, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Gray	"	" Altrincham
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Ward, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Ward

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3117

1 28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 31 OCT 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
27627	Mulcahy	Bridget	19		f m	Woife	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Kenagh			
		John			m s	Lab									
27623 3	Jeweis	Lilly	21		f m	Woife	yes	yes		Welsh	England	Leyceonove	Mother Mrs Thomas Blogs Grandmocha	Doherty Leaceonbe	N.J. Brooklyn
4		Lillian Josephine	1		f s	Infant	no	no							
ADMITTED 27625 5	Davidson	John Henry	25		m m	Fireman	Yes	Yes	England	English		Sunderland	Wife Mrs J Robertson Northumberland	Davidson Pepper St Sunderland	Pa Wilmington
ADMITTED 6	Hipson	Henrietta	26		f	Woife						Dyne Dock	Mother Mrs Palatine Lt	Hipson So Shields	
ADMITTED 7		William	1		m s	Infant	no	no							
8	O'Halloran	Robert	18			Gasfitter	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	20 Rueben Ave	John O'Halloran 20 Dublin	N.J. New York
27624 9	Smith	Joseph	24		m	Miner				English	England	Castleford	Healdfield	Mrs Rd Shaw Castleford	Pa Ireland
10		Frances	24		f	Woife									
11		Joseph	5		m s	Child	no	no							
2 12	Jones	Elizabeth	43		f m	Woife	Yes	Yes		Welsh	Wales	Llanfairfechan	Rott Lloyd Terrace	Jones Llanfairfechan	Wisc Red Granite
13		Owen	17		m s	Lab									
14		Richard	11			Child									
15		Griffith	10												
27624 16	Davies	Elizabeth	39		f m	Woife						Rhymney	6 Monah	Jane Davies Rhymney	Pa Scranton
17		Lily	10		s	Child									
18		David	5		m										
19		Isaac	6				no	no							
20		Edith	4		f										
21		Gwen	2												
22		Mary	7			Infant									
27624 23	Roberts	Jane	28		Wd	Nurse	Yes	Yes			England	Birkenhead	St Aidans	Annie Roberts College Rhead	Iowa Mason City
24	Walker	Jane	30		m	Woife									
25		Charles D	6		m s	Child	no	no							
26		Bessie	4		f										
27		Gladys	1		f										
28	Davies	Patrick	45		m	Labr	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Wales	Pont Talbot	Friend 22 Martigan	Hugh Reynolds 171 Port Talbot	N.J. Jersey City
29	Lavis	Edward	21		m w				England	English	England	Bretherton	wife Mrs Lavis New Inn Hall	R. Bretherton	Wis Hammond
27624 30	Brannigan	Michael	21		m s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Ballybay	Friend	John Brannigan Ballybay Co Mon	N.J. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$15	No	Husband Patrick Mulcahy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None	Ireland Co Galway Whitegate
2		Father	$10		Father							6	0	Dk				Kenagh
3	Yes	Husband	$10	Yes 1907 New York N.Y.	Husband Peter Jensen 161 Prospect Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	England Birkenhead
4		Father			Father													
5		Brother	$5	$107 1885 1895 Colo Denver	Brother Thos A Davidson Connellsville Pa							5	1	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Tattoo mark on arm	England Shotton
6			$5		Father							5	1		Light Brown		Scar under Chin	Sunderland
7		Uncle			Grandfather													
8			$10	No	Uncle Fenton Dunne 432 W. 58th St New York N.Y.							5	6	Fresh	Dk Brown	Brown	None	England Sheffield
9		Friend	Yes		Aunt Mrs Eastbright							6	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		Castleford
10												5	7	Dk		Brown		Oakenshaw
11																		
12		Husband	$15		Husband Red Granite Wisc							5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Wales Llanfairfechan
13		Father			Father													
14																		
15																		
16		Husband	$20		Husband John D Lewis 533 Hyde Park Ave Scranton Pa							5	6	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	Wales Rhymney
17		Father			Father													
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23		Son in law	$15		Son in law Fred Walker R.F.D. Mason City Iowa Husband							5	11	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Wales Ruabon
24		Husband	$20									5	3½	Fair	Fair			England Birkenhead
25		Father			Father													
26																		
27																		
28	No	Brother	Yes		Brother Neil Brown 34 St Pauls Ave Jersey City N.J.							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Scotland Inverness Shire Kiltarlity
29	No	Brother in Law	$20		Bro in Law Peter Jorgensen Thurmont Md							5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk		England Manchester
30	Yes	Brother	$10	No	Brother Francis Brannigan 107 7th Ave New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Ireland Ballybay

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Larsen, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

71—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read not write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

71—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Ed., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31 OCT 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
76501	Claikin	Jeannies	22		f m	Sailoress	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Mary Gallonys 21 Pacific Ave, Belfast		
76592	Thane	Mary	31		f w	Housekp	"	"	Ireland	"	"	Carrickblayney	Father Chas Meehan Carrickblayney	D.G. Syracuse	
3	"	Margaret	7		f	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Co. Father	Mt Vernon	
4	"	Dominick	4	m	m	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
ADMITTED 5	Hughes	Lillie	27		f w	Stewardess	yes	yes	England	English	England	Saltney	Brother in law Mr Robinson 33 Bebington Rd. Liverpool Steamship Line	Jno Gordon Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 6	"	Lyllie	2		f	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	
61	Barnett	Sarah	22		f w	Wife									
8		Mason													
9		Jane													
10	Joy	John			m m	Lab	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Upenham	Wife Mrs Joy 6 Wetherby St Brighton		
76511	Seccombe	Maude B	15		f s	Parlor	"	"	England	English	"	Harlesden	Brother Mr Seccombe 29 Goldhawk Rd Shepherds Bush London	Ill.	Chicago
3106 12	Blackley	Herbert	33		m w	Lab					"	Tamworth	Father Daniel Blackley 169 Ellesmere St Tamworth	Ill.	Penfield
76613	Ward	George Arthur	30		m m	Fitter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Small Heath	Elizabeth Ward 36 Wakeley Rd, Birmingham	Penn.	Newark
14	"	Elizabeth	25		f w	Wife									
15	"	Hilda	4		f s	Child	No	No							
16	"	Mary	1	6											
17	"	Edith	2			Infant									
13412 18	Whitehouse	Job			m m	Miner	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leigh	Father Cathn Lomas Daisyhill Boothen	Ill.	Waterhouse
13181 19	Thompson	Elizabeth	19		f m	Wife						Blackburn	Father W. Hargreaves 39 Cherry St, Blackburn Uncle	Ill.	Blue Islands
20	Waddicar	William	16		m s	Moulder									
21	Travis	Harriet	24		f m	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	"	Willard	2		m s	Child	No	No			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
76516 23	Hutchinson	Henry	38		m m	Miner	yes	yes				Sunderland	Brother Jos Hutchinson 72 Cuthbert Rd Tanfield	Penn.	Pittsburgh
25619 24	Williams	Isaac	28		m s				Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wales	Mother Mrs Stokes Maesmawr Newtown, Cpt Bairdyard, Blaenavon	Penn.	Philadelphia
21986 25	Wain	James	25			Cutler			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Father James Wain 1 Albert Terr Rd Sheffield		Plainfield
7336 26	Bibro	Moritz	48		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Germany	Germany		Birmingham	Mrs Bibro (wife) 25 Cheetham St Birmingham	Ohio	Canton
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any capacity whatever, paid for by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, in whole or in part, or by himself from moneys or property promised or provided for him

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 ;

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city of town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. N. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. A. ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

A. N. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 1908, 190

at NEW YORK.

P. S. Curtin

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

32

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL** 31 OCT 1908 190

1	2	NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
13110 1		McMahon	Terence	33	8	M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	English	Ireland	Ballybay	Mother	Mrs Jane McMahon	Pa	Philadelphia
2			Mary	31	7	F M	Wife						Ballyhamper, Ballybay			
6	4	Taaffe	William	12		M	Farmer				Irish		Mother-in-law			
9	4	Blount	William H.	11	5	M	Seaman				Irish		Wife	Mrs Jane Taaffe	La	New Orleans
13113	5	Anderson	Charlie	24		M	Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	England	Shipley	60 Leech		
5	6	Hulse	Mary Ann	49		F	W	Worker	yes	England	English		Shipley	Derbyshire	Pa	Brooklyn
5	7	Rossi	Daniel	11		M	Scholar	yes	yes	yes	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	153 West 31st			
4	8	McDonald	Beatrice	26		F	Wife	yes	yes	yes	Irish		Albert Place	Peterboro'	Minn	Minneapolis
			Margaret	1		F	Child						grandmother	14 Hanlon St	La	Newcastle
													Barton	Jerry		
													friend	Mrs Kenny Ellenallis	BC	Galen
													Chatteree	Ireland		

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 33

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$40 yes	1902		Newark	Home, Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland
2	"	Husb	"	"		"								5	6	"	Brown	Blue		
3	S	Self	$40 No				Brother Joseph Tyaffe 1321 S. Hancock St. Phila. Pa							6	0					
4	S		$40 Yes	1901		New Orleans	La Friend Jacob Olsen Front St New Orleans							5	7	Dk	Blk	Gray		England
5	"	Self	$40 Yes	1903		Chicago	Home " " "							5	8	Clear	Light	Blue		Sweden
6	"	"	$35 Yes	1903		Liverpool	Home Bromley Kent							5	4	Fair	Brown	"		England
7	"	"	$40 Yes	1903		Lancaster	Father Jas Liberty Grovegrove Mine 459 Liberty St Newcastle Pa							4	3	"	"	"		"
8	"	"	$40 Yes	1903		Roslyn	Uncle Wm Greenall Western Hotel Roslyn BC							5	5	"	Fair	"		Ireland
9	"	Mother	"	"		"	Father " " "													Canada
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. N. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do SWEAR (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. N. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

34

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumánian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL**, 31 OCT 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1572 1	Steamer	John F.	35		M. S.	Compositor	yes	yes	[illegible]		[illegible]			Pa	Scranton
20592 2	Sherwood	Bessie	45		F. M.	Wife			[illegible]		[illegible]		Comm Pleas Ct #1	Pa	Scranton
3		Walter	4		M. S.	Child	No		[illegible]		[illegible]				
62774 4	Sayers	Isaac	56		M. W.	Retired	yes	yes	[illegible]		[illegible]				Gala Glen
66925 5	Finnerian	James	22		M. S.	Lab			[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Ind Indianapolis
76227 6	Warren	Ralph	5		M. S.	[illegible]			[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				[illegible]
57693 7	Williams	Sarah	50		F. M.	Wife			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	Pa	[illegible]
8		Edith Mary	11		F. S.	Child			[illegible]		[illegible]				
69693 9	Dawson	Herbert	30		M. S.	Waiter			[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				N. J. Paterson
49711 10	Hallock	Albert J.	19		M. S.	Jeweler			[illegible]		N. York				N Y New York City
76013 11	Perks	Fergus	6		M. S.	Child			[illegible]		[illegible]				Comd Baltimore
76662 12	Barnett	Sarah	32		F. M.	Wife			[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				N Y New York City
13		Mary	8		F. S.	Child			[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14		[illegible]	4	6					[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
70633 15	Delmue	John J.	48	6	M. M.	Coachman	yes	yes	[illegible]		[illegible]	Brooklyn			Brooklyn
16		Julia	43		F. M.	Wife			[illegible]		[illegible]				
60870 17	Moran	Luke	43		M. M.	Fireman			[illegible]		[illegible]	Jersey City			N J Jersey City
60850 18	Hammond	Robert	39		M. M.	Ticket agent			English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wellington Ohio				O Wellington
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED

1140
124

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 NOV 1906 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted, induced, or solicited migration in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		U. S. Citizen			Thomas Hamilton 100											
2																
3																
4																
5	S	Self	27	Yes	England							5 6	Dk	Blue	None	England
6		Child	6	Yes	62 W 66 St NYC	Mr White, Friend						5 8	Dk	Grey Blue		England
7					658 Lenox Ave Franklin Hse											
8																
9		Self	30	Yes	25 y	157-12 Ocean Ave						5 0	Ch	Blk	Mole	Germany
10						Mr Earhart										
11						Douglas Manor Queens						5 7				
12		Supt		Yes	8 yr	Hotel Ramey						5 6	Fr	Brn	None	England
13		Self	5	Yes	8 yr	67 W 34 St										Canada
14		Clerk				NY C										
15																
16																
17																
18	S	Self	25	Yes	Scotland	Wellington C						5 10	Dk	Brn	None	Scotland
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Carr, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Carr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. D. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH (state whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Ont., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. D. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

36

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31 OCT 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
67[illegible]	Glassman	Milly	41		f	m	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	8 fr 78 Back Church Lane	Annie Goldstein Cousin	Mass Boston
		Calman	18		m	S	Labr									
		Leigen	5		f		Child									
		Rebecca	3		f											
		Sammy	1		m											
[illegible]	Baron	Chaim Sore	29		m		Wife						Leeds	6 fr 9 Cross Rockingham Rd	Friend Abram Goldberg	N.Y. New York
		Lisha	4	6	f		Child			Russia						
		Simon	2	6	m											
		Florrie	10	2	f		Infant			England						
		Harry	22		m	m	Tailor			Russia				Friend	Mr Bromberg	Ill Chicago
	Asher	Rosie	20		f		Wife	no	no	England	Hebrew		Liverpool	56 Endwell St	Ster Liverpool	
		Fannie	3		f		Child	no	no	England						
	Kuminsky	Fannie	20		f		Dressmaker			Russia	Hebrew		Manchester	Cousin Nat Goldman 116 Brompton Lane	Parents Nichols	N.J. New York
	Kepperman	Goodman	25		m		Capmaker	no	no	"			London	56 Wicker St	Ster London	
	Peacolick	Milley	27		f	m	Wife							6 fr Sister in law 5 Cuba Court	Mr Jaboey Ster London	Neb Kansas City
		Isade	10		m	S	Infant	16-3544-	11/0/41-	505 Russia						
	Michaels	Kate	25		f	m	Wife			Russia				11 fr Friend 33 Bechnal Green Rd		London N.Y. Brooklyn
		Joe	7		m	S	Child	no	no							
		Escher	6		f											
	Slifkin	Abram	33		m	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newport	Friend 5 Smithdown Rd, Liverpool	Mr Slyfkin	Ill Port Colby
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1 37

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within five years last past? Ever supported by charity? If the latter, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Jos Leif	$30	no		Husband Hyman Kaufman 20 Howen St Boston Mass Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Lt	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Wilna
2	s Mother											5	1						
3																			
4																		England	London
5																		"	"
6	Sister-in-law	$10			Sister-in-law Chaja Nathan 18 Rodgers Place Newark New York N J Uncle							5						Russia	Wilna
7	Aunt																	"	"
8						Next Kin				Partnership								England	Leeds
9										No								"	"
10	Sister	$10			Sister							5	2	Lt	Dk Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Wilna
11	Husband	$40			Husband Moses Ashe 58 Evergreen Ave Chicago Ill Father							5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown		Scotland	Glasgow
12	Father																	"	"
13	Sister	$10			Brother in law D. Willensky 114, 116. 1st St New York N J Cousin Mr Bruckstein							5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Odessa
14	Self	$85	yes	yes	54 Canal St New York N J Husband Sam Pedelick							5	8	Dk	Blk				Newton
15		$20			1733 Locust St Kansas City Mo Father							5	1		Brown	Grey			Lodz
16	Mother	3																England	London
17	Self	$40			Husband S. Michaels 97 Reserve St Brooklyn N J Father							5	6	Dk	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Wilna
18	Mother	2																	
19																			
20	Self	$60	Yes	1906 Nine yrs	Brother in Law S. Silverstone 33 Garrick St, N York City							5	5	Dk	Brown	Grey			Baet
21																			
22					Water Newburn Clerk														
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. Ward, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchès, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

A. W. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizens of America S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, Oct 31st, 1908

11-1118

1 Cash 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Watson	Johan	32		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hancmo	Father Gustav Leppala Mavonis Koutiainen Hyla W. Mich Crystal Falls		
2	"	Maria	27		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			
3	"	Ester	6		F	S	Child									
4	"	Einar	5		M	S	Children									
5	"	Arvia	4		M	S										
6	Maki	Antti	29		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hancmo	Father Gustav Leppala Mavonis Koutiainen Hyla W. Mich Crystal Falls		
7	Berg	Ingrid Emma	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Pine
8	Tandberg	Ulrikke					Son			Norway		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	"	Sholaff	7	mos			child			"		Norway	Christiana			Iron Mountain
10	"	Solante					"			"		"	"			
11	"	Tordis	3				"			"		"	"			
12	Forstad	Anton	51		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Wis Baldwin
13	Forstad	Hanna	52		F	M										
14	Lund	Hans	8		M	S										Mich Portsmouth
15	Dahlstrom	Emil	31		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Gustav Leppala Mavonis Koutiainen Hyla W. Mich Crystal Falls		
16	Hendrick	August	41		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich	Oct 1-1892	Wisconsin	
17	"	"	45		F	M	Woman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical defect, insanity, imbecility, epilepsy, or chronic alcoholism).	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		U S Citizens					Brother in law Albert Nygren, Box 485, Crystal Falls, Mich.														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6		United States Citizen																			
7		Self		Yes	1896	Italy								5	5½	Brown	Brown			Penna	Chesta
8		Wife		Yes	1896	Italy								5	5½	Brown	Brown			Penna	Chesta
9		Child		No																	
10				No																	
11				No																	
12		Self		No			Nephew Wife							5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue		Penna	Forbach
13							Cousin Wife														
14		Self		No			Brother Wife							5	11	Fair	Blue	Blue		Penna	Hooston
15																					
16																					
17							3423 Keeler Chicago Ill														
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 31 OCT 1908, 190

1	11—Title	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.
1	✓	Larson	Herman	34	M	S		Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.
2	✓	"	Alma V.	22	F	S		Cook	"	"	"	"
3	✓	Petterson	Selma V.	20	F	S		Housework	"	"	"	"
4	✓	Ericson	Eric A.	42	M	M		Laborer	"	"	"	"
5	✓	Carlson	Otto	30	M	S		Machinist	"	"	"	"
6	✓	Johanson	Hugo	15	M							
7	✓	Strand	Wilhelmina	29	F							
8	✓	Carlson	Walborg	17	F							
9	✓	Petterson	Inga Lawrence	40	F	M			yes	yes	Norway	
10	✓	"	Eleonora Elizabet	2	F						Denmark	
11	✓	Nelson	Hans	26	M	S					Sweden	
12	✓	Svensson	Anders	31	M			Cook				
13	✓	Lundberg	Hans Erik	30	M			Engineer				
14	✓	Svensson	Axel Johan	21	M			Laborer				
15	✓	Olsen	Otto Emilard	18	M			Carpenter			Denmark	
16	✓	Olsen	Mathias Peter	18	F			Servant				
17		Lund	Ida									
18	✓				M			Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian
19	✓				M							
20	✓				F			Wife				
21	✓											
22	✓				F			Servant				
23	✓	Svensson	Gustaf	20	M			Farmer				
24	✓	Gustafson	Emma		F			Servant				
25	✓		Dagmar		F							
99443 26	✓	Jensen	Anders		M			Carpenter	yes	yes	Denmark	
27												
28												
29												
30												

1	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	Mother John Erickson Cemetery Torslunda	Mass	Boston
2	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Father Lars Larson Nykvgget Kungsör	N.Y.	New York
3	Sweden	Eskilstuna	Jacob Petterson Lindtorpsgard Kungsör	"	"
4	"	Alma	Niece Sara M. Ericson Alma Sandwell	Wis	Ashland
5	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Father Carl Anderson Sätila	N.Y.	Dunkirk
6	Sweden	Linda Wedum	Grandfather John Carlson Ingbo Wedum	Minn	Melrose
7	"	Hillegarde	Mother Emily Strand Hagfors Ljusnarberg	"	Vernon Center
8			Uncle Johan Carlson Rockford St Melby	Pa	Pittston
9	Denmark	City	Uncle Peter Svensen Svanemose pr Ringsted	Mass	Holyoke
10					
11	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Sweden	Medsta		Ill	Waukegan
13			Father Hans Lindberg Lerum	Minn	Mankato
14	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colorado	Father Lars Peterson		
15	Norway	Christiania			
16	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Father Hans Olsen Holsteby Denmark	Minn	Faribault
17					
18	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Father Carl Olsson Lerum Sweden	Canada	Lake Melford
19	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Barbro Boyston Sweden		
20					
21			Father C O Rost, Prospect Street		
22		Upsala	Father Nils Larsson Upsala	Nor	New York
23		Ishened	Mother Hilda Larson Ljusfors	Ill	Moline
24	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm	Mother Carolina Gustafson Stockholm	Conn	New Britain
25					
99443 26	Denmark	Skive	Wife Laura Jensen Skive	Wisc	Racine
27					
28					
29					
30					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 11

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any order, pole taking premium, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Myself	$10	yes 1905 Boston	Brother Alfr. Carson 782 E 3rd St. S. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Lekasa
2	"	"	10	1905 Brooklyn	Herm Carson 98 14th St. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Kungsor
3	"	"	10	No	Cousin Helena Neseman 401 3rd St. New York N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Vesteras
4	"	"	10		Friend Hulda Carlsson 304 7 Ave W. Ashland Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Timra
5	"	"	10	yes 1905 Brooklyn	Brother Chas. Carlson 600 Cleveland St. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	Sätila
6	yes	Uncle	$12	no	Uncle and Translation													Laske
7	"	Friends	$15		Friends Sweden												Sweden	Wadena
8	"	self	$10		Father Sweden													Gyarsby
9	yes	self	$15	no	Mr. Hansen Sweden St. Brooklyn N.Y.													Ör
10	"	"			Father Summit					Sled		1½ feet dark					Norway	Hokedal
11	"	"	25	yes 1905 Brooklyn													Denmark	Aars
12	"	"		yes	Friend Mrs. C. Briggs 332 William St Mauregansett							5 11 feet dark					Sweden	Malmo
13	"	"		yes	Brother							5 10½						Kornsby
14	"	"	$40		~~Friend Mrs. Boston Mass~~							5 9½				shot wound on right arm		Hofparken
15	"	"	$15		~~Uncle Captain 76 Commercial St. New York~~							5 8						[illegible]
16	yes	Uncle	$1		~~Friend Sokeson, Brooklyn~~ Uncle Sandersen, Brooklyn							5 9½					Denmark	Copenhagen
17												5 3		brown				Felding
18	yes	self	$10	yes 1905 Duluth	Friend Mrs. [illegible]													
19	"	"			Father in law												Sweden	Norrkoping
20	"	"			Father							5 6½						Asker
21	"	"	$10		Husband							5 5		brown				
22	yes	"	$10	yes 1905 New York	Friend Mrs. [illegible] 318 W 49 St. New York N.Y.							5 7½		brown				Vegsater
23	"	"	$15	no	brother in law Oscar Lundell 525 4 25 Moline Ill.							6						Wahlstad
24	yes	"	$10	yes 1905	brother Chas. Nelson 1							5 1¼		fair				Bikenes
25	"	"	$10	no	Court							5 7½		dark brown				Arkellpung
26	"	"		yes	brother Chas. Hansen 5 Racine Wisc							5 6		blond blue				
27												5 6		dark			Denmark	Lyse Thive
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Ward Master of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 190,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Strike out whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash S.S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 31st, 1908

11—111

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tanska	Anna	26		F. S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Meriyarvi	Brother Evert Tanska Meriyarvi pit & kylä O.L.	N.Y.	New York
2	Talus	Kaisa	27		F. S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Simon Talus, Meriyarvi pit & kylä O.L.	do	do
3	Törkkälä	Selma P. 114141-5-11-37	28		F. S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Mother Selma Törkkälä, Meriyarvi, Pirttikoski O.L.	do	do
4	Salminen	Oskar	38		M. S	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Laitila	Brother Fredrik Rautavaara Laitila, Kaariainen P.L.	do	do
5	Tarpalo	Aili	18		F.	Child							Tarpalo		
6	Kangasniemi	Eeles	22		M.	Farmer							Nagashpa Warrat N.Y. Nephew Packaged Kangasniemi		
7		Henry	19		M.								Carlsbad		
8	Nuorinen	Emil	22		M.										
9		Aug			M.	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Emanuel Kangas Ranua, Lapland, Finland		
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

X

9

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1903	Hancock Mich.	Friend Mrs Svensson 425 - 9 av. 31st W.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light	brown	None	Finland	Merijärvi
2	do	do	$27	No	—	—	Friend Svensson 425 - 9 av. 31st W.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	light	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	$61	Yes	1902	Hancock Mich.	Friend Svensson 425 - 9 av. 31st W.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	blond	blue	do	do	Kalvia
4	do	do	$40	Yes	1905	New York	Friend Jacipera 117 Christopher st	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	brunette	black	do	do	do	Kaitila
5	"	"	"	"			425 9th Av.														Warrot
6	S	Pd	"												10						Ruoveci
7	S	Pd	"												10						"
8	S	Pd	"																		"
X 9	S		$30	Yes	1904	Stephenson	425 - 9 av.								9½						Kankova
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Ward, Master, (Master, Owner, Agent, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Ward

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, October 30, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
79 1	Aldén	David	16		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ostmark	Father Nils Olsen Sweden Ostmark	Minn.	Kennedy
82 2	Wigen	Paul	44		" "		"	"	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Christiania	Father P. B. Wigen Sam Fulbrandsdalen	North Dakota	Stent
83 3	"	Andrew P.	36		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
80 4	Throgham	Adolf E.	21		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Illinois	Father Erhard Torsen Aunt Frankrig	N.D.	Bawlf
5	Berget	Einar E.	18		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ole Berget Illinois St	"	"
6	Sundeen	Karl	27	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Andr Sundeen Trondhjem	Minn.	Fergus Falls
7	Nordberg	Andreas	27	m	S							Brownsville	Father Andr Nordberg	N.D.	New York
8	Berg	Clarence	5 9	f	w	Sheepe	yes	yes			Norway	Bergen	German Cousin Mrs Andersen Merchant Innermarken Uncle		"
9		Constance	16	f	S	Servant								Ill.	Chicago
10	Rasmussen	Anna	41												
11	Erickson		11	m											Sherman
12	Gustavsen		4	m											
13	Jorgensen	Jens Jørgen	26	f	M	Wife	yes	yes	Norway		Norway	Stavanger	Father Jens Gulbrandsen Mother Ingeborg Pedersen Aunts Haadems in Stavanger Grandmother	Iowa	Waukon
14		Anna	3	m	S	child	no	no						S.D.	Langford
15	Erickson	Martha	9	f	M	Wife	yes	yes							
16		Anna	2	f		child	no	no							
17		Thomas	4	m	S										
18											Dundal		Father in law Hans Nielsen Dundal Grandfather	S.D.	Sayler
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 45

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 NOV 1908 , 190

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in addition to wife and children under 16 years of age, who will be supported by the immigrant on arrival.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Race or People.	28 Nationality.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Mother	$4	no			Mother Mary Olsen P.O. Box 66 Return to Grant Wash		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	fair	blue	none	Swedish	Finnish	Sweden	Pietarsaari
2	"	Self	$10	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norway		
3	"	"	$4	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
4	"	"	$4	no			Friend Hans Carlsen Bonnells 10 Brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Aasnes
5																										
6	yes	self	$10	yes	1907	Stepmother			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown		none						Smaadalene
7	"	"	$4				Brother in law Peter Peterson 305 W 96th St, New York city		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark brown	blue	"						Bergen
8	"	"	$10				Uncle		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	"	"						Lunde Telemarken
9																										Varda
10																										
11	yes	self	$5	no			friend Ole Nadal Sherman Co D Wahoo Nebr		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	blue		none						Odense
12	"	"	$4						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"						Fauven
13	yes	brother	$10				brother John Pedersen		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none						Ostre Aadalen
14	"	Uncle					Uncle		"	"	"	"	"	"												Stavanger
15	yes	husband	$10				husband Edward Nadal Taylor Co D		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blue	blue	none						Dordal
16	yes	father					father																			
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nelson Hart (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nelson Hart
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190 ,
at YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

46

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Oongress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL** 31 OCT 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Ellis Isl. 5018-V								2-788398-505-11-1-40						
X 1	Galetsky	Agafia	20		f s	Servant			Russia	Polish	Russia	Borovenochina	Father Pavel Galetsky	N.Y.	New York
2	Rinkewicze	Motegas	27		m								Borovenochina Gross Herro Rinkewicze		
3	"	Marie	28		f								Cousin Gubernie		
X 4	Niemczynska	Amelia	20		s	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bolendia	Aunt Helena Niemczynska Bolendia	N.Y	New York
X 5	Wojciechowska	Katarzyna	17		f								Mother Helena Wojciechowska Bolendia		
6	Becker												Aunt Helene Fischer 18 Passau Str Berlin	Wisc	Sheyboygan
7	Schumacher				m	Merchant					Germany	Frankfort	Wife Katherine Schumacher Frankfort	N.Y	New York
8	Argyros	Procopi	35		m								Father Vassilios Argyros Larissa	Ill	Danville
9	"	Theofanis	16		m										
10	de la Kastelle	Octavie Dupont	28		f						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Francis Dupont Bruxelles	Pa	Paterson
11	"	Marie	7		f								Grandfather		
X 12	Ignaszewska	Apolonia	26		f	Weaver	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany		Sister Stanislaw Ignaszewska Radzyanow	Conn	Stamford
13	"	Thecla	11		f										
14	Lubanska				m	Laborer							Brother Marcin Lubanski Wolkowa Polacka	Mich	Calumet
15	Baron	Yeo	23		m	Student			Russia	Russian	Switzerland	Zurich	Friend " University St Gunre 6	N.J	New York
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

REJECTED

X All the passengers from Russia, 3 in number, have been detained in Liverpool five days under medical supervision, and one packages of effects disinfected

AMERICAN VICE & DEPUTY CONSUL,
LIVERPOOL, ENG.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *190*

13—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1																			
2	S	brother-in-law	$5	yes	1904	Pittston Pa	21 Morgan St, Pittston Pa Brother							5	6				Pawanopice
3	S	brother	$13	no										5	4				
4			$5				Sister Bronislawa Nemczynski 433 E 16th St, New York N.Y.							5	3				Austria Jarinerowce
5			$20				Uncle Antoni Wroblewska 543-12th St, New York N.Y.							5					Borhajce
6	W	self	$11				Uncle Ludwig Wroblewski 76 Ten Eyck St, Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8	blond	blue		Saxony Jatolitz
7			$25				Cousin Hugo Stadler 76 Ten Eyck St, Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	fair	grey		Germany Pyhrott
8	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	1900	14	[illegible]	Uncle Ludwig Wroblewski 76 Ten Eyck St, Brooklyn N.Y.									dark	grey	brown	Europe Poland
9	S		$70											5	8	dark			
10	no	self	$	1906			[illegible]							5	3	fair	fair	grey	Belgium Brussels
11		mother	$10				paid												
12	yes	brother	$12	1904		Pittston Pa	Brother 21 Morgan St, Pittston Pa							5	5	dark	brown	grey	Austria Radzanow
13																fair	fair	blue	
14	S	brother-in-law	$2				brother-in-law Nicholas Nowakowski Box 145, Alcester Mich												Workowa
15	no	brother	$5				Walter Nemczynski 11 Mt Prospect St, Newark N.J.							5		dark			Russia Silesia
16																			
17							Walter Nemczynski												
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Carr Fraser (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Fraser

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 NOV 1908, day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the _____ (State whether Surgeon detailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kilda Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

48

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 1st December, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6942 1	Gaffney	Ellen	50		f w	H'keeper	yes	yes	American	Irish	U S A	newyork		ny	newyork 59 9th Ave
0379 2	Mulvey	Bridget	30		f m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				newyork St Josephs Home
0380 3	~~Kennedy~~	Patrick	25		m s	Labourer									newyork 2767 Fulton St
1931 4	Connolly	Mary	40		f w	H'keeper	yes	yes	All Irish	Irish	Brooklyn				Brooklyn 980, Bandyave
2427 5	McKeown	Agnes	48		f m	Cleik					newyork				newyork
6		Lizzie	39		f m	H'keeper									
5312 7	Kelly	Patrick	46		m s	Miner					mexico	Lacania			mexico Lacania
5931 8	Burke	Michael	36		m s	Labourer					U S A	newyork			ny. newyork
2429 9	McCarthy	Patrick	35		m s	Farmer					Butte				mon. Butte
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 If in polygamous, or has taken for care and treatment of the same, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		U. S. Citizen				No	No									
2		✓														
3		✓														
4		✓														
5		✓														
6		✓														
7		✓														
8		✓			District Court United States											
9		✓														
10																
11		✓														
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ANNA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Blair

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

(1—11)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 ~~15~~ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the King's Regulations, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN. 1st November, 1908

II—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
34674 1	White	Mary	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland British	Irish	Ireland	Woodford	Patrick White Woodford Co. Galway	Mass.	Somerville
34696 2	O'Connell	Mary	18		F S							Tipperary	Mary O'Connell Mountain View Tipperary	N.Y.	New York
34704 3	~~Kelly~~	~~Michael~~													
34776 1	Keegan	Peter	18		M S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaunis	Honoria Fitzmaurice Javaughmore, Ballyhaunis	Pa.	Ashley
34885 3	Riordan	Mary	41		F W	Housekeeper	no	no				Cork	Kate Lee, 86, Evergreen Street, Cork	Mass.	Lawrence
34891 6	Browne	Norah	15		F S		yes	yes				Tralee	Martin Browne, Tralee Kerry	N.Y.	New York
34892 7	Mulcahy	Charlotte	15		F S								John Mulcahy Tralee Co Kerry		
34896 8	Sheridan	James	32		M S	Labourer						Ballyteague	Thomas Sheridan Ballyteague Co Kildare	Cal.	Santa Cruz
34897 9	Tierney	Martin	24		M S							Galway	Michael Tierney Spring Lodge, Ahoon, Galway	D.C.	Washington
34907 10	Ryan	Mrs Mary	25		F M	Housekeeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Callasgreen	David Crowe Callasgreen	Mass.	Lottington
11		May				Infant with mother as above.									
34910 12	Sheehan	Katie	34		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Ireland British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Foynes	Jeremiah Cosgrove Shanagolden Co Limk	N.Y.	New York
34911 13	Cox	Katherine	19		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland British	Irish		Dromod	John Cox, Johnstonsbridge, Dromod Co Leit.	N.Y.	New York
34915 14	Merriman	Alice	36		F S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Mary Merriman Rathdangan Nenagh	Ill.	Chicago
34916 15	McGrath	Mary	22		F S						Ireland	Nenagh	Thomas McGrath Burgess Nenagh Co Tipp.		
34921 16	Hughes	Annie	20		F S							Foxford	Patrick Hughes Bohyen Ballow Co Mayo.		
34923 17	Dawson	Francis	24		M S							Listryan	John Dawson Listryan Co. Longford		Aurora
34925 18	Quinlan	Brigit	22		F S	Servant						Clara	William Quinlan Church Street, Clara, King's Co.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
34926 19	Greene	Nora	22		F S							Ballycotey	John Greene, Ballycotey Co Tipperary	Iowa	Sioux City
34927 20	Casey	Patrick	18		M S	Student						Mitchelstown	Michael Casey Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn
34928 21	Maher	Bridget Agnes	21		F S	Servant						Durrow	Ellen Maher Ballyouskill Durrow, Queens Co.		New York
34930 22	Dalton	Mary	20		F S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	James Dalton Park Shanagolden Co Limerick	Ill.	Chicago
23		Maggie	15		F S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		
34932 24	Dunn	Elizabeth	56		F W	Housewife	no	no				Dublin	Mrs B. Murphy 4 Robert St. Dublin	N.Y.	New York
34933 25	Lee	Bridget	18		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes				Clifden		N.J.	Jersey
34934 26	Charmley	Annie	23		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Ireland British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kansas	Mrs Guilfoyle Pallas Toomabara, Co. Tipperary	Mo.	Kansas
34937 27	Flynn	Bridget	18		F S	Domestic						Athlone	Thomas Flynn Athlone Co Westmeath	N.Y.	New York
34941 28	Sheahan	John	28		M S	Car Conductor	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ardagh	Michael Sheahan Ardagh, Co Limerick	N.Y.	Brooklyn
34942 29	Drinane	Kate	53		F W	Housekeeper							Mary Mann Ardagh Co Limerick	N.Y.	New York
30	Barry	Jane	22		F S								Maurice Barry Dunganville, Ardagh, Co Limerick		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.—

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 51

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or similar institution, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
							Aunt maggie White													
1	yes	Aunt	$10	no			255 Alt Place Somerville Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	nil	Ireland	Woodford
2	✓	Sister	$5	✓			Sister Ellen O'Connor Dobbsferry New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Tipperary
3																				
							Uncle, John Clarke,													
4	yes	Uncle	$10	no			52, Cooke st Ashby Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	nil	Ireland	Ballyhaunis
							Son Daniel Riordan													
5	✓	Daughter	$6	✓			Box 55 Nanticoke Junction NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballincollig
							Sister, Mary Anne Browne													
6	✓	Sister	$30	✓			c/o Mrs Potts, 40 Sydney Place Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	Black	✓	✓	Tralee
							Sister, Bridget Mulcahy													
7	✓	✓	$30	✓			St. Mary's Orphan Asylum, Farm Cottage, Vallejo Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	✓
							Uncle, James Reilly													
8	✓	Uncle	$8	✓			Laurel, Santa Cruz, Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Ballyteague
							Sister, Nora Tierney													
9	✓	Sister	$20	✓			1608 New Hampshire Ave, Washington	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	Galway
							Husband, John Ryan													
10	no	Husband	$15	yes 1907	Lottington		84, north Elm St. Lottington	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Good	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Ballasgreen
11								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
							Mrs Johanna Taylor													
12	yes	self	$10	yes 1908	Brooklyn		67 Palmetto st, Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Shanvogolden
							Sister, Mary Cox													
13	yes	Sister	$5	no			162 West 66th Street, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Medium	Brown	Grey	✓		Dromod
							Brother, michael Merriman													
14	✓	Self	$50	yes 1908	Chicago		4958 Prairie Ave, Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Black	✓	✓	✓	Rathangan
							Cousin, margaret McGrath													
15	✓	Cousin	$10	no			676 West monroe St. Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Nenagh
							Cousin, mrs Hughes													
16	✓	Sister	$10	✓			289 N. Sawyer Ave. Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Telford
							Friend, minnie m Roach													
17	✓	Friend	$15	✓			149 Tinman St. Aurora Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Lisryan
							Sister, mrs Redmond													
18	✓	Sister	$10	✓			208 Freeman St. Greenpoint Brooklyn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Clara
							Sister Bridget Greene,													
19	✓	✓	$5	✓			518 Water Street, Sioux, Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Ballycotey
							Brother, Wm. Casey													
20	✓	Brother	$10	✓			815 Flatbush Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cashel.
							Sister, nora Maher													
21	✓	Sister	$10	✓			530 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	·	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Durrow.
							Returning to													
22	✓	Self	$25	✓	1908	Chicago	598, South St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Hazel	✓	✓	Shanagolden
23	✓	Sister	$25	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Black	Black	Blue	✓	✓	✓
							Husband James Dunn													
24	✓	self	$15	no			507 West 42nd St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Grey	Grey	✓	✓	✓	Garbery
							Brother, Patrick Nee													
~~25~~	~~no~~	~~Brother~~	~~$5~~	~~no~~			~~206 Sixth St Jersey City~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	✓	✓	Clifden
							Husband, Charles R Chumley													
26	yes	Self	$20	yes 1908	Kansas		1428 Cherry St. Kansas Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Nenagh
							Sister Maimie Flynn													
27	yes	Sister	$10	no			139 West 11th Street, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Roscommon
							Returning to													
28	yes	Self	$50	yes 1908	Brooklyn		31 Greenpoint ave Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Ardagh
							Sister mrs C Gaffney													
29	✓	✓	$50	no			108, E. 48 st st New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Blonde	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	✓	$50	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 7 [illegible] 1908 day of _____ 190 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the "LUCANIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Edw. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2/0 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

62
3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 1st November, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
72913 1	Field	Robert	29		M	S	Ironworker	yes	yes	~~England~~ Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Slane	Mrs. Mary Field Creewoods Colleath, Slane Co Meath	Pa	Philadelphia
7693 2	Ludgard	marge	30		F	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	~~England~~ Ireland		Ireland	Ballinasloe	Mr. Thomas Heada Low Park Kiltomer Ballinasloe	N Y	New York
3		Marjorie	8		F	S	Schoolgirl							Do		
P-740- Detroit - 10/20/38														Mrs Smith		
67961 4	Smith	Emily Margaret	20		F	S	Shop assistant					Philipstown	Philipstown	Kings Co	Mich	Detroit
										8-271164-505-10/26/39						
5		Arthur Charles	16		M	S	Labourer							Do		
										8-275664 -1-11-43						
78618 6	Gahan	Michael	21		M	S	Reaper				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Shillelagh	Shillelagh	William Gahan Co Wicklow	Mo	Baltimore
										12-27674-505-4/17/41				Mrs J Hughes		
61650 7	Lyregony	Lizzie	34		F	W	Nurse					Coolgreany	Coolgreany	Co Wexford	Mo	St Louis
8												Ballyclark	Ballyclark	William Ward Co Wexford		
73501 9	Mackey	Julia	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes			Ballygarrett	Ballygarrett	John Mackey Co Wexford	NY	New York
72954 10	Roddy	Bridget	23		F	S						Ballaghadereen	Ballaghadereen	Catherine Roddy Co Mayo	NY	Troy
71892 11	Sweeny	Hannah	22		F	S						Bandon	Kilbrittain	Patrick Sweeny Bandon Co Cork	Pa	Pittsburg
61753 12	Treacy	Kathleen	23		F	S						Portumna	Portumna	Catherine Treacy Co Galway	NY	New York
66669 13	O'Toole	Mary	28		F	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kilgeggan	Tullagh Kilgeggan	Mr O'Toole Co Galway	Mass	Braddock
65670 14	Grimes	Arthur	23		M	S	Labourer							Mr Grimes Aughrim Keg Co Galway		
66571 15	Woods	Patrick	24		M	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mohill	Drumgoo	Mrs Jenkins Woods Mohill Co Leitrim	NY	New York
66610 16	Byrne	Bessie	27		F	S	Cook					Inchaven	Knockshanbally	Mr John Byrne Co Kilkenny	Con	New Haven
74761 17	Byrne	Alice	18		F	S	Servant				Ireland	Tullabrin	Tullabrin	Mr Matthew Byrne Kilkenny	NY	New York
69698 18	Hodge	Thomas	25		M		Collector				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kildysart	Cooga	Mr Michael Hodge Co Clare		Brooklyn
76931 19	Masterson	Jane	28		F	Wa	Dressmaker					Tim	Tim	Christopher Farrelly From Co Meath	NY	New York
75312 20	Quigley	John	30		M	S	Labourer					Lenagh	Ballingeer	Mrs M Quigley Portobello Lenagh Tipperary	Pa	Philadelphia
84914 21	Fox	Teresa	29		F	S	Servant					Ballinamore	Ballinamore	Mr Hugh Fox Ballinamore Co Leitrim	NY	New York
62797 22	Fahy	Patrick	22		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Lenagh	Patrick Fahy Main St Lenagh Co Tipperary		
56036 23	Harrington	Stephen	22		M	S	Labourer					Tipperary	Boherconn	John Harrington Tipperary	Ill	Chicago
68135 24	Burke	Annie	27		F	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Larbert	Larbert	Mrs Lavelle Co Kerry	NY	Jersey City
25		Margaret	25		F	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Do		"
70417 26	Mc Keown	Agnes														
70 27	Tarpley	George	X	X	24	m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	~~England~~	~~England~~	England	Limerick	1 Thurles St	Limerick	Mont	White Falls
76312 28	Kelly	Patrick														
75313 29	Walsh	James	24		M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	John Walsh Dernish	Ballysokeery Ballina	NY	Brooklyn
67972 30	Cormack	John	23		M	M	Farmer							Mrs Cormack Flemville Lane Templemore	Tipperary		Highlandtown

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Q 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 53

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1116

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes: Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
					Cousin Patrick Sheehy											
1	yes	Self	$30	yes 1908 Philadelphia	2076 South 16th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Fair	Brown Brown	nil	Ireland	Slane. Kiltoomer
2	yes	Self	$20	yes 1907 Newyork	204 West 106th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Dark Blue	nil	Ireland	Baltinaslee
					Husband L. W. Ridgard													
					Father L W Ridgard													
3	—	mother		—	204 West 106th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
					Sister Dorothy Smith													
4	✓	Sister	$50	no	1624 Woodward ave Detroit mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brown Brown	✓	Australia	Melbourne
					Do													
5	✓	Cousin	$10	✓	Brother Matthew Graham	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓ Grey	✓	Ireland	Philipstown
																		Stop at Tobin's
6	no	Self	$30	✓ 1908 Baltimore	1225 West Saratoga Baltimore Md	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Shillelagh
					Brother Joh Hughes													
7	yes	✓	$20	yes 1899 St Louis	1806 Belglade Ave St Louis	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Brown Brown	✓	✓	Coolgreany
					Mrs J M Dunn													
8	✓	✓	$50	no	4402 Market St St Louis Mo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓ Blue	✓	✓	Ballylarkin
					Friend Miss M Sheridan													
9	yes	Self	$100	no	25 Gramercy Park Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	Fair	Brown Hazel	✓	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff
					Sister Mary Roddy													
10	no	✓	$10	yes 1903 Troy NY	435 Second St Troy NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		✓	Dark Brown	✓	✓	Ballaghaderreen
					Sister Mrs Ryan													
11	yes	✓	$30	no	2617 Leland Ave Pittsburg Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair Grey	✓	✓	Kilbrittain
					Sister Mrs Moran													
12	✓	✓	$30	yes 1908 Newyork	304 East 28th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		✓	✓ Blue	✓	✓	Portumna
					Cousin John Keane													
13	yes	✓	$50	✓	Braddock 428 Stoke St Shady Side Braddock Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓ Grey	✓	✓	Edeggan
					Do													
14	✓	✓	$30	no	Sister Mrs Traynor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark ✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	$100	yes 1901 Newyork	169 E 125th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	✓	✓	Mohill
					Brother William Byrne													
16	no	✓	$50	✓ New Haven	78 Wallis St New Haven Con	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	Auburn Brown	✓	✓	Berenagh
					Sister Mary Byrne													
17	yes	✓	$10	no	801 2nd Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Dark Blue	✓	✓	Tullabrin
					Sister Mrs Farrell													
18	✓	✓	$60	yes 1908 Newyork	38 West 139th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	✓ Brown	✓	✓	Kildysart
					Husband James Masterson													
19	✓	✓	$40	no	W heatly West bury Station Long Island	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Brown ✓	✓	✓	Athboy
					Friend William Caplis													
20	—	✓	$20	yes 1901 Philadelphia	56 N Arch St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Dark Blue	✓	✓	Lenagh
					Sister Mrs Sailer													
21	yes	✓	$10	1908 Newyork	Larch mount Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Ballinamore
					Uncle Mr Murphy													
22	yes	Aunt	$50	no	Olive House Broad Haven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	✓	Black Brown	none	Ireland	Lenagh
					Uncle Daniel Harrington													
23	✓	Self	$25	✓	245 West 46th St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		Fair	Gray Blue	✓	✓	Upperary
					Father Michael Burke													
24	No	✓	$10	yes 1908 Newyork	52 Stone St Jersey NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dark Brown	✓	✓	Tarbert
25	✓	✓	$10	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
26																		
27	no	Self	$50	no	Friend William Bennett, White Falls Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	✓	Brown ✓	none	England	Shrewsbury
28																		
29	no	Self	$10	no	Sister May Walsh 290 Clinton St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	✓ ✓	none	Ireland	Ballina
30	✓	✓	$10	✓	Friend Mrs Linnell Highland Falls Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	✓ Blue	✓	✓	Templemore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Olsen (Name of the Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Olsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 NOV 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the UCANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 NOV 1908 day of [illegible], 190 Nov. 7. 08.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6721 1	Roache	Patrick	36		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Ireland Brotach	Irish	Ireland	Knoeglass	Patrick Roache Knoeglass	newport Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
2		Michael Pat	12		m	Child	no	no								
6247 3	Cosgrove	Annie	22		f	S	maid	yes	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Longford	Martin Cosgrove Clountubbert	Longford	N J	Cedarville
5676 4	Mc Comb	Thomas	22		m	S	Farmer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Shercock	John Mc Comb Shercock	Co Cavan	N J	Newark
5761 5	Hogan	Teresa	15		f	S	Domestic					Woodford	John Hogan Bolag	Woodford Co Galway	N Y	Buffalo
6		Mary	16		f	S		7-16 3704-505-2/5/01						Do		
8931 7	Burke	Michael	36		m	S	Labourer									
12892 8	Eardly	Delia	22		f	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrs Robertson 20 Bathcart Hill Tyfel Park	London	N Y	New York
14952 9	Quinn	Patrick	37		m	S	Labourer					Ireland Teenagh	Michael Quinn Avaheen	Teenagh Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
3250 10	O'Malley	Mary	19		f	S	Servant					Tulla	Patrick Tulla	Co Clare	N Y	New York
10380 11	Kimmins	Patrick	25		m	S	Labourer					Ballyjamesduff	Bernard Kimmins Ballyjamesduff	Co Cavan		
6928 12	Head	Patrick	33		m	S						Ballinasloe	Thomas Healy Kilcorkin	Ballinasloe Co Galway		
7625 13	Healy	Michael	19		m	S	Clerk					Kingstown	Kate Healy Clarence St	Kingstown Co Dublin		
6726 14	Mulcahy	John	17		m	S	Labourer			Ireland	Irish	Ireland Tenagh	Uncle Pat Fahey William St Tenagh	Mt Bradford		Bridge
3251 15	Moloney	Lant	32		m	S	Conductor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tenagh	Denis Moloney Currigmore, Tenagh	Co Tipp	Ill	Chicago
16		John	25		m	S	Labourer							Do		
17		Bridget	27		f	S	Domestic	2-28765 11-19-00						Do		
3252 18	McGrath	Annie	18		f	S							Timothy Mc Grath Currigmore, Tenagh	Co Tipp	N Y	New York
9129 19	O'Connell	Andrew	21		m	S	Labourer					Cork	James O'Connell Donard, Tarbert	Co Kerry		
2374 20	Finerty	Katie	18		f	S	Domestic					Ballyforan	Andrew Finerty Ballyforan	Co Galway	Wm	Sandford
7685 21	Healy	Michael	19		m	S	Clerk					Kingstown	Kate Healy Clarence St	Kingstown Co Dublin		
6750	Mulcahy	Bridget	59		f	M	Housekeeper					Tenagh	Brother Pat Fahey William St Tenagh			Bridge
23	Mulvey	John	20		m	S	Labourer					Longford	John Mulvey Clountubbert	Longford	Wm	Cedarville
2544 24	Kennedy	Frank	26		m	S	Clerk					Dublin	Mrs Kennedy Dorrinpelle	Co Tipperary		
24891 25	Mahony	Michael	25		m	S	Labourer					Whitechurch	Father Jno Mahony Whitechurch	Co Cork		

Clerk E. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 55

Arriving at Port of 7 NOV 1908 , 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	No	wife Annie Roache 2100 Central Ave Highland Park Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	1½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Newport
2	S	Father	child	✓	mother Do														
3	✓	Self	$15	yes 1908	Cohoelle	Sisters Lizzy Cosgrove Essex Falls Cohoelle N. J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Longford
4	no	✓	$26	ye	✓ Newark	Brother Patt McComb 269 Morris St Newark N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	✓	Shercock
5	yes	friend	$10	no		Aunt Miss Annie Daly 735 Washington St. Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	✓	Woodford
6	S	✓	$10	✓		— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7																				
8	yes	Self	$50	yes 1908	New York	Returning To 1023 2nd Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Hazel	None	Ireland	Elphin
9	S	Cousin	$15	no		Cousin, Margaret Doherty 553 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	✓	Kilmeedy
10	✓	Self	$26	✓		Sister, Margaret O'Malley 43 West 70th Street, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tulla
11	✓	✓	$53	yes 1908	New York	Sister Susan Kimmins St Josephs Home New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballyjamesduff
12	✓	✓	$52	no		Aunt Mrs Barry 1035 Third Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	✓	✓	✓	Ballinasloe
13	✓	Uncle	$10	✓		Uncle John Cort 407 West 23rd St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kingston
14	yes	Father	$10	no		Father Pat Mulcahy Broad Head Bridge New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Black	None	Ireland	Kenagh
15	yes	Self	$26	no		Brother Denis Molgney 3009, Parnell Ave, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	✓	Kenagh
16	S	✓	$30	✓		— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Red	Red	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	S	✓	$30	✓		— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	$26	✓		Brother Mathew McGrath 108 5th St. Kingston Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	Uncle	$50	✓		Sister Mrs Dalton 1451, Amsterdam Ave Corner New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Red	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tarbert
20	✓	self	$10	✓		Uncle Thomas Torpey 416 Hancock Post Office Sandy Hook N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballyforan
21	✓	Uncle	$10	✓		Uncle John Cort 437 West 23rd St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kingstown
22	✓	Husband	$10	✓		Husband Pat Mulcahy Broad Head Bridge New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	✓	✓	Whitegate Gal
23	✓	Self	$22	✓		Cousin Lizzie Cosgrove Essex Falls Cohoelle N. J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	Longford
24	✓	✓	$26	✓		Cousin P. J Deehon 29, Mott St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bornaville
25	✓	Sister	$15	✓		sister Annie Mahoney 248 West 7th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Whitechurch
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Mac

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 NOV 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 56

CIM S. S. Lucania (Cunard line) arrived November 7, 1908, 190, M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP, NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SER'S.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SER'S.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. LINE.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
26m ✓	1 Byrne, Michel 2nd Cabin	6	24	1	"	1130 am "Defaulter"	Miglin																	6 7 6
24m ✓	2 Fricker, George	27	1	"		1135 am "Embezzlement"	Fitzger'd										HOLD ON APPEAL.							7 18 17
27f	3 Hughes, Millie 1 dr	3	5/6	2	"	1145 am "Widow"	Tuttle																	
3f	" Millie																							
21m ✓	4 Bosser, Daniel	4	7	1	"	1145 am	Murphy																	
70f	5 Riordan, Mary	2	5	1	"	1156 am Dr cert	Mitchell																	
35m	6 Davidson, John (with 7)	2	5	1	"	1156 am	Leonard																	1
26f	7 Wilson, Henrietta & 1 ch	6	6/7	2	"	1155 am (with 6)	"																	2
1m	" William																							
15f	8 Hogan, Teresa & sister	4	3/6	2	"	1205 noon	Murphy																	2
16f	Mary																							
32m ✓	9 Baron, Harry & 3 ch	6	6/10	5	"	1211 pm	Newburn																	3 10 5
30f ✓	" Ovsie Rose																							
2½m	" Simon					Dr. cert. Trouble																		
10/12f	" Florries																							
4½m	" Neil																							
17m	10 Mulcahy, John & mother	4	14/22	2	"	1230 pm Dr cert.	Murphy																	2
56f	" Bridget																							
22m	11 Tihansky, Andras	12	14	1	"	1250 pm Dr cert.	Newburn																	
40f	12 Plaxman, Lilly & 3 ch	6	1/5	4	"	145 pm Child in Hosp.	"																	
18m	" Selman																							
6f	" Rebecca																							
4f	" Fanny																							
~~26f~~	~~13 Mc Donald, Bridget~~	~~1~~	~~6~~	~~1~~	~~"~~	~~1105 pm~~	~~Murphy~~										Entered in error							
7f	" Margaret																Withdrawn by resp. Counsel							
41m ✓	13 Moran, Luke	3	1	1	"	Dr. cert. Sickness	Murphy																	
8m ✓	14 Stasman, Lieser	6	3	1	"	1206 pm from Hosp.	Burke																	
22m ✓	15 Jurenson, Peter	4	14	2	"	1206 from Hosp.	Behlent																	

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Lucania arrived Nov. 7, 1908. , 19 . , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	Kahy	Patk.	3	22		1		Bridget Welch Co Bell Aunt Mrs Bridget, Mulrahey Broadhead		1/07		3		
2	O'Malley	Mary	4	10		1	To sister	Sister Margaret, 43 W. 76th St. N.Y.				2		
3	Ignasok	Apolonia and sis	1	12/13		2	To telg for $					28		
4	Niemczynska	Amelia	2	4		1	To meet sister					10		
5	Ojcie howska	Katar na	11	5		1						2		
6	Galefsky	Agafia	1	1		1	To met br.							
7	Bolzin	Otto	8	15		1	To be called for							
8	O'Halloran	Robert	2	8		1	To uncle							
9	Collins	Annie	1	28		1	To cousin					33		
10	Finerty	Katie	4	20		1	To uncle					3		
11	Quinlan	Edgt.	2	18		1	To sister					4		
12	Taipalo	Alli	9	5		1	To meet frd.					15		
13	Talus	Kaisa	9	2		1	to friend	Miss Nina Mathews 1 Hale				1		
14	Jensen	Lilly & ch	2	3/4	1	1	to husband					100		
15	Sandstrom	Johan	8	18		1	tel $ Canadia							
16	Peterson	Axelina	8	3		1	to,cousin					28		
17	Mackey	Julia	3	9		1	to friend							
18	Michaels	Kate & 2 ch	6	17/19		3	to husb nd					3		
19	Byrne	Alice	3	17		1	to sister					3		
20	Mc Donald	Beatrice & ch	4	8/9		2	tel $					3		2
21	Niemerowsky	Fannie	6	13		1	to bro.in law					20		
22	Seccombe	Maud B.	3	11		1	to father					12		
23	Cox	Catherine	2	13		1	to sister	Sister Mary				10		
24	Flannery	John	1	27		1	to mother					8		
25	McGrath	Annie	1	15		1	To meet brother					3		
26	Svensson	Peter	8	14		1	To telg for $							
27	White	Mary	2	1		1	To telg for $					24		
28	O'Connell	Mary	2	2		1	To sister					23		

Lucania No 7

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

113-1418

S. S. Lucania arrived 19 M., from 58

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Mulcahy Charlotte	2	7		1	to sister	Father Kenny Cato						
30	Browne Norah	2	6		1	to sister	Sister Mary Ann of Sydney						
31	Maher Bridget	2	21		1	to sister	Ford 5 to Bedford Place Bkln Cousin						
32	Dunn Elizabeth	2	24		1	To husb.	Husband at Simpkins St Newark Bkln						
33	Flynn Edgt.	2	27		1	" sister	Aunt [illegible] Bkln						
34													
35													
36													
37													

38
6
28
4

25
4
8
1

5 96 5 46

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST. LOUIS** sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT 31 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eve	Percy John	28		M					English	English	England	Surbiton	Mrs Eve Surbiton Surrey		Boston
2	Holiday	Kenneth E	29		M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Wilkinson	Charlotte E	66		F	M						England	Edgbaston	Mrs Sturgess 12 Berry Street, London		Montreal
4	"	Louis M	30		M							"	"	Mrs Wilkinson Foster House Edgbaston Suffolk		Philadelphia
5	Lesser	Alex C	30		M							"	Romsey			New York
6	Boyd	Horace	22		M											Mexico City
7	Willett	William	46									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Kincade	Thomas	36									England	Southampton	Home Mrs Southampton		
9	Berg	Gustaf								Swedish	Swedish			Home Brooklyn		
10	Huguet	Pierre	31		S		Merchant			French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Morris	Percy	50		M		Company director			England	English	England	London	12 Parkside Rd London		Shanghai
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 60

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *November* , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Hartley Jr. of the ..... from SOUTHAMPTON. ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Hartley Jr.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190—

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—III—

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—118

500
...re and Labor
SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST LOUIS sailing from , 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coles	Coles	46												
2	Van Gleben	Michiel	40												
3	"	Clara	35												
4	Hollander	Miss Celia	20												
5	Lawrence	Mrs C	CH	35											
6	Funk	James H	60												
7	Seligman	Miss Jessie	23												
8	"	Madeleine	33												
9															
10	Compton		Marie												
11	Heller		Sophie												
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *November* , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes, Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the ST. LOUIS from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Y—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS SILLING THERE do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number, duly according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

63

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read.	Able to: Write.	Nationality. (Country of which born or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	Howland	Mrs Hannah	60													
2	Bond	[illegible]	45													
3		[illegible]	18													
4	Reed	[illegible]	53													
5		[illegible]	26													
6	[illegible]		35													
7	Crystal	Fred	26													
8	Siegelbaum	Sol	29													
9	Peck	Samuel	53													
10	Lucey	H	25													
11	Crowley	Jer J	43													
12	Hone	J	17													
13																
14	Boyle	Bridget	20													
15	Cork															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *November 7, 190[illegible]*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket, upon final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ST. LOUIS

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed so as to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. V. Billings, Surgeon of the St Louis Boarding Vessel
(State whether "surgeon" "acting surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. V. Billings

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

65

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton, October 31st, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	~~Johns~~	~~Ralph~~	~~37~~	~~10~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Miner~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~G. Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~St Blazey~~	~~Lillie Lodge St Blazey, Cornwall~~	~~Cal~~	
2	Evans	Lillie	38		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Landerstead	Mrs Ogden, Saxonholme, Landerstead	N.Y.	New York City
3	Combellack	Wm	29		M	M	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Cornwall	Alone Rameavous Penryn Cwll	Mich	Detroit
4	"	Annie	Wife	29		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Dorothy	Dau	5		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Wm	Son	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Theresa	"	1		F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Trocken	Edith	26		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Brooklyn	John Walters, Old Laina Rd, Hyfield Leics Plymouth	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Actons	Charles	34		M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Penzance Cornwall	wife Mrs R. Upton Gunnislake, Cornwall	Montana	Butte City
10	Prevarchen	Thomazine	18		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"		Thos. Prevarchen, St. Erth, Cornwall	Col.	Denver
11	Hunter	Edgar Jas	28		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London	J.W. Hunter, 37 Clarendon Rd, Bristol	Pa	Pittsburgh
12	"	Emily Isabel	29		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
13	Shelley	Chas	23		M	S	Furniture Dealer	"	"	"	"	"		Bro. Mr Fisher 129 Whitechapel Rd London E.	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Evans	Mary Catherine	24		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Barmouth	John Evans, Tandrew, Barmouth.	N.Y.	New York City
15	Newton	Matilda	43		F	S	Maid	"	"	"	English	England	Norfolk	F. Newton, Ludham, Norfolk	-	Albion
16	Dent	Gertrude	20	0	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father, Mr H. Dent H.B. Rly Offices	Cal	Pasadena
17	Kracke	Edward	26		M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	Germany	Hebrew		Mac Kracke, (Bro) 51/52 Leech St London E.C.	NY	New York City
18	Pinfold	Mary Ann	36	8	F	S	Domestic	"	"	G. Britain	English	"	"	Mother, Mrs J. Shepherd 72 Ifield Rd Crawley Sussex	-	-
19	Bennett	Ernest Leslie	15		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Potter 2 Poplar Row Tulse Row Eastbourne	-	-
20	Wright	Arthur	19		M	S	Gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Bournemouth	A.C. Wright Kinson Rd Wallisdown Bournemouth	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Hamilton	Edward Montague	38	5	M	M	Metallurgist	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bristol	Bro. W.A. Hamilton Messrs Stanley & Co Southchilworth		Syracuse
22	"	Helen Josephine	21	8	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Teignmouth	Rev. R.M.M. Dunn, Shaldon, Teignmouth		
23	Cornelius	John	42		M	M	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Shepton	Home	N.J.	Atlantic City
24	"	Emma	40		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Shepton Mallet		
25	"	Fanny	10		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
26	Dalinett	Elizabeth	70		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Barrington	Home Barrington Somerset		
27	Male	Jane	72		F	M	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
28	"	Arthur Son	29		M	S	Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
29	Clarke	Herbert	24		M	S	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Shepton	Home Shepton		
30	Stugnell	Alfred	25		M	S	Ironmonger	"	"	"	"	"	Fareham	F. Lawson Bollis Rd Sheffield Lodge Haywards Heath, Sussex	Pa	Baltimore

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *September 7, 1905*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, deformed or crippled (and if so, from what cause), and whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	yes	yes	5 yrs Michigan		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair	Grey		Mob	England	
2	yes	w	yes	yes	90	n y														
3	"	"	"				Rev W. Richards (Friend) Alabama, Sanilac Co. Michigan (Forester)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	"	Cornwall
4	"	Husband	yes	no	"	"														
5	"	Father	Dead	no	"	"														
6	"	"	"	no	"	"														
7	"	"	"	no	"	"														
8		self	yes	yes	1½ yrs Brooklyn		Husband & Rockin 224 E. 5th St Brooklyn N.Y. (Friends. 10 yrs acq)	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Plymouth
9	boy	"	"	yes	8½ yrs Hoyt Sta		Boy 2 Bugle Call Normal	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Lt	"	"	"	Tavistock
10	"	"	Dead	no	"	"	Grandfather & Grandmother 1344 Mariposa St. W Denver, Col. (Best Friends)	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dk	Brown	"	"	Cornwall
11	yes	"	yes	yes	1905 Louisville		Relative	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	Dk	Br	"	"	Bristol
12	"	Husband	yes	no	"	"														
13	"	self	yes	no	"	"	Hotel Walton Boston friend. miss J. R. Lewis 156 W. 21 St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	London
14	"	"	Dead	no	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	Hazel	"	Wales	Barmouth
15	boy	"	yes	yes	"	"	friend mrs C. Allen maple grove (O. C) albion	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dk	Brown	"	England	Catfield
16	yes	"	yes	no	"	"	mother mrs A. Dent General Delivery, Pasadena. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med	Br	Grey	"	"	Gosforth
17	"	"	yes	no	"	"	Brother mr Kraebel 2224 W 137th newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	Black	Dark	"	Germany	Hamburg
18	"	"	yes	no	"	"	friend mrs M. A. Bennett, The mackenzie School Dobbs ferry on Hudson, newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Br	Blue	slight down on right cheek	England	
19	"	mother	yes		"	"	mother mrs Bennett, mackenzie school Dobbs ferry on Hudson, newyork	(Best)	"	"	"	"	4	7¼	Dk	Dk	Red Dk Grey	"	Cyst side of head	"	Eastbourne
20		self	yes	no	"	"	Reg A. H. Wright 38 S. 13th St. Philadelphia (Friend)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Lt Br	Lt Blue	Mil	"	Bournemouth
21	yes	"	yes	yes	"	"	Chihuahua Mex (Friend)	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	Husband	"	no	"	"		"	"	"	"	"								
23	boy	self	yes	no	"	"	Bro-in-Law mr a. Male 130 9 artic avenue, atlantic City	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	Mil	England	Shepton
24	"	Husband	Dead	no	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	Barlington
25	"	Father	"	no	"	"		"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Shepton
26	"	self	yes	no	"	"	Son in Law mr a. male 130 9, artic, avenue Atlantic City	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey	Brown	"	"	Barrington
27	"	"	Dead	no	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	Dead	yes 4 yrs	Atlantic City		Home 130 9 artic ave. Atlantic City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	no	"	"	wife mr a. male, athenaeum	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Montacute
30	Child	"	Dead	no	"	"	C. Strugnell, (Brother) Pimlico, Baltimore, Maryland	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair		"	"	Farcham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlin, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the St. Louis, from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Harrison

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 190[blank],

at [blank]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

67

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cobh Ire. (Ports) S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton, Eng. 190

1 No. of List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Luxton	Charles	20	5	m	s	miner	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Callington	mr Edwin Luxton Florence, Callington, Cornwall	Mich	Houghton
2	Johns	wm	27	2	m	s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	mrs L. Johns, Callington	-	-
3	Dingle	wm S	23	11	m	s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	mr & mrs W. Dingle, Callington	-	-
4	Jenks	Arnold Erwin	21		m	s	Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	London	mr W. Jenks, 137 Blenheim Crescent, Holland Pk London		
5	Saab	Ameen	24		m	s	Merchant	-	-	Turkey	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle Saab, mount Lebanon, Syria	Bahamas	Nassau
6	Delbikocki	Ernest	27		m	s	Bookseller	-	-	Gt Britain	Germany	africa	Cape Town	friend mr N. M. Grieme, 141 Long market St. Cape Town	N.Y.	Roseburk
7	-	Dorothea Ada	60		f	w	Widow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Fox	Lavern	25		f	m	wife	-	-	-	Africans	-	-	-	-	-
9	-	Frank	6		m	s	Child	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	-	Jenny	3		f	s	-	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	-	Edgar	9		m	s	Infant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Banks	Charles Lichley	17		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Gt Britain	-	England	Bournemouth	mr Banks, Belevaj Langdon Rd upper Parkstone	Maine	Passadumkeag
13	Ahlstrand	Gustaf	40		m	m	Missionary	-	-	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Orebro	mother mrs C. Ahlstrand Ekeso, Sweden	N.J.	Jersey City
14	-	Ruth	30		f	m	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Herstein	David	26		m	s	Merchant	-	-	Austria	Hebrew	England	London	father mr Herstein, Dietelstrasse 8, Krakau, Austria		
16	Male	Harry	20	8	m	s	Farmer	-	-	Gt Britain	English	-	Elminster	father mr William Male, Lopen, Elminster	N.J.	Atlantic City
17	Popp	Arthur	26		m	s	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bradford	Home	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	Mauer	Selina	25		f	s	Cook	-	-	Germany	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Switzerland Liverdelu	Einsiedeln Switzerland	N.Y.	New York City
19	Kalin	Mrs Anna	21	3	f	m	Domestic	-	-	-	Roman	-	-	-	-	-
20	Forsell	Oscar	35		m	s	Valet	-	-	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	Eastbourne	Sister a Gosling and Forsell, Eastbourne	-	-
21	Kullmann	Alois	30	4	m	s	Builder	-	-	Germany	German	-	Upperhorwood	-	-	-
22	Botibol	Melville Moss	30		m	s	-	-	-	Gt Britain	Hebrew	-	London	upper Norwood Father A. Botibol, 31 Fairmead St. London	E.C. Cal.	San Francisco
23	Tupper	Ernest	39		m	m	Traveller	-	-	-	-	-	Goring	Mr W. Stranson Pembroke Lodge, Lee	N.Y.	New York City
24	Griffis	Graham	39		m	m	-	-	-	-	-	-	Brentwood	A. Cowley 29 Balham Gdns, London	-	-
25	Smithson	George	39	3	m	s	Butler	-	-	-	-	-	London	J. Nagle 178 Finborough Rd (Earls Court)	Washington	
26	Landy	Arthur	28		m	s	Electrician					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Home	Bar Lake	Wilkesbarre
27																
28																
29																
30																

26 a
26 b

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of Fort Fark, , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self		No	No		friend Mr G Reed Houghton Michigan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Br	Br	Mole	England	Callington
2	"	"		No	No		friend Mr G Reed Houghton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk	Grey	"	"	"
3	"	"		No	No		friend Mr G Reed Houghton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Dk	Dk	"	"	"
4	Yes	"		No	No		Col M H Dehora Butte City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk	Blue	"	"	Liverpool
5	Yes	"		No	1905	N.Y.	Bro Mr A Velbikooki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	Brown	"	Syria	Mt Lebanon
6	"	"		No	"	"	54 St Johns av Rosebank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	"	S Africa	Cape Colony
7	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light	Blue	"	Germany	Konigsberg
8	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	S Africa	Cape Colony
9	"	mother		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
10	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
11	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
12	Yes	"		$25	No		Uncle & Aunt Mr & Mrs Murphy, Baptist Church Passadumkeag Prov Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Dk Br	Brown	"	"	Bolenge
13	Yes	Self	Campbell	$100	3		81 Burbank Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	Blue	"	Sweden	Ekaso
14	"	"		$20	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Aringe
15	"	"		$10	Yes		Sister Mrs J Goldberg 334 E 8th St NY 1309 Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Hazel	"	Austria	Krakau
16	Yes	"		$25	No		Uncle Mr Harry Hale, Atlantic City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Dk	Blue	"	England	Somerset
17	Yes	"		$30	No		A J Cookley Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						"		Dummer
18	"	"		$20	Yes 3	NY	Sister Mrs Doorly 608 Lindelen ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Sallow	Black	Brown	"	Switzerland	Unterseen
19	"	"		$10	1901	NY	Sister Mrs Doorly 608 Lindelen ave, Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Dk Br	Brown	"	"	"
20	"	"		$25	Yes 1902	NY	Mrs A Nielsen all view, New Rochelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	Sweden	Upsala
21	"	"		$	No		Jacob Platt 231 E 58th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	"	Germany	Schwenkheim
22	"	"		$15	No		Mrs Metzler (friend) 241 Lexington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	England	London
23	"	"		$50	Yes 1904	NY	Mrs Best (friend) 61 Briarcliff Dr NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	"	"
24	"	"		$	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	fair	Blue	"	Australia	Glenlyon
25	"	"		$60	No		Mr A G Taylor 1736 Penna ave, Penn. Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Dk	Dk Br.	Tattoo on Chest		England	Somerset
26				$40	Yes		180 Bowman St Wilkesbarre														Par.
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer, of the St Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 190 ,
at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. H. Billings, Surgeon of the St. Louis Public Service do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York College of Physicians & Surgeons; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed by contract labor company or otherwise, or "not employed by contract labor," as the case may be.)

69

C. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton, [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Flay	Harry	8	11	m s										
2	Cann	Elizabeth Jane	60		f.										
3	Williams	Samuel			m										
4	Taylor	Harry	8	28	m s										
5	Eade	Thomas	10 m	29	m s										
6	Wendt	Henry Paul	38		m										
7	Hawke	Chas	37		m m										
8	-	Mrs	25		f m										
9	-	Mildred	3		f s										
10	Jeffreys	Arthur	63		m										
11	Armitage	Jennie			f s										
12	Jackman	Eli			m m										
13	-	Mrs.	50		f m										
14	-	Everett	26		m s										
15	Reading	Richard W.			m										
16	Diehl	A. V.	3		m m										
17	-	Mrs			f m										
18	Mander	Mrs [illegible]	35		f m										
19	-	[illegible]			f s										
20	Thorp	Grace	21	10	f s.										
21	Luby	Charles	29		m m	Optician									
22	-	Adelaide	22		f	wife									
23	Sibley	Billing	65		m m										
24	Danes	Edward Chas	27		m m										
25	-	Lucian	26		[illegible]										
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Uni[illegible] States.

70

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, and what language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever by means of any false statement, printed or written, concealed the fact that he had been refused admission, or been excluded or deported, or had been arrested and deported at the expense of the United States, or had been connected with any criminal or immoral enterprise.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Falter, W. Flag, 140 W 62 New York City											
2					229 W 15 St. New York City											
3					559 Monroe St. Brooklyn											
4					35 Grove St. New York											
5					rooms down [illegible]											
6					616 [illegible]											
7					34 Broadway Port Richmond Staten Island											
8																
9																
10					266 Ferry St. Newark [illegible]											
11					[illegible]											
12					[illegible]											
13																
14																
15					1130 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.											
16					Room [illegible]											
17																
18																
19					Father R. H. Thorp											
20					2 E 4th St. Canton O.											
21					24 Highland ave, Cambridge Mass											
22																
23					714 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.											
24					Wife 0 Ave San Francisco											
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Faille, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Kroonland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Faille
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Billings, Surgeon of the S Lowes, Sailing Liverpool, (State whether "regularly attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Penna College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Billings

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1908

at Liverpool

A Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

71

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Cherbourg, 31 October, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bemba	Despoula	17		F.	S.	none	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Grece	Khesbena	Sparta	his mother Panagiota Pemba living at Khesbena Greece	Mass	Boston
2	Caracas	John	34		M.	Wor Kmen				Greek					his mother Angelo Caracas living at Khesbena Greece		
3	Thompson	Thomas	25		M.	M.	do			Greek			Megale Kyse	Sparta	his mother Eleanoula Thompson living at Megale Kyse Greece		
4	Papajohn	Vassilios	45		M.	M.	do						Theologos	Sparta	his wife Panagiota Papajohn living at Theologos	N. Hannibal	
5	Papajohn	Georges	11		M.	S.	student								do		
6	Caracassis	Constantine	33		M.	M.	fruit dealer			Greek			Keshena	Sparta	his mother Geannoula Caracassis living at Kesbena Greece	Mass.	Boston
7	1107191-7/4-/56 do	Arcanthe	22		F.	M.	—	no	no	Greek							
8	do	Euclis	Grandchild		F.	S.	infant										
9	Roffi	Frank	32		M.	S.	Grocer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Piacenza		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr. Peter Roffi Roffi Piacenza Borgo Italy his father and mother living in Stanaka Greece	Mass	St Louis
10	Papageorge	Christ	18		M.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stanaka			NJ	New York
11	Mezenen	Christian	31		M.	M.	chauffeur	yes	yes	Swiss		France	Paris		65 bis Rue Gide Levallois Paris		
12	Henry	Barthelemy	26		M.	M.	mecha	yes	yes	French	French	France			Henry 148 Rue Victoire Paris	NY	Brooklyn
13	Papageorge	George	39		M.	M.	farmer			Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparta		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chrace N Sparta Greece	Ala	Birmingham
14	do	Cleopatra	28		F.	M.	wife								do		
15	Chronis	Charles	31		M.	M.	Confectioner	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Place Concorde Athens	NY	New York
16	do	Stamatoula	24		F.	M.	wife	yes	yes						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17	do	Helen	35		F.	M.	wife								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18	Papageorgiou	Katina	14		F.	S.	—	yes	yes								
19	Valeri	Joe	31	9	M.	M.	merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Carrara		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his uncle Bruno Carlo living at Rivara Mexico Equateur Italy		
20	do	Domenico	27		M.	M.	— wife								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
21	do	Lucia	47		F.	M.	—								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	Negrini	Lucia	48		F.	W.	housewife								his mother Mr. Magnanimous living at Rivara Italy	Oregon	Portland
23	do	Giuseppe	18		M.	S.	—										
24	do	Margherita	9		F.	S.	—										
25	Cocoris	Catina	51		F.	W.		no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens		his son Pericles Cocoris living at Athens Rue Hermes 140.	Nebraska	Omaha
26	John	Annie	47		F.	W.	housekeeper	no	no	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Tripoli		no friends or relatives in country whence alien comes.	Kansas	City
27	Girtos	Menelaos	25		M.	S.	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens		his father Stavros Girtos rue Speffsapon 55 Athens Greece	NY	New York
28	Gaucabani	Brahim	40		M.	M.	cultivator	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Atlanta		no friends or relatives in country whence alien comes.	NY	New York
29	Beecha	Abdoo	35		M.	M.	merchant	yes	yes	Turkish Subject					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	New	Excelsior Springs
30	Abdallah	Grad	35		M.	M.		no	no	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Bazarane		do		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 72

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, November 7, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for by any passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage of another, or under contract or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of — Hair.	26 Color of — Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth: Country.	28 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	no	Self	$20	yes	—		his father Constantin Bamba Revere St 41 Boston Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	colored	black	blue	none	Greece	Kastoria Sparta
2	no	"	$20	yes	1896	1908 Boston	his cousin Nelle Rogianetis 177 Albany St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	brown	—	"	"
3	no	"	$20	yes	1896	1908 Boston	his brother J. Thompson 1505 Washington St Boston Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	—	"	Megali Kyra
4	yes	"	$90	yes	—		his son John Papayohn no 208 Main St Hannibal Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	grey	blue	—	"	Theologo Sparta
5	yes	his father	no	—			" " "	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	"	brown	brown	—	"	" "
6	no	Self	$100	yes	1897	1906 Boston	his father in law Leonides Janoclos 177 Albany St Boston Mass.	yes	no	no	good	no	5	6	colored	"	"	—	"	Kreshena Sparta
7	no	"	no	—			" " "	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Brown	"	"	—	"	" "
8	no	father	no	—			" " "	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	no	Self	$100	yes	11 years		1600 Penn Street St Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	blue	—	France	Tours
10	yes	"	$50	no	—		his uncle Mr Solicios Stavropoulos 75-76 11th Ave New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	—	Greece	Hantlia
11	yes	"	$50	yes	3 months	New York.	Mr Rule Tyre (Friend) 7 East 73 St New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	dark	brown	—	Switzerland	Bern
12	yes	Self Brother	$100	yes	—		Messrs E W Bliss Co 17 adams Brooklyn Mass 56 Broad (Home)	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black	brown	—	France	Pau
13	no	self	$100	yes	1908	alabama	2020 Morris Ave Birmingham Alabama (Home)												Greece	Sparta
14		husband																		
15	yes	Self	$100	yes	1905 1907	New York.	164 De Lancey St New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Br	Br	Br	mol	Greece	Athens
16	yes							no	no	no	good	no								Sparta
17	yes							no	no	no	good	no								
18	yes							no	no	no	good	no								
19	no	Self	$50	yes	1901 1907	Carranza Mexico	2020 Morris Ave Birmingham Alabama Home	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	grey	left hand	Italy	Rivara
20	no	his husband					Carranza Mexico	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	grey	none	"	Turin
21	no	his son					" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	grey	scar	"	Rivara
22	no	Self	$90	yes	15 years	Portland Oregon	his husband Maryinn Giacinto 707 S 4th St Portland Oregon	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	clear	"	grey	—	"	Rivara
23	no	his mother					" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	black	—	"	Bella Trombetta
24	no	do	$100				" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	black	—	"	Port Maurice
25	no	his son		no	—		his son Alessandro Cocorese 2nd St 2519 Omaha Nebraska	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	"	grey	brown	—	Greece	Athens
26	yes	PP 30643	$100	yes	—		his husband Jacques Hanna 416 E 5th Street Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	clear	black	brown	—	Syria	Toula Jebbe
27	yes	Self	$100	yes	—		his friend Telis Taparel. No 602 54th Kennsington Av New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	colored	brown	brown	—	Greece	Athens
28	yes	Self	$100	no	—		his friends Azoop & Bonamy 75 Washington Av New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	grey	brown	—	Syria	Aleppo
29	no	"	$100	yes	U.S.C.		going home 117 Broadway St Braelem Long Isl.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brown	black	brown	—	"	"
30	no	PP 4643	$100	no	Left 1904	2 y.	going home 117 Bamby — " —	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black	brown	—	Syria	Bazarani

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hanley Chief Officer, of the Ryfonk, from Shanhai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hanley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1908,
at Hongkong

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Quigley, Surgeon of the St Louis Sailing thereunto, do
(Write whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York
College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J H Quigley

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1908

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Rawings, Surgeon of the S. Louis Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York
College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. H. Rawings

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1908

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5
73

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. Laurentic sailing from Cherbourg 31st October, 190 8

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cocoris	Alexandros	27		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Athens		his father Pericles Cocoris Rue Hermes 140 Athens Greece	Neb.	Omaha
2	do	Anastasios	10		M	S	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	do	Helen	17		F	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	do	Paul	9		M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Oberschaun	Sybil	47													
6	Oberschaun	Hamir	1													
7	Rizk	Nasim	30		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	Home	Beyrouth Syria	ny New York
8	"	Zakia	25		F	M	wife									
9	"	Camille	5		M	S	child									
10	Monks	Louis	32		M	S	Restaurant keeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sparta		Home	Sparta Greece	ny New York
11	Green	John W.	28		M	M										
12	"	Aspasia	25		F	M	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sparta		Do		
13	Decombes	Elie	34		M	S	Engineer Traveler	yes	yes	French	France			30 Rue de l'Arc de Triomphe		
14	Harrison	R.	27													
15	Rice	Thomas	30													
16	Biavaschi	Giovanni	25		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chiavenna	Sigra Capelli Angela Chiavenna p. Gordona Prov. di Sondrio	ny	New York
17	"	Angelina	25		F	M	wife				Do			Do		
18	Hirsch															
19	Rizk	Naylah	21		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	Home	Beyrouth Syria	ny New York
20	"	Chakib	10		M	S	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

206
1 1/2 a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of Newyork, June 7, 1908

II—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by others to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	Self	$60	no			bro Brother Arcelomeni Coconi 9 St 2025 1st Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kissin Calamata
2	no	—	—	no			—	—	—	—	—	good	no	4	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	no	—	—	no			—	—	—	—	—	good	no	4	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	no	—	—	no			—	—	—	—	—	Suspicious good	no	4	8	—	—	—	—	—	—
5																					
6																					
7	yes	self	$60	no			Brother 11 S Park Pl N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	6	Br	Br	Br		Syria	Beyrouth
8	〃	wife		no			〃														
9	〃	child		no			〃														
10																					
11	yes	self	$100	yes	1903	Newyork	Pacific ave 272 Brooklyn home 144 E 58 same Rd Newyork 931 6th avenue Newyork (Business address)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Br			Greece	Sparta
12	yes	husband	$100	no			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	〃		〃	Sparta
13	yes	self	$60	no			Regis Hotel Fifth ave 165 Clinton ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no							France	Paris
14																					
15							1074 Eye St. Washington														
16	yes	self	$40	yes	1904	Newyork	Brother Martin Biarasahn 165 Spring st Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Br	Br		Italy	Chiavenna
17	〃	wife		yes	1904	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃
18																					
19	yes	self	$30	no			Brother-in-law Mr Khalil 14-18 Park Place Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	ale	dk	ale		Syria	Beyrouth
20	〃	wife		no			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃								
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hanley Chief Officer, of the S Ford, from Cherbourg, do (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hanley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of November, 1908,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by the line thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1902

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S 1

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, October 31st, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Isaacs	John	20		M	S	Compositr	Yes	Yes	English	Celtic	England		Father, J. Isaacs. 19 Smith Street, London E.	Mo.	St Louis.
2	Goldberg	Barry	30		M		French Polisher							Brother-in-law.	N.Y.	New York
3		Lizzie	28		F		Wife							Edward Cork		
4		Maurice	7		M	S	Child							40 Cyprus Street		
5		Marian	3		F			No	No					London		
6		Rosie	8				Infant							E		
7	Gottfried	Rebecka	26		M		Wife	Yes	Yes	—		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Mr & Mrs Moiria Cohen 110 Anthony Street Commercial Road London E		
8		Hyman	8		M	S	Child	No	No			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9		Annie	3		F							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	Feinman	Abram	20		M		Tailor			Russian				Uncle Yanke Ber Kasak 32 Nelson Street, London E		
11	Schneider	Solomon	21					Yes	Yes	Austrian				Friend, Barry Shapper 193 Langdale Mansions, Langdale Street London		
12	Sunshine	Casriel	39		M		Boot Maker			English				Wife, E Sunshine 3 Dufour Place, Broad Street London W.		
13	Lambeth	Harry	14		M	S	Tobacconist's assistant							Parents, Father S. Lambeth 175 Westminster Bridge Road London S.E.		
14	Drysdale Smith	Rose Lily	30		F	M	Wife								Ma.	Brooklyn State
15		Jack Edward	8		M	S	Child									
16	Walton	Arthur	25				Mechanic			England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norwich	Mother, Mary Walton 9 Rosamond Norfolk Brother-in-law Robert Sutton		Out of Towns
17	Mc Tighe	Kate	27		F		Waitress				Irish		Southampton	32 Isle St. Southampton	NY	New York
18	Bensing	William John	36		M		Druggist				English		Bournemouth	Mother Mrs. Bensing Oxford Villas, Oxford Rd, Bournemouth		
19	White	Samuel	31		M		Miner						Calstock	Wife Mrs White Calstock, Cornwall	So. Dak	Lead City
20	Johansen	Hanna	27		F		Servant			Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Trondheim	Father J. Johansen 6 Baatsmandsgaten, Throndhjem	Mass	Boston
21		Petra	25									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	Schei	Ragnild	19									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Christian Schei 32 Skansegaten, Throndhjem		
23	Knudsen	Karen	19										Kristianesund	Father Niels Knudsen Kristianesund		
24	Hiuston	Olga	17							Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuhmoniemi	Father Isak Huuskonen Kuhmoniemi	Pa.	Erie
25	Konnolainen	Maria	40				Wife							Aunt Sara Pavilainen Kuhmoniemi		
26	Seilonen	Riitta	24				Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Matti Seilonen Kuhmoniemi		
27	Ackren	Kustaa	47				Baker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Fredrika Ackren Ylanne	Mass	Lanesville
28	Sainio	Waino	21				Confectioner						Ylanne	Father Tobias Huhtala Lappa		
29	Lindstrom	Theresia Ingeborg	17		F	S	Servant						Sakti	Father Sta Lindström Boö Saltvik, Aland	Ks	Hackensack
30	Samson	Jacko	22		M		Labourer						Aaland	Father Mr. Adamson Eli Jokne, Wyland's Fen	O.	Ashtabula
													Eli Jokn			

V.L. 342/529 4/5/7

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct November 4*, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20		Leyb & Solomon 292 Lenox ave bet St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown Blue	Nil	England London
2		Brother in law	$30		Brother in law							5 8		Black Brown		
3					Samuel Nathan							5 4				
4		Father			388 South 3rd Street											
5					Brooklyn											
6					N.Y.											
7		Husband	$10	Yes 1904 1908	Returning Home, to Husband & Father							5 4		Dark		
8		Father		Brooklyn NY	Lazarus Gottfried,											America New York
9					375 Lewis Street, New York, N.Y.											
10		Brother	$15	No	Brother Adel Lunman, Gs Schlema Kasar 214 E 10th Street, New York N.Y.							5 5		Brown		Russia Bratichan
11		Sister	$10		Sister, Esther Rothstein 516, 12th Street, 2nd Floor, New York N.Y.							5 8	Dark	Black Hazel		Austria Sherbowitz
12		Self	$25		Friend, H. Lambeth 48 Atlantic Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.							5 6½		Blue		England London
13			$10		Grandfather H. Lambeth 48 Atlantic Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.							5		Brown		
14	no	United States Citizen			Home, Brooklyn Station, N.Y. County, NY.											
15																
16	yes	self	no	no	Emma Mc Donald 42 Dean St. Toronto Uncle Andrew Clarke 15 Renwick St. New York, N.Y.							5 3				England Shropshire
17			$10	1907 Cal.								5 6	fresh	blonde bl.		Ireland Belmullet
18			yes	1907 Phila.	Self, Father							5 10	dark	br. br.		England St. Mawes
19	no		$50	no	Cousin Frederick White 607 West Main St. Red City, N.D.							5 8	fair	blonde gr.		Calstock
20	yes		$25	yes 1905-8 Boston 5 yrs								5 8		bl.		Norway Stavanger
21			$50		Sister Cousin Laura Johnson, 70 Prentiss Street Boston, Mass							5 8				
22			$50									5 6				
23			$50									5 4				Kristiansand
24		Sister	$10		Sisters Name Hansten 2200 Sampson St. Erie, Pa.							5 9½		br.		Finland Kuhmoniemi
25		self	$10	yes 1908 Erie, Pa.	Husband & Friend Renne, Home Cousin 92 W 8th St. Erie, Pa.							5 1				
26			$10	1905								4 10½		br.		
27	no		$22	1907 Atlantic & Cal.	Friend Anna Sater Box 176, Lanesville, Mass.							5 3		bl.		Sweden
28			$35	no								5 7½		blonde green		Pag Fyn
29	yes		$10		Friend W. J. Fischer 119 W 105 Clinton Place Hackensack N.J.							5 4		br. gr.		Saltvik
30			$80		Brother Victor Fischer 417 Lake St. Sandusky O.							5 6		blonde bl.		Ek Aaland

#1415 D. S. Steerage Traveller

(55)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "St. Louis", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1903,
at Milford

Immigration Officer.

18—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the St. Louis, during fiscal year ending June 30th, 1903 (State whether "serving therewith" or "employed by" or "sent thereto," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2/5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1903

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Louis" sailing from Southampton, October 31st, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1502 1	Sodersberg	Maria Sofia	49		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Russia Female	Friend J. A. Mattson, Orig. citizen		
		Peter Gustav	18		M	s	Laborer							Same		
		Elvira Ingeborg	11		F		Child							Same		
		Thyra	9											Same		
1327 5	Kahn	Benzion	28		M		Egg Broker			Russia	Hebrew	So. Africa	Johannesburg	Brother in law Georg Wishnes Queenstown	S. Africa	Passaic
1327 6	Eisenberg	Hyman	26				Dealer			England			Rotherdale	Friend D. Gore Rotherdale, Cape Colony, S. Af.	Mass	Lynn
1327 7	Doran	Reginald	23				Seaman			Canada	Irish	England	Southampton	Friend W. Weber 228 Alcester Rd. Moseley, Birmingham	York	Yokema
1241 8	Longley	Thomas Henry	24		M		Joiner			England	English		Harwich	Sarah Longley 25 George Street, Plymouth	Pa.	Reading
3745 9	Morris	Carré	46		M	m	Engineer						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parents Mr & Mrs Carré 5 Nelson Rd. Camberwell, London	N.Y.	New York
5741 10	Winsocm	Harry	27		M	s	Clerk						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Emily Winsocm 136 New Cross Rd. Deptford London S.		Bedford Station
6223 11	Foghill	Maud	17		F		Milliner						London	Mother Louisa Foghill 11 Ramsey Rd. Brixton, London, S.W.		New York
12537 12	Tobutt	Elizabeth	28				Servant							Father Mr. Tobutt Doulton's Potteries, Lambeth S.W.		Harrison
14025 13	Thompson	Alice	33		F	w	Cook							11 Wantage Rd. London, W.		New York
" 14	"	Florence	"				Cabinet maker									"
12534 15	Gorham	Alexander John	39		M	m	Mechanic	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hildenborough London	Alex Gorham Stephenson Rd. Hildenborough	N.Y.	Auburn
3223 16	Burmeister	Adolph	23			s	Waiter			Germany	German			H. Burmeister 24 Mundsburgerdam, Hamburg		New York
3744 17	De Castro	Isidro Wenceslao	33			m	Electric Mechanic			Cuba	Spanish-Amer.			Wife Mrs. J. De Castro 23 Tesher St. Barking, London, E.		
12231 18	Zellermayer	Jacob	39		M		Merchant			U.S.A.						
9050 19	Nordholm	Nels Gustaf	37				Laborer			Sweden	Scandinavian		Gothenburg		Wash	Spokane
6944 20	Jorgensen	Christian	25			m	Farmer			Denmark	Scand.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mich	Powers
" 21	"	Hansine	19		F		Wife									
8259 22	Blomstergren	Viktor	25		M		Clerk			Sweden			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calmar	Father F. O. Blomstergren Kajahelm		Nicaragua
9451 23	Larsson	Edwin	20				Farmer						Hässol	Father Gustaf Larsson Hult, Hässol		Princeton Transit
8206 24	Nordholm	Signe Maria	16		F		Servant						Gustavsberg	Father A. F. Nordholm Engineer	Ill.	Dover
8257 25	Ek	Johan Alfred	19		M		Laborer						Forsa	Father E. E. Forsa	Mass.	Cambridge
8258 26	Lundquist	Sigfrid	32			m	Cabinet Maker						Gefleborg	Father A. Nilsson Fleen	Wisc.	Grantsburg
" 27	"	Natalie	38		F		Wife							"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
1833 28	Dahl	Johannes	19		M	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Forsa	Father L. Dahl Wikgjö		ent.
12581 29	Sanders	Nellie	42		F	wd	Housekeeper Waiter			England	English	England	Cambridge	Friend Mrs. Mary 102 Boston Rd. London	Conn	Bridgeport
30															N.Y.	Auburn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, November 7, 1908

11—R15

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1		self	$150 no				Husband + father Karl Emil Soderberg 49 Astor Street Astoria, Ore.
2		mother	—				
3			—				
4			—				
5	no	self	none				Friend L. Peck 36 Wall St. Passaic, N.J.
6			$20				Brother Louis Eisenberg 105 Alley St. Lynn, Mass.
7			$10	yes	1907	Seattle	Mother Mrs. C. Doran c/o Post Office, North Yakima, Wash.
8	yes		$35	no			Brother Robert Mackie Ronan, Clinton Co. Pa.
9			$15	yes	1908	New York	Cousin David Mendoza 236 & 82nd St. New York, N.Y.
10	no		$50	yes	1907	New York	Friend D. Halgeard Bertha Station, New York
11	yes	Uncle	$10	no			Uncle Alfred Rogers 32 Mc Combs Place, New York, N.Y.
12		self	$30				Friend Miss Bella Archibald Heathcote Hall, Harrison, N.Y.
13			$25				Father + Grandfather John Bolcom 215 & 225 St. New York, N.Y.
14		mother	—				
15		self	$60	yes	1905	Auburn	Wife Mrs. Gordon 185 Seymour St. Saturn, N.Y.
16			none				Friend G. Fellenger 149 N. Portland Ave. Brooklyn
17			$25	yes	1905	Metropolitan	Aunt Mrs. Hallran 219 & 96th St. New York, N.Y.
18	United States citizen						Father Mr. Fellenmeyer 149 North Portland Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19							Mackintosh Hotel, Spokane Wash. District Court Ramsey Minn
20							Father Jens Jorgensen Ferris, Mich.
21							
22	no	self	none	yes	1901	Chicago	Principal Managua, Nicaragua
23	yes	Uncle	$18	no			Uncle F. O. Johnson Route 2, Box 57, Dane, Wisconsin
24	no	self	$50				Aunt B. Möller Ben Brage, Sweden
25	yes		$16				Uncle Jons Svolinn Grantsburg, Wis.
26			none	yes	1905	Brooklyn	Father in law Hans Andersen 411 - 20th St. Brooklyn, New York
27		Husband	—	yes	1880		Sister
28		Father	$10	no			Friend M. J. Dahlin 238 Gilbert St. Bridgeport, Conn.
29	no	self	$50				Sister Mrs. Gordon 185 Seymans St. Saturn, N.Y.
30							

19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or insane asylums, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	7	fair	br.	bl.	None	Finland	Jomala
						5	9						
						—	—		blonde				
						—	—						
						5	5	dark	br.	br.	Scar below knee of right leg	Russia	Kovensk
						5	5			bl.	Small burn on right wrist		Gordno
						5	11				Tattoo on right arm	Ontario	Hamilton
						5	6				None	England	Hanwell
						5	3			br.			London
						5	6						
						5	3	fair		gr.			
						5	4				Scar on right hand		
						5	1				None		
						—	—		blonde	bl.			
						5				gr.			Tenbridge
						5	10			br.		Germany	Holstein
						5	10			bl.		West Indies	Porto Rico
						5	9½	fair	br.	bl.		Sweden	Ahus
						5	8½			gr.			Hasel
						5	4			bl.			Njatänges
						5	5½			gr.			Sora
						5	9½		blonde	bl.		England	Bernet
						5	5		br.			Sweden	Helsingborg
						5	10		blonde	gr.			Wikbyn
						5	1		br.	gr.		England	Edenbridge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer, of the "St. Louis", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 1908,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 281 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Louis" sailing from Southampton October 31st, 1908

Q Line

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
3705 11	Lifschitz	Anna	23		F	m	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Uncle M. Cohen 66 Dorset Rd W. London E.C.	N.Y.	New York
3705 21	"	Libby	3		"	s	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6221 31	Levin	Millie	23		"	s	Furrier	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	"	friend J. Josephs 19 Christian St. London E.	"	"
6221 41	Kissner	Millie	23		"	s	Dressmaker	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	friend H. Harris " Little Alie St. London E.	O.	Youngstown
4925 51	Agnisky	Emily	39		"	m	Wife	no	no	Russia	"	"	"	Father + Grandfather W. Ezerinsky. Nancy Dodor Whitman Ave	N.Y.	New York
" 61	"	Mordsche	3		M	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 1	"	Max	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13277 81	Mendelowitz	Jasse	44		"	m	Commission Agent	yes	yes	[illegible]	"	"	to Apple Cape Town	Wife Pauline Mendelowitz Memel, Germany	"	"
30357 91	Dade	Rodney	35		"	s	Nurse	[illegible]								
42377 101	Howard	Daniel	36		"	m	Engineer	England	England	England			Portsmouth	sister Mrs E. Howard 24 Grafton Rd. Lewisham		
2772 111	Pascoe	Ernest	17		"	s	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	St. Columb	Father William Pascoe St. Columb	Mich	Portsclaket
47037 121	Svensen	Ida	26		F	"	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jasmore	Mother Ester Svensen P.O. Gasconade	N.Y.	New York
" 131	Anderson	Emmy	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Anders Johansson P.O. Gasconade	"	"
" 141	Lindstrom	Oscar	28		M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
45343 151	Johns	Ralph	37		"	m	Miner	"	"	England	English	England	St Blazey	Wife Lily Johns St Blazey	Col	Jackson
383 161	Hansen	Henry	29		"	m	Seaman	"	"	[illegible]			Bergen		Pa.	Philadelphia
3834 171	Emanuelsen	Randolf	21		"	s	"	"	"	Norway	Scand			Father Mr Emanuelsen Alexsand Bergen Friend Mr White Ashby folville	N.Y.	New York
19778 181	Gorman	Pat	27		"	m	Groom	"	"	England	Irish	England	Ashby folville		Col	Burlingham
18771 191	Lehane	Mike	27		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4647 201	Axford	John	44		"	m	Late Dresser	"	"	Scotch	"	"	Plymouth	sister Bella Axford Brides 458 Methodist Montgomery	Ala	Montgomery
" 211	"	Hanna	50		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Axford, 16 Count St. Dundee	Ala	"
43766 221	Rotin	Harry	26		M	s	Barber	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	Br. in law Max Lewisohn 24 Castle St. London	"	New York
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23-17561-505-4/17/11

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have is photo. of, a polygamist, or holds opinions for some kind treatment of the classes supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$16	no		Husband Reuben Lifschitz. 38 Norfolk St, New York, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	br.	None	Russia Bialostock
2	"	Brother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	England London
3	"	Int. Husband	$10	"		Intended Husband M. Greenberg 390 Grand St, New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	br.	gr.	"	Russia Pyck
4	"	Aunt	$10	"		Aunt B. Flumitz 1126 Poland Ave, Youngstown, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	br.	"	Germany Bajohren
5	"	self	$20	"		Husband + Father P. Agintsky 127 Orchard St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia Novo Dwor
6	"	Brother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	" "
7	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	" "
8	"	self	more	"		Brother Tom Mandelowitz 147 Jersey St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	ordinary	br.		"	Russia Novinack
9	"	United States Citizen																	
10	"	self	$20	no		E. J. Eccles Friend 990 Bergen ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	br.	bl.	Top fore left hand finger off	England Portsmouth
11	no	Uncle	$15	"		Uncle William Grose Parkdale, Wayne Co. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	"	gr.	None	" St. Columb
12	yes	self	$20	yes 1905	New York	Friend Mrs Hart 156 & 27th St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	Sweden Gesmore
13	"	"	"	1905									5	6	"	"	bl.	"	" "
14	"	"	"	1908	Minneapolis								5	6	"	"	"	"	" "
15	no	"	150	1905	Michigan	Jackson Co. 124 So 4th St. Philadelphia. Pa. Brother in Law C. Anden 56 Court St. Brooklyn	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	England Bronan
16	yes	United States Citizen																	" "
17	"	self	$10	yes 1907	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	gr.	"	Norway Bergen
18	no	"	$20	no		Friend Mrs. & Carlen Burlingham Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde		"	Ireland Kingsbo
19	No	"	$5	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	bl.	"	" Cork
20	No	"	$	"		Sister Bella Orford 456 Mather St. Montgomery Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	bl.	"	Scotland Edinburg
21	No	Husband	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	gr.	"	" Montrose
22	"	self	$25	"		Br. in law Mr Putman 137 Monroe St New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"	Russia Minsk
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley Chief Officer, of the S. S. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 1901,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Louis, from Southampton, do (State whether Master, First or Second Officer, etc.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the "St Louis", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether "surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1908

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

1 81

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
...of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, 31 October, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED	Ilia	Nicolas	16		m	S	Labourer			Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Monastir	— orphan —	Mass	South Bridge
ADMITTED	Lazaion	Naoum	40		m	m	DISCHARGED			"	"	"	Dreznovo	Father Lazo Lazon in Dreznovo (Koritza)	"	Worcester
3	Kotirios	Dimitrion	18		m	S	"			"	"	"	Kiafezezi	Father Dimitri Vangel in Kiafezezi (Koritza)	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Athanas	Naoum	30		m	m	"			Turkey	Albania	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Koritza	mother Constantina Naoum Jenny Mahali in Koritza	Mass	Natic
5	Vanghel VI 584/20	Anastas	35		m	m	"	1-177110-6.11.41		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Leonora Vanghel Anastas Penek Mahali in Koritza	NY	Jamestown
6	Jowan	Theodore	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dezniza	brother Grigor Jovan in Dezniza (Koritza)	—	—
7	Vanghel	Thimi	20		m	S	"	"	"	do	"	"	Liuboniа	mother Joana Thimi in Liuboniа Koritza	Mass	Peabody
8	Marco	Georges	30		m	m	"	"	"	Turkey	Albania	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Koritza		Mass	Natic
9	Spyron	Evanghelos	33		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Spiro Sani in Liuboniа Lauboano de Koritza	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Natsi	Thanas	35		m	m	"	Jo	Jo	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Ecaterini Thanas Natsi in Koritza Quartier Jenny	Mass	Lynn
11	Michail	—" —	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thanas Nicola in Koritza Quartier Jenny	NY	Jamestown
ADMITTED	Constantin	Nicola	16		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	going with his father	"	"
ADMITTED	Georgi	Nicola	43	father	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— orphan —	"	"
ADMITTED	Constantin	Grigor	14	nephew	m	S	"	Jo	Jo	"	"	"	"	wife Vasiliki Spiro Gaki in Koritza Quartier Jenny	Mass	Lynn
15	Gaki	Spiro	38		m	m	Labourer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Bogoja Risto in Tzloucha (Faub. de Monastir	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED	Bogoja	Stojan	37		m	m	"	Jo	Jo	"	Bulgarian	Zilouchа	"	wife Sfeto Spasi Stojan in Zilouchа (Faub. de Monastir)	"	"
17	Spasé	—" —	20		m	m	"	no	no	"	Bulgarian	Koritza	"	wife Cecilia Ozbolt Gerovo № 11 Post Gerovo	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Ozbolt	Tomislav	31		m	m	"	Jo	Jo	Austria Hungary	Croatian Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gerovo	wife Slavka Kvaternik № 36. Gerovo	Ala	Mobile
19	Kvaternik	Ergo	31		m	m	"	10-22756-11/7/43		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Matija Vosf Gerovo № 6.	La	Shreveport
20	Milous	Vosf	20		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Maria Cvikl St. Martin of Windischgratz	Ala	Mobile
21	Cvikl	Georg	47		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Martin	wife Theresia Kovac Gerovo № 65	Pa	Masontown
22	Kovač	Jvan	40		m	m	"	Jo	Jo	"	"	"	Gerovo	wife Veronika Ozbolt Gerovo № 72	Pa	Masontown
23	Ozbolt	Kuzma	46		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mother —" — —" —	New York	
24	—" —	Mato	17	Son	m	S	"	Jo	Jo	"	"	"	"	Father Josef Zadel St. Gerbouz	La	Shreveport
25	Dolinar	Johann	35		m	m	"	"	"	Austria Hungary	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gerovo	wife Anna Krulic № 7 Safari	Pa	Masontown
76 26	Krulič	Prga	24		m	m	"	"	"	Croatian	Slavonian	"	"	father Trajo Tunk Gerovo Ost Karin № 1.	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Tunk	Jvan	16		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gerovo	wife Marija Zagar Hrib Gerovo № 2	Mass	Lynn
28	Zagar	Blaj	38		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Vekoslawa Cop. № 75 Gerovo	Ala	Mobile
29	Cop	Juraj	34		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Slavica Tunk Skrag Post Gerovo	Mass	Shelton
30	Tunk	Trajo	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ark	Fayetteville
															Ala	Mobile

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being subject to exclusion because thereof; if not, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no		brother Dori Jua Pencill Street No 12 in South Bridge Mass	No	no	no	no	good		5	7	fair	dk brown	chestnut	nothing	Turkey	Austria
2	"	"	$25	yes 1902	Worchester Mass	cousin Christo Adam 2 Grove street Worchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	gray	"	"	Drenovo	"
3	yes	"	$28	yes 1904	Manchester N.H.	cousin Ropi Theohar Wood Street 909 in Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	Chestnut	"	"	Turkey	"
4	no	"	$30	yes 1905	Natic Mass	brother Vasil Naumi Medl six th avenue No 3 in Natic Mass	"	"	"	"	Italian Laborer 1910		5	7	"	"	"	"	Turkey	"
5	"	"	$22	1904	Jamestown NY	cousin Alexi Colri Polska P.O. Box 408 in Jamestown NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	black	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$28	1904	"	brother Petro Jovan Eckmins Haus in Jamestown NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	Fair	"	"	Bessia	"
7	yes	"	$20	no		cousin Mihail Georgi 28 Walles Street in Peabody Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	Limbonia	"
8	no	"	$16	yes 1904	Natic Mass	brother Dionis George Medic 21st ave No 3 in Natic Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	Chestnut	"	"	Turkey	"
9	yes	"	$20	yes 1904	Indiana polis Ind	cousin Taflim Dumitri No 909 Wood Street Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	"	$20	yes 1904	Peabody Mass	cousin Sotir Nomi in Lynn Mass Pleasant Street 91	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	"	"	"	Turkey	"
11	"	"	$28	yes 1904	Jamestown NY	Jamestown NY Schuman Hain	"	"	"	"	Italian Laborer 1910		5	10	"	fair	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$20	no		going with his Father brother in law George Athanas	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$20	yes 1904	Jamestown NY	Dimitza in jamestown NY P.O.B. 408	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$20	yes		uncle Perica Potis Taco in Jamestown NY P.O.B. 408	"	"	"	"	"		4	5	"	fair	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$20	yes 1904	Peabody Mass	son Theodor Spyro Pleasant St. No 91 in Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	fair	"	"	"	"
16	yes	"	$30	yes 1905	Kan Pa	brother Dimo Dogoza in Glane Pa P.O.B. 216	"	"	"	"	Med. Certif.	Double hernia complete absence of abdominal muscular development	5	6	"	"	"	left testicle etc.	Turkey	"
17	"	"	$42	1904	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$25	yes 1908	Mobile Ala	friend Anton Ozbolt Mobile Alabama	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	white	brown	gray	"	Gerovo	"
19	"	"	$25	yes 1908	Shreveport La	friend Franz Jerelnik Shreveport No 1017	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$52	yes 1905	Mobile Ala	brother Stanislaw Josef. Mobile Alabama	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
21	American Citizen			going home		Bro in l. Alois Skalenta Box 343 Payne	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	dk	Grey	Grey	"	Kanefft	"
22	yes	self	$25	yes 1907	Mobile Ala	friend Mathias Pajnic Mobile Alabama 155 Main	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	black	black	nothing	Gerovo	"
23	No	"	$15	yes 1908		brother Stefan Ozbolt Shreveport Louisiana	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
24	No	"	$67	no		uncle Bro in l. Alois Skalenta Box 343 Payne	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	black	"	"	"	"
25	American Citizen			going home		Rienne Magnolia Pa. uncle Andro Malnar Alabama	"	"	"	"	Mines for Pa		5	2	fair	dk	dk		"	"
26	"	self	$28	no		parent Andreas Malner Mobile Alabama 155 Main	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	brown	"	"	Papara	"
27	"	"	$25	no		brother Sebastian Zagar Stratton Mississippi	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	gray	"	"	Gerovo	"
28	"	"	$25	no		friend Rovo Malnar Arcansas	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	$25	no			"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	$28	yes 1904	Ala & Miss	friend Peter Ozbolt Mobile Alabama	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"

Ex 5 Walter Newburn
Asst

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Louis, (Make out for Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of November, 1908,

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H Billings

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

N. 83

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Dept. of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton* 31st October 1908

11—9715

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Turk	Ivan	24	m	m	farmer	yes	no	Austria Croatian	Croat	Austria	Gerovo	mother Marija Turk Herib	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Hrulejic	Josip	36	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Josip Hrulejic Herib	"	"
3	Favonatti	Elvira	20	f	S	housemaid	"	"	Austria	Italian	Austria	Trento	father Carlo Favonatti Tjavori austria	Pa	Mginersville
4	Pavlic	Josip	32	m	m	workman	"	"	Austria	Croat	Austria	Gerovo	wife Maria Pavlic Smrlje Post Gerovo	Penn	Lansdowne
5	Velian	Stojan	2y	m	m	"	"	"	Macedonian	Bulgarian	Turkey	Drogomir	brother Mr Andon Stojan Drogomir monastir	Cal	Fairmont
6	Ozbolt	Juraj	43	m	m	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gerovo	wife Veleslava Ozbolt Sivo Gerovo	Penn	Pittsburg
7	Turk	Stavoljub	32	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Veronica Turk Herib Gerovo	Penn	Pittsburg
8	Wolf	Meto	24	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Victoria Wolf Gerovo	Penn	Pittsburg
9	Pavlic	Gaspar	29	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Josef Pavlic No 66 Gerovo	Penn	Pittsburg
10	Ozbolt	Vuko	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Frepina Ozbolt 26 Gerovo	Penn	Newton
11	Turk	Valentin	32	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Frepina Turk No 116 " "	Ark	Wilmot
12	Hvaternik	Josip	34	m	m	"	"	"	Austria Croatian	Croat	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Ovelka Hvaternik No 13 Vode Gerovo	Penn	Pittsburg
13	Cop	Matija	25	m	m	"	"	"	Austria Slovenian	Slovene	Austria	Gerovo	wife Agnes Cop Gerovo 77	Penn	Pittsburg
14	Coli	Alexo	29	m	m	"	no	no	Turkey Macedonian	Bulgarian	Turkey	Drogomir	uncle Velian Lazar Tjanovo monastir	Penn	Pittsburg
15	Velian	Atanas	38	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Stojan Velian " "	"	"
16	Dimi	Petre	41	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Dimi Nicoli " "	"	"
17	Georgia	— " —	19	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — — —	—	—
18	Turk	Hermagora	23	m	m	"	yes	yes	Austria Slovenian	Slovene	Austria	Gerovo	wife Meicka Turk No 29 Vode	Penn	Pittsburg
19	Prsle	Albert	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Frepa Prsle 16 Smrecje Gerovo	"	"
20	Hvaternik	Josip	33	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Theresia Hvaternik No 6 Vode	"	"
21	Klepac	Tomo	30	m	m	"	"	"	Austria Slovenian	Slovene	Austria	Gerovo	wife Maria Klepac No 29 Selo - Gerovo	Ala	Mobile
22	~~Ozbolt~~	~~Stanislaus~~	31										Wife Cecilia Ozbolt Rowe Post Gerovo	Ala	Mobile
23	Raze Ischis	Peove	29	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Albanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Raze Ischis Gorza Albania	N Y	New York
24	Pantel	Djin	21	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Mrs Pantel Gorza Albania	"	"
25	~~Dimitza~~	Costa	51										Wife Mrs Dimitza Gorza Albania	"	"
26	Zupancic	Antonia	22	f	S	servant			Austria Slovenian	Slovene	Austria	Zago	~~Father Joseph Zu~~ Father Josepa Zupancic Steinmanna bei Cel apa Gouse		
27	Dolinar	Anna	25	f	m	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in - law Jakob Austria - Pa Masontown		
28															
29															
30															

10-20517-10/9/11-mcla

14-7036-6-6-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S. 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York November 6 1908 10 a.m.

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no			Klay Turk Livelihood 116 no Front St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black	yellow	nothing	Austria	no Haderach
2	"	"	$40	yes 1905		Alexandria Louisiana										fair	chestnut	green	"	"	"
3	"	"	$20	no			sister Plandina Rizzi Minnersville Pa							4	11	white	chestnut			Austria	Lavon
4	"	"	$10	no			friend Josip Cos Shreveport Louisiana										black				Hudsej
5	"	"	$20	yes 1907		Fairmont Jefferson	Brother Joan Slogan Box 115 Fairmont Jefferson U.S.A.														Draguich
6	"	"	$20	no			Brother Franz Ozbolt Mobile Arcansas							5	5	white	black	gray	nothing		Austria
7	"	"	$125	no			sister Maria Bartolovic Kansas City Kan														
8	"	"	$25	yes 1905			friend Mathias Ozbolt Mobile Alabama							5	6	"	brown				
9	"	"	$20	no			Brother Anton Pavlic Nevadan							5	5	"	black	gray			
10	"	"	$25	no			Brother in law Matija Cop Mobile Arcansas							5	4	"	brown				
11	"	"	$150	no			friend Stefan Ozbolt Mobile Alabama							5	3	"	gray				
12	~~An American Citizen going home~~		~~$85~~	~~no~~			Brother Joseph Pavlic Nevadan							5	2	"	black				
13	Yes	self	$65	no			Brother in law Primo Pajuni Arcansas							5	5	"	brown				
14	"	"	$100	yes			friend Mr. Dughile Petri P.O. Box No 83 Johnstown Pa							5	8	"	brown	black			
15	"	"	$20	no			friend Mr. Jovan Petri Ognenoffski 507 Broadst. 201 Rembt. Johnstown Pa	Yes Certificate applied for						5	4	"	black				
16	"	"	$20	no			friend Mr. Lazor Ivanoff Ozbolt Box Street 201 Johnstown Pa							5							
17	"	"	$25	no																	
18	Yes	"	$25	no			Brother in law Kerdagojo Kvaternik Shreveport La	624 Lorraine			Suspicion	Sick		5	7	white	black	black		Austria	Haderach
19	"	"	$25	no			parent Josip Janisch Shreveport 624 Lorraine							5	6	"	brown				
20	"	"	$25	no			friend Franjo Kvaternik Shreveport.							5	5	"	black	brown			
21	Yes	"	$25	no			friend Franjo Klimac Alabama Mobile	Yes Certificate applied for						5	4	"	brown				
22	"	"	~~$25~~	~~no~~			~~friend Antun Sytar Mobile Ala~~														
23	"	"	$15	yes 1903		New York	friend Themistocles Evrigenis 65 W 43rd St. New York							5	7	dark	brown			Greece	Athens
24	"	"	$12	yes 1908		New York								5	9	"	"				Gorge
25	"	"	$35	no			Nicola Demitza 65 W 43rd St New York														
26	Yes	"	$45	no			Johannes Kaw Francisca Freiberg Box 42 Mc Guire Etc.							5	2	fair	brown			Austria	Hemanova
husband of 25	X 27	"	~~$25~~	yes 1907		Pa	to meet him Rome Revenue St Indiantown Pa Box 333														Jorbord
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer, of the "St Louis", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1907

at Kingston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact ambunt of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Billings, Surgeon of the St Louis, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Billings

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

85

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Cherbourg* the *31st October*, 1908

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
185 1	Ghischia	Guglielmo	25	M	C		miner	yes		U S	Italy			his father	Carlo Ghischia	Michigan	Nigaune
186 3	Fracchey	Divina	3	F	M		Conscienman	yes		Italian	North Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chatillon	Italy		
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

L C1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8, 1908

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have he (she or they) a ticket or passage paid for by the Government, or by any other person or by any society, corporation, or aid?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes		United States			Cousin Bond Marguiletta 180 Inch											
2																	
3	yes	herself	yes	yes	3 yrs Olley N.Y.	a friend M. Bertini Hotel Pompeiano 154 Bleecker St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	very	1m 6c	brown	black brown	none	Italy	Ayasta
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hanley (Name in full.) Chief Officer, *of the* S Louis, *from* Cherbourg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Hanley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* December, *190*5,

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. N. Billings, Surgeon of the S. Louis Sailing thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweat that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York
College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. N. Billings

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ahsl. S. S. St Louis sailing from Cherbourg, 31th of October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
905	Saab	Richard	36	M. M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.	Syrian	Syria	Baptiste	—	Nobody	—	Mass Worcester
" 21	" his wife	Malice	20	F. M.	Housewife	"	"	Turkish	"	"	"	—	"	—	Can Winnipeg
906	Saab	John	25	M. M.	Peddler	"	"	Canadian C.	"	"	Orthodox	—	"	—	"
DEPORTED 29	" his wife	Mary	19	F. M.	Housework	No	No	Turkish	"	"	X	"	—	"	X "
DEPORTED 21	" his broth.	Merched	20	M. S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	X	"	—	"	"

DISCHARGED

5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Billings, Surgeon of the St Louis Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. W. Billings

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 1908

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. Haven, Arrived Nov. 7, 1905.

11—1116

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Himself	$50	No			His home 110 Sherrisbrook St at Worcester Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Dark	Dark	Tattooed on his right h.	Syria	Ydedji
2	"	"																		
3	Yes	"	$40	No			His Cousin Farres Azzon 15 Washington Ave Utica	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Beyrouth
4	"	"	$40	No				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Bl.	"	Tattooed on his left hand	"	Ottamite
5	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	"
6								"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	"		"	"
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hanley Chief Officer, of the S Lewis, from Chesbrug, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweax that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hanley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the St Louis, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland College of Physicians Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1907

at Newfoundland

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Immigration and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Cherbourg 31st of October, 1908

A. 1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
913 11	Xidis	Antonios	18		M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vrousa	His father Marcos Xidis at Vrousa	Ill.	Quincy
58 21	Contoroufis	Louis	42		M	M	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
59 31	Manousos	Constantin	18		M	S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	Greece	Athens	His son, 26 Rue Kaplanon, Athens.	Ala.	Birmingham
60 41	Pouleche	Nicolas	20		M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Poulithra	His Parents at Poulithra	N.Y.	New York
916 5A	Mezrenis	Protis	17		M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
914 6	Koustakarios	Georgios	37		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Martinique	Dara	His mother Diamanto Mezreni	Ind.	Gary
915 7	Koutroufiotis	Georgios	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Idra	His brother Jean at Idra	Pa.	Pittsburg
916 8	Kongelopoulos	Athanassios	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His mother Eugenie Koutroufiotis Idra		
917 9	Loucas	Nicolas	40		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Athens	His mother Panagiota at Otranjeon	N.Y.	New York
918 10	Daskalopoulos	Georgios	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Georgitsi	His wife Panagiota at Georgitsi	Ill.	Chicago
919 11	Ezagias	Georgios	37		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Macedonia	Greverna	His father Nicolas Daskalopoulos	N.H.	Nashua
920 12	Cottlis	Costas	32		M	S	"	"	"	Turkish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His mother Panagio Ezagias at Gres.	"	"
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His father Dimitrio Cottli	Mass.	Lowell
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia, November 1, 1906.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	His Uncle	$35	No			His Uncle Gustaven Danner 504 Hampshire St. Quincy
2	No	Himself	$50	Yes	10 y.	Birmingham	His parents Lafayette 3020 Morris Av. Birmingham
3	"	"	$60	No			His friend Charles Krouse 167 Delancey St. New York
4	"	"	10	"			His brother Toulecke 50 Madison St. New York
5	"	His Cousin	$20	"			His Cousin Andreani P. O. Box 368 Gary Ind.
6	"	Himself	$50	No			His brother Theodore 120 Main St. Pittsburg
7	"	"	35	"			His father 181 Franklin Pittsburg
8	Yes	Himself	$15	"			His Cousin Battist Melias 107 6th Ave. New York
9	"	"	$17	Yes	8 y.	Chicago	His friend George Cofsas 147 Grand Av. Chicago
10	Yes	"	15	No			His father-in-law Efthemiou 167 West Pearl, Nashua
11	"	"	$4	Yes	6 m.	Nashua	His brother 167 West Pearl St Nashua
12	Yes	Himself	$16	"	6 m.	Lowell	His brother 468 Market St. Lowell
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Enter in print or characters, so that it can be read, the name of the immigrant as required by law, which	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by letter or circular, or advertisement, or by any person or persons, company, or corporation in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	Good	No
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	3	Brunette	Dark	Dark		Spain	Vranduà
5	6	Fair	"	Blue		Greece	Politithro
5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		"	"
5	6					"	"
5	11	"	"	Dark		"	Para
5	4	"	Dark	"		"	Leonidion
5	2	"	"	"		"	Tsea
5	5	"	"	"		"	Vitrameica
5	11	"	"	"		"	Georgitti
5	1	"	"	"		Macedonia	Gresena
5	6	"	"	"		"	"
5	6	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hartley Chief Officer, of the S.S. Lorne, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1907,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICA.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the St Louis, Enlisted therewith (State whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon, and whether employed by owners thereof, or by the United States), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland College of Physicians Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1908

at Newfoundland

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Cherbourg 31st of October, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
61 1	Schmitt	Jean	37		M.	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Austrian ~~Austrian~~	Jewish	Bale		Hotel Schweitzerhof at Bale	N.Y.	New York
62 2	Pohns	Heinrich	40		M.	S.	Lithographer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
251 3	Bresadola	Cornelio	25		M.	S.	Waiter	"	"	Italian	N. Greek	Native		His father Commare Bresadola	Wife	Hurley
250 4	Ponzetto	Lorenzo	23		M.	S.	Artist	"	"	"	"	Torino	Villate	Can. His uncle Luigi Ponzetto at Villate	Pa.	Latrobe
57 5	Neal	Grace	30		M.	W.	Sculptor	"	"	Italian ~~American~~ Citizen	"	Paris		His home in Paris 25 rue Denfert Rochereau	N.J.	New York
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5, 1, 4

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, or agreement, made previous to coming to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes Himself	No		No			Hoboken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Clear	Fair	Blue		Austria	Vienna
2	"	No					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	No	Yes	Yes	3	Yrs	His uncle Narciso Bresadola Box 416 at Hurley	"	"	"	Surficino	"	"	5	7	Ruddy	Dark	Dark		Trento	Vertiz
4	His Broth	No	Yes	Yes	21	Yrs	Latrobe His brot. Domenico " Box 56 Loyalhanna	"	"	"	Syfo.	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Torino	Villabe
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Stanley, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Jane, from Charleroi, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Stanley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 190—,
at Manchester, Hampshire

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J W Bellings, Surgeon of the U S Army, Darling Theremin (State whether "surgeon" or "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J W Bellings

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

§ 33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Cherbourg 31th of October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
895 1	Khouri	Brahim	29		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Djafe	His brother	Boutros Khouri at Djafe	Mass. Fitchburg
894 2	Saba	Atrida	18		M S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Homse	His father	Assad Atrida at Homse	Conn. New Haven
892 3	Chamcoun	Boulos	20		M M	Tanneur	"	"	"	"	"	Hasroun	His brother	Salim Chamcoun at Hasr.	W. Campo
" 4	" His wife	Mariam	20		F M	Housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
904 5	Salim	Asseoun	30		M M	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	Hasroun	—	Nobody	— Pa Charleroi
" 6	Sarah	Asseoun	26		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	— " "
903 7	Brahim	Isaac	30		M M	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	— Pa Kittanng
" 8	"	Sebar	26		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	— " "
902 9	Koli	Cassem	28		M S	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	Cebreen	His father	Cassem Mahmoud at Cebr.	Ind. Michigan City not a
901 10	Issa	Melhem	24		M M	Laborer	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Hasroun	His wife	Nasta Issa at Hasroun	Pa Brownsville
900 11	Mansour	Lebbos	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jouret Ebrouk	—	Nobody	— Conn. Danbury
899 12	Hdouf	Sada	30		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kafroune	—	"	— Pa Plainville
898 13	"	Moses	7		M S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	— " "
897 14	"	Kaser	9		M S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	— " "
797 15	Assad	Hemam	18		M S	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Jouret Ebroune	—	"	— Conn. Danbury
796 16	Yazgi	Michael	40		M M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Memerita	His wife	Zahie Yazgi at Memerita	Pa Pittsburg
794 17	Farres	Chiblie	54		M M	Journeyman	"	"	"	"	"	Machgara	—	Nobody	— N.Y. New York
" 18	" His Sist.	Marie	25		F S	Housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	—	"	— " "
921 19	Habouche	Abdallah	28		M M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Mizanite	—	"	— " "
" 20	" His wife	Haïfa	20		F M	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	— " "
920 21	Zeitoun	Younes	19		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hamana	His father	Zeloun Younes at Hamana	" "
919 22	Habouche	Emine	20		M M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Mizanite	His father	Habib Habouche at Miza	" " not a
918 23	Younes	Abraham	21		M M	Journeyman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Artamon	—	Nobody	— " "
" 24	" His Wife	Wardi	21		F M	Housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	—	"	— " "
893 25	Nahra-Lefebvre	Joseph	20		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	His father	Nahra Lefebvre	" "
ADMITTED 26	"	Saide	wife	18	F M	Without Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
ADMITTED 27	"	Jacob	son	1	M S	Scalar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
907 28	Coury	Annie		19	F M	Housewife	No	No	"	"	"	Mizio	—	Nobody	— Ill. Peoria
906 29	Giadih	Coury Gustave		20	M M	Journeyman	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30															

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork November 7 1902

List

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid by himself, passage, whether paid by any other person, company, any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	No	Himself	$25	No			His home 506 Washington Grand St. Vicksburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No
2	"	"	$27	No			His Cousin Yussef L. Druda 72 Lafayette St New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$40	"			His mother-in-law Mansoura Dahdah	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$50	Yes	1902	Campo	To Brunswick Mills - Campo	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$20	No			His Broth. Joseph Aldoun	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$30	"			359 Mc Kean Av. Charleroi	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$44	"			His Cousin Murad Salem	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$41	"			1901 Johnstown Ohio at Kisanig	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$25	Yes	Jacob	Michigan	His Cousin Mohamad Lahoud 591 Box P.O. Michigan City	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$15	"			His uncle Massoud Obrad Market St. Brownsville	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$20	"	Joe	Danbury	His brothers Bouchard Najib Mansour 42 Beaver St. Danbury.	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Her husband	No					Her husband. Albaid Idoux	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$25	"			P. O. Box 102. Blairsville	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"											
15	"	Himself	$16	Yes	Joe	Danbury	His Cousins Joseph & Daniel Gerad 17 Beaver St. Danbury	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$200	No			His nephew Skandar A. Yazji 100 Bedford Av. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	Himself	$27	"			His Cousin George Rezk	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$17	"			16-18 Park Place at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Himself	$23	Yes	Joe	New York	His Broth. Rachid Habbouche	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	No				24½ Rector St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	$24	"			2 His Cousin Nahoum Hatem 99 Greenwich St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$10	"			His Cousin Rashid Habouche 24½ Rector St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$16	"			His uncle Farres Azoan	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"					75 Washington at N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	$50	Yes	$37	St. Joseph	His friend Daniel Faoud	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	$150	No			63 Washington New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	3	"									
28	No	Her husband	$20	"			Her husband Dradi Coura 1817 Washington St. Peoria	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Yes	His brother	$100	"			His brother Nacle Coura 1817 Washington St. at Peoria	"	"	"	"	"	"
30													

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	6	Color. Ready Dark.	Dark.	Hazel	Tattooed on his two hands	Syria	Bsafe
5	4	Ready	Black	Black		"	Homs
5	7	"	Dark.	"		"	Hasroon
4	12	"	"	"		"	"
5	7	"	"	Blue	Tattooed on his right hand	"	Hollen
5	1	"	Black	Black		"	"
5	8	"	Grey	Dark.		"	"
5	2	"	Black	"		"	"
5	11	"	"	"		"	Cebneen.
5	7	"	"	Dark.		"	Hollen.
5	5	"	Black	"		"	Jouret Ord.
5	2	"	"	"		"	Hasroune
5	8	"	"	"		"	Jouret Ordoune
5	9	Clear	Fair	Dark.	Tattooed on his two hands	"	Mermerita
5	5	Ready	Black	"	Tattooed on his right hand	"	Machjara
5	1	Clear	"	"	Scar left forehead	"	"
5	6	Ready	Dark.	Dark.	Tattooed on his left hand	"	Ostanaile
5	2	"	"	"		"	"
5	5	"	"	"		"	Hamana.
5	5	"	Black	"		"	Ostanaile
5	5						
5	9	"	"	"	Tattooed on his left hand	"	"
5	4	"	"	Dark.	Marked to his right hand	"	Bsirbole
5	1	Clear	Dark.	"	Tattooed on her two hands	"	"
4	12	Ready	Black	"		"	"
5	—	"	Dark.	"		"	Ostie
5	5	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hartley, Chief Officer of the S. S. Lorraine, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of November, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Billings, Surgeon of the Lyons, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newport, Rhode Island, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. W. Billings

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1908

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

58

1908

1912

1912

1912

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from ~~Hamburg~~ CHERBOURG 31 October 1901

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rozelicka	Vinko	38		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	~~Austrian~~ Croatian	Fuzine	Austria		wife Terezyna Rozelicka Fuzine	Mo	Kenkosten
2	"	Juro	41		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"				
3	Paskvan	Joan	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife		
4	Mihajevic	Jerga	24		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Antonija Mihajevic Fuzine	Iowa	Des Moines
5	"	Martin	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		uncle Jerga Mihajevic Fuzine	"	Ogden
6	Peskovic	Juro	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Pave Peskovic Lic	Ills	Farmington
7	~~Peskovic~~	~~Anton~~	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Blaz Meksicevic Lic	~~Mo~~	~~Dixville~~
8	Legat	William	22		m	s	Motorman	"	"	Roumania ~~Hungary~~	Bohemian Slav	Austria	Calla Junicich		Ny	Brooklyn
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such paseengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 4, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, and if not, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.		Country.	City or Town.
1	American Citizen going home																			
2	—	—	—	—	—	—														
3	No	self	$ 20.	No	Kuksville Me.	Cousin Has Ret. Kuksville Me.							5	6	fair	Br	Br			
4	Yes	self	$ 20.	Yes 1900 08	Canton Ills.	uncle Anton Mihaljevic Contractor	no	no	no	no	good	one	5	4	Fair	Chestnut	green	Nothing	Finland	Austria
5	"	"	$ 16	Yes	Ills.	brother Stjepan Mihaljevic Co. Diamond Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	"	—	—	1
6	"	"	$ 15	Yes 1903	Duluth Minn	brother Pave Peakovic Farmington Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chestnut	"	—	Lic	1
7	"	"	$ 15	Yes 1903 08	Duluth Minn	friend Anton Starčević 413½ Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"	—	—	1
8	"	"	$ 150	Yes 1903 06	Minn	brother in Law Mr. Schonval 180 McKeever St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	—	Bohemia	Bohemia
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. W. Hartley, Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. W. Hartley

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15—1128

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

CMM S. S. St/ LOUIS (AMERICAN LINE) *arrived* NOVEMBER 8, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group. No.	Manifest. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20m	✓	1 Nahra, Leftdany Kefdoni Joseph, wf & br	C5 25/7	3	1 C 1055 am	Murphy							11/8	97	Ld	11 15									
18f	✓	" Sade																							
15m	✓	" Jacob																							
16m	✓	2 Nicola, Constantino & father	4 S 12/13	2	" 11 am (with 3)	Newburn	11/8	44	Lynch	11/12	188	Enc	1	05										8	10 8
40m	✓	" Georgi																							
12m	✓	3 Grigor, Constantine	4	14 1	" 11 am (with 2)	"	11/8	40	Lynch	11/12	188	Enc	1	05										4	8-4
30f	✓	4 Sadou, Sada & son	C5	12/4 2	" 1110 am Son In Hospital	Murphy	8	100	Ld	11/10	62	Gr	3	10										4	6 4
9m	✓	" Yaseo																							
30m	✓	5 Keepac, Tomo	5	21 1	" 1134 am Dr cert	Tuttle							8	120	Nd	12									
38m	✓	6 Velian, Atanas	5	15 1	" 113[illegible] am Dr cert	"							11/8	53	Lynch	11 05									
37m	✓	7 Bogoya, Stoyan	45	16 1	" 113[illegible] am Dr cert	Newburn	11/8	96	C	11/13	73	Lo	13		Adm Unconditionally	11/14 10 8 12 20 pm								6	7 6
6m	✓	8 Ilia, Nicolas	45	1 1	" 1135 am Dr cert	"	11/8	55	Lynch	11/11	29	Lynch	11	58										3	4 3
5m	✓	9 Ieems, John	C2	3 1	" 1135 am Wife & bro. in hosp	Leonard	8	05	Ld	11/11	74	Le	11	30										3	3 3
9m	✓	10 Soderberg, Maria & 3 ch	2	1/4 4	" 1053 am	Mitchell	11/8	102	Ld	11/9	129	Nd	10	35										4	4 4
18m	✓	" Felix (held for Special Inquiry by Mr. Behlert)																							
11f	✓	" Elmira																							
9f	✓	" Thyia																							
1m	✓	11 Disnitza, Costa	5	25 1	I P C 1140 am Dr cert	Tuttle	11/8	101	C	11/13	Lod	10	127	Enc	3	15								2	3 2
20m	✓	12 Mersched, Kiam (Ieems)	C2	5 1	In hosp Dr Cert Favus	Tuttle	11/10	105	C										2 30 pm	11/13/08	St Louis	Steam		1	—
7m	✓	13 Kadour, Moses	C5	3 1	L P C from hosp 11/10/08																				
19f	✓	14 [illegible] Mary (Ieems)	C2	4 1	D C & Dr Cert Trachoma	Tuttle	11/11	174	L										2 30 pm	11/13/08	St Louis	Steam		—	—
42m	✓	15 Lazarou, Manoun	84	2 1	L P C from hosp. 11/12/08																				

Totals.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1428

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Saint Louis arrived November 8, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

DISCHARGED 1, M[illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date Nov	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Lewin,	Millie	3	3		1	To int. hus. 10:50	Clem dr H.K. Made 16 L. St. P.O.	Delw	9	11	/	/	/
									Keller	8				
✓ 2	Soderberg,	Maria & 3 ch	2	1/4		4	" Scand. Society.	Employer Wm Fischer 119 E. Eliz.	Pl. Hackensack	9	17 30	N	1	2 1
✓ 3	Lindstrom,	Thuresia I	1	29		1	" friend	Alex L. Rubin 138 Norfolk St.	Nyc	Schl	8	1 3	—	1 —
✓ 4	Bipschitz,	Anna & ch	3	1/2		2	" husband	Rachel G. Heb. Char.	Sinchuyer Nov. 16.	Cenen	9	4 30	3	6 3
✓ 5	Aginsky,	Milly & 2 ch	3	5/7		3	" husband	Uncle Andrew Baltic 15 Leonard St.		Reb	8	12		— /
✓ 6	Mc Tighe,	Kate	1	17		1	" uncle	Ry. Co. fra George Papa	Birmingham Ala 2020-13.	Jhn	9	11	/	/ /
✓ 7	Contouroupis,	Louis	3	2		1	" tel $	Fred. Chas Aronis	164 Delancey	Ny	Delw	9	10 25	/ / /
✓ 8	Manouses,	Constantine	3	3		1	" N.Y.	RR W. to Cous Miray Selim	Kittaning Pa. 1501 Johnson ave	Johns		12	9 00	10 8
✓ 9	Brahim,	Isaac & Sekar	5	7/8		2	" tel $	[illegible]			8	12 30		/ —
✓ 10	Tobutt,	Eliz'a	2	12		1	" friend	[illegible]					25	— /
✓ 11	Foghill,	Maud	2	11		1	" uncle	Uncle [illegible]	[illegible]	Jhn	9		15	/ / /
✓ 12	Zupanzic,	Antonia 5 M	/				Late	A.D. to Cousin Francesko	Ariba Box 77	Mc Guire Colo.				
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

19 3 10 6 6 4 6 4

14 76 16 56

St Louis Nov. 8.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Aubrey Jenkins, Surgeon of the Cunard, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Aubrey Jenkins

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

n–m

99

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n–m

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Trieste*, *October 14th*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Mr. Murphy~~														
~~2~~	~~Mrs. "~~														
~~3~~	~~and two Children~~														
1	Murphy	Dudley	40	m	m				USA	Citizens					
2	"	Mrs.	40	f	w				—	do	—				
3	"	Dudley	11	m	s				—	do	—				
4	"	Caroline	8	f	s				—	do	—				
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List F 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 5 Nov, 1908

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the master, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the from Trieste No. solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest this day, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dominis
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation."

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction of the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for sightseeing purposes in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Germans, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens having been permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—N. Y. Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Malvina Jenkin, Surgeon of the Cunard, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Malvina Jenkin

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190[illegible]

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]											NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]	
5															
6	Wecker	Theodore	50		m. m.				U.S. Citizen						
7	"	Mrs "	40		f. "				"		do	"			
8	"	Master "	8		m. "				"		do	"			
9	"	Master Lowell	7		"				"		do	"			
10	"	Miss		6	f. "				"		do	"			
11	McIlvain	Gladson	35		m. "				"		do	"			
12	Palmer	Grace	23		f. "				"		do	"			
13	"	Ethel	21		" "				"		do	"			
14	Lowenstein	Lilly	24		" "				"		do	"			
15	Kneidl	Anna	25		" "	Nurse	yes	yes	Germany	Germ.	Germany	Munich	Travelling with Mrs Wecker	Com. Stamford	
16	Berta	Marie	23		" "	Maid	yes	yes	do	Germ.	do	do	do	do	do
17	Savage	M. G.	30		m. m.				U.S. Citizen						
18	"	Mrs M.G.	30		f. "				"		do	"			
19	Mitchell	Mr E.B.	24		m. mi				"		do	"			
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19/12/a/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 02

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *5 December* , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE, 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes									Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
				Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	yes	Her Mother	yes	No	—	Traveling with Mrs. Wecker							5	[illegible]	fair	Med	Mil	Germany	Hoss	
16	do	do	yes	No	—	— do —							5	3	dk	v	v	v	v	
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ____ master of the ____, from ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190_.

at ____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kathryn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... , Carley Therevisit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether owner or sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kathryn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 .

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

103

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Palermo* *October 21st*, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Colona	Giuseppe	41	mm		-			U. S.	American			Citizen		
2	Geely Loring	Charles	29	"		-			U. S.	American			Citizen		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List P 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 104

Arriving at Port of New York, *5 Nov*, 1905.

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, company, any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, anarchist, or believer in the practicability or propriety of the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the [illegible] from Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the Barley Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Melwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

105

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Naples 21st Oct 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Cusker	Edward	42		m m				U.S.	Citizen					
2	"	Mrs "	32		f "				do						
3	Emery	Samuel	36		m "				do						
4	Gardiner	Frank Albert	59		m m				do						
5	"	Mrs "	57		f "				do						
6	Travis	Thomas	36		m "				do						
7	"	Mary Eleanor Wilson	"		f "				do						
8	Vengell	Henry Burleigh	55		m m				do						
9	Mc Hugh	Patrick	34		" "				do						
10	Causey	Emma de	46		f m				do						
11	Hadley	Ellen M.	65		" "				do						
12	Jude	Albert V	68		m "				do						
13	"	Mary D.	60		f "				do						
14	Carr	Charles	36		m "				do						
15	"	Virginia Sr	33		f "				do						
16	Titus	Gardiner Jr	40		f m				do						
17	Vanderbilt	Jane	16		" p				do						
18	Bancroft	Willis G.	36		m m				do						
19	Shannon	Samuel F.	33		" "				do						
20	Lee	Mrs Mary A.	60		" "				do						
21	Heberley	William	48		" "				do						
22	"	Mrs "	46		f "				do						
23	Schooler	W. F.	30		" p				do						
24	Brown	B. L.	30		" "				do						
25	Ambler	M. A.	30		" "				do						
26	Scott	Mary Ringfield	35		" m				do						
27	"	" "	11		" p				do						
28	"	James Hamil	10		m "				do						
29	Smith	Sophyte	35		f p	Nurse	yes	yes	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canadian	Canada	Toronto	In transit to	Canada	
30	Hammill	[illegible]	35		" "	do	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "		Ottawa	do		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *5 May* 1908.

17—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28			29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the person paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes.		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity. (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. (If so, state which.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.							
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29	no	self	yes	New York			In transit to Canada	Friends	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Blue		Canada	Toronto
30	no	no	yes	"			In transit to Canada	Home	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown		"	Ottawa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Dimmy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the [illegible] Navy, Cadby Thereunit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Melwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Naples, 21 Oct/, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Murdock	Max	24	—	M	U.S. Citizen									
2	~~Long~~	~~Chas~~													
3	Wm Young	Bernard	35	—	—	U.S. Citizen									
4	Lane	Fred	29	—	—	— " —									
5	~~Murray~~														
6	~~do~~														
7	De Matthaeis	Dr. Lorenzo	35	—	—	Doctor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocco	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York
8	Murray	Dr. C.S.		—	—	U.S. Citizen									
9	do	Mrs. C.S.		—	—	— do —									
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 5/1a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *5 Nov* , 190 8 09

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which, and whether at public or private expense.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7	for passage	yes Legal U.S.		resident returning home Italian Consul in Altoona 224 E. 114th St.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dark	dark	Italy	Marzano Sannio
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether yes or no (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith ..... (State whether steam or sail—if steam, whether "screw" or "paddle"—and, if screw, whether single or twin.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

1 Nov 8 08

99

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
Armenian.	[illegible]ian
[illegible]	[illegible]
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Croatian.	[illegible]
[illegible]ubian.	Polish.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] (Russian).
Finnish.	[illegible] (Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SLAVONIA *sailing from* GIBRALTAR 25th, October, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Howard Warr	Howard Warr	30	—	M	Mn Civil Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Segua la Grande	Friend J Morrison Esq Manager Algoa Railway Co	Algoa Cuba	Segua la Grande
2	Isabel M Warr	Isabel M Warr	28	5	F	—	yes	yes	do	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIE do	do	✓	do	do
3	Mary E Warr	Mary E Ware	5	8	F	child			do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	✓	do	do
4	Henry Roseman Lang	Henry Roseman Lang				professor			U S of Cuba	American					
5	Mrs H R Lang	Mrs H R Lang				wife			do	do					
6	Werner Trumbower	Werner Trumbower							do	do					
7	Henry Draper	Henry Draper							do	do					
8	Edith Draper	Mrs H Draper													
9	Carleton	C. C. do							American Consul Almeria	do					
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Nov 8 - 8 30 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *6th, November, 1908*

10—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (All persons can be required to read.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	yes	Cuban Central Railway	yes	yes	1906	New York	In transit to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	mole	England	Birmingham
2	yes	Husband	yes	yes	do	do	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	"	Spain	Algeciras
3	yes	Father	yes	do	do		"	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Spanish-American — English.
Italian, Southern — White.
Japanese — West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. Dunning, Master of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer, etc.) ; from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S. (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

Cuban people (not Negroes).

[illegible] (N. [illegible])

[illegible] and West Indies.

Japanese West Indies.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible] (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

[illegible] *or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The [illegible] to join either a relative or friend; and if [illegible] dress.

[illegible] subject to revision by any

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the Cunard, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether steam- or sailing-vessel) or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Trieste*, *October 14th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Spiarenga	Caterina	37		F. S.	A-Dom	Yes	Yes	austrian dalmatian	Dalmatian Slav	Lykud		Pasquale Anton-Dobranich	N.Y.	New York
2	~~Kneidt~~														
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Nov 8/08 - 9 30 am

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

T

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of New York *5th*, November, 1908

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, another paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Yes	by himself	10	no			Brother-in-law Mr Antonio Melia #48 Nelson St Brooklyn	no	no			good	no	5	2½	dark	black	none	Dalmatia	Lapad
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from Gruska , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. K. Cumming
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ,

at .....

Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the "SLAVONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether having "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Melwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

1,

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Farra	Ferenczné	52		f. wd	female waiter			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hodmezö vasarhely	brother-in-law: Virkovai Sandor Old Home c/o. 15 Hodmezö vasarhely	Pa.	Pittsburg
✗ 2	Gila	Bálintné	28		f. m	wife						Arad	father-in-law: Gyula Balint	O.	Cleveland
✗ 3	Elchlinger	Sándorné	25		f. m							Kiralyhalom	father: Mezo berenyi Young Wholz	N.	New York
✗ 4	"	Ilona	2		f.	child							Kiralyhalom		
✗ 5	"	Berenck											grandfather:		
✗ 6	Nagy	István	49		m.	[illegible]						Nak	brother: Nagy Janos	Ill.	Granite City
✗ 7	" wife	Istvánné	46		f. m	wife							Nak		
✗ 8	Bayer	Mihály	57		m.	tailor			Germany			Pécs	son: Bayer Mihály	Ill.	Chicago
✗ 9	" wife	Aloizia	50		f. m	wife							Nagyos		
✗ 10	Wiesinger grandson	Stephan	3		m.	child							uncle:		
✗ 11	Röv. Koskovits	Lajosné	53		f. wd	[illegible]			Hungary			Gölsze	papa: Karpinkel Antal	N.Y.	New York
✗ 12	Balog	János	24		m.	[illegible]						Nak	wife: Balog Zsigmond	Ill.	Bpest Terke
✗ 13	Csonka	József	33		m.	[illegible]							papa: Pál János Ludas		
✗ 14	" wife	Józsefné	33		f. m	[illegible]									
✗ 15	" children	Jeres	6		f.	child									
✗ 16	"	József	5		m.										
✗ 17	Lucardic	Ursula	32		f.	waitress	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	St. Martino	sister: Azelonia Lucardic	Ill.	Chicago
✗ 18	Balon	Giovanni	32		m.	sailor	yes	no					wife: Balon Maria St. Martino		
✗ 19	Kovacsek	Katalin	27		f.	housemaid	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kikinda	papa: Barsonyos Janos mag: Kikinda	N.Y.	New York
✗ 20	Fischer	János	34		m.	tailor						Nak	father: Fischer Sandor	N.Y.	New York
✗ 21	" wife	Janne	29		f. m	wife							Máj. u. 10 Budapest		
✗ 22	Stepinczky	István	35		f. m								papa: Varga Anna Fütepuszta		
✗ 23	" dau	Gizella	9		f.	child									
✗ 24	Skoritzak	Viktoria	43		f. m	[illegible]							papa: röv. Faragó István Skovage	N.J.	Passaic
✗ 25	Gazsady	Károlyné	26		f. m	wife							father: Kitalics Mihaly M. Munka u. 6 Budapest	O.	Cleveland
✗ 26	Kiss	Jánosné	46		f. m								son: Kiss Janos		Bridgeport
✗ 27	Sofary	János	45		m.	farmer							Biro u. 15 Kassa papa: Safary Ignata	N.J.	New York
✗ 28	Kalix	"	29		m.	blacksmith							Kis Koros mother: röv. Kalix Janosne	Pa.	Philadelphia
✗ 29	~~Gramanski~~	Mária	20		f.	[illegible]							Maj u. 5 Budapest ~~Uncle Gramanski Jonas~~	O.	Steelton
✗ 30	Csore	Mihály	53		m. wd	farmer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bajsa	Csanadpalota papa: Csore Mano	N.J.	Passaic

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~

~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~

6-8445 S. 505 3/4/40 m.c.

6-8590 - 505 - 3/4/40

29a

Ret'd Scarlett

U.S. Ca Comm Nov 8/08 - 9 50 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 5th November, 190 8

120

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	cab. ticket	self	$30		brother Julia Lendinyi 117 Prince St. City		No			good	no	5	4	fresh brown brown		Austria Vasarhely
2	yes	self	$20		husband Ignaz Balint 516 E. 12th St. City								4	10 dark		Hesso Cseremy
3	"	"	"	yes 908 N. York	husband Schlinger Salinder 516 Pleasant Ave New York								5	1 fresh		Kiraly Haraszt
4	"	town with			father											America New York
5	"	M. mother														Hungary Nagy Mayter
6	cab. ticket	self	$300	no	brother Oscar Jessel for 925 Forrest City							5	9	dark brown black		Vetz "
7	"	town with her husband			brother in law							5	6	" black yellow		Florida
8	"	self	no		brother Wasserstrum 215 Division St. Chicago							5	4	" brown brown		
9	"	town with her husband			father							5	2			Pécs
10	"	her grandfather														Gálszécs
11	yes	self	yes		daughter Schwingerman Philipine 1165 Clinton Ave New York				Back to Back			5	6	fresh black black		Hatk
12	cab. ticket	"	$11	no	uncle Bodo Pitter Bone Stropi							5	4	" fair		
13	"	"	"	yes 905 Terre Haute	cousin									" black black		
14	"	town with her husband												" brown brown		
15	"	town with														
16	"	M. father														
17	yes	prepaid	$30	no	sister Kunzlich Domenica 6258 Justine St. Chicago				Back to Back	Joseph Livandic 154-7th Ave		5	4	fresh brown brown		Austria S. Martin
18	"	"	"		cousin								5	9 " "		Valan
19	cab. ticket N. York	self	"		sister Lenczanesh Györgyi Pleasant St. 225/29 Newark N.J.				Back to Back			5	5	pale fair blue		Hungary Rónna
20	yes	self	$80	yes 908 N. York	brother Ladyczky 536/8 6th St. New York								5	6 " black green		Bródafalva
21	"	town with her husband			husband Stepintsky Stephen								5	2½ " fair blue		Jászberény
22	"	self		yes 908 N. York	345-7½ East 56th St. New York								5	1½ " brown brown		Szolnok co
23	"	town with her mother			father											
24	cab. ticket N. York	self		yes 908 Passaic	argt. Teichelischer Hourig Passaic N.J.								5	1 fair blue		Bács Vejrom
25	"	prepaid	$20	yes 908 Passaic	husband Sarah Kiraly 26-28 Grand Ave Cleveland O.								5	4 fresh " brown		Stula
26	yes	self	no		husband Kiss Laura Johnson St. 105 Bridgeport Conn.								5	3 fresh gray blue		Losacz
27	"	"	$100		no				Back to Back	Blind right eye			5	7 dark "		Kis-Kúra
28	"	"	$100	913 Philadelphia	argt. Kalir Jázsef 426 Carpenter St. Philadelphia Pa.								5	8 " fair "		Bródafalva
29	"	"	$11	no	brother Spannagel Jan 6.54 Schiller St.								4	10 fair "		Tauerlach
30	yes	self	$11	yes 913 Passaic	argt. Charles Bissal Botany 220/222 St. Passaic N.J.	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	8	" gray grey	Nil	Hungary Chuso

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J A Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October, 190 8,

at Hoek van Holland

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... Aviemore, Aviemore therewith, do
(State whether "surgeon" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Thos Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 17th, of October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bizak	Charles	35		M	Laborer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Litsey			
2	Fonessek	Gyorgy	35		M	wife			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Litsey	Papa Miklos Flora	Pa.	New Castle
3	Seckardt	Ferencne	37		F	wife			Magyar	Hungarian	Austria	Kubpicken	mother Agnes Knapp	N.Y.	New York
4	"	Anna	15		F	daughter			"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
5	"	Miklos	14		M	son			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Kaczmiarsky	Laurenz	25		M	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prius Falva	Father Gyalpur Istvan	O.	Hazelton
7	"	Janos	5		M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bej ahaza grandfather	"	"
8	"	Maria	2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Kirtka	Sandor	5		M	first grade	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Varkas	Father Karkas Istvan	O.	Cleveland
10	Filipp	Maria	28		F	Farm Lab	"	"	"	Germans	"	Veresez	Father Philipp Georgy	Ill.	Chicago
11	Fang	Janosne	28		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Veresez Klemen	"	"
12	Rajsak	Joe	22		M	Machinist	"	"	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Hawa	Father Rajsak Joseph Veresez	N.J.	Passaic
13	Kriscl	Laszlone	25		F	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mezokeres	father Wegei Jonas Mezokeres	Ny.	Newyork
14	Gyajas	Alexander	16		M	Clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Mother Leopold Gyajas Budapest	Ny.	New York
15	Cacer	Michael	Height 27		M	Tailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italy	Italy	Venice	Father Antonio Cacer Venice	Mass	Worcester Boston
16	Deuban	Elizabeth	29		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Sister Banyai Eugen Budapest Magy	Ny	N.Y.
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

McLaurett
U.S. Commissioner Nov 8/08 - 9 30 AM

13, 1, 2, 3a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

F 2
List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York via the 5th, November, 1908

No. 116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1		American			Father							5 8				
2					Kinbrook Tonawanda N.Y.											
3					Box 1256 Seattle Wash											
4					Father											
5																
6					Husband Stephen Isaacson 511 E 79 Street N Yo							5	Fair	Blue		Hungary Scotts Hills
7																
8																
9												5	Fair	grayish brown		
10					Cousin							5 6½	dk	brown		Hungary
11												5 5		blue		Szarcso
12												5 3		brown		Hungary
13												5 3	dk	brown gray		
14												5 8	dk	Black Blk		Hungary Budapest
15												5		Blk		
16												5		Dark Brown		Hungary Scotts Hills
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from Smyrna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 8

at Malden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i, e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... Barley Mermaid ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Wm Leathley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Isiander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ilaria sailing from Palermo, October 20th, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Seminara	Angelo	60		m	m	Merchant	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
X 2	Marsala	Antonino	10		m	s		no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	no body mother Giuseppa La Sala Via Lombardo	Ohio	Cincinnati
X 3	Catanzaro	Vincenzo	14		m	s		no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	mother Paola Palmisano Catanzaro Via Gangeri Termini	Ky	Louisville
X 4	La sita	Francesca	24		f	s		no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	mother Ignazia Lasita Via Lotaro Termini	Ohio	Cincinnati
X 5	Lo Schiavo	Antonino	46		m	m	proprietor	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
X 6	Pancamo	Giuseppe	50		m	m	proprietor	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
X 7	Ferrara	Pietro	26		m	m	proprietor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	no body father Giocchino Ferrara Bisacquino	NY	Brooklyn
X 8	Ferrara	Giuseppa	20		f	m		no	yes	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NY	Brooklyn
X 9	Conti	Adolfo	27		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
X 10	Cirrincione	Vito	40		m	m	private	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cinisina	on above father Vincenzo Conti Piazza Armerina wife Giuseppa Bisacquino Cinisina Via Petrarca	NY	Brooklyn
X 11	Siciliano	Veneranda	23		f	s		no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Caltanisetta	Valguarnera	mother	Colo	Denver
X 12	Laseta	Vincenzo	36		m	m				U. S.	American	Citizen		Valguarnera		
X 13	Gentile	Andrea	42		m	m				U. S.	American	Citizen				
X 14	Gentile	Girolama	33		f	m				U. S.	American	Citizen				
X 15	Gentile	Antonina	13		f	s				U. S.	American	Citizen				
X 16	Gentile	Francesco	11		m	s				U. S.	American	Citizen				
X 17	Gentile	Giuseppe	9		m	s				U. S.	American	Citizen				
X 18	Gentile	Leonardo	7		m	s				U. S.	American	Citizen				
X 19	Gentile	Salvatore	5		m	s				U. S.	American	Citizen				
X 20	Gentile	Liboria	3		f	s				U. S.	American	Citizen				
X 21	Gentile	Antonino	11	m	m	s				U. S.	American	Citizen				
X 22	Lo Coco	Leonardo	62		m	m				U. S.	American	Citizen				
X 23	Lo Coco	Vincenzo	12		m	s				U. S.	American	Citizen				
X 24	Chiarelli	Rosalia	16		f	s		no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Bisacquino	Sister Parigino Chiarelli 140 Green St Brooklyn	NY	Brooklyn
X 25	Schiro	Luca	29		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	no body	La	New Orleans
X 26	Schiro	Ignazia	36		f	m		no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Contessa Entellina	no body	La	New Orleans
27																
28																
29																
30																

26
12
16

Will leave here Nov 8/08 - 9 a.m.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List P 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 118

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 Nov, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for one person, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	yes	1897	Cincinnati Ohio	Mr Seminara Agostino Cousin 61 Court St Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo Termini
2	no	self	$25	no	—	—	father Mr Vincenzo Mancuso 550 Elving St Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Palermo Termini
3	no	female	$50	no	—	—	Mr Gentile Frank 1091 W Broadway Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Palermo Termini
4	no	self	$100	no	—	—	Mr Agostino Carlo 500 Elm St Cincinnati Ohio wife Mrs Antonina Calderone	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	mole on forehead	Palermo Termini
5	no	self	$100	yes	1897	Louisville	104 Jefferson Market Louisville Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	blue	left ear on forehead	Palermo Termini
6	yes	self	$50	yes	1903-8	Brooklyn	Mrs Rosa Pascarella Bisaccia 190 Green St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	left ear on cheek	Palermo Bisacquino
7	yes	self	$50	yes	1903-8	Brooklyn	Mr Pascarella Gaspare 190 Green St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	scar on forehead	Palermo Bisacquino
8	yes	husband	$50	yes	1903-7	Brooklyn	Ees above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Palermo Bisacquino
9	yes	self	$50	yes	1904-8	N.Y.	Sconsetta Ruggero Graziano 113 E 106 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	no	Caltanissetta Piazza Armerina
10	yes	self	$25	yes	1892-1907	N.Y.	Mr Fabrizio Giancola 29 Greenpoint Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	no	Palermo Cinisi
11	no	self	$50	no	—	—	father Mariano Sciortino 2132-36-38-40-15 W 7th Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	no	Caltanissetta Valguarnera Caropepe
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	sister Pasqua Schiavelli 190 Green St Brooklyn	With relative No. 6 no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	black	blue	no	Palermo Bisacquino
25	no	self	$50	yes	1902-1908	N Orleans	Brother-in-law Mr Michele Bagnasa 2203 San Peter cor Galvez New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo Contessa Entellina
26	no	husband	$50	yes	1901-6	New York	Ees above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo Contessa Entellina
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alb Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at Marseilles

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Malwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] thereunto, do
(State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Malwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Naples, 27 Oct., 1908.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Musitano	Pasquale	43		M	M	Merchant	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Corso Vittorio Emanuele	my mother in law Rosa de Cesare	N.Y.	New York
2	Mrs. Musitano	Maria Filomena	40		F	M	wife	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Miss De Cesare	Maria Filomena	10		F	S	—	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
4	Mrs. Piombarden	Rosa	52		F	S	Cooks	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catania Palermo		my mother Mariano Scala	"	"
5	Mr. Casale	Giuseppe	35		M	M	Merchant	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sciacca Girgenti		my wife Vitelle Filomena Cesare Filomena	Akron	O. Summit Co.
6	Mr. Appleton	Charles Augustus	45		M	M	Merchant	yes		U.S.C.	German				Cleveland	Ohio
7	Mr. Corcoran	Peter	54		M	M	Farmer	yes		Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Ontario		none	Pittsburg	Pa.
8	Mr. Mennajan	Herrant	27		M	S	Salesman	yes		Turk	Turkish	Marsovan / Constantinople			New York	
9	Miss Appleton	Emma dau	20		F	S		yes		U.S.C.	German					
10	Master Appleton	Theodore	14		M	S		yes		U.S.C.	German					
11	Mr. Bullard	Henry	29		M	S		yes		U.S.C.	English					
12	Mr. Greene	Henry B.	30		M	S		yes		U.S.C.	American					
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Alex Leavitt
Nov 8/08 - 9.30 am

12 St 76 20m

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 120

Arriving at Port of Newyork *5 May*, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by others, or a pauper, or under contract to labor, or deported, or ever refused admission to, or deported from, the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	self	$400	—	newbury 2213 Fine Av N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	brown	normal	Alexandria Ontario
2	—	"	"	—	"	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	dark	brown	grey	normal	Salerno Benito
3	—	"	"	Born in the State	"	no	no	no	no	"	no						" N.Y.
4	—	self	$1200	yes 1898/908 N.Y.	my Cousin Raffaele Rizzo 173 Eden Street, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	grey various moles on the face	Caserta Caggiano
5	—	self	$140	yes [illegible]	newbury	In transit to Argua Repubblica S Domenico (South America) In transit to Ontorcia Canada											
6																	
7	No	self	$5	Yes only passage	Hotel Leopath Canada	no	no	no	no	Sold	No	5	fair	grey	blue		Iceland Norge Lerwick
					Dr H.M. Martin B.C.							5	6	fair	dark		Pitlochry Perthshire
8	No	self	yes	never	Station St. E.C. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no						
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. L. D——y, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "SLAVONIA", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. L. D——y
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the "SLAVONIA", from Naples, do
(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

121

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SLAVONIA sailing from GIBRALTAR 25th October, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
X 1	Felix Carpintero Sanchez	Felix Carpintero Sanchez	27		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Linea de la Conception	Wife Carmen Lopez Ortega Plaza de los Remedios Seville Spain	New York	
X 2	Domingo Lopez Ortega	Domingo Lopez Ortega	26		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	de Asuncion Gutierrez Castillo Bop Sanchez Almeria	do	
X 3	Manuel Lopez Ortega	Manuel Lopez Ortega	24		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	de Teresa Ortega Calle de los Hornos Sanchez Almeria	do	
X 4	Victoria Garcia	Victoria Garcia	29		F. M.	—	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Juan Rodriguez Calle Sol N° 12 Linea de la Conception	do	
X 5	Tomas Gimenez	Tomas Gimenez	35		M. M.	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Madrid	Brother in law Juan Antonio Saavedra Lavapies 27 Madrid	Iowa Iowa City	
X 6	Juan Martinez	Juan Martinez	34		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Brother in law Lucio Garcia San Bartolome 16 Madrid	do	do
X 7	Enrique Rodriguez	Enrique Rodriguez	32		M. S.	Com. Agent	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Mother Aquilina Gonzalez Tribulete 17 Madrid	do	do
X 8	Pedro Ballesteros	Pedro Ballesteros	27		M. S.	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Uncle Francisco Campos Jesus y Maria 7 Madrid	do	do
ADMITTED 9	Maria Alonso	Maria Alonso	58		F. M.	—	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Daughter Angela Gutierrez Calle de las Flores Linea de la Conception	New York	
X 10	Jose Lopez	Jose Lopez	18		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Linea de la Conception	Mother Angela Gutierrez Calle de las Flores Linea de la Conception	do	
X 11	Jose Vega Martinez	Jose Vega Martinez	36		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sanchez Almeria	Wife Agueda Garcia Linea Calle Hornos Sanchez Almeria	do	
X 12	Juan Lopez	John Lopez	37		M. M.	Fisherman	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Olhao	Wife Maria Elena Lopez Rua da Sr. Espirito Olhao	do	
X 13	Fernando dos Santos	Fernando dos Santos	26		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria de Jesus Lopez Rua da Sr. Espirito Olhao	do	
X 14	Francisco Pau	Francisco Pau	33		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Ana Julia Pau Rua de Senhor Bolitas Olhao	do	
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14/47

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *5th November* , 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	£2	no			Friend Antonio Lopez Ortega 75 Thomson St NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Blk	Blue	Nil	Spain	Almeria
2	yes	self	£2	no			Brother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	do	Dark	do	do	do
3	yes	self	£3	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	yes	Husband	£2½	no			Husband Salvador Garcia 238 W 35th St NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brown	Dark	Hazel	Small right side of face	do	Cadiz
5	no	self	yes	no			Hotel Barcelona Calles Viejo Mexico City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¾	do	Blk	Brown	Nil	do	Guadalcanal
6	no	self	yes	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¾	do	Dark	do	Scar forehead	do	do
7	no	self	yes	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Brown	Black	do	Nil	do	do
8	no	self	yes	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	yes	self	£4	yes	1	Brooklyn	Husband Antonio Gutierrez 37 Poplar St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	Dark	Grey	Brown	do	do	Isla de la Conception
10	yes	self	£3	no			Brother Gabriel Lopez 21 Gouverneur St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Blk	Brown	do	do	do
11	yes	self	£2	no			Friend Cayetano de Lucas 75 Thomson St NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	do	do	do	do	do	Almeria
12	yes	self	£2	yes	10	New York	Royal Hotel 21 Gouverneur St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Dark	Black	do	Portugal	Olhao
13	yes	self	£2	yes	4	do	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Black	Brown	do	do	do
14	yes	self	£4	yes	8	do	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	do	Dark Grey	do	do	do
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the Slavonia, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 174 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Dunning
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nelson Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) aarlej Shere mouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Nelson Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Queenstown*, *October 15th*, 1908

11-1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Papaeros	Georgeos	20		m s	23-09996-505-11-14-40 cigrette maker	yes	yes	greek	greek	Greece	Naples	Mother Maria Papaeros	Ills	East Moline
2	Mockas	Theodoros	23		s	27-1747 pastry cook						Andros	Father Mockas		
3	Manalis	Agostino	27		s	mason							Manalis		
4	Bojko	Gregory	27		m	agricult	no	no	russian	russian	Russia	Kasinpo	Father Bojko	Mass	Boston
5	Pouboljusk	Wasily	36										Father Pouboljusk		
6	Milkovic	Ivo	19			laborer			austrian	dalmatian	Dalmatia	Kamenje	Father Milkovic	N.J.	Kearny
7	Mirko	Matija	23		m	farmer	no	no	austrian	dalmatian	Dalmatia	Gradac	Father Mirko	Wash	Tacoma
8	Mijilo	Mande	3	8	s	Child									
9	Leskovar	Magdalena	19		f m	Wife			bergerian	croatian	Austria	Vrcja Dolna	Father in law Leskovar	N.J.	Hoboken
10	Sestany	Josipa	24		f s		yes	yes					Mother Mare Sestany		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25	Each a parcel Ills Inspected														
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

VL-167/953

DISCHARGED

ADMITTED

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 5 November, 1908

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	20	no			Father Mr. Harry Papaioannou P.O. Box 255 East Moline, Ill	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	dark	black	black	none	Greece	Kapha
2	"	"	50	"			Acquaintance Mr. John Manalis P.O. Box 303 East Moline Ill							5	5	"	"	chestnut		"	Andro
3	"	accompanied by husband	22	"			Brother-in-law John Manalis P.O. Box 303 East Moline Ill							5	6½	"	chestnut	hazel		"	
4	"	"	2	"			Brother Radinos Lyras Washington Str. 150 Peabody Mass.							5	7½	clear	clear	grey		Russia	Kalogeri
5	"	"	2	no			Acquaintance Johannis Michail Lyras Washington Str. Peabody Mass.							5	6½	"	"	grey		"	"
X 6	"	by himself	20	"			Brother Luke Millonas 526 E 4th Str. N. York City							5	8½	dark	brown	grey		Jekaterina	Mesaroja
7	Exempt	husband	2	no			Husband Neal Woods Sister-in-law Emma Woods							5	5	dark	brown	chestnut		Jekaterina	Grantes
8	Yes	by the father	"	"			father Mr.							—	—	"	clear	chestnut		"	"
9	Exempt	husband	2	no			Husband Mr. Spiro Lambrou 5 Jefferson St. Hoboken N.J.							5	4	dark	clear	chestnut		Croatia	Novja Selo
10	"	by the lover	6	½	4	—	Lover Mr. Nicola Jelusich Jefferson St. Hoboken N.J.							5	4½	"	clear	grey		"	"
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Slavonia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Dennis
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Medwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... sailing Thermopylae, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Medwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Dunleath

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 125

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume via the Ports* , *4th October* , 1908.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kostan	Bratislava	3			Child							Father Barta Janos (Also of Turkany)		
2	"	Anna	29			Wife							Grandfather "		
3	Nepos	Andras	1			Child							Wife Barta Teresa		
4	Gyurik	Andras	31			Head							Father Kovacsik Jandas		
5	"	Maria	31			Wife							Grandfather Tatpelanes		
6	Ujvarko	Gal	32			Head							Brother-in-law Kovacsik Andras		
7	Kis	Bertalan	1			Child							Grandfather "		
8	"	Anna	2			Wife							Father-in-law Stockert Jozsef		
9	Takacs	Sandor	1			Child							Father Kovacs Janos		
10	Szerbusz	Sandor	2			Child							Father Kovacs Janos		
11	Pinter	Ferenc	2			Child							Father Pinter Janos		
12	Pinter	Janos	1			Child							Father Pinter Janos		
13	Szentkal	Ilona	2			Child							Father Szentkal Janos		
14	Kulan	Gyula	1			Child							Father Kulan Janos		
15	Bartanik	Janos	2			Child							Father Bartanik Janos		
16	Ujvari	Janos	1			Child							Father Ujvari Janos		
17	Volgyesan	Pal	2			Child							Father Volgyesan Janos		
18	Kovalcsik	Andras	21			Head							Father Kovalcsik Andras		
19	Lukacs	Janos	2			Child							Father Lukacs Janos		
20	Ujhazi	Lajos	2			Child							Father Ujhazi Janos		
21	Pal	Ferenc	24			Head							Father Pal Janos		
22	"	Rozalia	3			Wife							Father Pal Janos		
23	Balazs	Josephine	23			Head							Father Balazs Janos		
24	Kis	Anna	21			Wife							Father Kis Janos		
25	Mautik	Istvan	3			Child							Father Mautik Janos		
26	Mesaros	Borbala	1			Child							Father Mesaros Janos		
27	Lovasz	Istvan	25			Head							Father Lovasz Janos		
28	"	Maria	24			Wife							Father Lovasz Janos		
29	Mares	Terezia	30			Wife			Slovak				Father Mares Janos		
30	"	Anna	4			Child							Father Mares Janos		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6-29981-1/14/40

6-10543 2-12-1941

9-3067** - 505 No C.a 6/3/14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 126

Arriving at Port of New York on the 25 November, 1903

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Walter Tenburn
Clerk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nicholas Jenkins, Surgeon of the ....., sailing Thursday, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Nicholas Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

! 127

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the 17th of *October* 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gerbe	Jovanka	30		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Podgorina	husband Milan Gerbe	Pa	Belle Valley
2	Babincsik	Mihaly	18		m s	farm lab				Croat	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Gerbe Milan		
3	Miska	Gyorgy	46		m m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Gerbe Jovanka		
4	Laur	Gyorgy	14		m s								father Gerbe Milan		
5	Csabala	Mihaly	20		m m								Csabala Mihalyne	Pa	Shubenacadie
6	Czentye	Gyorgy	38		m m	Boarding Hse			Hungarian	Servian			Csabala Mihalyne	Pa	Harrisburg
REPORTED 7	Kalaska	Maria	14		f s		X		Slovak	Catholic			father Kalaska Mihaly	X	Belle Vale
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13	Piszter	Lajos	17		m s	farm lab	X-101427 yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyszentmiklos	mother Piszter Anna		
14	Vaszil	Josef	21		m m	"	6-67431-8/18/21 no	no					wife Vaszil Josefine	Pa	Garland
15	Kazsmér	Sandor	23		m s		yes	yes					Kazsmer Katyanna		
16	Urban	Janos	20		m s		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Urban Juliana	Pa	Stowe
17	Szt. Imre	Gyorgyne	56		f wd	domestic			Slovak	Slovak	Austria	Miszlona	sister Kazsmer Katalin	Pa	Dunmore
18	"	Mihaly	16		m s	farm lab							cousin Piszter Lajos		
ADMITTED 19	Szt. Imrezi	Istvanne	54		f wd	dom ser	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Lelesz	niece Berg Terezia	Pa	Malta
20	Karacsonyi	Mihalyne	25		f m	wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Kolcsik Janos	Pa	Stowe
21	"	Mihaly	2		m s	child					Austria		grandfather Kakarcza		
22	Demcsak	Janosne	20		f m	wife	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Slano	father Kugacsin Peter	Pa	Clinton
23	"	Janos	6		m s	infant							grandfather Kovacs		
24	Szabados	Janos	31		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berenk	father in law Kacsiska Gyorgy	Pa	Symonsville
25	"	Janosne	24		f m	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Banser		
26	"	Anna	4		f s	child							father		
27	"	Istvan	3		m s	"							grandfather		
28	"	Margit	11		f s	infant									
29	Nesity	Janos	40		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Orlanka	wife Nesity Jovanne	Pa	Wilkesbee
30	Nesity	Nenad	45		m m		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Nesity Jovanne		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 128

Arriving at Port of New York on the , 5 *November* , 1908

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or an idiot, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane, or supported by charity at the time of sailing of the vessel from which landed.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Hibernia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Dimmock
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wilmyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... , carling Waterworth, do
(State whether "belonging thereto," or "employed by contract thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wilmyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) †Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

130

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *5th* November, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever Before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or being helped for care and treatment at the expense of any institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1			$20													Austria Galicia
2			$20													
3			$30													Austria
4			$20										5 4	Black		Galicia
5			$25										5 6	Brown		
6			$25										5 3			
7			$25										5 2			
8			$50										5 7			
9			$20										5 6	Light		
10			$25										5 7	Dark		Austria
11			$22													Galicia
12																
13			$25										5 6			Austria
14			$25										5 3			Galicia
15			$26										5 2			Poland
16			$14										5 7			Austria
17			$19										5 6			
18			$25										5 7			Austria
19			$20										5 5			Galicia
20			$25										5 2			Austria
21			$25										5 3			Lemberg
22																
23													5	Dark brown	blue	
24																
25													5	Dark brown		Russia
26													5 ½			Galicia
27																
28																
29			$10										5 5	Dark	blue	Hungary
30			$16										5 8	Reddish	Brown	Edeleny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or second officer.) Master of the Flandria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Dunning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ....., Sarbz Mesewth, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "acting therewith" or "employed by contract Surgeon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Simon	Peter	28		M	Farmer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Hungary	father Simon Mariel	O.	Cleveland
2	Babjak	Juraj	24		M								wife Babjak Evgenia	Pa.	Canonsburg
3	Hraganyec	Mihal	21		M								Hraganyec Jangec	Pa.	Homestead
4	Beres	Andrej	23		M								sister Beres Maria	O.	Cleveland
5	Varga	Ferdinand	22		M								father Varga Anton	N.Y.	Yonkers
6	Beleznay	Stefan	25		M								Beleznay Josef	O.	Cleveland
7	Hanusin	Juraj	25		M								brother Hanusin Josef	Pa.	Canonsburg
8	Faber	Simon	32		M	Laborer			Hungary				father Faber Johann	Pa.	Canonsburg
9	Slivka	Andrej	21		M								father Slivka Johann		
10	Beres	Stefan	27		M								father Beres Simon	Pa.	Donora
11		Anna	23		F								grandfather		
12	Kovacs	Gyula	23		M		882678						father Kovacs Andras	W.Va.	Clarksburg
13	Nagy	Peter	33		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Nagy Anna		Fairbrook
14	Mezey	Andras	28		M								brother Mezey Istvan		
15	Gabor	Sandor	18		M								brother Gabor Janos	O.	Clayton
16	Kravcsak	Janos	46		M	Laborer			Austria	Slovak			Kravcsak Janos	Pa.	Clarksburg
17		Anna	22		F		3-24307-610/43						brother		
18	Spanyar	Karl	9										father Spanyar Mihaly	N.Y.	Yonkers
19		Anna	7										mother		
20	Kristof	Ulrich	10										father Kristof Janos	N.J.	Passaic
21		Franz	6				child						grandfather		
22		Maria	3												
23	Kohler	Balint	29		M	Locksmith			Hungary		Austria		sister Kohler Katalin	Pa.	Pittsburg
24		Emma	32		F								brother-in-law Austria		
25	7,643/328	Wendelin	6		M		229351 8/19/43						nephew		
26		Gyula	4		M										
27	Vrzala	Mathias	24		M	Laborer					Austria		father Vrzala Jan	Pa.	Forestbrook
28	Malik	Andrej	24		M					Slovak			mother Malikova Zofia	O.	Cleveland
29		Franz	20		M								sister Malikova Anna		
30	Vanacki	Vincent	21		M	Laborer				Hungarian			wife Vanacki Rosina	Pa.	Canonsburg

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 132

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 5 *November* 8, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S		$12									5	6	reddish	fair			Hungary	Kissnyó
2			$20									5	6	dark brown	brown				Melyút
3			$16									5	6						Polen
4	—		$27									5	2						Kissnyó
5	yes		$50									5	2						Farocsu
6	S		$16									5	4						Lehelfalva
7																			Alsójánka
8	NY		$25									5	11	dk brown	brown			Hungary	Nagydenk
9	x		$16									5	10						
10	—		$60									5	1		gray				Farca
11	H																		
12	—		$10									5	6	dark brown	brown				Alsókalla
13	S		$7									5	7	reddish	blue				Gyula
14	S		$10									5	11		brown				Lendek
15	—		$80									5	6	dark gray	blue				Barjamer
16			$24									5	4		brown				Ebenvarke
17															blue				
18			$26									5	2	pale	brown				Josephitza
19																			
20			$80									5	3	dark brown	blue				Alsókalja
21																			(U.S born
22																			
23	—		$69									5	4	dark brown	brown				Apatin
24	—											5	4	pale	fair blue				Bpst. Jrac
25	—																		
26																			
27	S		$26									5	4	dark brown	gray				Gyula
28	S		$80									5	6		brown				Lehelfalva
29	S											5	4		open				
30			$24									5	2		blue				Melyút

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S.T. 1

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Slavonia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1903.

at Hoboken.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1 133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melvyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ....., sailing Portsmouth, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Melvyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin ... sailing from Bremen the 19th ... of October ..., 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Skvarka	Jan	28							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
✓ 2										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
✓ 3															
✓ 4															
✓ 5															
✓ 6															
✓ 7	Feldmeyer	Henrik													
8															
9															
10															
11	Simon														
12	Paul	Kristian	36												
13															
14		Katharina													
15															
16		Hermann	8												
17	Mindak	Wiktor													
18	Morsak	Anna	21												
19	Schorsik														
X 20	Kiedenski														
✓ 21	Kosse	Barbara	51												
✓ 22	Sarb	Marie	28												
✓ 23	Radaway	Johann	26												
24															
✓ ✓ 25	OMITTED Okolisan	Joseph	19												
✓ 26	Jansen	Anna	20												
✓ 27	Sjedlaka	Rosa	22												
✓ 28	Petejan	Barbara	22												
✓ 29	Iwaniecki	Marie	22												
✓ 30	"	Stanislaw	24												

3-X19179-505 4/3/41
3-14783 7/13/38
3-X12515-505 6/12/41
3-2265 78- 2/10/45

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 134

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *5 November* , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Savoia, from Brunswick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Dumont
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 190[illegible]

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

135

I, Wilmyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... Barley Thorneyke, do
(State whether borrows "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wilmyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 14th, of October, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kovacs	Bozsuma	30		S				Austria Hungary	Hungarian	Austria Hungary		Mrs	N.J.	High Bridge
2	"	Pal	6		S										
3	"	Pal	4		S										
4	"	Pal	3		S					2-17-577					
5	Kasmirov	Simon	41		M	Laborer			Russia		Russia				
6	Pal	Alexander	11		S					8-4362	Russia			N.J.	Granite City
7	Velcsov	Nikola	21		S	Laborer			Bulgaria		Turkey		Velcsov Nikola	N.J.	Alaska
8	Zovitsov	Lazar	25		M	Laborer			Bulgaria		Turkey		Zovitsov Lazar	N.J.	Granite City
9	Tyerz	Marian	18		S	Laborer			Slovakia		Austria Hungary		Tyerz Stefan	N.J.	Granite City
10	Matiska	Anton	35		M	Laborer			"		"		Matiska Maria	N.J.	Granite City
11	Pinard	Gyorgy	21		S				Hungary	12-16169 5/25/08	Hungary		Pinard Peter	N.J.	Granite City
12	Barna	Imre	27								Austria Hungary		Barna Andrew	N.J.	Clayton
13		Bela	23												
OMITTED 14	Kovacs	Antal	26							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Kovacs Istvan	Pa.	Dixon
15	Farkas	Jozsef	23								Austria Hungary		Farkas Istvan	Pa.	Martins Creek
16	Pandurek	Andras	25										Pandurek Andrasne	Pa.	Portage City
17	Kovacs	Mihaly	27						Slovakia				Kovacs Istvan	Pa.	Epperenan
18	"	Marton	25			Laborer									
19	"	Janos	19												
20	"	Mihaly	16												
21	Varnik	Jozsef	21						Hungary		Hungary		Varnik Istvan	Pa.	Bangor
22	"	Gyorgy	24			Laborer							Varnik Istvanne		
23	"	Marian	18												
24	Jarosik	Mihaly	22						Slovakia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria Hungary		Jarosik Mihaly	N.J.	Trenley
25	"	Anna	18							2-871-514-505 5/12/41			Jarosik Istvanne		
26	Szucs	Erzsebet	24						Hungary		Hungary		Szucs Istvan	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	"	Marcit	4										Szucs Istvanne		
28	"	Janos	3												
29	"	Erzsebet	6												
30	Szepesi	Istvan									Austria Hungary		Szepesi Istvan	N.J.	Granite City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5, November, 1908

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no, which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self															
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Slavonian from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at Vice Consulate

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Aberdeen

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiumecouthe 17th* of *October*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Varga	Ferenez	18	M	S	farm hand	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Dek	father	Wood Gyorgy	Mo	Bonne Terre
2	Feje	Andrasne	26	F	M	wife				Slovak		Sztregovcza	mother	Feik Janka Maria	Pa	Butler
3	Virag	Peter Sat	25	M	M	farmer				Magyar		Dek	wife	Virag Peter Sane	Mo	Luke
4	Sroja	Pal	44	M	M					Horvath		Okroj		Dno	Indianapolis	
5	Szabo	Sandor	48	M	M					Slovak		Pelsocz	father	Szabo Sandor	Pa	Butler
6	Sroja	Mihaly	17	M	S					Slovak		Okroj	father	Sroja Peter	Pa	Butler
7	Laczo	Anja	23	F	M					Slovak		Lucka	mother	Laczo Mikla	Mo	Slavec
8	Laczo	Pazsel	24	M	S					Slovak		Lucka	father	Laczo Mikla	Mo	Slavec
9	Szuts	Marton	34	M	M					Magyar		Szunyogmuzsaj	wife	Szuts Zuzsa	Pa	Ashbaugh
10	"	Ferencz	8	M	S	child										
11	"	Miklos	4	M	S											
12	Szmolyan	Antal	31	M	M	farmer				Slovak		Okroj	wife	Szmolyan Antalne	Pa	Slavec
13	Ulak	Janos	39	M	M		1-254820 2-10-39						father	Ulak Janos	Pa	Scalp Level
14	Csonka	Jozsef	25	M	S					Magyar		Kecel	brother	Csonka Andrasne	Pa	Wallingford
15	Jonok	Gyorgy	34	M	M		6-71262 - 1/26/40			Slovak		Nagyhaloz	father	Jonok Janosne	Pa	Newark
16	Szekeres	Gyorgyne	24	F	M	wife				Magyar		Sajohaza	husband	Szekeres Gyorgy	Pa	Hibbert
17	Schubert 64 32 49	Janos	20	M	M		6-84414 6-71336						father	Schubert Janosne	Pa	Minersville
18	Dolnicz	Janos	24	M	S	farm lab	6-90584 10/20/41 (505)			Slovak		Lutabor	father	Dolnicz Jules	Pa	Johnstown
19	Sanny	Janos	27	M	S					Magyar		Kecel	father	Sanny Mihalyne	Pa	Irwin Salem
20	Harajt Braja	Maria	27	F	M	wife	no	no		Slovak		Okroj	mother	Harajt Braja Erzsebet	Pa	Ellwood City
21	"	Mihaly	4	M	S	child										
22	"	Antal	3	M	S	child										
23	Hromiak	Katherine	22	F	M	wife	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother	Marjak Erzsebet Kokeny	Pa	Homestead
24	"	Jozsef	4	M	S	child							grandmother			
25	Gamrat	Mihalyne	35	F	M	wife	Yes			Slovak		Kokeny	mother	Kacz Anna Kokeny	Pa	Midvale
26	"	Maria	10	F	S	child							grandmother			
27	"	Anna	8	F	S											
28	"	Mihaly	6	M	S											
29	"	Janos	2	M	S											
30	Varga	Gyorgy	33	M	M	farm lab	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sidarma	wife	Varga Gyorgyne Kokeny	Pa	Uniontown

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 of November, 1908

138

H—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatever, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$13 00				brother Joseph Kaus							5	9	dark	fair			Hungary	Deb
2	"	"	11 00				sister Regina Kaus							5	2	"	"				Nagyvarad
3	"	"	20 00				sister Rose Kaus							5	5						Deb
4	"	"	16 00				mother Julia Kaus							5	5	brown					Berbyen
5	"	"	11 00	Yes	1907	Chicago	brother Desider Kaus							5	8	dark brown	brown				Schreczen
6	"	"	13 00				sister Irene Kaus							5	4	"	blue				Udrea
7	only	Self	15 00				brother Alexander Kaus							5	8	"	"				Kunsa
8	"	"	21 00				brother Moritz Kaus							5	9	"	brown				
9	Yes	Himself					Brother Ignatz Kaus							5	5	"	"				Tiszlocz
10	has	with his father																			
11																					
12	only	Self	20 00	Yes	1905	Canada	brother Eduard Kaus							5	11	dark brown	brown				Szigetvar
13	Yes	"	15 00	Yes	1908	Has been	brother Julius Kaus							5	6	"	"				Kukuzd
14	only	Self	19 00				brother Adolph Kaus							5	2	"	blue				Kéres
15	"	"	22 00	Yes	1905	Canada	brother Ignatz Kaus							5	9	"	brown				Mukamero
16	Has	"	20 00				husband Ignatz Kaus							5	4	"	blue				Sajókaza
17	"	"	23 00	Yes	1905	Canada	brother Julius Kaus							5	9	"	"				
18	"	"	20 00				both in law Alexieska György							5	8	"	"				Antalocz
19	Yes	"	20 00				Sister 208 Johnston Ave brother Kaus Mihaly							5	8	"	grey				Pakacz
20	only	has	40 00	Yes	1907	Canada	brother 136 Kaus Lajos							5	6	"	blue				Kis ecs
21	has	father					husband Kaus John														
22				Yes	1905		Mr Oswald 28 father							5	—	"	brown				
23	only	Self	16 00	Yes	1905		husband Kapiak Josef							5	3	dark	brown	brown			Sáhány
24	has	with her mother					Nagrel 28 Nemesban 28 father														
25	only	Self	40 00	Yes	1905		husband Kaniak Majk							5	2	dark	brown	brown			
26	has	father	her year		1907	Ohio	Mikvale 28 father														
27																					
28			has no																		
29																					
30	only	Self	15 00	Yes	1905	Cincinnati	brother in law Sandor Kaus Box 23 Hunfalva 28							5	4	dark	brown	grey			Ordacsa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Saxon, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Dennison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of October, 1901,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria: Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the _____, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible] University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Stuttgart sailing from Bremen on the 17th of October, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lukacs	Janos	39		m	m	Farmer			Austria	Magyar	Austria	Gilsecz	mother Mandrea Lukacs	Pa	Pittston
2	"	Pal	12		m	s	Farmer			"	"	"	"			
3	"	Erzsebet	11		f	s	Child			"	"	"	"			
4	"	Ilonka	1		f	s	"			"	"	"	"			
5	Palusczak	Andreas	26		m	m	Farmer			"	"	"	Bacska	wife Palusczak Andreas	"	Freeton
6	Kovacs	Mihaly	20		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	Kovacs Mihaly	"	Parnell
7	Magyar	Peter	23		m	m	"			"	"	"	"	Magyar Peter	Pa	Bromleville
8	Lapcsek	Janos	21		m	s	Farmer			"	"	"	"	Lapcsek Janos	Pa	Freeburg
9	Bicsak	Mihaly	21		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	Bicsak Mihaly	"	Barbertin
10	Koszelnyik	Janos	34		m	m	"			"	"	"	"	Koszelnyik Janos	Pa	Nanticoke
11	Vadasch	Mihaly	18		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	father Vadasch Istvan	"	Barbertin
12	Mentes	Janos	25		m	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	Mentes Janos	Pa	Wyoming
13	"	Rozsi	25		f	m	Wife			"	"	"	"			
14	"	Mary	3		f	s	Child			"	"	"	"			
15	"	Emma	11		f	s	"			"	"	"	"			
16	Janesc	Janos	21		m	s	Farmer			"	"	"	"	mother Janesc Janos	"	Freeton
17	Hornonics	Istvan	46		m	m	"			"	"	"	"	Hornonics Istvan	Pa	Plaistow
18	Vajda		17		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	Vajda Istvan	"	Wanamie
19	Kozmetza	Kosztan	37		m	m	"			"	"	"	"	Kozmetza Kosztan	"	Freeton
20	Ozv. Kozsics	Janos	60		f	widow	"			"	"	"	"	Kozsics Janos	Pa	Plymouth
21	Kovacs	Janos	18		m	s	Farmer			"	"	"	Budapest	father Kovacs Istvan	"	Freeton
22	Molnar	Istvan	42		m	m	"			"	"	"	Bekegye	Molnar Istvan	"	Plymouth
23	Mindak	Janos	22		m	m	"			"	"	"	"	Mindak Janos	"	Wanamie
24	"	Janos	3		m	s	Child			"	"	"	"			
25	Hornanyin	"	31		m	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	Hornanyin Janos	"	Freeton
26	Petrik	Gyorgy	29		m	m	"			"	"	"	"	Petrik Gyorgy	Pa	Nanticoke
27	"	Rozsi	25		f	m	Wife			"	"	"	"			
28	Kajdar	Mihaly	24		m	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	Kajdar Mihaly	"	Parkmont
29	Ruzsnik	Mihaly	23		m	m	"			"	"	"	"	father Ruzsnik Janos	"	Shavertown
30																

ADMITTED

6-1185vg (505) 3-18-dtr. Hoza

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, the 5 November, 1908

140

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1													5	3	dark	brown blue		Austria Galicia
2													5	9				
3																		
4																		
5													5	4	dark	brown blue		Austria
6													5	6	"	gray		Backo
7													5	8	reddish	brown		Backo
8													5	4	dark			Backo
9													5	5	"			Czech
10													5	7	reddish	blue		Backo
11													5	6	dark	blue		Czech
12													5	2	reddish	yellow		Hungary
13																		
14																		
15																		
16													5	6	dark	brown		Austria
17													5	4	reddish			Austria
18													5	4	"	black	crosses on the face	Hungary
19													5	5	"	brown blue		Austria
20													5	1	"	yellow		Hungary
21													5	4	dark	brown		Austria
22													5	7	"	yellow		Austria
23													5		"	blue		Austria
24																		
25																		
26													5		dark	brown gray		Austria
27													5	6	"	"		Austria
28													5	7	"	brown		Austria
29													5	8	"	"		Austria
30													5	3	fair	blue		Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Steamer, from Europe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

141

Melwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... on the ..... of ..... 190 ..

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible] Bertha	Elizabeth	25		M										
2	"	Mary	1		S										
3	"	Julia	3		S										
4	Stefanie														
5	[illegible]														
6															
7															
8															
9	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]														
11															
12	[illegible]														
13	Bertha														
14	[illegible]														
15	[illegible]														
16	[illegible]														
17	[illegible]														
18															
19															
20															
21	[illegible]														
22	[illegible]														
23	[illegible]														
24	[illegible]														
25	[illegible]	Edward	23												
26	[illegible]	Anna	19												
27															
28	[illegible]		25												
29	[illegible]	Erik	21												
30	Benka	Michels	21												

8-209957-8/5/41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 November, 1903

142

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, who have supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Jenkins, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... to examine aliens at ... port, as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

M—1115

1 113

1 10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *17* of *October*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sipos	Istvan	28		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no	N.Y.	New Brunswick
2	"	Erdelka	23		f	m	wife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	"	Zsla	1	10	m	s	child			"	"					
4	Buron	Kalman	23		f	m	labr			Austria	Slovak	father	Kristian Zina		Ill.	Franklin City
5	Csiklai	Ladislaus	22		f	m	labr	yes	yes	"	"	father	Csiklai Janos		Mich.	Detroit
6	Heidrich	Terezia	21		f	m	wife			"	"	mother	Kemenes Mari		Ill.	Franklin City
7	Horvath	Istvan	21		f	m	labr			"	"	father	Horvath Istvan		Ill.	Franklin City
8	Ujhelyi	Ferenc	26		m	married	farm lab	no	no	"	"	wife	Ujhelyi Zsuzsa		Pa.	Wilkesbarre
9	Imru	Jozsef	18		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	father	Imru Jozsef		"	"
10	Schleicher	Terezia	45		m	m	"	no	no	Germany	German	wife	Schleicher Terezia		Wis.	Milwaukee
11	Szikszai	Zsuzsa	32		f	wid	"	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	sister	Szikszai Zsuzsa		N.Y.	West Troy
12	Buron	Jozsef	43		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Buron Zsuzsa		Ill.	Franklin City
13	Farkas	Gergely	23		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	father	Farkas Gal		Ill.	Franklin City
14	Sinko	Miklos	30		m	married	labr	yes	yes	"	"	father	Sinko Gal		N.Y.	Rochester
15	"	Miklos	4		m	s	child			"	"	grandfather	Sinko Gal		"	"
16	Horka	Zsuzsa	29		f	m	wife			Austria	Slovak	mother	Horka Erzsi		N.J.	New York
17	Csonka	Istvanne	24		f	m	wife			Hungary	Magyar	father	Csonka Janos		Pa.	Wilkinsburg
18	"	Julis	3		f	s	child			"	"	grandfather	Csonka Janos		"	"
19	~~Csizmar~~	~~Jozsef~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~farm lab~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Slovak~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~wife~~	~~Vt.~~	~~Proctor~~
20	Szeman	Jozsef	17		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Magyar	father	Szeman Jozsef	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
21	Dovala	Matyas	44		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Dovala Daniel	Vt.	Proctor
22	Zborai	Janosne	20		f	m	wife			"	"	"	"	father	Zborai Mihaly	Ill.	Trenton
23	"	Mihaly	2		m	s	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"	"
24	Jochman	Mihaly	17		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father	Jochman Jozsef	Pa.	Sharon
25	Sandor	Janos	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Sandor Zsuzsa	Pa.	Salt Level
26	Kremesz	Jozsef	38		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Kremesz Jozsefne	Vt.	Proctor
27	Csavar	Marga	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Csavar Andrasne	"	"
28	Matyi	Jozsefne	31		f	m	wife	no	no	Austria	Slovak	"	"	father in law	Matyi György	N.J.	Bonkers
29	Fintsch	Katalin	47		f	m				Germany	German	Legenye		son in law	Legenye Frank Janos	"	"
30	Maurer	Jozsef	7		m	s	child			"	"	Varasloo		wife	Varasloo	N.Y.	Stapleton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 of November 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	only	self	$25	yes 1903 Algoma	Sister in law Salvatore Zurita New Brunswick N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	medium brown	grey		Hungary Bacskaer
2																
3																
4	yes	self	$9	no	husband Burore Marton Box 12 Traute City Ill.											Napolna
5	only		$24		husband Ireland Ohio							5 5	dark	brown grey		Fuzesavon
6	yes		$6		Ch. Brewer Akron									brown		Komlosd
7			$6		und cousin Serarten Terence Box 12 Traute City Ill							5 4				
8	only		$24		husband Stoveak Edward Box 1036 Traute City Ill							5 3				
9			$24		acqu. Oak Lake Wherbrooke Cs							5 9	redhead		scar on the neck	Beregvar
10	yes		$44		acqu.							5 7		yellow	scar on the face	Ocsert
11	only		$10		brother in law Jos Sivak Box 788 Milwaukee Wisc.							5 7		gray blue		Papnok
12	yes		$22		mother Apos Pal 424 Skelavania Ave W. Seneca N. Y.							4 8		black yellow		Simonyfalu
13			$44		brother Burore Marton Box 12 Traute City Ill							5 9		brown grey	wart on the face	Kapolna
14	only		$67		acqu. Horoglavi Istvan Traute City Ill.							5 6		blue	scar on the forehead	Tovaros
15					husband Jenko Alfonzy Fulchers Landing N.Y.										Hostetter	Lelesz
16	yes	self	$6	no	mother Zako Terence 411 & 418 St. New York							5 3	reddish	brown grey		Nagydaroc
17	only		$6		husband Csonka Istvan Hallingtonva											Perbenyik
18					father							5 2		blue		
19	only	self	$44	yes 1905 Ecuador	Son Victoria Ecuador											Rimaszombat
20	NY only	self	$2	no	Bro 16 Proctor Vt.							5 5	reddish	brown brown		Kapronca
21	no		$20	yes 1907 Proctor Vt.	bro in law Jacques Sal 1868 Laurence St Marseilles Fra	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		brown blue	Hungary	Rimaszombat
22					brother in law Jerache Sal Box 303 Proctor Vt.							5 5	dark	brown		Jeremia
23					husband Liberal Jaiges Northvale St 492 3 Jefferson Jct							5 —				
24	only	self	$13	no	father											
25			$10	yes 1902	bro in law Kosherka Siklaly Broadway St 25 Harzon Pa							5 4		dark pair yellow		Illavalva
26			$2	yes 1905 Proctor Vt.	acqu. Salvador Brouez Calf Level Va Box 85							5 8		dark brown grey		Komrogd
27		prepaid	$7	no	sister in law Sares Janos Proctor Vt. Box 30							5 —				Kimakovar
28	yes		$22		father Kovar Judras Box 303 Proctor Vt.							5 5		brown		
29	only	self	$5		husband Matyi Janos Jefferson St 43 Jonkers N.Y.							5 2				Regecse
30					husband Fabisch Ignacz Stapleton N.Y.											Jaukfalva
					mother Maurer Rora Stapleton N.Y.							5 1	reddish	blue		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Saxonia from Fiume do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Dellmann
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nicholson Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... sailing Starsmith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Nicholson Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

115

1 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—1118

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hungarian sailing from Fiume via Trieste, of October, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7	Pecsora	Kiril	35		m										
8		Tatiana	31		f										
9	Nitt	Ivan	2		m										
10		Elisabeth	1		f										
11	OMITTED														
12	OMITTED														
13	Hirsler	Barnaba	51		m										
14	Lenkei	Lajos	16		m										
15	Beke	Ferencz	42		m										
16	Kaller	Janos	25		m										
17	Kuczák	Janosne	22		f										
18		Janos	2		m										
19	Schneider		35		m										
20	Kodesi	Kalmanne	22		m										
21	Kozma	Janos	21		m										
22	Matis	Pal	32		m										
23	Nagy	Lajos	29		m										
24	Szabó	Albert	29		m										
25		Sandor	29		m										
26		Zuzanna	22		f										
27	Galabrcsik	Gyula	39		m										
28	Lulai	Ferencz	10		m										
29	Makai	Andras	24		m										
30	Vereb	Kirelyne	32		f										

1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-800706- -11-14-40

6-51317 10/27/36

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. September 5, 1905

15—3118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the _____, from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_.

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second.) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing Pheasmith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether bearer of "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

117

Melwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melvyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... sailing Berwick, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Melvyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

147

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 17th, October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality: (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2	Király	Jánosné	46		f m	wife	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pécs	mother	Pekko Maria	Ill.	Staunton
3	Kacker Malvin	Jenko	33		m	farm laborer	yes	yes		Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father-in-law	Pécs Kacker Malvin Kudra	no	yes	Seo Castle
4	Hegedüs	Károly	28		m	" "				Magyar			wife	Hegedüs Karolyne Zak	yes		Pittsburg
5	Pastirnak	Janos	26		m	" "				Slovak			wife	Pastirnak Janosne Ghotfriedny	N.J.	Franklin	Furnace
6	Kurta	Lajos	18		m	s	no	no					father	Kurta Karl Ghotfriedny	"	"	"
7	Fuderer 6/9/846 4/3/30	Kerssne	20		f m	wife	yes	yes		Magyar		Monostorony	father	László György Monostorsky	N.J.	New	York
8	Kardajesics	Karolyne	36		f m	wife				Serman		Caucasoba	mother	Mercziszak 116	Ill.	Philadelphia	
9	"	Adel	11		m s	child							grandmother	Samuros			
10	"	Idolgina	9		f s												
11	"	Károly	3		m s												
12	Kosan	Katalin	17		f s	farm laborer	yes	yes		Slovak		Semag Miklós	mother	Kosan Janosne Semak Miklós	Ill.	Seo-Castle	
13	Sosik	Janos	30		m s	" "				Roumanian		Lapsény	mother	Poszt Julia	W.Va.	Clary	
14	Csernek	Jánosné	30		f m	wife				Magyar		Bajsa	father in law	Sirsanyhely Markovacz	Jersey	N.J.	New York
15	"	Sandor	4		m s	child				"		"	grandfather	Bajsa	"	"	"
16	Pastor	Anna	21		f m	wife	yes	yes		Croatian		Sadica	father	Linreini Vinko	Ill.	Granite City	
17	"	Ivan	11/12		m s	infant				"		"	grandfather	"	"	"	"
18																	
ADMITTED 19	Ifkovicz	András	11		m	child	yes	yes		Germain		Bajmok	grandfather	Brikka Jakab Bajmok	Wisc.	Milwaukee	
20	"	Sarolina	8		f s	"				"		"					
ADMITTED 21	Steli	Katalin	34		f m	wife	yes	yes		"		"	mother	Hersa Katalin			
ADMITTED 22	"	Mihaly	10		m s	child				"		"	grandmother	Bajmok			
ADMITTED 23	"	József	6		m s	"				"		"					
ADMITTED 24	"	Márton	1/12		m s	"				"		"					
25	Porta	Lajos	25		m m	farmer	yes	yes		Magyar		Zombeno	wife	Porta Emma	Ill.	Kewanee	
26	Soltesz	Lajos	26		m m	farm laborer				"		Nalmay	wife	Soltesz Lajosne	"	Star Junction	
27	Bernath	József	25		m s	"				"		Bere	mother	Bernath Borbala	S.D.	Kimball	
28	Aron	Janos	23		m m	"				"		Pocsaj	wife	Aron Janosne	O.	Dayton	
29																	
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which Aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List. 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the S. S. November, 1907. 148

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	Yes only	Self $36	no				husband; Kiraly Janos Box 108 both in law Zsuzsa Galajus	no	no	no	good		5	9	ruddy	man grey			Hungary Pécs
3	"	" $28	yes	1902	5 yrs	New Castle Pa	both in law Varga Erzsi	"	"	"	"		5	9	dark	brown			Vernóc mate
4	"	" $35	yes	1905	2 yrs	Pittsburg Pa	Ruthenglen Pa Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"		5	7	fresh	blue			Lak
5	"	" $20	yes	1902	2 yrs	Braddock Pa	Franci Mary	"	"	"	"		5	5	dark	grey			Aldoterenny
6	"	" $20	no				neice: Kanko Terese Austin Texas	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	olive			
7	Yes	brother $ 8	no	—	—	—	husband: Lindner Jozsi $11 6 hr New York	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	brown			Mongolorszag
8		Self $12					husband: Vadojesics Károly 61. 46 upland St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	grey			Pancsova
9		Trav. with her mother					father:												
10																			
11		his																	
12	Yes	prepaid $4	no				sister: Kosan Helen 18 Berdan Ave New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"		5	3	dark	brown brown			Hernádnate
13	"	" $8	"				acco: Varga Mihaly Box 120 Varga Mihaly Pa	"	"	"	"		5	3	fair	blue			Szirayhely
14	"	" $20	"				husband: Sternek Janos 6 St No 523 New York	"	"	"	"		5	—	reddish	brown			Bajsa
15	Trav.	with his mother					father:												
16	Yes	prepaid $ —	no				husband: Sastes Ivan Box 312 Granite City Ill.	"	"	"	"		5	1	dark	brown brown			Kasica
17	Trav.	with his mother					father:												
18																			
19	Yes	prepaid $14	no				father: Vkovicz Andras Box 788 S. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"								Bajmok
20	Trav.	with her brother																	
21	Yes	prepaid $50	no	—	—	—	husband: Peli Mihaly Box 788 S. Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"		5	2	dark	brown brown			
22	Trav.	with his mother					father:												
23																			
24																			
25	Yes only	Self $22	no	—	—	—	Widow: Cittner Teresa Gallo e St 39 Wyandotte Pa	"	"	"	"		5	5	dark	brown blue			Borosjenó
26	"	" $27	"	—	—	—	brother: Soltesz Endre B. 315 Star Junction Pa	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	brown			Kalnay
27	"	" $11	"	—	—	—	father: Bednath Josef Kinkora Ont.	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	blue			Bere
28	Yes	" $15	"	—	—	—	both in law Marczan Janos Second St 1343 Dayton O	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	blue			Tocaj
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master of the Slavonia from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of October, 1908,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith," or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

148

/ 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 1907

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 150

Arriving at Port of [illegible] the 5 November, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																dark brown			Hungary Hasenpatak
3																"			Lechard
4																"		left hand tattooed	" Kis Tapa
5																"			Bere
6																"			Leiba
7																"			Csanaked
8																"			Do Kavore
9																"			Jasik
10																			
11																dark brown			Persa
12																"			"
13																brown			Tisabessa
14																reddish brown			Erdekeu
15																brown		right arm tattooed	"
16																"			C. Szeva
17																dark brown			Felsönegy- mart
18																fair			Balajtan
19																brown			Fertés
20																reddish			Abrahalom
21																"		right arm tattooed	" Mandok
22																"		across the head	"
23																"			Ko-nap
24																dark			
25																"			Abrahalom
26																reddish			Kadarcsuk
27																yellow			"
28																dark			"
29																brown			Semlyenfalva
30																fresh complexion			" Szekszi
																reddish brown			
																yellow			Lucslodar
																dark brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (Master, Owner, Agent, Clerk, Purser, Surgeon, Master's Mate, First or Second Officer) Master of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1125

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1125

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melvyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the _____, serving Thereunto, do
(State whether "surgeon" acting therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Melvyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Thereunto

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

151

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the 17th of *October*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lampert	Adam	39	m	m	farm lab			Hungary	Germ.	Austria	Mitties	wife	Minnie Adam	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Kacsmár	András	33	m	m	"				Slovak				Kacsmár András		
3	Marozsán	Simon	21	m	s	"				Roumanian		Socsay	mother	Marozsán Julia	Minn.	Madison
4	Palinka	Istvan	16	m	s	"				Magyar		Tasztadarocz	"	Palinka Istvan	O.	Dayton
5	Goga	Gergely	26	m	m	"	no	no		Roumanian		Kikehavya	wife	Goga Gergelyne	Ind.	Shelby
6	Zacharie	Gergely	25	m	s	"	yes	yes					father	Zacharie Lucas		Starke Co.
7	Pistea	Demeter	27	m	m	"							wife	Pistea Demeterne		
8	Szkrecsa	Vazul	24	m	s	"	no	no					father	Szkrecsa Vazul		
9	Posik	Josephine	46	f	m		yes	yes		Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rivavarda	husband	Posik Josef	N.J.	New York
10	Varnay	Sándor	18	m	s							Szuke	father	Varnay Barnabas	Pa.	Allegheny
11	Toth	Istvan	25	m	s							Szuha	father	Toth Pal	W.Va.	Grey
12	Kurucz Dusjoby	Jonas	27	m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Szuha	father	Kurucz Dusjoby Istvan		
13	Demeter	Gyula	24	m	s							Szekelyvaldobos	father	Demeter Josef	Pa.	Allegheny
14	Jonas	Jozsef	25	m	s							Csesa	father	Jonas Jozsef	O.	Bridgeport
15	Fröhlich	György	23	m	m	ware				German		Küllöd	father	Fröhlich Karl	O.	Dayton
16	Kiss	László	33	m	m	farm lab				Magyar		Kondo	wife	Kiss Laszlone	Ill.	Chicago
17	~~Klee~~	Károly	44	m	m	"	no	no		German		Varos	wife	~~Klee Karolyne~~ Varos	O.	Cresceut
18	Petzovits	Lajos	35	m	m	farm lab	No	No	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kassuthfalva	wife	Petzovits Agnes	Pa.	Lorain
19	Szücs	Ferencz	21	m	s	"	yes	yes				Lazari	father	Szücs Jozsef	O.	Lorain
20	Csernyi	József	24	m	s	"							father	Csernyi Samuel	Pa.	Mc Keesport
21	Gyura	Mihály	30	m	m	"				Roumanian		Batkyn	wife	Gyura Mihalyne		
22	Csengö	János	24	m	m	"				Magyar		Csokad	wife	Csengö Janosne	Pa.	Harrisburg
23	Galambos	András	44	m	m	"						Kassuthfalva	mother	Galambos Andrasne	Pa.	Galeton
24	G. Szánva	János	16	m	s	"							father	G. Szuna Janosne	O.	Lorain
25	Kollár	Mihály	31	m	m	"				Slovak		Csesa	wife	Kollár Mihalyne	O.	Dayton
26	Szabó	Anna	32	f	s	servant				Magyar		Alsokekerkut	mother	Szabó Mariannе	Pa.	Johnstown
27	Maicz	Péter	41	m	m	farm lab				Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mád	wife	Maicz Peterne	O.	Youngstown
28	Kovatsovics	Károly	30	m	m	"	no	no		Magyar		Batkyn	wife	Kovatsovics Karolyne	Pa.	Harrisburg
29	Szabó	József	29	m	m	"	yes	yes		Roumanian		Szolyva	"	Szabó Josiefne	Pa.	Monessen
30	Filippi	Borbála	40	f	wd					German		Mád	father	Tauman Johan	O.	Youngstown
												Kuczora		Kuczora	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 152

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 November 8, 1908.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both? Ever supported by charity? If the latter, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	only	self	$16	Yes	902	Scranton	acqui: Pt. Pleasant Pa.													Hungary	Illatfalu
2					1900	Maine	Brother: 45 Brooklyn NY					no	no	5	4	dark	brown			Arnó
3							Kacsmar Jakab													
4							Brother: Madison Maine							6						Pocsaj
5							Mother: Marosan Laura							5	4					
6							Second St. 1343 Dayton O													Csucsa
7							acqui: Tark Peter							5	6		blue			Kisgyod
8							Abella Pa													
9							both in law: Sztreza Laios													Miskolcz
10							Box 841 Ind Harbor Ind							6			brown			
11							cousin: Mili Kristea													
12							Box 841 Ind Harbor Ind							5	8					
13							both in law:													
14							Father: Sztreza Laios							5	11					
15							B. 841 Ind Harbor Ind							5	6					
16							Son in law Kalla Sandor													Szirmabesenyo
17							Box 443 New York							5	1	fair	blue			Füzes
18							Brother Tarnay Janos							5	5	brown	brown			Kuba
19							Brother: Illedi Ja													
20							Joh Zemec							5	6					Kinhida
21							Uncle Gery Kabli							5	6					
22							Duquesne Pa													Szekelyszaldobag
23							both in law Kolumban Mozes							5	5					
24							Box 620 Bridgeport O													Pocsaj
25							Brother Louis Klimity							5	3		brown			Kiliód
26							Box 1401 Dayton O													
27							husband Szabo Gyorgy							5	3		fair			Kondo
28							Pa Stati St. 80. Sz Kiralyh Ills													
29							Brother Kiss Janos							5	4	green	blue	left arm	tattooed	Szolya
30							Box 24 Crescent O													
31							both in law Burgata Peter													
32							Box 261 Donora Pa							5	6	dark	brown			Kossuthfalva
33							both in law Gyeli Janos													
34							Gyeli Antal Uj Utcholyi Sultan							6		dark	brown			Hungary Lasari
35							Lajos O													
36							Brother: Kiss Lajos													
37							422 Locust St Mc Keesport Pa							5	8	fair	blue			
38							acqui:													
39							acqui: Sima Jozsef							5	7	brown				Butkin
40							Cameron St 1321 Harrisburg Pa							5	6	black	brown	wart on the face		Karcsmark
41							both in law Petra Juarus													
42							Box 255 Jackson Pa							5	9	no	hair	blue		Kassaljava
43							both in law Carina Jokes													
44							Lajos O							5	6	black	green			
45							Marosan Janos													Pocsaj
46							Second St. 1343 Dayton O							5	6	brown	yellow			
47							both in law Salbac Janos													Miskolczkörut
48							Pa Home Street Johnstown Pa							5	6		blue			Mád
49							acqui: Vojko Edon													
50							Youngstown O							5	8					Barkyon
51							acqui: Popa Petru													
52							Cameron St 1321 Harrisburg Pa							5	5					Vagyon
53							acqui: Pocokar Janos													
54							Monessen Pa							5	7		brown			Mád
55							acqui: Vojko Edon													
56							333 Crescent St. Youngstown O							5	6		blue			Kucsova
57							uncle Krivec Fridrich													
58							319 E Houston St. New York							5	4					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ... Master of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature) Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of October, 1904,

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

153

15.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190 8

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
ADMITTED 20															
ADMITTED 21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6-10983

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190 .

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
ADMITTED 20															
ADMITTED 21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6-10983

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 154

Arriving at Port of New York the 5 November, 1908 12 45 PM

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other person's assistance, prepaid, or agreement, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Steamer from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wilwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ____, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wilwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Kirkcaldy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Slavonia" sailing from Fiume on the 17 October, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fetter	Ludvig	22		m	m	bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Jewish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Vienna	NO	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Julia	20		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Kucera	Ferdinand	6		m	m	bricklayer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Austria	"	O	Nashabol
4	"	Maria	23		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Thern	Peter	40		m	m	farm lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	brother	Thern Ludwig	O
6	"	ANNA [redacted]	24		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	in law	Fibik	Mansfield
7	"	Krisztina	14		f	s	daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
8	"	János	8		m	s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Istvan	4	11	m	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Winterhorn	János	6		m	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Theisz	György	23		m	m	farm lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	sister in law	Grecz Eva	"
12	"	Györgyne	48		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister	Fibik	"
13	"	Katalin	16		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
14	Krug	[redacted]	22		f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	Berdan	"	father	Faller Istvan	Wisc Beaver Dam
15	"	Janos		7	m	s	infant			"	"	"	"	grandfather	Berdan	"
16	Naftali	Lipot	18		m	s	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	"	Erdotelep	"	father	Attali Ignac	NJ Brooklyn
17															Erdotelep	
18	Kiran	Sandor	36		m	m	maint lab	Yes	Yes	Slovak	"	Jasvegy	"	wife	Kiran Sandorne	Ill Chicago
19	Zap	László	15		m	s	farm lab			Hungary	"	Kisszadaroz	"	uncle	Vaskegy Zap Imre	Pa Avella
20	"	Sandor	13		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	"	Kisszadaroz	"
21	"	Mihaly	11		m	s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Etelka	9		f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Ferencz	8		m	s	7-140757 6-6-40 505			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Peter	6		m	s	7-156892 -505 - 11-14-40			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Klein	Samuel	28		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Tuctello	"	brother	Fried Josef	NJ New York
26	"	Jeno	5		m	s	child			"	"	"	"	Jas utca 23	Budapest	"
27	"	Ella	3		f	s				"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
28	Fiederer	Josef	27		m	m	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Militics	father	Fiederer Josef	
29	"	Józsefine	23		f	m	wife			"	"	"	"	in law	Militics	NY Newyork
30	Fekete	György	24		m	m	farm lab	Yes	Yes	"	Hungarian	"	Vocsa	wife	Fekete Györgyne	O Dayton
															Tovasp	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 156

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 November, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any corporation, company, or other person.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$22	No			father							5	7	dark	fair	blue		Hungary	Rema
2	Yes	Self	$15	No			Chicago Ill													
3	Yes	Self	$30	No			wife													
4	Yes	with her husband					Chicago Ill							5	5	dark	brown	brown			Rema
5	Yes	Self	$60	No			Schneerbendel													
6	Yes	with her husband					Husband O							5	7		blue				Mitrovica
7							mother													
8							Frauenfeld Malya							5	5		brown		poor notes		Tibis
9							Mansfield O													
10														5	4		blue				Frauenau
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	Yes	Self	$22	No			Sister Rosa							5	4						Hungary Persia
26	Yes	with his mother					366 Madison Ave Brooklyn N.Y.													
27																				
28	Yes	Self	$47	No			Bro in law Sorcery Albert							5	4	dark	fair	brown			Hungary
29	Yes	with her husband					127 12 St. S. H. Y. Chicago Ill													
30	Yes	prepaid $15	No				father Sister Stella													
	Yes	prepaid $15	No																	
	Yes	with his brother																		
25	Yes	Self	$22	No			husband Hein Samu							5	5						Hungary
26	Yes	with his mother					318 St E S New York													
27							father													
28	Yes	Self	$47	No			cousin Forjath Josefine							5	5	dark	brown	brown			Hungary Militics
29	Yes	with her husband					16020 127 St. New York No No No													
30	Yes	Self	$13	No			cousin Balazy Josef							5	7						Tocay
							Blaine St. 1418 Dayton O													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Dimmer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ~~1st~~ day of ~~October~~, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mclaurin Jenkins, Surgeon of the Tarling Chevanth, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners here, or as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Mclaurin Jenkins

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

n-1m

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ..... sailing from ..... , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
ADMITTED 16																
SHOWN 17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
~~23~~	~~Philipp~~	~~Horvat~~	~~28~~													
24																
~~25~~	~~Lajos~~						~~Farmlab~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Hungary~~				
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12-13609 10/26/36

12-33589 7/6/43 [redacted]

6-83501- 5/29/40-

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED Yes Yes Hungary

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [redacted]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 of 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *5 November* , 1908. 155

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether klnsn paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5							to complete ship's [illegible]												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																		Hungary	
27																		Hungary	
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nikolaja Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... Sardinia Hersmith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Nikolaja Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

W. Bartlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

159

18.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 508 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume on the 17th* of *October*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Puromi	Marianne	21		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rudobanya	mother	Szarka Lajosne	Pa	Riceda Cl
2	D. Olah	Mary	23		m	farm lab	Yes	Yes	"	Magyar	"	Mikolcz	wife	Galambos Sandorne	O	Jacksonville Fla
3	Galambos	Sandor	27		m							Tiszanana		Tiszanana	O	Columbus
4	Demko	Mihaly	26		f m	Wife						Kuti Sandorne	mother			
5	"	Janos	4		m s	child						Nagyida	grandmother			
6	"	Mihaly	2		m s											
7	Fernei	Erzsefine	5		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		father	Metli Pal		
8	"	Jozsef			m o	Child							grandfather			
9	"	Istvan			m s											
10	Biacsko 643/10	Mihaly	26		m	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hardicse	father	Biacsko Mihaly	Pa	Trenton NJ
11	Kovacs 21/1/39	Pal	17		m s								mother	Hardicse		
12	Perge	Antal	25		m							Csuro		Kovacs Zsuzsa	Pa	W Leipsic
13	Demko V.L. 342/5 10/10/39	Janos	23		m							Kenyhell	wife	Perge Erzsebet	NJ	Detroit
14	Boczan	Mihalyne	35		f m	Wife						Nagyida	father	Demko Janos	NY	W Hoboken
15													sister	Nagy Ida		
														Falcsonik Susanna	Pa	Braddock
														Nagycseb		
ADMITTED 16	Dragisits	Dragan	40		f m	Wife	no	no	Servian		Yarkovac		acqui	Sebrigits Vera	O	Barberton
ADMITTED 17	"	Todora	16		f s	Dau								Yarkovacz		
ADMITTED 18	"	Marko	13		m s	"										
19	Orban	Imrene	24		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Magyar		Nagykonyi		father in law	Orban Gyorgy	Pa	Steelton
20	Nagy	Istvan	24		m m	farm lab					Kihalom		father	Nagy Pal Sandor	Pa	Berwick
21	"	Erzsefine	19		f m	Wife							& " in law	Kihalom		
22	"	Erzsi	1		f o	child							grandfather			
23	Simon	Matyas	28		m m	farm lab	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Simon Matyasne	O	Steubenville O
24	Barsony	Istvan	45		m m		Yes	Yes			Kihalom		wife	Barsony Erzsebet	Pa	Berwick
25	Hegedus	Gyorgy	48		m m						Mezotarkany			Mezotarkany		
26	"	Gyorgyne	48		f m	wife					Felsiger			Do	NJ	New York
27	"	Istvan	9		m s	child										
28	Foriss	Gyorgy	37		m m	farm lab	Yes	Yes			Furstlaktelek		wife	Foriss Gyorgyne	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Bergman	Jakab	35		m m				German		Apakin		wife	Bergmann Jakabne		
30	Almasi	Janos	42		m m				Magyar		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		acqui	Apakin	Wife	Mayerick
											Pecska			Kovacs Andras Pecska	O	Kincsenkato

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

160

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 28 *November* 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both? (Inquire for each and every alien, and if so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	only N.Y.	Self	$18	no			husband: Karoun András Box 135 Riverdale Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	Nor	5	1	dark	brown	brown		Hungary Kudaszeg Lajo Kossuth Szikanaug Nagylak
2	Yes	"	$10	"			brother: Dudas Mike Mooddol Minnie Jacksonville O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		
3	S	"	$18	"			aequ: Gulyas Josef Parsons Pa 2014 Lillumbus "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue		
4	"	"	$21	"			husband: Jenko Mihaly Lengenmann Pa 1706 W. Fullmann Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown		
5	trav.	with	his mother				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		
6	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	Yes	Self	$67	Yes	1896 Toledo O		husband: Gerner Josef W. Fullmann Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	fair	brown		Abajdring
8	trav.	with	his mother				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	S	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	only N.Y.	Self	$61	Yes	904 Trenton N.J.		halbbruder: Stanyo Mihaly Lidican Pa 26 Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	reddish	fair	blue		Hardica
11	"	"	$118	No			father: Novak János N. 2 W. Leisenring Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown		Lauro
12	"	"	$19	"			both in law: Izsak Ludovic Box 5 Ezete Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue		Konyold
13	Yes	"	$21	"			brother: Denko Mihaly Freymon Pa 1706 W. Fullmann Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown		Kaszo
14	only N.Y.	"	$12	Yes	907 Braddock Pa		husband: Borsan Mihaly 1026 Cherryville Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey		Nagyered
15	Yes	"	$179	No																
16	Yes	Self	$179	No			husband: Dragisits Mladen Kornel St. 613 Barberton O.	"	"	"	Yes	Certificate	—	Large	2d	dark	brown	brown		Jarkovacz
17	trav.	with	his mother				father:													
18	S						father:													
19	only N.Y.	Self	$14	No			husband: Orban Laura Steelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	dark	brown	brown		Nagykomp Tiszalom
20	"	"	$171	Yes	902 Berwick Pa		aequ: Kovacs Janos Vide St. 903 Berwick Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	reddish	"	grey		
21	trav.	with	her husband																	
22	"	"	" father																	
23	Yes	Self	$116	Yes	905 908 Steubenville O		aequ: Köszmin Istvan Box 117 Steubenville O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	reddish	fair	blue	on the left hand one finger deformed	
24	only N.J.	"	$20	Yes	906 907 Berwick Pa		son in law: Mekis Jozsef Berwick Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	grey		Mezötarkany
25	Yes	"	$200	Yes	1904 Cleanor Pa		aequ: Vaughan Sal 528 East 120th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	reddish	blue		Fekegyh
26	trav.	with	her husband											5	4	"	brown	brown		
27	"	"	his father																	
28	only N.Y.	Self	$18	No			aequ: Stanyo Endre Irvin St. No 17 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	blue		Mihok
29	Yes	"	$154	Yes	907 Maxville O	Wife	both in law: Gen Josef No 504 Maxville Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey		Bajmok Feodor
30	S	"	$37	Yes	1904 908 Cincinnati O		wife: Oflahan Janosne Elem St. 1812 Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	blue		

Nella Newburn
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Drumm
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October, 1904,

at Manhattan

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Mathews Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith [or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mathews Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 161

1 9,

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minnewaska sailing from Cherbourg the 14th of October, 1908

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bisnaya	Lindora	14			L-71341 2-10-39			Austria-Hungary	Hungarian			Mr. Robert Jakab Birmingham		
2		Susanna													
3															
4															
5	Gold-Schmid					L-71152 2-10-39					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7															
8															
9															
10															
11	Patrick	Joseph													
12	Kaplan	Esther													
13	Levi	Barbara				2-1026669	1-27-43								
14	Fish	Rose													
15	364406-4														
16	Van Beske	Hubaly													
17	Baker	Illinois									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	Friedman	Jacob									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19		Hannah									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	Warshawski	Abraham													
21	Lehar	Josef													
22	Kaplan														
23	Klimek	Joseph	26												
24	Klapfish	Barbara		1											
25	Hessian	Isaac													
26	Baskin	Leopold													
27		Rosa													
28		Samuel													
29	Pinsek	Joseph													
30	Vinski	Louis													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, the 5 September, 1904

162

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien, paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in polygamy or slavery, or from which locality in case any treatment of the alien is required by the laws of the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Steamer, from Harwich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alb Dunn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October, 190 ,

at Harwich

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... , sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Melwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ the 1st _____, of October _____, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 September, 1908. 164

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in polygamy or has practiced polygamy; or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or is an anarchist; or is coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, the 5 September, 1908. 164

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid certificate, permit, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

165

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____ 190 ____

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
10															
11															
12															
13										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 166

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. *5 November*, 1908

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																Austria Bpodna
2																Wars
3																St. Tchevna
4																Kapovar
5																Budapest
6																
7																Tisaszalka
8																Gyulaj
9																Vessze
10																Szatmarnemeti
11																
12																
13																Kot
14																
15																Nero
16																Gyulaj
17																Nero
18																Tisapercs
19																Berlasz
20																
21																
22																Varkaly
23																
24																Vecs
25																Batfalva
26																
27																
28																Gyulaj Szulaj
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Mervyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ____, sailing Thursday, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by Company's Steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1. 167

2.7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of October, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Suta	Terezia	16		f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kóti	mother: Suta Zofia Kóti	O	Cleveland
2	Gyurjan	András	35		m	m	farmer				Slovak			wife: Gyurjan Andrasne Kobarhegy	Pa	Robertsdale
3	Vékás	Istvánné	30		f	m	wife	no	no		Hungarian		Kóti	mother: Kóti Julia Kóti	O	Cleveland
4	"	Gábor	8		m	s	child							grandmother:		
5	Kraly	Imre	25		m	m	farmer	Yes	Yes					wife: Kraly Zsuzsanna Fiume	NJ	Jamaica Brooklyn
6	Csavanyak	György	29		m	m					Magyar			wife: Csavanyak Györgyne Fiume	NJ	Aurora
7	Dinoczki	Marton	26		m	m								wife: Dinoczki Martonne Kovalyan	Pa	Star Junction
8	ff. Halok	Imre	29		m	m								wife: Halok Zsuzsanna Szoke	NJ	Washington
9	Gyurok	Imre	28		m	m								father: Gyurok Janos Szucs	Pa	Philadelphia
10	"	Roza	27		f	m	wife							father in law:		
11	"	Maria	2	12	f	s	infant							grandfather:		
12	Jar	Sandor	28		m	m	farmer	Yes	Yes					wife: Jar Sandorne Szonka Jari	NJ	Franklin Furnace
13	Vrzos	Janos	41		m	m					Slovak		Csorai	wife: Vrzos Janosne Csorai	Pa	Eversole
14	Baranyi	Balint	19		m	s					Magyar		Bessenyöd	father: Baranyi Balint Bessenyöd	NJ	Franklin Furnace
15	Ricsei	Istvan	26		m	m							Mezökaszony	wife: Ricsei Istvanne Mezökaszony	NJ	" "
16	Preisach	Zsuzsa	16		f	s	servant				German		Zeltz	father: Preisach György Zeltz	NJ	New York
17	Botos	Janos	70		m	m	farmer				Magyar		Kisszekely	wife: Botos Janosne Kisszekely	O	Barberton
18	Schiszler	Terezezne	23		f	m	wife							No	O	Barberton
19	"	Maria	6		f	s	child									
20	"	József	3		m	s										
21	Csavanyak	Pal	55		m	m	farmer	Yes	Yes				Csorai	wife: Csavanyak Palne Csorai	Ill	Yurok
22	Burik	Istvan	33		m	m					Slovak			wife: Burik Istvánne Fiume	NJ	E. Olmsey
23	Szvida	Ferencz	32		m	m		no	no					father: Szvida Vasil Palakos	NJ	Garfield
24	"	Ferenczne	20		f	m	wife							father in law:		
25	Meszaros	Pal	17		m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes		Magyar		Ecse	father: Meszaros Pal Ecse	Pa	Mc Keesport
26	Jano	József	26		m	m							Gyula	mother: Jano Josefne Gyula	O	Akron
27	"	Józsefne	20		f	m	wife							father in law:		
28	"	József	1½		m	s	child							grandmother:		
29	Neumann	Rudolf	16		m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes				Miskolcz	father: Neumann Jakob Miskolcz	NJ	Passaic
30	Selesztai	László	30		m	m					Ruthenian		Gorond	wife: Selesztai Lászlóne Gorond	NJ	Carteret

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 168

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 November, 1907

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$27	no			brother-in-law Edward Farkas 8107 Cleveland O						5	2	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Kelt
2	Only	"	$15	Yes	902		Barlings acqu. Hungarian Literary Society												"	Nagy Kanizsa
3	Only	"	$20	no			Robertsdale Pa husband Istvan Lenczer Cleveland O						5	6	"	"	"		"	Kelt
4	Marr.	with	her	mother			father						5	1	"	"	"		"	
5	Only	Self	$35	no			cousin Ferencz Nádra Grimsort Brooklyn N.Y.												"	Vinna
6	Yes	"	$6	Yes	902	Aurora	2a brother-in-law Karol Mihaly Locust St. 147 Aurora Ill.						5	9	dark	brown	brown		"	Jeremás
7	Only	"	$15	no			acqu. Kenyar Istvan Star Junction Pa						5	5	fair	blue			"	Kurityán
8	"	"	$11	Yes	902	Sharon	2a brother-in-law Ferencz Istvan Washington B. 67						5	6	"	brown			"	Lúke
9	"	"	$23	no			father-in-law Heinrich Lipovszky York Ave 334 Philadelphia Pa						5	4	"	blue			"	Laud
10	Marr.	with	her	husband			father						5	7	"	brown	brown		"	"
11	"	"	"	father			grandfather						5	4	"	"			"	"
12	Only	Self	$13	Yes	902	Elkhorn	acqu. Buda Kalman 3. 419 Franklin Furnace O						5	3	reddish	reddish	blue		"	Csonkapalota
13	"	"	$22	Yes	907	W. Va	brother Jezzo Pal Franklin Furnace O						5	7	dark	brown	blue		"	B. Gróla
14	"	"	$12	no			acqu. Emerson Pa Bicskei Landor Box 446 Franklin Furnace O						5	5	"	"	brown		"	Berenyfód
15	"	"	$19	Yes	905	Franklin O	acqu. Buda Kalman Box 205 Franklin Furnace O						6	—	"	"	"		"	Csóri Czsony
16	Yes	"	$34	no			uncle Lambert Zeczarya 364 366 E 76th St New York						5	3	"	"	"		"	N. Zl. Péter
17	"	"	$10				acqu. Schissler Terenz Box 272 Barberton O						5	6	"	"	"		"	Mosse Szly
18	"	"	$46				husband						5	3	"	"	"		"	
19	Marr.	with	her	mother			father												"	
20	"	"	his	"															"	
21	Yes	Self	$9	no			uncle Karl Mihaly Ill. Rock St. 447 Aurora Ill.						5	4	dark	brown	brown	bald	"	Csorva
22	Only	"	$23	Yes	903	Columbus O	brother-in-law Karl Györgi Box 226 Columbus O						5	5	"	"	"		"	Vinna
23	"	"	$8	Yes	901	Mansfield O	sister-in-law Babják Stina Green St. 102 Garfield Ill.						5	5	"	"	"		"	Patakas
24	Marr.	with	her	husband			sister						5	3	"	"	"		"	
25	Only	Self	$12	no			brother-in-law Jakab Karoly Jerome St. 402-403 McKeesport Pa						5	4	"	"	"		"	Csobrnc
26	Yes	"	$42				brother-in-law Király Zoltán E. Chestnut St. 12 Akron O						5	5	"	"	"		"	Gyula
27	Marr.	with	her	husband			uncle						5	5	"	"	"		"	
28	"	"	his	father															"	
29	Yes	prepaid	$3	no			brother Neuman Jeno						5	4	dark	brown	brown		"	Putnok
30	Only	Self	$16	Yes	902 907	Versailles	second St. 127 Passaic N.J. brother-in-law Kocsis György Carteret N.J.						5	8	"	"	"		"	Gerend

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Steamer, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of ~~October~~, 1902,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicath, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mulwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith / employed by owner(s) thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mulwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

169

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, 190_

11—118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

V-L 486/975

9-30623-7-3-41

6-9914

6-9914 505

*In stead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 170

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *September*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether by reason of any mental, physical, or legal defect belongs to any of the classes of persons excluded by law.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wilwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... Barling Meredith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wilwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Mackintosh

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

171

247

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Slavonia" sailing from Fiume on the 17th of October, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Erdei	József	36		m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Austria	Kardmark	wife: Erdei Josefine	Pa.	Brighton
2	Balintor	Bona	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balintor Jonann	Pa	Altoona
3	Nagy	Józef	36		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Felsőkárdmark		Nagy Josefine	Ill	Chicago
4	Dolyak	Sándor	16		m	"	"	"	"	"	Alsókárdmark		Dolyak Sándor	Pa	New Brighton
5	Hans	Borbála	28		f	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"		father: Hans György	N.J.	New York
6	Romanov	Sándor	39		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Tésony		Romanov Sándor	Pa	Altoona
7	ifj. Szász	Mihály	41		m	"	"	"	"	"	Kinga		wife: Szász Mária		
8	Zanki	Terézia	33		f				German		Szecskipák		Szász Györgyné	Pa	Newport
9		Rudolf	10	mos		Child					Zrot		mother:		
10	Fischer	Katicka	30		m	wife	Yes	No	Czechian				grandmother:		
11	Gutbaud	Istvan	27		m	farmer	"	"	German		Kaan		father:		
12	"	Istvánne	20		f	"	"	"	"				"		
13	Hauenberger	Marianne	26		m	wife	Yes	Yes			Fiume		father:		
14	"	Terézia	4		f	child							grandfather:		
15	"	Márton	3		m	"									
16	"	Erzsébet	2		f	"									
17	"	Antal	4	mos	m	infant									
18	Zabják	Pál	36		m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Szaszhelsöcz		wife: Babják Katica	Mo	Marcot
19	Szerenka	László	36		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Cseke		Szerenka Sándor	N.J.	Jonkers
20	Korokács	Ferencz	41		m	"	"	"	"	Slovak			Korokács Ferenczne	Pa	Smithton
21	Ujfalvi	Károly	40		m	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	Berkyn		wife: Ujfalvi Karolina	Pa	S. Bethlehem
22	Stancin	Szilárd	39		m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	Zsombák		wife: Stancin Szilárdné	O	Cleveland
23	Büdi	Istvan	21		m	"	Yes	No	Magyar	Csekon			Büdi Istvanne	Pa	Avon Heights
24	Fr. Buczko	Katherine	41		f	wife	"	"	"		Andocs		wife: Buczko Anna	Pa	Steelton
25	Horvath	Istvan	42		m	farmer	Yes	Yes	"				Andocs		
26	Ifj. Orosz	Jozsef	24		m	"	"	"	Hungarian		Kisnyarad		father: Orosz György	Pa	East Lynn
27	Zsudy	Peter	16		m	"	"	"	"		Tiszo		Grand mother: Zsudy Rozalia	N.J.	Buffalo
28		Brigitta	18		f	child							Lyka		
29	Gál	Gyula	31		m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Hungarian		Nagyrakaczony		Gál Gaborné Nagyrakaczony	Pa	Jamestown
30															

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED — 23-10 Child

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 November 1908

172

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or idiot, or insane person, or person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Saturnia, from Rome, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dimmock
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1904,

at

McLaurett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melvyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Melvyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Chas Leaitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rounfanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]													

George Kemp Mayor Kemp

Anna

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8-14 2308-8/18/38

3-65997 (305 426(35)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. *5* *1904*

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether passage paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

220

111

26.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (Name another Master, First or Second Officer) Master of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

96

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ....., Darling Thornwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon acting therewith "or employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

1 175

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Hamburg via Plymouth the 17th of October, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sarek														
2															
3															
4	Hlavac														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *5* [illegible], 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION, REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (and if so, from what cause).	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																Austro Hungary	Rosz Polana
2																	Jaj'enrese
3																	Podolaina
4																	
5																	US Born
6																	
7																	Felsokeresd
8																	Kalocsa
9												5 2					Sandre Borsod
10												5 3					
11																	Polond
12																	Kisvardahy
13																	Polond
14																	
15																	Vrosslany
16																	Polond
17												5 6					
18												5					Kiskor
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	F. Borsod
23												5 4					Heresend
24												5 6					Kosslany
25												5 6					Heresend
26												5 1					N. Borsc
27												5 5					Borsod
28												5 4					
29												5					Orsi Lyuka
30												5 4					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ master of the _____, from _____ do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" these coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... sailing Thesmith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

177

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of October, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berman	Istvan	24		m s		yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar			Berman Istvan Atyja Fiume	Ill.	Chicago
2	Szabo	Andrej	32		m m					Szlovenian					
3															
4	Kovacs	Jozsef	24		m m	farmlab	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Austria	Lajosmocsa	Kovacs Jozsef Fivere	Pa.	Connellsville
5	Kalyak	Miklos	26		m m		no	no				Szecsel	Kalyak Mihaly Bratya	Mich.	Mohawk
6	F. Kis	Jozef	19		m s							Kalyar	Kis Jozef Fivere	O.	Newark
7	Kolesar	Janos	36		m m		yes	yes					Kolesar Janos Testver	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Lorabar	Janos	43		m m		no	no				Mezocsat	Lorabar Janos Bratya	Pa.	Forest City
9	Nagy	Janos	30		m m		yes	yes				Kaszo	Nagy Janos Bratya	Ill.	E. Dundy
10	Kiraly	Lajos	31		m m	wife								O.	Cleveland
11	"	Maria	6		f s	child									
12	"	Pal	3		m s										
13	Berman	Janos	23		m m	farmlab	yes	yes					Berman Janos Testver	Pa.	Odell
14	Rudnok	Janos	27		m m		no	no					Rudnok Janos Bratya	Pa.	Kasandra
15	Jari	Mihaly	24		m m		yes	yes					Jari Mihaly Bratya	Ill.	Elkhorn
16	Szpara	Janos	19		m s				Roumanian				Szpara Janos Fivere	Ill.	Trenton
17	Kovacs Malyik	Jozsef	25		m m				Magyar				Kovacs Malyik Jozsef Bratya	Pa.	Connellsville
18	Babinszki	Mihalyne	17		f m	wife			Slovak				Babinszki Mihalyne Ferje	Pa.	Hazelton
19	Bartok tanasz	Karoly	17		m s	farmlab	no	no	Magyar				Bartok Karoly Bratya	Pa.	Connellsville
20	Balind	Mihaly	28		m m		yes	yes					Balind Mihalyne Neje	Ill.	New Jasp
21	Bartok	Pal	16		m s								Bartok Pal Fivere	Pa.	Connellsville
22	Bartok Csato	Agoston	24		m m		no	no					Bartok Csato Testver		
23	Josvai	Mihaly	17		m s		yes	yes					Josvai Pal Fivere	Conn.	New Haven
24	Ics	Istvanne	27		f m	wife								Mo.	St Louis
25	Berdesz	Jozsefne	28		f m									Pa.	Mt. Union
26	"	Julia	6		f s	child									
27	"	Maria	4		f s										
28	Kfg.	Pavel	Mihaly	40		m m	farmlab	yes	yes						
29															
30	Szelinga	Anna	21		f m										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST 27.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 178

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 5 November 1908

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E L Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October, 1908,

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melvyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ____, Sailing Mereworth, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Melvyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Allan Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

179

26.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume via Pt 4th, 1st October, 1908

11-115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zwirko	Jerko	41		M	Farmer			Austria	Slovak			Father Franko Zwirko	Pa	United States
2	Kolesar	Martin	21		S	Laborer			"	"			Father Peter "	"	Johnstown
3	Cudik	Paul	18		S	"			"	"			Father Andrew "	"	Bethlehem
4															
5	Pilunkin	Gaspar	22		M	None			Austria	Slovak			Father Pelunkin Kaspar	Pa	Bethlehem
6	Yesch	Maria	1		S	None			"	"			Poland	"	"
7															
8															
9	Janczyk	Maria	41		M	None			Austria	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband Janczyk Bartolo	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Jakubisin	Helena	16		S				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father " "	"	"
11	Helko	Julia	5		S				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" "	"	"
12	Janczyk	Maria	3		S				"	"					
13															
14															
15															
16															
17	Kovacs	Rebeca	19		S	None			Austria	Slovak			father Kovacs Istvan	Pa	Wilkesbarre
18													mother " Teresa	"	"
19	Lekavic	Gottliana	18		S				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Lekavic Johann	Pa	Bethlehem
20															
21	Kovacs	Peter	20		S	None			Austria	Slovak					
22	Kovacs	Barbara	18		S				"	"			father Kovacs Istvan	Pa	Bethlehem
23		Pal	3		S				"	"					
24	Wolf	Miriam	2		S				"	"			father Wolf Jacob	N. York	New York
25	Lessard	Stanislaus	30		M				Austria	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Lessard Theresa		
26	Racz	Gabor	26		M				"	"			father Racz Laszlo	O.	Columbus
27	Skudlarics	Peter	18		S				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Skudlarics Peter	O.	Lorain
28	Csuka	Julianna	22		S				"	"			mother " "		
29			3		S	None			"	"					
30	Olsar	Jeremiah	23		M	Tinsmith			"	"			Wife Olsar Rosa	Pa	Mountcarmel

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *the* 8 November, 190[illegible]

150

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																Polgar
5																Bèghget
6																
7																
8																Bajarn
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																Ohrany
17																
18																
19																Kis szent Miklos
20																
21																
22																Varsány
23																
24																Zsidon
25																Kiva
26																Gyarakuva
27																Szentendre
28																
29																Bajanchiz
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Midwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... sailing Merchant, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Midwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of October 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
						7-108353	7/10/31									
1	Szabo	Josefine	26		f s	wife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szekesfehervar	Mother	Vranyai Janosne Bogyanhazy Szeretzky Adrienne	O	Cleveland
2	Jancsky	Simon	24		m m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Sacks	Roza	32		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagyvarad	Uncle	Sacks Samuel	N.J.	New York
4	"	Szeremy	29		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother	Kesler Anna	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Schön	Antalne	34		f m	dom serv	"	"	German	"	Galicia	"	Wife	Kesler Jozsef	"	"
6	Kucic	Nicola	36		m m	farm lab	"	"	Austrian	Croat	Austria	Croz	"	Kucic Nicolane	Ill	Chicago
7	Barcic	Leopold	5		m s				American citizen			Fernik	"	Kucic Domonka	"	"
8	Szutich	Antonia	29		f m		no	no	Hungary	Croat	Austria	Croz	Mother	Kucic Antonia	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Schön	Szeresanna	15		f s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Jaser	Father	Schön Anton	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 10	Szeibert	Szabina	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seibert Anton	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Szabo	Jozef	15		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gaber	"	"
12	Szabo	Lajos	27		m s	bricklayer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jaszkun	Father	Szabo Imre	Ind	Jeanette
13	Dingesz	Janos	38		m m	farm lab		2-828 11/13-10 23/11		Hulg			Wife	Dingesz Julcsa	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 14	Mlinarik	Theodosia	22		f m	wife								No	O	Cleveland
ADMITTED 15	"	Nona	2		f	child								"	"	"
ADMITTED 16	Keller	Herman	8		m									"	N.J.	Paterson
ADMITTED 17	"	Roza	4		f									"	"	"
18	Cravec	Andrai	36		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	White Hungarian citizen					"	Ill	Danville
19	"	Josefine	28		f m	wife								"	"	"
20	Kurel	Andras	40		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jerdan	Wife	Kurel Andrasne Jerdan	N.J.	Elmboy
21	Vircsik	Mihaly	27		m m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Salgo	Father	Vircsik Mihaly	Pa	Shoemakerville
22	"	Marcella	23		f m	wife							Father in law	Salgo	"	"
23	"	Jozef	5		m s	child							Grandfather	"	"	"
24	Jauku	Elek	30		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Turterebes	Wife	Jauku Elekne	N.J.	Norfolk
25	Tözök	Gabor	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kenderes	Wife	Tözök Jaborne	N.J.	Burlington
26	Szabo	Antal	29		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	Kenderes Istvan Szabo Antalne	"	"
trav. with wife	Stein	Antal	7		m s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	Szad	Grandfather	Kenderes Istvan	"	"
"	"	Anna	10		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Stein Janos	N.J.	Buffalo
Peterson	"	Andras	29		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Turterebes	Wife	Simon Andrasne	N.J.	Keinlen
S.	Simon	Mihaly	31		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife	Jocsak Mihalyne Turterebes	N.J.	Middletown
30	Jocsak															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 th December 1904 182

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both (within three years next preceding the date on which);	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No	husband Brother				No	no	no good	ne	5	dark	brown grey	Hungary Bajamhie
2	"	"	$10	No	25 yrs Pennsylvania								5	9	gray	blue	" Vrain
3	Yes	"	$10	No									5	9	brown	brown	" Mormarosziget
4	Man with	her	Sister										5	9	"	gray	" Kesmark
5	Yes	Self	$40	No	cousin 407 E 60 St	Emma Jonas New York							5	2	"	blue	" Jurdan
6	"	"	$50	Yes 1903	2226	Henry Schaefer Chicago							5	6	"	brown	Austria Orlez
7	"	"	$37	Yes 1898 Chicago	6152	Anna St Chicago							5	6	"	"	" Leermik
8	"	"	$30	Yes 1902 Chicago	cousin 2226	Henry Schaefer Chicago							5	8			" Orlez
9	Yes	"	$6	No	brother in law 407 E 60 St	Emma Jonas New York							5	1	"	blue	Hungary Jadan
10	"	"	$1.	—	cousin								5	5	"	brown	" "
11	Man with	her	sister										5	3	"	blue	" "
12	only Boy	Self	$18	No	uncle 1047 E 64th St	Louis Lorincz Johnson St Jackson	Apt						5	6	dark	brown blue	Hungary Tok
13	Yes	"	$10	"	Both in law 248 Trinity ave	Emil Lorincz Same							5	5	"	Grey	" Kula
14	3	"	$12	Yes 1902 Cleveland O	husband Sister	Alexander Kinda							5	—	medium	blue	" Doka
15	Man with	her	mother		father												
16	only Boy	"	"	accom.	father	Keller Josef							5	7	medium	brown blue	" Delle
17	Man with	her	sister														
18	only Boy	Self	$30	No Citizen									5	6	dark	brown brown	" Nadasd
19	Man with	her husband											5	11	fair	blue	" "
20	only Boy	Self	$15	No 1903 Mother	accom.	Josef Schaffer							5	4	brown	grey	" Berdai
21	"	"	$22	No 1902 Cleveland	accom.	Hungarian Church Cleveland O							5	3	fresh	fair blue	" Salgo
22	Man with	her	Brother										5	2	dark	brown brown	" "
23																	
24	only Boy	Self	$11	No Father	cousin	Mudrik Mihaly							5	6	dark	brown blue	" Turkeszbes
25	"	"	$20	No	brother	Mudrik Mihaly											vaccinated " Szendrolad
26	"	"	$15	—	both in law	Burlington Vt							5	5	brown		
27						Burlington Vt							5	3	"	"	" "
28	Man with	her	brother		Stepfather	Istvan Mihaly											" Arad
29	only Boy	Self	$17	No Father Yes 1903	Brother in law	Lazar Fuzes Tremley St Buffalo							5	6	dark	hazel brown	vaccinated " Kapuvar
30	"	"	$11	No 1903 Father	Nephew 25	Fig Odon Watterbury							5	8	"	"	both hands " Tarkanyi

Marked Detained

Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Wilburgis Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.)

183

Wilburgis Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *17th* of *October* 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fodor	Ferenc	33		m s				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszabecs	wife Fodor Juliska Tiszabecs	N.J.	Pittsburg
2	Vaszilcsik	Gabriel	22		m s				"	"	"	"	father Vaszilcsik Gyorgy "	"	Natterton
3	Thesz	Sandrik	36		m m				"	"	"	"	mother Thesz Anna "	"	Chicago
4	Kis	Istvan	21		m s				"	"	"	"	brother Kis Andor "	"	Canada
5	"	Istvan	21		m s				"	"	"	"	father " Istvan "	"	"
6	Mandzsak	Gyula	32		m m				"	"	"	"	wife Mandzsak Gyorgy	"	Freskon
7	Berzsi	Jozsef	26		m m				"	"	"	"	Berzsi Jozsefne "	"	Harrisonstown
8	Pozsi	Istvan	24		m m				"	"	Hungary	"	wife Pozsi Istvanne	"	Masontown
9	Sheiner	Sandor	24		m s				Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lubenau			
10	"	Mihaly	24		m s				"	"	"	"			
11	"	"													
12	"	Elek													
13	Pozso	Istvan	26		m m				Austria	Lubenau	Austria	Pozso			
14	Drogicevics	Jozsi	23		m s				Hungary	Horvat	Hungary	Klarda			
15	Madercsik	Andras	23		m s				Austria	Magyar	Austria	Vaskeresztes			
16	wife Mercskes	Jozsef	25		m m				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kaposvar			
17		Jozsef	16		m s				"	"	"	"			
18		Mari	12		f s				"	"	"	"			
19		Elena	6		f s				"	"	"	"			
20	Fixsz	Kristof	24		m s				Germany		Austria		father Fixsz Miklos	Ill.	Chicago
21		Kristof	1		m s				"		"				
22	Balog	Pal	35		m m				Hungary		Hungary		wife Balog Polyi	Pa.	Johnstown
23	Styevicska	Janos	35		m m				"		"		Styevicska Janosne	"	"
24	Kosik	"	31		m m				"		"		Kosik Janosne	"	"
25															
26	Jambrich	Gyorgy	40		m m				Austria	Slovak	Austria		wife Jambrich Gyorgyne	O.	Youngstown
27	Alter	Laszlo	38		m m				"	"	"		Alter Laszlone	"	"
28	Straincs	Janos	31		m m				Hungary	Magyar	Austria		Straincs Janosne	O.	Barberton
29	Lakatos	Pal	31		m m				"	"	Hungary		Lakatos Paline	Pa.	Starjunction
30	Ujj Ostafia	Karoly	16		m s				"	"	"		father Ujj Karoly	O.	Toledo

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3.17.4626 3.4.40 ~ (505)

7-75477 6/25/38

7-102718 7/13/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 5 *of* November, 1908. 184

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or otherwise, not lawfully admissible as to landing (for any and all reasons); if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, Master second Officer.) master of the Steamer from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October, 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so; when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume via Trieste* October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sofranko	Circo	24	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisvarda	Wife Sofranko Kisvarda Hungary	Pa	Star Junction
2	Burlick	Sudicsa	24	f	m	wife			Austria	Austrian			Father Bauer Jakab Szinobeotvos Ungvar	O	Cleveland
3		Chawia	2½	f	s	child									
4		Rac	11	m	s										
5	Orka	György	18	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Homorodalmás	father Orka Jozsef Homorodalmás	O	Martins Ferry
6	Barra	Jozsef	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"			father Barra Sandor Homorodalmás	O	Martins Ferry
7	Jegyelina	Mihaly	29	m	m	"	no	no	"	Slovak		Kobler	wife Jegyelina Gizella Kobler	N.J.	Easton Pa
8	Koroly	Fedor	17	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Hungary			father Koroly Fedor Kobler		
9	Chrkyan	Janos	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	Slovak		Kisvar	wife Chrkyan Janosne Kisvar	O	Youngstown
10	Krivszties	Gyula	41	m	m	"	"	"	"	Slovak		Ubrez	Krivszties Janosne Ubrez	N.J.	Bethlehem
11	~~Hirsch~~	~~Laszlone~~	~~25~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Israelite~~	~~Kisvarda~~		~~father Hirsch Jacob Kisvarda~~	~~O~~	~~New York~~
12	Kenyeres	Andras	27	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	Magyar	Homorodalmas		mother Kenyeres Terezia Homorodalmas	O	Martins Ferry
13	Mele	Imre	42	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	Szobotgyerdakely		wife Mele Janosne Szobotgyerdakely	Pa	Bonnville
X 14	Seres	Janos	24	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Karos		father Seres Janos Karos		Mich Mohawk
15	Kenyeres	Jenes	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Homorodalmas		father Kenyeres Andras Homorodalmas		Martins Ferry
16	Szabo	Jozsef	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"			"		
17	Csiki	Janos	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"			"		
18	Szo. Markovics	Anosne	23	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	Szobotgyerdakely		husband Szo. Markovics Szobotgyerdakely	N.J.	Bayonne City
19	Orosz	Jozsefne	23	f	m	domestic	"	"	"	"					
20	Bodnar	Janos	31	m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	Mihaj		wife Bodnar Janosne Mihaj	N.J.	Jenkings Cox
21															
22	Neiku	Janos	18	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	Szentagota		mother Neiku Janosne Szentagota	O	Youngstown
23	Benczo	Lajos	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Homorodalmas		father Benczo Janos Homorodalmas	O	Martins Ferry
24	Csuley Gyorgy	Zsiga	21	m	m	wife	no	no	"	Lithuanian	Husztkoz		Zolya Maria Husztkoz	W.Va	Salem
X 25	"	Maria	1/12	f	s	infant							grandfather Nabel Husztkoz		
26	Yanya	Miklos	31	m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	Zendorf		wife Yanya Miklosne Zendorf	Pa	J. Sharon
27	Mozar	Miklos	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	"			wife Mozar Miklos Zendorf	O	Youngstown
CANCELLED 28	Mauricz	Zsuzsi	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Kobles		mother Zukacsine Maria Kobles	N.J.	Eastend
29	Precup	Janos	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	Zendorf		wife Precup Janosne Zendorf	Pa	Scott Shaler
30	Lukandi	Gyorgy	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Kaszfalu		mother Lukandi Mihalyne Kaszfalu	Pa	Smithdale

Regina Steckler

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

24

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 November, 1905

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1														dark blue			Russia Kiralhaza
2																	Szabadszent
3																	
4																	Nemes-Csaba
5														dark brown black			Stupony
6														blue			Kotlóz
7																	
8														brown			Kisrács
9														grey			Ubrezo
10														fair blue			Miskolcz
11														dark brown grey			Nemes-Csaba
12														blue			
13														black brown	scar on the lip		B. Szerdahely
14														brown yellow	scar on the face		Karos
15																	K. Csaba
16																	
17														green			
18														fair blue			B. Szerdahely
19														brown brown			
20														fair			Gálocs
21														brown			
22																	Szentagota
23														dark brown blue			Nemes-Csaba
24														grey			Mezötlör
25														brown			
26																	Bendorf
27														dark brown brown			Ver ő
28														blue			Kotlóz
29														brown			
30														grey	mark on the face		Bendorf
														green			Szentpál

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 74 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

34

I, Mervyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing (hereinafter) or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Mervyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

Nov. 8, 08.

911

8/15/3 Aus.

9 1 1 4 11

109 1 571

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume & the 17th, of October, 190 7

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sasso	G Sperchez	26			Jagotat			Rommania	Rommanian	Rommania	Brassova	brother Sperchez Jacko Rommania	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Barbulea	Jurkah	22										Father Barbulea Rondof		
3	Apherastor		6										Mother Pitrosko Lajos Temesvarjaras		
4	Csiki	G Ujlaka	29										Father Csiki Jakab Kovarodalutca Bodos Janos	Pa	Monessen
5	Bodor	Istvan	25										Angyalos Adalbert		
6	Apelyegi	Laszlo	23										Mother Mendes Ilyek Konyradujfalu		
7	Lakho	Istvan	23										Father Lakho Bobi Kovarodalizards		
8	Mihajeska	Istvan	22										Bipa Laszlo		
9	Csatszki	Mihaly	24										Mother Csatszki Mihalyne Varad	O. Toledo	
10															
11	Tzerny	Mihaly	26										mother Tzerny Anna Bodrog	Pa	South Sharon
12	Mezaros	Laszlo	22										father Mezaros Istvan Bodrog		
13	Ujujvarosi	Mihaly	32										wife Ujujvarosi Anna Csurog	O.	Barberton
14		Mihaly	11												
15		Lorinka	9												
16		Lajos	4												
17		Maria	3												
18	Fay	Elek	26										father Fay Istvan Tivadar	O.	Hamilton
19	Rauzsi	Istvan	44										Rozsi Janosne Sebegyen	Pa	Munhall
20	Bulatko	Gyorgy	40										wife Mamik Bulatko Nyirbeltek		Pittston
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *the* 5 *November* , 190 8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the same passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			$28													Roumania Bessarabia
2			$28													Hungary Bereg
3			$30													Austria Bukowina
4			$40													Austria Galizien
5			$28													Austria Galizien
6			$28													Austria Galizien
7			$28													Austria Galizien
8		prepaid $90														Austria Galizien
9		prepaid $70														Austria Galizien
10																Austria Galizien
11			$24													Austria Galizien
12			$20													Austria Galizien
13			$25													Austria Galizien
14			3 dollars													Austria Galizien
15																Austria Galizien
16																Austria Galizien
17																Austria Galizien
18		prepaid	$22													Austria Galizien
19		prepaid	$16													Austria Galizien
20			$60	1908	Packton Co.								5 5			Austria Galizien
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Patton, Cambria Co.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Slavonia, from Smyrna; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Dimmey
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October, 1908

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

189

S. S. Slavonia arrived November 8, 1908. , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Gal,	Gabor	24	29		1	To friend	11:45						
2	Pap,	Elik	32	18		1	" Canada							
3	Fiemengo,	Caterina	2 Cabin T	1		1	" b-i-l							
4	Hirsch,	Seaszlone	do	F 13		1	" b-i-l							
5	Szabo,	Lajos		29 12		1	" tel $							
6	Fixari,	Kristof & wife		30 21/20		2	" tel $							
7	Mikle,	Anna Jonesne		23 13		1	" tel $							
8	Novak,	Josefine & 2 ch	6	21/23	1	2	" tel $							
9	Sachs,	Rosa & sister		29 3/4		2	" N.Y.							
10	Garcia,	Victoria	G	4		1	" husband							
11	Herka,	Juliana		10 16		1	" cousin							
12	Haas,	Barbara		24 5		1	" sistertel $							
13	Zanki,	Maria & son		24 8/9		2	" husband							
14	Haluska,	Julia		23 29		1	" sister							
15	Preisach,	Szusza		22 16		1	" uncle							
16	Seres,	Yanos		31 14		1	" tel $							
17	Dorjach,	Barbola		25 11		1	" brother							
18	Dienes,	Borbola		19 13		1	" brother							
19	Lovasz,	Janos		8 21		1	" tel $							
20	Gorcsos,	Julianna		19 30		1	" ind. add.							
21	Leskovar,	Magdalina		1 9		1	" husband							
22	Tatray,	Jozsef		19 11		1	" ind.add.							
23	Stefan,	Fani		9 4		1	" friend							
24	Fuderer,	Gertrud		12 7		1	" husband							
25	Tyakaj,	Zacharis		4 9		1	" tel $							
26	Manalis,	Agostina		1 3		1	" late							
27	Mickas,	Theodoros		1 2		1	"n late							
28	Pazouros,	Georgios		1 1		1	" late							

Slavonia - Nov. 8.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17–1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Slavonia arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Csavar,	Ilona	10	27		1	To tel $	RR&B Father Andras Box 303 Preston	Haig		20	3	3	3
30	Szilvester,	Imre and												
31	Frogarasi,	Elek	9	26		1	" tel $							
32	Deure,	Terez & niece,												
33	Cserva,	Erzsabet	3	16/17		2	" b-i-l &c							
34	Wild,	Marton	21	1		1	" sister	Sister Katalin 318 E St. College			15			
35	Kadar,	Ferencz	13	6		1	" tel $	RR&B			20			
36	Filippi,	Barbola	14	30		1	" uncle	Cousin Fred. Ermel 196 Am C. Nyb Bebe		9	9	1	1	1
37	Csorba,	Josef	3	18		1	" tel $							
38	Dutka,	Miklos	13	2		1	" tel $	Ry. to his Mona 180 Branch Johnstown Pa		9	1	1	2	1
39	Hidegkuty,	Janos	5	20		1	" tel $	Ry Bro. uncle Steve Hidegkuty 1371 E. 7 Dayton O.		9	3	1	2	1
40	Arka,	Szimone	4	8/		1	" tel $	RR&B Ed. Juan Yzaaci Box 31 Coltraine						
41	Czuley,	Maria & ch Lofia	31	24/25	1	1	" tel $	Husb Jura Golden N. Da			17		9	9
42	Csernek,	Veronika & ch	12	14/15		2	" husband	Husb Janos 33 E 6th Nyc			8			
43	Timko,	Gyorgy	3	20		1	" tel $	Ry Bro. to his Mike 20 Bales Pittsby Pa		9	1	1	2	1
44	Timko,	Rozalia & son	10	14/15		2	" tel $	Wife & S (L & C)			16			
45								Ry Bro. son Josef 1401 Monumment av Dayton O.		9	3	1	2	1
46								Wife Ester 609 E. 14 Nyc Bebe		9	9	3	3	3
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53												76	108	76
54														
55														
56														

Totals. 2-60

Page 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

Form 514

S. S. SLAVONIA (CUNARD LINE) arrived NOVEMBER 8, 1908, 190, M., from ! 191

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m	✓	1 Doszpod, Istvan	28	25	1	E P C	11 55 am CH 60852	Newburn	8 13 Lor					9 13 N.Y.	10 05										1	1
36m	✓	2 Haurilecz, Vaszily	31	28	1	"	12 noon	Stucklin						8 13 C	12											
31f	✓	3 Liss, Anna & 2 ch & 1 br.	25	5/8	4	"	1210 pm IGT	"						8 09 C	1 30										4	
	✓	" Anna (Claims U S born)																U. S. Born								
5/12m		Susanna " " "																								
16m	✓	Johann																								
31f	✓	4 Schon, Zsuzsanna & cousin	29	5/7	2	"	1230 pm (with 21)	Tedesco	8 13 Lor					9 12 N.Y.	10 05										2	2
1f	✓	" Katalin					CH 60852																			
16f	✓	5 Szeibert, Szabina & sister	27	10/11	2	"	1230 pm (with 21)	"	8 13 Lor					9 12 N.Y.	10 05										2	2
5f	✓	" Terez					CH 60852																			
5m	✓	6 Csutty, Peter & sister	24	27/8	2	"	1230 pm	Murphy						8 11 C	1 55										—	2
10f	✓	" Erigella																								
7m	✓	7 Heim, Antal & sister	29	27	1	"	1240 pm (with Guardian)	Tedesco	8 13 C		8 60	Gillen	8 52	Gillen	3 12										—	2
18f	✓	" Anna																								
22f	✓	8 Mlmarik, Julianna & 1 ch	niece 29	14/7	3	"	1245 pm Niece in hosp.	"	8 17 Lor		9 14 N.Y.			10 46 Gr	1 15										3	4
														9 14 N.Y.	10 46 Gr	1 15									3	4
2f	✓	" Ilona																								
5f	✓	Keller, Roza												9 14 N.Y.	11 30										2	2
46f	✓	9 Szokans, Julianna, dtr & ill ch.	28	19/1	3	"	1230 pm (with 17)	Newburn	8 13 C		8 60	Gillen	8 52	Gillen	3 12										—	3
18f	✓	" Zsofia																								
9m	✓	Kornyics, Antal																								
24f	✓	10 Seslanj, Josifa	1	10	1	"	1255 pm	Leonard	8 15 Lon					9 15 C	10 45										1	1
18f	✓	10 Szutty, Peter & sister	24	27/8	2	"	1255 pm	Murphy																		
58f	✓	11 Alonso, Maria	Gib	9	1	"	1 pm Dr cert	Snider						8 17 Lon	1 10										—	1
8m	✓	12 Szakler, Aladae & sister	21	5/6	2		1 pm D	Tedesco						8 10 C	1 25										—	2
5f	✓	" Szabella																								
57f	✓	13 Szabo, Maria & 2 ch	21	2/4	3	"	1 pm Dr cert	"						8 10 C	1 25										—	3
18f	✓	" Teresz																								
16f	✓	" Maria																								
33f	✓	14 Feklanski, Elisabeth Zerosne & 1 ch	11	11/2	2	"	1255 pm	Elliott	8 13 Lod					10 42 Eur	1 05										2	2
9m	✓	Imre																							1	
38f	✓	15 Lekocsky, Erzebet & 1 dtr Zsuzsa	15	23/1	2	"	106 pm	Tuttle						8 19 Lon	2 29										—	3
11				230																						

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1191

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. SLAVONIA (CUNARD LINE) arrived at NEW YORK 8, 08, 190, M., from 1, 192

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group No.	Manifest No. Person	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
11m	16 Orkovicz, Andras & sis	12	19/30	2 C 1 pm (with 17)	Mitchell	11/8 116 Lov						11/0 58 Gr	2	55										4 6 4
8f	" Paulina																							
34f	17 Pleli, Katalin & 3 ch	12	21/4	4 " 1 pm (with 16)	"	8 [illegible]						10 58 Gr	2	55										8 4 2 8
10m	" Mihaly																							
6m	" Josef																							
4m	" Morton																							1 6 1 6
26f	18 Regina, ~~Barbara~~ Borcyna & 1 ch	3	21/22	2 " 115 pm Detained in hospital	Elliott	11/8 130 Lov						11/6 129 Ha		47										
2m	" Janos																							1 2 1
20f	19 Farkas, Mary	13	5	1 " 135 pm Ch 57272	Snider	8 107 Lov						11/9 69 Eur	1	50										3 3 5
4m	20 Cholisan, Aposzt	5	25	1 " 18 pm	Mittle	11/8 114 Lov						11/13 45 Ha	17	40										
47f	21 Puntsch, Katalin (with 22)	10	29	1 " 135 pm	Leonard	8 32 Eur						11/9 148 C	10	50										1 — 1
7m	22 Maurer, Jozsef (with 21)	10	30	1 " 135 "		8 32 Eur						11/9 148 C	10	50										1 — 1
69f	23 Kosics, Maria	8	20	1 " 140 pm Dr cert	Sparklin	11/8 111 Lov						11/10 54 Gr	2	45										2 2 2
60f	24 Liptak, Julianna	13	18	1 " 140 pm Dr cert	Snider	11/8 38 Eur						11/9 167 C	11	42										1 — 1
54f	25 Ambrosi, Maria	2	19	1 " 145 pm Dr cert	Mitchell							11/8 47 Eur	2	40										
29f	26 Veres, Susanna & 1 ch	19	2/4	2 " 150 pm Child in hosp.	Snider	11/8 35 Eur						11/9 79 Lynch	2	15										4 2 2
2m	" Janos																							
40f	27 Dragicits, Drago & 2 ch	18	16/2	3 " 150 pm Dr cert	Newburn							11/8 50 Eur	2	—										—
16m	" Todor																							
18m	" Marko																							
19f	28 Waluska, Marie	2	7	1 " 145 pm Dr cert	Mitchell	11/8 [illegible] Eur 11/10 15 Lov																		
26m	29 Kuesera, Antal	6	14	1 " 210 pm Dr cert	Fitzgerald							11/8 135 Lov	3	—										
37m	30 Szava, Endrej	27	2	1 " 210 pm Dr cert	Elliott							11/8 56 Eur	3	10										
25m	31 Drugos, Jozsef	19	22	1 " 215 pm Dr cert	Snider							11/8 100 Lov	3	12										
48m	32 Szabo, V. Sandor	7	5	1 " 210 pm Dr cert	Tedesco	8 143 Lov	11/	436	Eur	5	51	11/ Gr	1	35										8 8 8
29m	33 Simon, Andreas,	29	29	1 " 215 pm Dr cert	"	11/8 137 Lov	11/	143	N.Y.	11/		11/9 68 Cedar on Bond	3	30										12 12 12
28m	34 Vinod, Yanos	17	16	1 " 240 pm Dr in law	in hospital Stucklin	11/8 133 Eur						11/3 19 N.Y.	11	20										5 4 5 —
Eur 35	Loczs, Bela					9 [illegible] Eur						11/3 19 N.Y.	11	20										4 4 4
Eur 36	Veres, Josef	4	3	1 " " "								11/9 79 Lynch	2	15										— 1 —
35f 37	Deiner, Terez + dau Csova, Erzsbet	3	16/17	2 " L.I. 11/9/08 2	Schwartz	Elliott 11/9 94 Eur						11/1 172 Le	10	20	Paroled 11/10/8 2pm Ret. Nov. 11 08									4 6 4

TOTALS.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

n—nn

S.S. Slavonia arrived Nov 4, 1906, M., from

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	MEALS: Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38	Keller, Hermina		29	16	L.P.C. from Ins.	Sparklin							11/10/06	Gr	2	15									
39	Druc, Magdalena		3	2	"	Englis							11/8	64	Gr		11/16	129	Ex	12 00					
	" Dezso		20		"												11/16	124	Exam	11				16	14 16
40	Imko, Rozalia		10	4/5	2	"	S.I.	11/6/06	11am	Brown	Leonard														
	" Mikloe																								

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dunbar O'Connor, Surgeon of the S.S. Maracaibo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the Commonwealth of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dunbar O'Connor.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maranhense sailing from Manaos. Para & Barbados October, 1908

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boxill	Millicent Arundale	34		F	M	Lady	Yes	Yes	British	African black	U S A	Brooklyn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Mother) Jessie Moore Bridgetown Barbados	Mill Market	N Y Brooklyn
2	Boxill	Mayone Arundale	9		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	—	—	N Y Brooklyn
3	Boxill	Carlos	3		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	—	—	N Y Brooklyn
4	Boxill	Herman Dixon	3		M	S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	—	—	N Y Brooklyn
5	Johnson	Mercy Ann	40		F	M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	(Sister) Martha Jackman Gills Land Eaglehall Barbados		N Y Brooklyn
6	Moe	Shamanda	19		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	do	do	West Indies	Barbados	(Mother) Mrs L. Moe Bay Street Barbados		N Y Brooklyn
7	Ashby	Wilbert Carol	22		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	(Father) Benjamin Ashby Christchurch Barbados	Spot Hall	N Y Brooklyn
8	Nurse	Wilhelmina	18		F	M	Lady	Yes	Yes	do	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A Brooklyn		(Mother) Margaret King Barbados	St Johns	N Y. New York
9	Nurse	Gladys Wilhelmina	1/2		F	S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	—	—	N Y. New York
10	Curtiss	Rupell Aubrey	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Negro	U S A	Barbados	(Mother) Mrs Curtiss Christchurch Barbados	Rockley	N Y. New York
11	Worme	Mary Shairpless	26		F	M	Lady	Yes	Yes	American citizen		U S A	Philadelphia	—	—	Penn Phila
12	Carroll	Albert Hynson	32		M	S	Doctor	Yes	Yes	American citizen		U S A	Baltimore	—	—	Md Baltimore
13	Zapata	Carlos	43		M	M	In transit	Yes	Yes	Peruvian	Spanish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Peru	Iquitos	—	—	N Y. New York
14	Podesta	Luiz A	29		M	S	In transit	Yes	Yes	Peruvian	Spanish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Peru	Iquitos	—	—	N Y. New York
15	Freitas	Izabel	50		F	Wd	Lady	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Atlanta G.	—	—	Ga Atlanta
16	Duarte	Eva	23		F	M	Lady	Yes	Yes	American citizen		U S A	Atlanta G.	—	—	Ga Atlanta
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 135

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No	16 If Yes: Year or period of years	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self		Yes	1908	Brooklyn	going to friend and Command possible 97 Columbia Heights Brooklyn	No	No			Good	No	5	6	White	black	brown		Barbados	
2	Yes	Father		Yes	1908	- do -	- with mother -	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Yellow	black	brown		Barbados	
3	Yes	- do -		Yes	Born there		- - -	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Yell	black	brown		U S A	New York
4	Yes	- do -		Yes			- - -	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Yell	black	brown		Barbados	
5	Yes	Self		Yes	1907 1908		with Mrs Boxill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Black	black	black		Barbados	
6	Yes	Self		No			going to sister Mrs Hill 114 W 23rd Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yell	black	black		Barbados	
7	Yes	Self		No			going to brother C. F. Ashby 127 W 33rd Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Yell	black	black		Barbados	
8	Yes	Self		Yes	1907	Long Island	going to husband Lawrence Reuse 300 W 147th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	light	blue		Barbados	
9	Yes	Mother		Yes	Born there		with mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No			White	light	blue		U S A	New York
10	Yes	Self		No			going to brother Norman Hunte 461 W 25th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	white	brown	brown		Barbados	
11	Yes	Self		Yes	Born there		returning home	No	No	No	No	Good	No							U S A	Philadelphia
12	No	Self		Yes	Born there		returning home	No	No	No	No	Good	No							U S A	Baltimore
13	Yes	Self		No			In transit for Lima Peru	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	grey	brown		Peru	Lacna
14	Yes	Self		No			- do - - do -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	black	brown		Peru	Moquegua
15	No	Self		Yes	various times 1903 1907	Atlantic Ga	returning home to 562 N Boulevard Atlantic Georgia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	grey	brown		Portugal	Azores
16	No	Self		Yes	Born there		- do - - do -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown		U S A	Sone Cal.
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Philip C. Dyer Master of the S.S. Paramenes from Maracaibo Para Barbados do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip C. Dyer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer. 11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Burdett O'Connor, Surgeon of the S.S. Minnehaha (owner), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Burdett O'Connor

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

1907

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maranhense sailing from Barbados, October 29th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ashby	Netta	24		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	African B. West Indies	Barbados		(Aunt) Anna Wilson. Enterprise Christchurch	Barbados	N Y New York
2	Bayne	Gustavus Adolphus	24		M S	Speculator	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	(Parents) Joshua Bayne. Rices St Philips	Barbados	N Y New York
3	Brewster	Daisy Winifred	16		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	(Mother) Ancilla Brewster. Brittons Cross Roads St Michaels	Barbados	Mass Boston
4	Edwards	Verona Jane	32		F M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	(Mother) Joanna Seale. Vauxhall Christchurch	Barbados	N Y Tuckahoe
5	Linton	Amos	20		M S	Mason	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	(Aunt) Verona Sayers. Vauxhall Christchurch	Barbados	N Y New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 197

Arriving at Port of New York, November, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			going to friend Clarissa Fields 133 W 123rd Street New York city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	black	black	grey		Barbados	
2	Yes	Self	$30	No			going to brother George Boyne 125 W 133rd Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9/2	brown	black	black		Barbados	
3	No	Self	$30	No			going to Aunt Georgia Goodridge 118 Cambridge St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	black	black		Barbados	
4	No	Self	$30	No			going to friend Mrs Burnett Fairview Park Lyckahoe N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	black	black		Barbados	
5	Yes	Self	$30	No			going to mother Louisa Linton 158 E 95th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	black	black	black		Barbados	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Philip B Steer Master, of the S.S. Paramount, from Tuxpan Port Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Philip B Steer
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 190 ,

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Admiral Dewey sailing from Bowden Jamaica, November, 190

H—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Northcote	Hugh	20	m	S	Tourist	Yes	yes	United Kingdom	English	England	LONDON	Countess Iddesleigh 52 Charles Street London W England	England	London
2	Howitt	Alfred	29	m	S	Tourist	Yes	yes	United Kingdom	English	England	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W A Howitt 54 Goldsmith Street Nottingham England	England	London
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 a/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List (101)

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1908

11—1113

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in polygamy or has practiced polygamy.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	Yes ~~No~~	~~Yes~~ 1906		New York	Uncle Penn Craig Newport	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	Grey	None	United States	New York
2	no	Self	Yes ~~No~~				no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	Grey	None	England	Nottingham
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Wm. Peterson
Master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asa. T. Davison
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2562

Nov 7-8 1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of 191

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Date

Camera Operator

Volume # 2863

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From November 8th, 1908 to November 9th, 1908

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
November 8th	S S La Touraine	Havre	25
" 9th	S S Caledonia	Glasgow	18
" "	S S Arabic	Liverpool	25
" "	S S Vaderland	Antwerp	28
" "	S S Vincenzo di Giorgio	Port Antonio	1
" "	S S Miamiana	London	3
" "	S S Cosmo	San Juan	1

2863

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated [illegible] vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2563

Nov. 8-9-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with the regulations received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision [illegible] and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records were each microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of .....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ..., October 31st, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
18	1 Miss Alda	Enrico	26		f s	Sings	Yes	Yes	British (Sic)	Irish x/1/09	France	Paris	Home 55 Avenue Bugeaud Pass N.Y.	New York	
2	2 Arango	Dominio	28		m s	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Id	Id	Hotel Monopole to Board	Id	
F	3 Araujo	Manuel de J.	18		m s	Id	"	"	Dominican	Spanish	"	"	Hotel de l'Opera	"	"
2	4 Bizon	Manuel	6		m s	"	"	"	France	French	"	"	Father Mr Bizon 3 Rue Vaugelas	"	"
3	5 Bullard	Reynold Curtis	42		m Wd	Engr	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen	"	"	Home 22 rue de Longchamps	Paris	"
3	6 Bono	Manuel Jr	37		m s	Merchant	"	"	Dominican	Spanish	Dominican	Republic	Home	"	"
-	7 Collins	Richard	34		m m	Real Estate	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.A.	New York	Home 22 East 74th St.	New York	"
-	8 Mrs -	Mary Hayes	38		f m	Home	"	"	"	"	"	Id	22 East 74th St.	"	"
5	9 Charavay	Marius	56		m m	Silk finisher	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Jean Guen 9 rue de la Gare	Villeurbanne	Lyons
-	10 Mrs -	Anna Rienart	48		f m	Home	"	"	Switzerland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		- do -	- do -	"
5	11 Count de Charnacé	Bertrand	23		m s	"	"	"	France	"	France	Paris	Count de Charnacé 57 Avenue Montaigne	Paris	"
2	12 Santos Campo	Martin	25		m m	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	- do -	- do -	Hotel Roncevay 10 Boulevard	Montparnasse	"
1	13 Sister Marie	Emmanuel	38		f s	Nun	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen	"	"	Community 16 Rue Barouillère	Paris	Mo St Louis
26	14 Frangs	Joseph	49		m m	Exhibition Grounds	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother in Law Mme Bonne	Chemin de Fer	Exhibition Grounds
-	15 Mrs -	Marie Therese	38		f -	-	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		- do -	- do -	- do -
-	16 Miss -	Renee	8		f s	-	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		- do -	- do -	- do -
6	17 Donald	Harry J.	50		m m	Exporter of Bonds	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.A.	Noble	Home 153 Church St	Mobile	Alabama
5	18 Mrs -	Katherine	48		f m	Home	"	"	"	"	"	Id	- do -	- do -	"
9	19 Guzman	Marius	38		m m	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Morocco	Jouey Palacio	Home	Medina Sidonia	Cadiz
16	20 Mrs Hays	Matilda	58		f Wd	Home	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.A.	New York	Hotel Majestic Kleber rue	Paris	New York New York
8	21 Mrs Le Febure	Jane	30		f m	"	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	Relative 1 Rue de Mademoiselle	Paris	Cuba Havana
-	22 Miss - -	Marguerite	6		f s	"	No	No	- do -	- do -	"		- do -	- do -	"
6	23 Descazes	Jean	45		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Guatemala	Guatemala	Uncle Dubourg	3 rue de la Rage Vacation	Guatemala Guatemala
-	24 Master - -	Henry	9		m s	Home	"	"	"	"	"		- do -	- do -	- do -
16	25 Sidolf	Cesar	40		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Uncle André Argot 6 rue	Bugommier Paris	Mexico Chihuahua
-	26 Mrs - -	Rose	9		f -	Home	"	"	"	"	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
-	27 Miss - -	Berthe	8		m s	"	No	No	"	"	"				
-	28 Miss - -	Elise	6		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"				
-	29 Master - -	Cesar	4		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"				
-	30 Baby - -	Georges	1		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"				

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30/1/09

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *November* 5th , 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself, or whether said by other person, by corporation, by municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Metropolitan Opera House	$100	Yes	1888 New York	Metropolitan Opera House New York	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Rosy	Black	Auburn		New Zealand	Grace church
2	"	himself	$60	No	— —	Hotel America & China Japan New York	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown		Spain	Asturias
3	"	"	150	Yes	08	— do — do	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dull	"	"		Dominica	Roseau
4	"	"	100	No	— —	Convent Hotel Lafayette N York	"	"	"	"	6	—	Light	Brown	Grey		France	Paris
5	"	"	—	Citizen		going home & West 83rd St N York	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"	120	Yes	July 1908 New York	Hotel America New York	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dull	Black	Black		Dominica	St Domingo
7	"	"	—	Citizen		going home 22 East 74th St N York	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Grey	Blue		U.S.A.	New York
8	"	"	—	do		do	"	"	"	"							do	do
9	"	"	300	Yes	1898 1908 New York	Home 225 Palisade Ave Jersey City Heights	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			
10	"	"	—	do		do	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown		France	Lyons
11	"	"	200	Yes	1906	Convict Hotel Lafayette New York	"	"	"	"	5	1	Clear	Auburn	"		Switzerland	Zurich
12	"	"	250	No	— —	Hotel american New York	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dull	Auburn	Blue		France	Paris
13	"	Community	$100	Citizen		Community 114 East 8th St New York	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown		Spain	Asturias
14	No	government	$1000	No	— —	in transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	Black	Black		U.S.A.	New York
15	"	do				do	"	"	"	"	6	2	Dark	Dark	Grey		France	Montpellier
16	"	"					"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Auburn	Grey		do	do
17	"	himself	—	—	Citizen	going home 154 Church Street Jno Bull Cab	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Auburn	Grey			
18	"	"	—	—	do	do do	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue		Canada	Montreal
19	Yes	"	$100	Yes	1906 Feb New York	Home in Jimez Palacio 37 Mexico	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown		Alabama	Mobile
20	Yes	herself	—	Citizen		going home 21 East 74th St New York	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Black		Spain	Salamanca
21	No	"	150	Yes	1904 New York	by straight to Havana Cuba to join her husband 55 Calle 17 Vedado	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	fair	Grey		U.S.A.	New York
22	"	mother	—	No	— X	do do do	"	"	"	"	5	4	White	fair	Grey		France	Paris
23	No	himself	100	Yes	[illegible] New York	transit to Jamestown Ca 37 Ave Sud	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Black	Black		Cuba	Havana
24	"	father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Clear	Auburn	Grey		France	Cubes (Ht Pyrenees)
25	No	himself	$800	Yes	2 years on crossing	in transit to Chihuahua Mexico	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	Blue		do	do
26	"	"	—	"	"	do do	"	"	"	"	5	4	White	fair	Grey		"	Jamaica (B.W.I.)
27	"	father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	do
28	"	—	—	No	— —													
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect:

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. [illegible] Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(2)

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov. 1907

at Cuba

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____ October 31st, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	Wife	None	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible] 15 Rue Caumartin Paris	New York	New York
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		f	[illegible]				U.S.A.	citizen	"	"	"	"	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Mezenrad in Canada Quebec Province Malle Hortense Colombes S.	La	Stburg
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Wid	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ny	New York
5	Mrs Pearson	Fanny	50		f	None				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Sewickley	Sewickley Pa 146 Broad St	La	Sewickley
6	Poltier	Bernard	51		m	Industrial				France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No relatives	Ny	New York
7	Robiquet	Charles Joseph Henry	38		m	Industrial				"	"	Belgium	Antwerp	Father 5 Cour de l'Arsenal Lille	Canada	Montreal
8	Mrs Roelle	Helena	50		f	Wid.	None			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New Orleans	Daughter Mrs Madame de Montjau 4 rue classe Notre Dame Paris	La	New Orleans
9	Mrs. Rollins	Helen	16	4	f	Wid.	None			"		"	New York	Aux relatives	Ny	New York
—	Sister St Leonard	Madeleine Joachim	38		f	Nun				France	French	France	Paris	Community 16 Rue Barouille Paris	"	"
11	Sister Emilien		30		"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
—	" Marie ange		30		"	"				U.S.A.	citizen	"	"	"	Cal.	San Francisco
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m	Mechanician				Hungary	Magyar	France	Blanco	Kisfalu 26 rue de Rendon Boulevard Strasbourg	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Rome 126 Marghuet Rue Rivoli	Mo	St Louis
15	Mrs Salomon	Hector Pierre	41		f	None				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Herard 64 Rue Spontini Paris	Ny	New York
—	Mrs Jeanjean	Marie	26		f	Maid				France	Italian	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs Salomon "	"	"
17	Schlegel	Carl	19		m	Merchant				Germany	German	Germany	Metz	Louis Schlegel 16 Rue Helene	La	Philadelphia
18	Corrado	François	54		m	Merchant				Argentina	Spanish	France	Paris	Home 31, rue de Rocher Paris	Ny	New York
19	Ulrard	Henry	35		m	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	citizen	U.S.A.	New York	Mother in law Mrs Lebonne Paris	"	"
—	Mrs "	Germaine Madeleine	22		f	None				France	French	"	"	Mother "	"	"
21	Legouveux	Jeremy	35		m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chavenbaux	Home Carrieres Seine	"	"
—	Mrs "	Jeanne	28		f	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
—	Miss "	Raymonde	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Mrs de Basiliardi Olga	Valery Odette	25		f	Artist Photographical	"	"	"	France	French	"	Paris	Comtesse Olga de Henrotty 10 rue Legendre Batignolles Paris	"	"
—	Master Valery	Gaetan Maurice	5		m	None	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
—	Miss Soulier	Marie	28		f	Maid	Yes	Yes	France	French	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Vega	Jose M.	40		m	Merchant	"	"	Dominica	Spanish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No relative	"	"
28	Larrazabal	Oscar	34		m	Periodist	"	"	Venezuela	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
29																
30	Total at 2d															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , November 1st, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	herself	$100	Yes	11 E. 130th Street New York City	No	No			Good	No	5	6	Light	Black	Black		Porto Rico	Mayaguez
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	himself	$100	No	Hotel Lafayette New York							5	10	Colored	Auburn	Blue		France	Cray Mouth Moselle
4	Yes	Metropolitan Opera House	$100	No	Metropolitan Opera House							5	5	"	Black	Chestnut		Belgium	Louvain
5	—	herself	—	Yes	going home to Kentucky							5	1	Light	Brown	Brown		U.S.A.	St Louis Mo
6	Yes	himself	$100	Yes 1898	Hotel Lafayette NY							5	7	Bell	Auburn	Grey		France	Mont Sapteuil
7	No	Government	$100	No	Toronto, on route to Montreal Canada							6	—	Clear	"	Auburn			Toronto
8	"	herself	100	Yes	Home 47 Britannia Rd Gravesend							5	3	Light	Grey	Grey		U.S.A.	New Orleans
9	Yes	"	—	Certificate	" 208 W 57th St New York							5	6	Colored	Auburn	Chestnut		"	New York
10	"	Community	—	Yes 1903	New York	Community	114 E. 86th St.	New York				5	3	White	Auburn	Grey		France	St Herblain Loire Inferieure
11	No	"	$40	1903	France	"	"					5	3	"	fair	brown		"	Nantes
12	"	"	—	"	"	"	"					5	5	Dull	Black	Black		U.S.A.	New Orleans La
13	No	herself	$100	Yes	New York	Lodging house	170 Broadway					5	6	Dull	Auburn	Brown		Germany	Segeberg
14	No	himself	—	Certificate	Going home	Liverpool	No Yoke					5	6	Pale	White	Blue		France	Autun Saone et Loire
15	Yes	herself	$25	Yes	1906 left in New York							5	7	Dark	Grey	Grey		U.S.A.	Hewsford
16	"	Mrs Solomon	—	Yes 1907	New York	Mrs Solomon	—					5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown		Germany	Tarsall
17	No	Self	$100	No	Uncle Bernhard Hellmann Brunswick Germany							5	6	White	Red	Blue		"	Hoff
18	Yes	himself	150	No	—	Hotel Lafayette	N. York					5	6	Dull	Grey	Brown		Republic of Buenos Ayres	
19	Yes	"	—	Certificate	Going home	Rhine Steamer	New York					5	7	"	Brown	Grey		Germany	Strasburg
20	"	"	—	"	"	"	"					5	6	"	fair	Blue		France	Paris
21	"	"	500	Yes 1903	New York	Hoffman	Bros	New York				5	8	Clear	Auburn	Brown		"	Texas
22	"	"	—	"	"	"	"					5	8	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	—	"	"	"	"					3	8	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Manhattan Opera	$100	1906	—	Hotel Lafayette	New York					5	5	Dull	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	—	"	—	"	"					—	—	Light	fair	Grey		"	"
26	"	"	—	"	—	"	"					5	4	Dull	Brown	Black		France	Rouen Seine Inferieure
27	"	himself	$100	Yes Sept 1907	New York	Hotel	Manor	New York				5	—	Black	Black	Black		Dominica	Santiago de los Caballeros
"	"	"	$100	" 1903	"	Empire	Hotel Broadway New York					5	4	Brown	Black	Brown		Venezuela	Caracas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S "La Touraine", Sailing therewith (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

E Marcel

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at Quebec

A L Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41—1116

1 Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" *sailing from* Havre, October 3rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
7 1	Owanthey	Joseph	40		m m	Marble cutter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	French	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	mother Mrs Owanthay Adeline Chambery France	Pa	Pittsburg
- 2	-.-	Emma	28		m	none	Yes	Yes		German					
2 3	Obrevaya	Lily	25		S	housewife	"	"	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Smyrne	father Obrevaya Benjamin Zahani Smyrne	Cal	S. Diego
5 4	Ascoli	Robert	21		m	merchant	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	mother Ascoli Marguerite 167 B. Malesherbes - Paris	N.Y.	N. York
2 5	Cecchini	Amerigo	30		m	Musician	"	"	Italy	Italian	No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. N. York			
- 6	-.-	Parisina	24		f	none	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Cecchini Alexandre 3 via Cavalletti - Florence	"	"
3 7	Baumgartner	Philomène	28		S		"	"	France	French	France	Beaucourt	mother Mme Jacques Baumgartner Rue S. Dizier - Beaucourt - H.R.	"	"
3 8	Botschi	Crescenz	63		Wd		"	"	Switz'd	German	Switz'd	Flawil H.R	Sister Marie Hoffstetter Mme Mols - Switz'd	"	"
1 9	-.-	Ontan	16		m	Labourer	"	"	U.S.A.	Boren			Uncle Botschi Algethausen - St Gall	"	"
[illegible] 10	Baumann	Charles	32		m	Employee	"	"	Germany			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mme William Baumann 70 Liebig Strasse Dresden -	"	"
4 11	Rodriguez	Benigno	23		S	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Manuel Rodriguez Sotovega asturias	Porto Rico	T.
- 12	Gonzalles	Pedro	27									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Gonzalles Pedro Soto-vega asturias	- - -	T.
4 13	Bergeret	Célicie	40		m	Dressmaker	"	"	France	French		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father in law Bergeret Jérôme Marseilly s. Sadne - C. d'or	N.J.	Weehawken N.J.
- 14	-.-	Marguerite	22		S										
[illegible] 15	Bralic	Marija	32		m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Labourer	No	No	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Stanigrad	mother Kata Bralic Stanigrad Croatia		
[illegible] 16	Derbez	Désiré	50		m	none	Yes	Yes	France	French		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Damier Eugène Mexico Porfirio Diaz	Mexico	Porfirio Diaz T
[illegible] 17	Bernard	Claudine	21		S							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sérieme - (B. R.)		T
[illegible] 18	Derbez	Fabien	18									France Digne B.R	- - -		T
8 19	Sister Marie de la Croix	de la Croix	54			Religious			Spain	Spanish	Spain	St Sebastien	mère Rosa de Gandarias 13 grimel Castanos - Madrid	Salvador	Santa Ana T
- 20	" -.-	Natividad Brassid	33								Belgium	Huy	their convent		T
- 21	" -.-	Teresa Goiburu	24									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Huy. Belgium		T
4 22	Clos	Yvonne	28		m	Housekeeper	"	"	France	French		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Nicolas René	Cal	L. Angeles
2 23	Cacciavillani	Carmen Antonio	51		m	Wd Contractor	"	"	U.S.A.	Italian	No	Los Angeles cal	12 Rue des Grimettes - Paris		
1 24	Campi	Giuseppe	49		S	Merchant	"	"	Austria			Pueblo Col	Sister Cacciavelli Carolina	Col	Pueblo
2 25	Colombi	Enrico	58		m	Comm. Traveller	"	"	U.S.A.			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Campi Messia Campodonico	Mexico	Guadalajara T.
3 26	Cardon	Jean	39			Mech. Engineer	"	"	France	French	France	Paterson N.J.	Wife Colombo Orietta Ligornetto - Ticino Switz'd	N.J.	Paterson
1 27	Codoni	Alfredo	18		S	Labourer	"	"	Italian	Italian	No	Paris	Wife Mme Cardon 10 Rue des Acacias Paris	N.Y.	N. York
2 28	Camia	Giuseppe	52		m	Merchant	"	"	Italy			Switz'd Corippo	mother Codoni Eugenia Corippi Switz	Cal	Salinas
3 29	Canoz	Albert	43		S	Jeweller	"	"	France	French		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York	Brother Camia Serapio Salmone Italy	N.Y.	N. York
2 30	Chelle	Marie	33		m	Chambermaid	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Uncle Canoz Pierre 5 Rue Taubert Paris		
													Husband Chelle Alphonse 3 Rue des Orphelins Paris		

Block Quest

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ... *March 8th* ..., 1908. 6

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	50	Yes 88/08 Pittsburg	Home 213 Duquesne Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	clear	grey blue		France Chambery
2	"	"	-	- - -	- - -											
3	No	herself	20	No -	Bethrothed Cicinelli Marco 923 5th St. San Diego Cal							5 3	"	chestnut		Germany Berlin
4	Yes	himself	50	- - -	friend Rosenberg julius 878 - 3rd ave N. York							5 3	"	" chestnut		Turkey Smyrne
5	"	"	200	Yes 95/07 N. York	Brother cecchini Alexander							5 9	"	grey		France Paris
6	"	"	$400 $25	1908	146 mc Dougall St N York							5 7	"	black black		Italy Florence
7	"	"	50	No - -	- - -					Disc to fiancé		5 7	"	" "		" "
8	"	"	50	Yes 92/06 N. York	sister Mrs Anton Nelson 211 E 8th St New York							5 3	"	chestnut "		Germany Lvonevent
9	"	"	$100		friend Sommelberger John 450 E 65th St. N York							5 3	"	" "		Switz. Melo
10	"	"	35	" 95/06 "	- - -							5 5	"	brown		U. S. A New York
11	"	"	50	" 07/08 "	friend Fuller Charles 183 W. 83rd St N. York							5 6	"	light blue		Germany Meggen
12	"	"	100	" - - -	Home in mayaguez Porto Rico							5 5	"	chestnut chestnut		Spain Portopega
13	Yes	"	100	No Porto Rico 09/08	Home in Ponce Porto Rico							5 5	"	" "		" "
14	"	"	$80	Yes 89/08 Weehawken	husband 204 Angelic St Weehawken N. J.							5 6	"	light brown		France Marseilly C. Dor
15	"	"	50	" 03 Hoboken	- - -							5 4	"	chestnut		" "
16	"	"	~~50~~ 200	~~No Porfirio Diaz~~ 08	father Bralic Philip 137 Adam St - Hoboken N. J. Home in Porfirio Diaz Mexico					dentist to E.J. "mental"		5 3	"	" "		Austria Starigrad
17	"	"	$400	- - -	- - -							5 6	"	grey		France Lelanzet (B.P.)
18	"	"	-	- - -	- - -							5 5	"	light blue		" Nicolau B.P.
19	"	Convent	-	- - -	Convent "Congregation de Sacre tion" Santa Ana San Salvador							5 5	"	"		" "
20	"	"	-	- - -	- - -							5 1	"	blue		Spain His Daunois
21	"	"	-	- - -	- - -							5 -	"	black		" Avila
22	No	herself	$500	Yes 02/08 Los angeles	Home 524 - 43rd Place Los angeles Cal							5 2	"	blue		" "
23	"	himself	$200	" 73/08 Pueblo Col	Home 136 So. Union ave Pueblo Col.							5 -	"	brown black		France Paris
24	"	"	200	" 88/08 Colorado m. mco. arizona	Home Guadalajara Mexico							5 3	"	" "		Italy Chioni
25	"	"	50	" 84/08 Paterson	Home 155 Goodwin St Paterson N.Y.							5 4	"	chestnut chestnut		Austria Compodenno
26	Yes	"	$350	No - -	Flatzard Hotel 59th St. N. York							5 5	"	brown		Italy Como
27	Yes	"	30	" - -	father Codoni Gabriele Salinas Cal							5 7	"	light grey		France Vichy
28	"	"	$300 $350	Yes 79/05 Spokane wash	Home Boone St. 1504 - Broome Spokane Wash							5 1	"	chestnut chestnut		Switz. Corippo
29	"	"	50	05/08 " wash	friend mr Spalding 126 Nassau St N.Y.							5 6	"	" "		Italy Dogliani
30	"	"	$35	" 05/08 N. York	~~Brother Goodman Lindau~~ Mrs Brazelet ~~197 7th Ave~~ N. York 247 W 29th.							5 2	"	" "		France Paseno Jura Lau B.P.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ducrew Emmanuel 2nd Officer of the SS "La Touraine", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908,

at Quy

C Lkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S "La Touraine," Sailing Herewith (State whether Sailing "herewith" or "employed by owners' direction," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facu di Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

7

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Nov, 1908

at Ny

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Haire, October 3 -, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
2 1	Cramples	Romeline	16		f s	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	imps B.P.
2 2	Diveris	Giuseppe	37		m m	Waiter	"	"	Italy	Italian No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
4 3	Dolase	Martin	23		m	Student	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
- 4	Denikow	Josephine	26		f	Dressmaker	"	"	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
- 5	Della Santa	Pietro	58		m m	Restaurant	"	"	U. S. A.	Italian No	S. Jose	
- 6	---	Isola dis	40		f s	none	"	"	Italy		Italy	Lucca
1 7	Souquet	Joseph	18		m	Blacksmith	"	"	France	French	France	arr.
- 8	Deigeilh	Pierre	18		m	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"
3 9	Dussère	Marie	28		f m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
- 10	---	Marguerite ch	3		f		no	no	Lisbon			
- 11	---	Felix "	2		m		"	"	Lisbon	France	La motte H.A.	
1 12	Devcic	Jakov	39		m	farm labor	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
2 13	Dubourdieu	Marcelin	47			Cook	"	"	France	French	N. Orleans	
3 14	Ermoli	Carlo	20			Stone cutter	"	"	Italy	Ital. No	N. York	
3 15	Filapachi	Eugenie	57		W d	none	"	"	France	French	"	
4 16	Furno	Teresa	20			Dressmaker	"	"	Italy	Ital. No	"	
- 17	---	Maria dis	10			Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
7 18	---	Emilio	44		m m	Weaver	"	"	U. S. A.		Holyoke mass	
- 19	---	Roda Wf	44		f	none	"	"			---	
- 20	---	Clementina ch	11		s		"	"			---	
3 21	Dr Feo	Camillo	37		m m	Doctor	"	"	Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
- 22	Feo	Ottivana Wf	32		f	none	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
3 23	Gagnoud	Antoine	28		m s	Machinist	"	"	France	French	France	St Etienne H.L.
7 24	Garneret	Emile	40		m	Butcher	"	"	U. S. A. Cit		U. S. A.	Hamden Conn
- 25	---	Julie Wf	38		f	none	"	"				
4 26	Genevois	Claude Marie	34		m	Stationary Engineer	"	"	France		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Millbury
- 27	Mme ---	Odette Violet	30		f	none	"	"	France		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
2 28	Gilomen	Ernst	26		m s	Baker	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Elgin Ill.
2 29	Gallard	Charles	39			Planter	"	"	France	French	Columbia Capitamalfa	
2 30	Gayot P-1106832-11/7/36	Emma	19		f	Servant none	"3-129063		10/23/36		France	Chapelle Duc

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |

2

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 4th, 1908. 8

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or immoral, or contract laborer, or assisted by others, or which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$250	No	-	-	Sister Hemparsem Marie 139 North Broad St. N. Orleans	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Clear	Chestnut	Brown		France	Pompe B.P.
2	"	"	$100	Yes	02/08	N. Hoboken N.J.	Wife Diverio Maria 516 Hynes St N. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	Chestnut		Italy	Ondorno
3	"	"	$50	too	03/08	Schnectady N.Y.	Friend R.W. O Duennal 92 Ridge St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		Germany	Carchaly Post
4	"	"	$50	"	5th 1908	Providence RI	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Austria	Bustagnon
5	No	"	$500	"	10/08	S. Frisco Cal	Home 1236 Park ave La Mida S. Frisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	Brown	Left hand thumb less.	Italy	Lucca
6	"	"	$500	No	-	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Black		"	"
7	Yes	"	$20	"	-	-	Brother Souquet Pierre ~~338 W. 17 St~~ New York 25 Y 11 30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"		France	Erce (arr)
8	"	"	$20	-	-	-	Cousin Petus Pierre ~~350 W. 36 St N. York~~ 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	- - -
9	No	"	$50	Yes	01/07	Price Utah	Husband Busserre Honore Price - carbon Co - Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Clear	Light	Blue		"	La motte St L
10	"	"	$10	"	"	"	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	Black		U.S.A.	Price Utah
11	"	"	No	-	-	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"		France	La motte St L
12	"	"	$115	Yes	04/07	Hoboken	Home 229 Jackson St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	Brown		Austria	Harigrad
13	"	"	$1000	"	08/08	N. Orleans	Home 139 N. Broad St N. Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Chestnut	Blue		France	Monget Landes
14	"	"	$25	"	01/08	N York	Home 3. 3rd St ~~New York~~ Barre Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Italy	Varese
15	"	"	$200	"	7/08	"	Home 419 E 137 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	White	Grey		France	Paris
16	"	"	$100	"	03/08	"	Cousin Siena Oreste 347 W. 44th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	Black		Italy	Pievrone
17	"	"	-	No	no	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	$200	Yes	09/08	Holyoke mass	Brother in law Berio Emilio 44 Bond St Holyoke mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	"		"	Valolungo
19	"	"	-	"	"	"	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light	"		"	"
20	"	"	-	"	"	"	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"		V.S.A.	Holyoke
21	No	"	$500	"	03/08	Philada Pa	Home 932 So 8th St Philada Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		Italy	Casal Vilano
22	"	"	-	"	"	"	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Black		"	Napoli
23	"	Mother	$10	No	-	-	Mother Mrs Amelie Gagnaud 367 Straight St Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut	Grey		France	Lyon
24	"	himself	1000	Yes	08/07	Hamden Conn	Brother in law Prefillot Edmond Hamden Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Chestnut		"	Clerval Doubs
25	"	"	-	"	08/08	"	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Light	Blue		"	Sorge Doubs
26	"	"	$50	"	07/08	Millbourn N.J.	Home in Millbourn N.J. River Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	Black		"	St Vincent les Forges S.& L.
27	"	"	$200	"	"	"	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue		"	Ecuisey S.& L.
28	"	"	$80	03/08	Elgin Ill	Elgin Ill	Individual - Elgin Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"		Switz'd	Lugnan
29	No	"	$2000	In transit	7/08	-	Home in Santa maria Columbia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Black		France	Grenoble I.
30	"	"	$65	No	-	-	Cousin Turpillot Florian 205 au Valt Lg Philada Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Light	Grey		"	Manseuve Doubs

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ducrelus Emmanuel 2nd Officer, of the SS La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ducrelus Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facult de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Miller

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Le Ha... October 31st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
2 1	Girod	Clarisse	38		f S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	N. York	Mother Girod Sophie Oudincourt Doubs	N.Y.	N. York
3 2	L'Hévéi	Marie	36		"	Chambermaid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father L'Hévéi Marc Ploubezre C. du N.	"	"
3 3	Heinrich	Henri	20		m "	Cook	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rigisheim	father Heinrich Marie Rigisheim Elsass.	"	"
2 4	Henseler	Madeleine	16		f "	none	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Uncle Mr Combes	"	"
2 5	Huttemann	Hélène	34		m "	Furnisher	"	"	U.S.A.	Cuba	U.S.A.	N. York	5 Rue Godefroy ai Cavaignac Paris father Hutter Matthieu Albinen - Valle. Suitz	"	"
- 6	-.-	Anna dau	4		" S	none	No	No		Mexico			-.-	"	"
2 7	Gasc	Hubert	21		m "	Confectioner	Yes	Yes	France	"	France	Rive de Gier	father Gasc Fortunat Rue d'Alban Lodève (Hér.)	Mexico	Mexico T.
4 8	Hopmann	Daniel	32		m "	Importer Cigarettes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Sisters Rimon amelie Lyon. Gironde	"	T
- 9	-.-	Eirese Wife	37		f "	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-.-		T
3 10	Hartmann	Sophie	50		Wd "	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. York	Father Pupillot Frederic Rue Vieille - Valentigney Doubs	N.Y.	N. York
1 11	Heisburger	Marie	18		S "	Ladys maid	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Rosario	Grand father mis - Vve Henry mail dle Charmilles E. Troyes	N.J.	Newark
1 12	-.-	Louise Sis	24		"	Clerk	"	"	"	"			-.-		
1 13	Anselme	Zoé	18		"	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	France	La Motte H.A.	Guardian Anselme Antoine La motte H. A.	Utah	Price
4 14	Jeanjean	Silvain marie Léon	24		m "	Merchant	"	"	"	"		Paris	father-in-law Lacaze Gabriel 20 Rue St Georges Pain	N.Y.	Paterson
3 15	Klein	Joana	41		m m	Farmer	"	"	German	German	Switzerland	Diman	father Klein William Sommersberg - Meran	Mo	St Louis
2 16	Keip	Beithe	37		F Wd	-	"	"	England	French	Switzerland		father Raymond David Bernel - Vaud. Switz.	N.Y.	N. York
2 17	Kino	Emma	25		" S	-	"	"		English			father King Georges - Allenbury Worcy. Huntingdonshire Engl.	Conn	Huntingdonshire
3 18	Lacourrège	Olivier	30		m S	Merchant	"	"	France	French	France	Bordeaux	Brother Lacourrège Simon Oscar B.P.	NY	New York
6 19	L'Héritier	Claudius	28		m "	Upholsterer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Cousin Berthelot Alphonse 64 R. du Chemin Vert Paris	Texas	Dallas
- 20	-.-	Mathilde	28		f "	Substitute Manager	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-.-	Do	Do
1 21	Lods	Julie Emilie	53		Wd "	none	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Pennsylvania	Brother Petit Pierre Selonnet Doubs	NY	Woodhaven
7 22	Lagnesse	Eugène	45		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Papeete	friend Clara Frett Eveller 43 R. de P. Ramier Paris	Tahiti	Papeete T
- 23	-.-	Emile Son	18		" S	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-.-		T
- 24	-.-	Renée Wife	39		f m		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-.-		T
3 25	Licoto	Frank	32		m "	Real Estate	"	"	U.S.A.	Corsica	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	none	Pa	Philada
3 26	Luchetta	Giovanni	32		" "	Mason	"	"	"	"		W. Hoboken	father Luchetta Joseph Novara Italy	NJ	W. Hoboken
4 27	Petitmaire	Félix Henri	29		" "	Machinist Engineer	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	father Petitmaire Henri Honvillis (S & O.)	Pa	Rosemont
- 28	-.-	Marie Joséphine Wife	30		f "	Employée 2/96 1111	4/15/42						-.-		
- 29	Valiere	Elmire Sis	23		S "	Nurse	"	"					-.-		
7 30	Levy	Pauline	54		m "	Housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brazil	Sister Reithinger Berthe Famille d'Epre (S & O.)	La	Pleasant

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 190 10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by owner, by passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	himself	$50 $100	Yes	00/08	New York	Sister Girod Emilie 802 Lexington Ave N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	♂	3	brown	brown	brown		France	Auchincourt
2	"	"	50		04/	"	Jeanne d'Arc Hotel 261 W. 54th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	Clear	Chestnut	blue		"	Ploubezre Cotes
3	"	himself	1700	No	-	-	friend Frey Leon 752 9th ave N York	"	"	"	Desire to	smoke	"	♂	5	8	"	Light brown		Germany	Regisheim
4	"	"	1	"	-	-	father Hengeler Alfred 330 W. 18th St N York	"	"	"	"	"	artificial hand	♂	3	"	Chestnut	Grey	artificial hand	France	Pau
5	"	"	50	Yes	01/08	N York	Home 41 E. 65th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	No	4						Switz'land	Albinen
6	"	"	590				---	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-			blue		U. S. A	N. York
7	"	"	50	No	-	-	Cousine Cardinal Louise 52 5th ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	3	"	black	black		France	Lodeve (Hlt)
8	No		50	"	-	-	Mr Renaud Mexico City Mex. none Dr	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	6	"	"	blue		"	Bordeaux
9	"		50	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	4	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		"	Dax
10	"	"	50	Yes	97 N. York		friend Marchand Louise 201 W. 27 St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	3	"	black	"		"	Valentigny
11	Yes	"	500	No			Wife Kuhn Emilie 353 Springfield Ave - Newark N J	"	"	"	Desire to	smoke	"	♂	2	"	Light	blue		"	Troyes
12	"	"	50				---	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	3	"	"	Grey		"	"
13	"	"	50	No	-	-	Cousine Dussere (See manifest 2-9) in Price Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	6	"	brown	brown		"	La Motte St L.
14	"	"	50	"	-	-	friend Mrs Babar 282 Paterson St. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	7	"	"	Grey		"	Millau (Aveyron)
15	No	"	100	Yes	88/08	St Louis Mo	Home 1620 Bard ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	Scars neck & face	♂	7	"	"	brown		Christina	Meran
16	"	"	500	"	05/08	Bath Beach on west	friend Bergeret Marguerite 264 Angelica St Weehawken N J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	"	"	"		Switz	Gemeil
17	Yes		100		07	N York	Sister Mrs Mc Gavan 246 E 51st St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	3	"	"	"		England	Alconbury
18	"	"	50	No	-	-	Cousin Mr Demay 150 W. 14 St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	7	"	Chestnut	"	Scar on forehead	France	Lescar B.P.
19	"	"	50	"	-	-	friend Mr Pierpont Morgan Union Club N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	7	"	Brown	blue		"	Chambery
20	"	"	20	"	-	-	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	7	"	"	blue		"	"
21	"	"	50	Yes	74/08	Woodhaven	Nephew Evrard Emile Morris St - Woodhaven N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	3	"	Grey	Brown		"	Chaumont
22	No	"	50	In transit 1902 & 08			Home in Papeete Tahiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	9	"	Chestnut	"		"	Dijon
23	"	"	500	"	"		---	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	7	"	"	"		"	Paris
24	"	"	-	"	"		---	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	-	"	"	"		"	Dijon
25	Yes	"	50	Born in Philada			Home 753 So. 9th St Philada Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	5	"	"	Black	"	Brooklyn
26	"	"	50	Yes	91/08	N York	Home 772 Graphagen St W. Hoboken N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	7	"	Light	blue	Italy	Novara
27	No	"	400	"	03/04	Chicago	Mother in law Caldwell Maria Rodemont Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	7	"	Chestnut	Grey	France	Paris
28	"	"	-	"	"	"	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Authon Eure
29	"	"	20	No	—	—	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	1	"	"	"	"	---
30	"	"	2000	"	88/08	N. Orleans	Home Rue Pourgoudy 224 N. Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	3	"	Grey	"	Russia	Taranove

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ducaleq Emmanuel 2nd Officer, of the S.S. Touraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 *day of* Nov, 1908

at NY

C. K. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clare Marsh, Surgeon of the S. S. La Touraine Sailing Newark, do
(State whether "Surgeon and sailing therewith" or "employed by owners this trip," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. Marsh

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at Liv.

C. McCarp
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, Oct. 3, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
2 1	Marteau	Leon	28	m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	father Marteau Jean 1 Rue de Chazelle Paris	N.Y.	N. York
2 2	Minder	John	27	" "	Mechanic	"	"	U.S.A.	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother minder anna Oberwyl. Switz	Ill	Elgin
2 3	Massara	Innocenza	23	f "	Waitress	"	"	Italy	Italian	No Italy	Bassignana	father massara Domenica Bassignana	Penn	Meyersdale
3 4	Mazzo	Laure	47	" m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Sattigne Rosa altiniani Corsica	Wy	Wyo
- 5	---	Marie	5	" S	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	---	"	"
2 6	Martigot	John	68	m wd	Cartwright	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	Son marby John Lachen. Switz.	"	"
3 7	Morron	Marcelle Berthe	13	f S	none	"	"	France	French	"	"	Uncle Longlois 42. Rue Voltaire - St Germain en Laye S&O	"	"
4 8	Morison	Christine	46	" Wd	none	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	none	Ill	Chicago
4 9	Marlot	Julie	44	" "	Servant	"	"	France	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Catherine Fuilland Rue du Doubs - Audincourt Doubs	N.Y	N. York
- 10	---	Elise	12	" S	none	"	"	"	"	France	Audincourt Doubs	---	"	"
1 11	Meni	Carlo	6	m	Confectioner	"	"	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Elwood City Pa	Cousin maccagnol armandina Blainis - Italy	Pa	Elwood
1 12	---	Eufemia	62	f "	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		---	"	"
2 13	Mousch	John	26	m "	Merchant	"	"	Germany	"	"	Col	Brother Mousch Martin 74 probenstrasse - Basel	N.Y	N.Y
1 14	Modric	Bartol	44	" "	Farm Laborer	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria Hungary		Wife mariza modric Stanogrod	"	"
4 15	Mary	Louis	18	" S	Engineer	"	"	France	French	France		father Mary mathieu Cours Caubetta Lyon	"	"
- 16	---	Claudia	21	f "	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
- 17	---	Camille	32	" m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		---	"	"
- 18	---	Marcelle	5	" S	"	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		---	"	"
- 19	---	Georges	3	" m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		---	"	"
4 20	Nickell	Pina	37	f "	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Nickell Emmanuel Schmiedgasse n:o 10 Basel	"	"
1 21	Vercelli	Giovanni	33	m "	Farm Laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	No NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Vercelli Giuseppe France	"	"
3 22	Nickell	Julie	40	f "	Dressmaker	"	"	German	German	France	Paris	Cousin Beitz 5 av.	Penn	Allentown
1 23	Njegovan	Jose	43	m m	Farm Laborer	No	No	Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Stanjlad	Wife Njegovan Ika	N.J	Hoboken
3 24	Oehlert	Frederick	60	" Wd	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Austria	brother in law Gleiter Guillaume Eigentümer - Rappoltsw	N.Y	N. York
- 25	Paillasson	Marie Louise	43	f "	Weaver	"	"	France	French	France	Lyon	Cousin Battie Antoine 11 Rue Jean claude Vivant Lyon	"	"
1 26	Power	Beatrice	26	" m	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Indianapolis Ind	brother Francis Williams 162 B. Haussmann Paris	Ind	Indianapolis
1 27	Pavignano	Celesta	44	" S	Waitress	"	"	Italy	Italian	No NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Pavignano Teresa Provence -	N.Y	N. York
3 28	Paris	Marie	43	" Wd	Dressmaker	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Claudy Adèle 29 Rue de la Santé Paris	"	"
2 29	Fenhol	Catherine	29	f "	none	"	"	"	"	France Basilicas N.R		nephew Joachim arthur Barthien A. Rhin	Conn	Thompsonville
2 30	Paracio	Magdalena	25	" S	Waitress	"	"	Italy	Italian	No Italy	Saltrio	father Stefano Paracco Saltrio	Penn	Barre

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 190 12

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition, an idiot, insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	40	No	-	-	Renauer Bros. 776 Broadway Cor 57th St new York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Light	Blue		France	Peyrat le château
2	Yes	"	100	Yes	04/08	Elgin Ill.	~~Hotel Gerard~~ Home ~~New York City~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Clear	"	"		Switz	Kirchberg
3	"	"	100	No	-	-	brother Massara Vincenzo W. 39 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	Black		Italy	Bassignana
4	"	"	25	Yes	94/07	N York	husband mazzoni Giovanni 2 Baxter St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	Blue		France	Altiniain
5	"	"	-	"	"	"	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	Light	"		U.S.A	New York
6	"	"	50	"	07/08	"	Home 222 E 84th St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	Black		Switz	Lachen
7	"	Uncle	50	Born in U.S.A			Mother marron marthe 3 Hamilton Terrace N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	Light	Blue		U.S.A	N. York
8	"	himself	1	Born in U.S.A			Home 456 Baylon St no. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown		"	Hancock Mich
9	"	"	60	Yes	03/08	N. York	friend Boissière 381 4th ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	brown	"	brown		France	Audricourt Dpt
10	"	"	-	No	-	-	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	Clear	Light	Blue		"	Valenciennes
11	"	"	0	Yes	72/08	Elwood City Pa	Home in Elwood City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Grey	"		Italy	Blaino
12	"	"	-	"	78/07	"	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
13	—	—	50	"	02/08	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	brown	black		Switz	Ponte Tresa
14	Yes	himself	40	Yes	02/08	N. York	Brother in law modric Stefan 75 West St. new York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Austria	Stanigrad
15	"	"	40	No	-	-	brother marn Camille 31 W. 6th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		France	Lyon
16	"	"	40	No	-	-	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	60	Yes	08/08	N. York	husband — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	St Martin du Mont Aime
18	"	"	-	No	-	-	Father — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	"		"	Lyon
19	"	"	-	No	-	-	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"		"	Lyon
20	"	"	50	Yes	02/08	N. York	Home 1292 amsterdam ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	1/4	Light	green	Scar on the neck	Germany	Barr
21	"	"	~~50~~	"	99/07	"	Brother Vercelli Luigi Box 33 Allenwood Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Black		Italy	Finco
22	"	"	50	No	-	-	Brother nickell albert 1292 amsterdam ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut	Grey		Germany	Barr
23	"	"	30	Yes	05/07	Hoboken	Home 219 jackson St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	Black	Black		Austria	Trieste
24	"	"	100	No	-	-	Son Ochler Karl 338 E. 31st St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Clear	"	Grey		Germany	Oschein
25	"	"	20	"	-	-	friend marin Bergerel 205 - 7th ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	black		France	Lyon
26	No	"	50	Yes	Born in U.S.A		Husband 2108 Central ave Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light	Grey		U.S.A	Mitchell
27	Yes	"	80	"	99/07	New York	Sister Pannano Giuseppina 145 W. 31st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Pale	Chestnut	"	Spot on chin	Italy	Piesone
28	"	"	50	"	98/08	"	Home 201 W. 88th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Clear	"	Chestnut		France	Paris
29	No	"	50	No	-	-	Son Pouchot Amédée 3 Main St Thomasville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	Grey		"	Bavilliers H.R.
30	"	"	~~50~~	"	-	-	Cousin marchini Lucretia Barre Vermont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Chestnut		Italy	Saltrio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Quiresne Emmanuel 2nd Officer, of the S/S La Touraine, from Faire, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clare Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine, Sailing therewith (State whether "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Marcel

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clare Morell, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Clare Morell

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 1908

at Cherbourg

C. Reed

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Lorraine" sailing from Havre, October 3 rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pouscarme	Irma C	24		S						U.S.A.	St Louis Mo	Cousin Pouscarme Jean 115 Rue de Rome Paris	Mo	St Louis
2	Penfield	Eugenie H.	27		m				France		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tucson Ariz	mother Legris Augustine St Antoine la foret near Villebrome S-I.	Ariz	Tucson
3	Quintallet	Marie Louise	35		S	Lady's Maid					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	friend Hennequez Henri 8 R. Orfelat Paris	N.Y.	N. York
2	Rudolph	Charles	48		m				U.S.A.	German			Brother Rudolph Jean	Ill.	Chicago
2	Ravarino	Eugenio	25		S	Barkeeper			Italian	Italian No		Memphis Tenn.	Schreiner Cathrein father Ravarino Antonio Bastignano	Tenn.	Memphis
2	Richter	Helena	43		W	none			Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Brother Mr Richter 5 Cité d'Hauteville Paris	N.Y.	N. York
6	Ronchette	Anna	33		m				Germany	German	Germany	Mulhausen	father Mr Mutterer 72 Colmarerhaus. Mulhausen E.	"	"
-	8 ---	Emelina	7		S								---	"	"
-	9 ---	Lina	2		S								---	"	"
4	10 Remy	Ernest	31		m	Engineer			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Culver City Cal	Sister Bichon Fanny 5 Rue Renan Asnières (S.)	Cal	Tulare
-	11 ---	Anna	33		S	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		---	"	"
2	12 Rouse	Louise	32		S	Domestic			France		France	Delemont	father Rouse Pierre 3 Rue du Centre - Delemont Doubs	N.Y.	N. York
6	13 Rose	Lucie	25		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	mother Mrs Delamotte. St Vincent de Cramesnil. St Romain (S-I.)	"	"
-	14 ---	Suzanne	1		S		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		---	"	"
1	15 Rieu	Marie	28		m		yes	yes			France	Paris	father in law Rieu Pierre Ercé Ariège	"	"
3	16 Ramella	Edmond	20	m	S	Painter			Italy	Italian No		Roanne (Loire)	father Ramella Antoine 7 Rue de la Berge. Roanne (Loire)	Nev.	Winnemucca
6	17 Sowagesk	Nellie C.	32		m	housewife			U.S.A.	German	Wash	Tacoma	none	Wash	Tacoma
-	18 ---	Dora	20		S	Musician							---	"	"
-	19 ---	Clara	17		S								---	"	"
3	20 Scholtus	Julia	18		S	none			France	French	U.S.A.	Chantilly Oise	Mother Scholtus Léontine 5 Pass. de l'Horloge Chantilly	N.Y.	N. York
2	21 Simondi	Speranza	34		m	housewife			Italy	Italian No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pueblo Col	mother Simondi Lisandrina Colereto. Italy	Col	Pueblo
3	22 Schluchter	Louise	29		S	none			Switzerl.	French	Lwitz.	Lausanne	father Schluchter Rudolf Lausanne	Va	Norfolk
2	23 Schürr	Marie	38		S	Cook			Germany	Germany	Germany	Barr/E.	father Schürr Joseph 7 Klein Dunkelgasse. Barr/E	N.Y.	N. York
3	24 Suba	Jean	31		m	Employee			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. York	father Jean Suba Ercé (Ariège)	"	"
-	25 ---	Mathilde	26		S	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		---	"	"
2	26 Sartori	Cesare	35		m	Florist			Italy	Italian No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Sartori Magdalena Moretto - Italy	"	"
-	27 ---	Giuseppe	11		S						Italy	Moretto	---	"	"
-	28 ---	Giovanna	6		S								---	"	"
1	29 Couvie	Claude	2		m	S	Cook			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Couvie Louis	"	"
2	30 Eriaca	Settimo	14			Laborer			Italy	Italian No	Italy	Cuelia	Comunotibello - Amemasse (H.S) father Gerualdo Eriaca Corelia - Italy	"	"

1-253789 2/14/39 (505)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Lorraine" sailing from Havre, October 24, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4 1	Lonocarme	Irma V	2		S	none			U.S.A.	French	U.S.A.	St Louis Mo	Cousin Lonocarme Jean 115 Rue de Rome Paris	mo	St Louis
2 2	Penfield	Eugenie F.	27		m	"	"	"	France	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tucson Ariz	mother Legris Augustine St Antoine la foret near Villebarne S.I.	ariz	Tucson
3 3	Spintallet	Marie Louise	35		S	Lady's Maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	friend Hennigrand Henri 8 R. Orfelat Paris	N.Y.	N. York
2 4	Rudolph	Charles	48		m	m			U.S.A.	German	"	"	Brother Rudolph Jean Schreiner Bathein	Ill.	Chicago
2 5	Pavarino	Eugenio	25		S	Barkeeper			Italian	Italian	"	Memphis Tenn.	father Pavarino Antonio Bassignana	Tenn.	Memphis
2 6	Richter	Helene	43		W	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Brother Mr Richter 5 Cité d'Hauteville Paris	N.Y.	N. York
6 7	Ronchette	Anna	33		m	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mulhausen	father Mr Mutterer 72 Colmarerhasse. Mulhausen E.	"	"
- 8	---	Emelina	7		S								---	"	"
- 9	---	Lina	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
4 10	Remy	Ernest	31		m	Engineer	"	"	U.S.A.	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tulare Cal	Sister Bichon Fanny 5 Rue Renan Asnieres (S.)	Cal	Tulare
- 11	---	Anna	33		f	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	---	"	"
2 12	Rose	Louise	32		S	Servante	"	"	France	"	France	Delemont	father Rose Pierre 3 Rue du Centre. Delemont Doubs	N.Y.	N. York
6 13	Rose	Lucie	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	mother Mrs Delamotte. St Vincent de Cramesnil. St Romain (S-I.)	"	"
- 14	---	Suzanne	1		S	"	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	---	"	"
1 15	Rieu	Marie	28		m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	France	Paris	father in law Rieu Pierre Ercé Ariège	"	"
3 16	Ronella	Edmond	20		m	S	Painter	"	Italy	Italian	No	Roanne (Loire)	father Ronella Antoine 7 Rue de la Berge. Roanne (Loire)	Nev.	Winnemucca
6 17	Sauvageot	Nellie C.	52		f	m	housewife	"	U.S.A.	German	Wash U.S.A.	Tacoma	none	Wash	Tacoma
- 18	---	Dora	20		S	Musician	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
- 19	---	Clara	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
3 20	Scholtus	Julia	18		"	none	"	"	France	French	France	Chantilly Oise	Mother Scholtus Léontine 5 Pass. de l'Horloge Chantilly	N.Y.	N. York
2 21	Simondi	Speranza	34		m	housewife	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pueblo Col	mother Simondi Lisandrina Colereto. Italy	Col	Pueblo
3 22	Schluchter	Louise	29		S	none	"	"	Switzerl.	French	Lucitz.	Lausanne	father Schluchter Rudolf Lausanne	Va	Norfolk
2 23	Schürr	Marie	38		"	Cook	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Barr/E.	father Schürr Joseph 7 Klein Dunkelgasse. Barr/E	N.Y.	N. York
3 24	Subra	Jean	31		m	Employee	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. York	father Jean Subra Ercé (Ariège)	"	"
- 25	---	Mathilde	26		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	---	"	"
2 26	Sartori	Cesare	85		m	Florist	"	"	Italy	Italian	No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aunt Sartori Magdalena Marelo - Italy	"	"
- 27	---	Giuseppe	11		S						Italy	Marelo	---	"	"
- 28	---	Giovanna	6		f								---	"	"
1 29	Tourie	Placide	2		m	S	Cook	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. York	father Tourie Louis Combastillo - Amemasse (H.S)	"	"
2 30	Tricca	Settimo	14		"	Laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	No	Italy Coelia	father Giocolto Tricca Coelia - Italy	"	"

10-23649-4-13-93

1-253789 2/14/39 (505)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5 THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	No	herself	50	Yes 1903 St Louis	Mother Pouscarme Marie 764 Walton ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Clear	Brown Brown		U.S.A.	St Louis Mo
2	Yes	"	33	99/08 Tucson Ariz	Husband J. F. Penfield Tucson Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Chestnut "		France	St Antonin la Forêt Ste Foi-Lès-Lyon S.I.
3	"	"	50	01/08 Chicago	French Home 321 W. 30th St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	" Chestnut			montiers Savoie
4	"	"	50	84/08 "	Home 604 Watchencia, ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	-	- -		Germany	Stettin
5	"	"	100	93/08 Memphis Tenn	Home 602 monroe ave Memphis Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Clear	Black Grey		Italy	Bassignana
6	"	"	50	01/08 N York	Niece Springer, Lola 313 Hopkins St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Pale	" Blue		Russia	Liban
7	"	"	50	- -	Husband Ronchette John W. 35th St & 6 ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Clear	" Brown		Germany	Wulchiowen
8	"	"	-	- -		"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	Light "			Johannesburg
9	"	"	-	- -		"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	" "			Mulhausen
10	No	"	170	50 01/08 Tulare	Friend Session Bernard Tulare City, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Chestnut Blue		France	Paris
11	"	"	-	- -		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Ivory Black		"	"
12	Yes	"	30	No - -	French Home 341 W. 31st St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Chestnut Grey		"	Selonnet Dépt Basses Alpes
13	"	"	40	Yes 06/08 N. York	Husband Rose Louis 236 E. 27th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" Chestnut		"	Le Havre
14	"	"	-	" boy "		"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	" "		"	"
15	"	"	50	00 - -	Husband Jean Rieu 235 W. 37 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Light Grey		"	Ercé (Ariège)
16	No	"	50	" - -	Brother in law Riccardone Lorenzo Vimmercca Paradise Valley Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" " "		"	Roanne (Loire)
17	"	"	150	Born in Usa	Home 3908 N. 38th St Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Chestnut Chestnut		U.S.A.	Kentucky
18	"	"	-	- - -		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" " "		"	Barbara Cal
19	"	"	-	- - -		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "		"	Tacoma Wash
20	Yes	"	10	No - -	Sister mrs Bucki Louise 226 W. 113th St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" Blue		France	Chantilly Poire
21	No	"	200	Yes 9 - 08 Pueblo Col	Brother Simonadi Enrico 1801 Platt ave Pueblo Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" Chestnut		Italy	Coloreto
22	Yes	"	80	No - -	Friend Compère Louise 243 Church St - Norfolk Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "		Switz	Cissier
23	"	"	25	No 93/04 S Frisco	Cousin Wickell Lina 1292 Amsterdam ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" Grey		Germany	Bare
24	"	"	100	" 04/08 N York	Cousin Sutra Joseph 449 W. 40th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "		France	Ercé (Ariège)
25	"	"	-	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" Chestnut		"	- -
26	"	"	30	Yes 01/08 N York	Home 29 Rozvele St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "		Italy	Farini d'Olmo
27	"	"	-	No - -		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	" "		"	"
28	"	"	-	- - -		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 1	"	" "		"	"
29	"	"	30	Yes 04/08 N. York	Friend Martin Bergeret 29 - 7th ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "		France	Ammenaase
30	"	"	50	No - -	Aunt Molinari Emma 51 Bedford St New York	"	"	"	"	"	Died to aunt -	5 -	"	" "		Italy	Lucca (M. Sav.)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Ducrey Emmanuel 2nd Officer of the S.S. La Touraine, from C.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 190 8

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcil, Surgeon of the s/s La Touraine, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Quebec, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (name), as the case may be.)

L. H. Miller

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1906

at Ogdensburg N.Y.

E. L. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, October , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Maserati-Tagliaferri	Desolina	2	4	m		housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	father Tagliaferri Carlo Pontecorano Italy	N.Y.	N. York
- 2	-"-	Savina	3	4	f	S	none	No	No	U.S.A.		"	"	-"-	"	"
- 3	-"-	Giuseppina												-"-	"	"
4 4	Eschirret	Sébastien	20		m		Locksmith	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN retour Compagnie		Mother Eschirret Cécile Rougemont le château H.R.	"	"
- 5	-"-	Adrienne	27		f		none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN H.R.		-"-	"	"
4 6	Weiler	Madeleine	32		f		Lady's Maid			Germany	German		Paris	Uncle Rodig Joseph 17 Waldstrasse Carlsruhe B	"	"
5 7	Williana	Marie	30		f	Wd	housewife				French	U.S.A.	N. York	father nogues Antoine arronman (B.P.)	"	"
- 8	-"-	Ida	7		f	S	none			U.S.A.				-"-	"	"
3 9	Wood	Wallace	59		m	Wd	teacher							none	"	"
4 10	Zundel-Bollier	Elisabeth	80		f		none			Switz.	French			Sister in law mrs E. Berthet 98 Grande rue - Monplesir -	"	Hollis
8 11	Zimmermann	Helena	46		f					Germany	German	Germany	Mulhausen	Brother-in-law Burglin Felix Union Home 2. mulhausen	Col	Denver
- 12	-"-	Oscar	15		m	S								-"-	"	"
13	Barral	Eulalie	48		f		Servant to Mr français			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Montpellier	mrs Blanc Mother in law of Mr François 1er el Passage 2e Rue Durand Montpellier	Tahiti	T
14	Caai		25		m		"				African (Kask)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-"-		T
1 15	Battaiola	Rosa	16		f		Labour			Italy	Italian	Italy	Farini d'Olmo	father Battaiola Pietro Farini d'Olmo	N.Y.	N. York
8 16	Clémens	Ormée	21		f		Lady's Maid			France	French	France	Carantilloir	mother mrs Vve Clémens marié Carantilloir manche	"	"
2 17	Cueilhé	Angèle	40		f	W	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	manche	mother mrs abadie	"	"
SUSPECTED 18	Dageilh	Jean	26		m	S	Driver					France	Ercé (Ariège)	father Dageilh Jean Ercé (arriège)	"	"
1 19	Debrowsky	Lina	28		f		nurse			Hungaria	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	York	mother Debrowsky Marie Almach Hungaria	"	"
4 20	Denis	Joseph	33		m		Gendarme			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Poitiers	Putanges Orne	Brother Denis Emile Putanges - Orne	Tahiti	T
X 21	Guillot	Alice	21		f		Lady's Maid						Lyon	mother in law Guillat Eugenie 3 Place de la Bellevie Lyon	N.Y.	N. York
SUSPECTED 22	Gehring	Ern	32		m		Brewer			Germany	German	Germany	Darmstaat	Uncle Pittinger Maria Pensheim Hesse	Ohio	Cincinnati
1 23	Lefèvre	Sophie	23		f		Lady's Maid			Luxemburg	French	travel	Paris	mrs Francis Alda 5 avenue Bugeaud Paris	N.Y.	N. York
5 24	Norel	Eugenie	39		m		housewife			France		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN S. frisco		none	Cal	S. Frisco
3 25	Rotenstein	Rose	23		f		Dry Goods			U.S.A.	German		Chicago	father Hirshritt marcus 47 Bradelbi Str. Bucarest	Ill.	Chicago
- 26	-"-	Silviane	1	11	f	S	none	No	No					-"-		
3 27	Stolle	Frederick	34		m	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes				S. Frisco	none	Cal	S. Frisco
5 28	Schmid	Jacob	47		m		Trader			Switz.	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friends Jakob müller Flawil - Switz	N.Y.	N. York
- 29	-"-	Emma	31		f		none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-"-		
- 30	-"-	Elsie	11		f	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-"-		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

6

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	self	100	Yes	04	N. York	Husband Cesari Maccabi 92 New Chamber St N. York	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Black	Black		Italy	Pondisano
2	"	"	-	"	08	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"		V.S.A.	N. York
3	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"		---	---
4	"	"	100	"	1906	"	Aunt Mrs Pouty 48 Grand St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Clear	Brown	Brown		France	La Chapelle H.R.
5	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey		Germany	Bretten (alsace)
6	✓ "	"	100	No	-	-	French Home 341 W. 30th St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Ettlingen
7	"	"	50	Yes	04/08	N. York	Brother Augusto Bon 369 W. 28th St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Black	Black			France	L'Arronaux B.P.
8	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Asiatic Negro		-	-	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	10	Yes	born	in Boston	Uncle Mr Plimpton 70 5th Ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Grey	Blue		U.S.A.	Boston
10	"	"	40	"	01	N. York	Son Mrs Zundell 129 133 W. 21st St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light	"		Russia	Hergen
11	"	S	40	No	-	-	Brother Fischer Fulles 1957 Lariner St Denver Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2					France	Troyes
12	"	S	-	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Light Grey			Germany	Mulhausen
13	French Johnny	CC	"	-	-		Mother Mrs François 1st Cl Passenger. Tahiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Grey	Black		France	Montpellier
14	No	M.C.K.	"	-	-			"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Black	Black	Black	Senegal	-
15	Yes	father	2	~~Yes~~	~~in transit~~		father Bottalisa Pietro Box 81 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Clear	Light	Blue		U.S.A.	New York
16	"	himself	40	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Clubaut Alexandrine 174 Madison ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	Grey		France	Carantilly Manche
17	"	"	150	Yes	02/08	N. York	Brother Cueilhé Louis # 46 6th ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	"		"	Toulouse
18	"	"	25	No	-	-	Brother Degeuhl Jean Pierre 3 pauper pl. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"		"	Ercé ariège
19	"	"	22	Yes	02/08	New York	Sister Blozik Annie 304 E. 77th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Light Blue			Hungaria	Albnach
20	No	French Government	100	No	-	-	In transit for Tahiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	Green	Tattooings on left arm	France	Gill (Orne)
21	✓ Yes	herself	60	"	-	-	Friend Diana François 19 W. 52nd St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Black		"	Lyon
22	"	himself	100	"	-	-	Uncle Franz Jean 320 - 94th St. Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Chestnut		Germany	Heppenheim
23	✓ "	Mrs Alda	10	"	-	-	Metropolitan Opera House New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey		Luxemburg	
24	"	herself	50	Yes	3-/08	S. Fisco	Home 2049 Butler St S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		France	Decazeville
25	No	"	100	"	01/08	Chicago	Husband Robenstein Harry 210 Blue Island ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"		Austria	Bucarest
26	"	"	-	born	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	Light Blue			U.S.A.	Chicago
27	"	"	50	"	-"-	S. fisco	Home 4/7 Castro St S. francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"		"	S. francisco
28	Yes	"	100	"	05/07	Philada Pa	Friend Eichenberger Jacob 148 E. 149 St New York (Bronx)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Brown		Switz nd	Rehetobel
29	"	"	-	"	do.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"		"	Teufen
30	"	"	-	"	do.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	"		"	Rehetobel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ducrens Emmanuel 2e Offr, of the S/S La Touraine from Havre, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Nov, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ducrey Emmanuel 2nd Officer, of the S/S La Touraine from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* June, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S "La Touraine", Sailing therewith, (State whether "under" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clerc Marcel

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, October 2, 190 8

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Toussaint	Paul Clement	23		m	s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Haïti	African (black)	Haïti	Cayes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	Fleche	Oriste	35		m	m	Watchmaker	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switz	Maconville	Arts & metiers of Lille. Wife Fleche Louis Bel-air. Maconville Switz	Haïti	P. au Prince
3																
4	Closed at noon															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2e

141

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

7

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 190[illegible] 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	himself	50	Yes	2 3/4	Normal alabama	Mother Mrs Toussaint Port au Prince Haiti	No	No	No	No			5	5	Black	Black Black		Haiti	P. au Prince
2	Yes	"	50	No	-	-	friend Bergeret mantin 300 W 31st St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Clear	Chestnut Chestnut		Switz no	Maconville Berne
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ducreux Emmanuel 2nd Officer, of the S/S "La Touraine", from Le Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gdeley
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 *day of* Nov *, 190*8

at Ny

E Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clive Marcel, Surgeon of the SS La Touraine, sailing thereto, (State whether surgeon employed by owners thereof or not, and may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 2½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov 1908

at Quy.

E. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, October 31st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cotte	Henri	17	m	S	Waiter	Ye	Ye	France	French	France	Paris	Grand Mother Mrs Cotte francaise		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Stowaway

Not Detained

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1125

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____, 190 20

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	No	—	—	No	—	—	none	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ducrin Emmanuel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* U K *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 *day of* Nov *, 190*6*;*

at Liv

Clerk

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

41—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lore, Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. "La Lorraine," Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov 1908

at Quebec

L Miller

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, October 31st, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dina Nicola Guiseppe		23		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian No	Italy	Ghislarengo	Brother Dina Nicola Ghislarengo	Pa	Tachin
2	Bastianelli	Margherita	23		F	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sigillo Perugia	Father Feliciano Bastianelli Sigillo Perugia	Mich	Iron Mountain
3	Bettas Vallet	Giovanni	28		M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Corio, Italy	Wife Bettas Vallet Corio, Italy	Wash	Cleelum
4	Bellagarda	Giuseppe	24		M	S	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	Olpignano	Father Bellagarda Olpignano Torino	Pa	Scranton
5	---	Teresa	wife	22		F	"	"	"	"	"	"				
6	---	Olga	dau	1		F	"	"	"	"	"	"				
7	Bianchi	Ulisse		28	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Des Moines Iowa	Mother Bianchi Maria Lama Macagno Modena		Iowa	Des Moines
8	---	Santa	wife	8		F	"	"	"	"	"	Italy				
9	Broglia	Giuseppe		26	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salt Lake City Utah	Mother in-law Vittorio Pasquale Verona Lama		New York	City
10	---	Alessandrina	wife	8		F	"	"	"	"	"					
11	Casacci	Domenico		43	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian No	Lama Macagno	Sister Casacci Beatrice Lama Macagno		Iowa	Des Moines
12	Castelli	Antonio		23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Castelli Teodoro Lama Macagno			
13	Cecchini	Emenegildo		35	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Seattle Wash	Wife Donati Cecchini Antonia Reggiano Udine		Canada	Cal. Nunan T. a B.C.
14	Ciabattari	Angela	wife	35	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Italy	Segromigno Lucca	Mother Ciabattari Asmina	Mich	Calumet
15	Campiglia	Paride		28	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salt Lake City Utah	Father Campiglia Achille Costa Torino		Utah	Mercur
16	De Pasquai	Antonio		30	M	M	Stone cutter	"	"	"	"	Italy	Ponte Nelle Alpi Belluno	Mother Catarina De Pasqual Ponte nelle alpi Belluno	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Domenici	Oramino		23	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cioviano Lucca	Father Domenici Enrico Cioviano Lucca	N.Y.	N. York Pakenon
18	Di Bernardo - Cruant	Catherina	wife	24	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salt Lake City Utah	Mother in-law Di Bernardo Celeste Arzene Udine		Canada	Michel T. Bc.
19	Degan - Pasutto	Lodovica		29	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salvasone	Father Pasutto Angelo Salvasone Udine			T
20	Durano	Vittorio Giuseppe		45	M	M	Baker	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. New York	Brother Durano Salomone Montefavet Torino		N.Y.	N. York
21	---	Vittorio	son	10	M	S	School	"	"	"	"					
22	Dompé	Gio. Antonio		---	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Latrobe	Brother Dompé Giuseppe Arneo		Pa	Latrobe
23	Di Biaggio	Pietro		39	M	M	Baker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Sudbury	Father di Piazzo Biaggio Domenico S. Daniele Udine		Canada	Sudbury T
24	Fiorito	Leonardo		41	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y. N. York	Wife Fiorito Albina Canelli Alessandria		N.Y.	N. York
25	---	Guido	bro	13	M	S	Farm	"	"	"	"					
26	Frantini	Luigi		33	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Fanano	Father Frantini Desiderio Fanano - Modena	Fl.	Ladd
27	---	Alfredo	bro	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"					
28	---	Giuseppe		21	M	"	"	"	"	"	"					
29	Franchini	Giovanni		38	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Varallo Poubia	Wife Franchini Caterina		N.Y.	N. York
30	Furlon Frinca	Maria		25	F	S	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Newesa	Father Frinca Varallo Poubia Giuseppe - Newesa			Rockland Lake

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 18th, 1908.

22

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or slavery, or helper thereto, or has been supported by money of the wife, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$ 20	Yes 02 05	Germine	father Dria Michele Box 85 Evelin Pa. Iroquois Co.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead above left eye	Italy	Ghiolorengo
2	"	Himself	25	" - "	-	Sister Maria Mentiz 407 Stephenson ave Iron Mountain Mich	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	Clear	"	"		"	Grigllo
3	"	"	30	" -	-	Friend Andi Giacomo Box 166 - Cleelum - Wash	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	Black	"		"	Corio Canavese
4	"	"	80	" -	-	Uncle Bellagaide Carlo Co 1413 Stanford Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	Chestnut	grey		"	Cl Spignano
5	"	Friend	-	" -	-	- -	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	Blue	"		"	"
6	"	Father	-	" -	-	- -	"	"	"	"	"		-	-	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Self	40	Yes 03 08	Des Moines Iowa	Brothers Bianchi Giuseppe Brother Angelo Des Moines Iowa	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Brown	"	Chestnut		"	Lama Macag
8	"	Friend	-	No	"	- -	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	Clear	"	grey		"	"
9	"	"	40	" 04 08	New York	Home	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	"	Chestnut		"	Verrua Savo
10	"	"	-	No "	"	- -	"	"	"	"	"		-	2	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Self	80	No "	-	Friend Castelli Angelo Des Moines Iowa	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"		"	Lama Macag
12	"	"	30	No "	-	- -	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	Spot on left cheek	"	"
13	"	"	20	" -	-	Brother Cecchini Giovanni Collemo Alta B.C. Canada	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Grey	Grey	"		"	Seoeglian
14	"	"	10	" -	-	Cousin Cabattari Carlo Box 695 Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Pale	Chestnut	Chestnut		"	Capanno ci
15	"	"	30	Yes 0 08	Salt Lake City Utah	Friend Campo Battista Box 3 Mercur Utah	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	Clear	Black	Black		"	Forea
16	No	"	50	" 00 06	Pittsburg Pa	Friend Martin Crotti 9 Terrace alley Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	Chestnut	grey		"	Ponte nelle Alpi Belluno
17	Yes	"	100	" 03 06	N. York	Cousin Biagiotti Ernesto 52 Pattern St N. York	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	Brown	"	Chestnut		"	Gia
18	"	Uncle	20	No -	-	Husband Da Bernardo Giovanni in michel B.C. Canada	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	Clear	Light	"		"	L'Martino di Valvasone
19	"	"	20	" -	-	Husband Degan Lodovico in Michel B.C. Canada	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	Blue		"	"
20	"	Self	140	" 04 08	New York	Wife Bonano Rosa 3/5/37 Beaford St N. York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	grey	Scar on the forehead	"	Montjovet
21	"	Father	2	Yes 04	-	- -	"	"	"	"	"	Wound of the head	4	7	-	-	-		U.S.A.	N. York
22	"	"	30	No 01 08	Lakota Pa	Cousin Donna Pietro 2 Superior St Lakota Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Brown	Fair	Black		Italy	Pozzo
23	"	Self	22	Canada Sudbury Ont	"	Brother di Biagio Giuseppe Sudbury Ont Canada	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Clear	Chestnut	Grey		"	S Daniel
24	"	"	45	Yes 03 08	N. York	friend Viarengo Giovanni 341 W 38 St N. York	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"		"	Cavelli
25	"	Father	-	No "	"	- -	"	"	"	"	"		4	5	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Self	35	" 02	Illinois	Brother Fraulini Severino Box 75 Saad Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	Light	"		"	Tramalzo
27	"	"	30	" "	"	- -	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	35	" -	-	- -	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	-	-	-	Brother-in-law Protocchini Luigi 22 W 27th St N. York	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	Brown	Black	Black		"	Bogogno
30	"	Friend	50	" -	-	Cousin and Partner Fulcom Francesco Box 75 Rockland Lake N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	-	Clear	Light	Blue		"	Novara

Gustav Lederer
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucien Emmanuel 2nd officer, of the S.S. La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at Ellis

Clerk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pierre Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine Sailing this week, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pierre Marcel

Sworn to before me this day of Nov. 1905

at Ny

L. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, October 3 d, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fuschi	Enrico	24		m s	Laborer			Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Uncle Domenico Olivia Lucca	N.Y.	N. York
2	Fontana	Giuseppe	28		" "	"			"		Italy	Lucca	Fontana Oliva	Ill.	Chicago
3	Giacomazzi	Pietro	43		m				"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castiglione	Giacomazzi Annabila		Canada Michel B.C.
4	Guglielmetti	Florentina	26						"			Reggio Emilia	Nonna		
5	Gentile	Domenico	23		s				"			Bogogno Novara	Guglielmetti Rosa	Iowa	Centerville
6	Guerrini	Battista	30						"			Capestrano	Pasqua Rosa Centile	Wisc	Hurley
7	Morini	Pietro	28						"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Capestrano	— none —	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Micol	Angela	2		f				"		Italy	Parma	Pellegrino Luigi	Mass	Samuel
9	Modale	Giovanni	28		m m				"			Parma	Pellegrino Pancrazio		
10	— —	Giuseppina	24		f				"			Massello Torino	father Micol Cesare	N.Y.	N. York
11	Massara	Evirichetta	17		s				"		France	Nice	mother in law Rio Tommaso Canello	"	Brooklyn
12	Musso	Edoardo	23		m	Grocer			"				— —	"	"
13	Musso	Michelina	9		f	School			"		Italy	alice Castello	father Massara Eusebio	N.Y.	N. York
14	Micheletti-Ginocchietti	Annunziata	23		m	None			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Casalgrasso	alice Castello	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Bartoletti	Anna	9		s	none			"				uncle aunt Musso Maddalena Torino		
16	Nicolazzi	Luigi Francesco	23		m	Laborer			"		Italy	Torino	father Musso Pietro Torino	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Naroduzzi-Violotti	Rosa	32		f m				"			Ovalgo Tadino	father Ginocchietti Dorzia Roveto Gualdo Tadino Perugia	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	— —	Silvano	6		m s	none			"				— —		
19	Orlandi	Pietro	26		m	Laborer			"			Bogogno	— none —	Iowa	Centerville
20	Pieri	Orlando	22						"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Udine	mother Naroduzzi Rosa	Canada	Michel B.C.
21	Pista Rescossa	Amabile	26		f	Cook Canada			"			Udine	S. Daniele Udine	Canada	— —
22		Ernesto	20		m	Farmer			"				— —		
23	Ricchieri	Pietro	23		m s	Waiter			"			Antalminelli Coreglio	wife Orlandi Eufemia	N.Y.	N. York
24	Ranieri	Costantino	36		m	none			"			Bagni di Lucca	mother Pieri Marchesina	Mass	Boston
25	Raeta	Giustina	20		f	Housework			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stirling	father Pieri Pietro Lucca	N.Y.	Stirling
26	— —	Ottilio	3		m	none			"		Italy	Portula	Portula Novara		
27	Rodeghiero	Fortunato	23			Laborer			"				— —		
28	Spero	Domenico	41		m				"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yonkers	father Ricchieri Stefano	N.Y.	N. York
29	Caravella	Cesare	28		s	Baker			"			Alessandria	wife Ranieri Caterina	Ill	Ladd
30	Verga	Giuseppe	42		m	Merchant			"		Italy	Canaro	Canaro Modena		
												Arona	mother Raeta Maria Sempione Arona	Cal	S. Enisco
													— —		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Staunton	father Rodeghiero Domenico	Ill	Staunton
												Mountain Iron	wife Vicenza Spero Cristina	Wisc	Hurley
												Meriden	Capestrano		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Brother Augusto Taravella	N.Y.	N. York
											Italy	S. Giusto Cr.	Brother Podenzano Verga Pietro di Piacenza	Mich	Hancock
													S. Giusto Canavese		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

2

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1908.

21

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$20	Yes	00	N. York	mother	Cartori Angela	No	No	No	No	Poor		5	11	clear	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Farini d'Olmo
2	"	"	15	"	05	Chicago	Brother in law	Zucchini Barbara 172 E Larrison St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"		"	Lucca
3	"	"	20	Canada	03	Michel B.C.	Cousin Michel	Graziuzzi Marco B C Canada	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	fair		"	Sedegliano Udine
4	"	"	15	"	07	—	—	Cousin	Marchini Centerville	Alessandro Iowa	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	chestnut		"	Varallo Pombia
5	Yes	"	60	"	—	—	—	mother	Centi	Giovanni Austin Minn	"	"	"	"	5	8	rosy	"	"		"	Capestrano
6	"	friend	60	Pa	03/01	Pittsburg Kan	friend	Berfilla Pittsburg	Domenico Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	"	"		"	Marone
7	"	himself	50	"	05	Boston Mass	Brother	Marin Antonio 5 Third Court Boston		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	last little finger thalanx less	"	Pellegrino Parm
8	"	"	30	No	—	—	friend Mission	James Bruce South 32. 4th ave. N. York	Baptist Home	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Massello
9	"	"	40	"	—	—	friend	Degliotti Pietro 244 A. 5th St Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	rosy	"	grey		"	Torino
10	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	50	"	—	—	Brother	Massara Carlo 225 Sullivan St N. York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	clear	"	Chestnut		"	Alice Castello
12	"	"	30	Yes	06/08	Passaic N.J.	Father	Passo Passaic	Stefano Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Scar on left cheek	"	Monica
13	No	"	30	No	—	—	Uncle	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	Torino
14	Yes	husband	40	"	—	—	husband	Michelette Libertown	Benedetto Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	black	"	Scar on the neck	"	Gualdo Tavino
15	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	Chestnut	"		"	vescat di Vico
16	"	"	44	Yes	03/01	Centerville Iowa	Uncle	Nicolazzi Angelo 24 18th Centerville	Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Pale	"	"		"	Bogogno
17	"	"	20	No	—	—	husband	Nardizzi Michel B.C.	attilio Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	"	"		"	S. Daniele Udine
18	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	50	Yes	06	Cleveland Ohio	Lady	Cousin Bedford St	Molinari Irma New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Coneglis ant'Arminelli
20	"	"	50	No	—	—	Brother	Pieri Francesco 28 Cottage St	Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Bagni di Lucca
21	"	"	50	Yes	05/08	Stirling	Brother	Risto Riscossa Box 41 Stirling N.Y.	Svo	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	grey		"	Portula
22	"	"	50	No	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Chestnut	"		"	"
23	"	"	60	Yes	06/08	N. York	Cousin	Vacca Giovanni 337 W. 38th St N. York		"	"	"	"	Cicatrized trachoma	5	4	"	"	chestnut		"	Castellago
24	"	"	36	No	—	—	Brother in law	Fiorino Pauline Box 75. Ladd Ill.	Severino	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	"		"	Fanano
25	"	"	80	"	—	—	Brother	Pasta Nicola 1944 Masson St. S. Francisco Cal		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	Scar on forehead on left	"	Piscotta
26	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	125	Yes	05/08	Ind. T. & Illinois	Brother	Raffaele Rodeghiero Box 47 Stanton Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	blue		"	Asiago
28	Yes	"	80	"	96/08	Iron Mountain Mich	Brother in law	Sabatino Sergo Quinby Wis.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	chestnut	chestnut		"	Capestrano
29	"	"	56	"	06/08	N. York	Cousin	Cesare Mascioti 98 Chambers St. N. York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Fodengano
30	—	"	85	"	90/04	Hancock Mich	Son	Verga Domenico Box Hancock Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey		"	S. Giusto Co

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

P. Bercereux Emmanuel 2e Offic. of the S.S. La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté De Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens, named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at Ellis

Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, October 3rd, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tercilino	Antonio	27		m m	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.A	Olivia Iowa	father Cristino Antonio Corso Cansiglio	Iowa	Olivia
2	---	Teresa	25		f "	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
3	Tentura	Alfonso	40		m "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Corso Cte	Pellegrini Parma Via Cornuti	Mass	Boston
4	---	Carmen	3		f "	none							Elisa Pellegrino Parmensa Parma		
5	Zanelliotti	Giovanna	16		w "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Farni d'Olmo	---	"	"
6	Beffa	Isidorico	34		m "	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Corsico	Father Zanelotti Pietro Farni di Piacenza	D.C	Washington
7	Zalotti	Osolto	20		" "	Driver	no	no	"	"	"	"	Felicita Beffa Buonpensa Corsico	N.Y.	N. York
8	Bonino	Domenico			" "	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Trone	father Zalotti Pietro Taulon	Ill	Carsi
9	Barbera	Luigi	2		" "	none									
10	Civilini	Alessandro	44		" "	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Italy	Probaitino	father Bonino Luigi Probaitino - Brescia	N.Y.	N. York
11	Devaix	Beniamino	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostiano	father Barbera Francesco Ostiano Cremona	"	"
12	---	Lucia	22		f "	none						Cri	wife Cirolini Angela Cris	Col	Denver
13	Cesari	Settimo	40		m "	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Domes	father Devaix Stefano Domes Aosta	Col	Sedville
14	Grosso	Girolamo	34		" "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
15	---	Antonio	18		" "	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Casma	wife Fedizzi Fegenica Casma	Conn	W. Britain
16	Giordani	Alberto	27		m "	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Turbe Liguria	father Grosso Domenico Turbe Liguria - Genova	N.Y.	N. York
17	Carrano	Pasquale	3		" "	none							---	"	"
18	Michelin	Paul Ernest			" "	Wesleyan Boy						Santi Fridani	wife Giordani Adelina Monte Fridani - Avellino	Mass	Boston
19	Marzullo	Laurent	20		m "	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stabio	wife Colomba Angela Mosciano S. Angela Italie	Pa	Shamokin
20	Materozzi	Giuseppe	34		m "	Mason	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	father Michelin Salomon Villar Pellice Italie	N.Y.	N. York
21	---	Palmira	31		f "	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father M. Marzullo Valeryenne les Bezieres	"	"
22	---	Rosina	6		s "	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Materozzi Luigi Ostiano - Cremona	"	"
23	---	Vincenzo	2		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
24	Onofri	Giuseppe	3		m "	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	Italy	Fornicola Caserta	---	"	"
25	---	Olimpia	27		f "	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
26	--- E.I. Ry. 38847	Leopoldo	10		m "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	- none -	Pa	Bradock
27	Sant'Onofrio	Christina	25		f "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	---	Pa	
28	Farina	Cristina	28		f "	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
29	Pedron	Maria	2		m "	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
30	Lucci	Francisco	28		m "	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
													Father Simone Cembra Ste Maria Rosaria Gradola Brognaturo Catanzaro	Phila	Chicago

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

3

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

4

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 8th, 190?

26

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$60	Yes 98 Alba Iowa	friend Giovannini Scala 6 F.D. Alba Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	Cor. Pa.	5 6	Dark	Dark		Italy Corio Co
2	"	"	No													
3	Yes	"	No		Spouse Vincenza Tinucchi Ellis I. Ave. 129 James Town							5 8	Dark	Dark		Campagnano
4	"	"	Yes 20	98 Towa	wife							4 3	Brown			Pellegrini Pas
5	Yes	16 No	-		Brother-in-law Vitriani Giuseppe 72 - 14 St. Washington D.C.							5 2	Chestnut	Chestnut		Farini d'Olmo di Piacenza
6	"	"	53	Yes 98 York	Brother Catherina 30 E 40 St. New York							5 5	Brown	Grey		Olivola
7	"	Uncle	60	No - -	Uncle Zaiotti Domenico Box 72 Carondelet Ill							5 3	Dark			Castola
8	"	Himself	30	" - -	Uncle Bonini Giacomo 603 - 1st Ave New York							5 8	"	"		Modena Fiaboilino
9	"	"	30	" - -	friend Matarozzi Battista P.O. Box 61 & 320 New York							5 5	Clear	Chestnut	Grey	Ostiano
10	"	"	25	Yes 93 Seaville 07 Ont	friend Rocco Chiaravalle 41 Jarvis St Toronto Ont							5 4	Fair	Clear	Chestnut	Cis
11	"	"	50	No - -	Brother Devoto Emilia Box 523 Seaville Ont							5 -				Donis Aosta
12	"	"	50	Yes 90 Seaville Ont								5 3	"	"		"
13	No	"	20	" 07 Britain Conn	Cousin Paisani Giovanni 142 Regent St. Britain Conn							5 6	"	Grey		Cadina
14	Yes	"	30	" 98/08 N. York	Sister Crosso Virginia 408 - 68th St New York							5 7	Dark	Dark		Varese Ligure
15	"	"	30	No - -								5 5	"	"		"
16	"	"	10	Yes 94/98 New York	Brother Giordani Alfredo 311 Massachusetts Ave Boston Mass							5 6	Brown	Chestnut		Monte Giordano
17	"	"	50	" 03/08 Pittsburg Pa	Cousin Capriotti Bernardo 711 11 Sharpsburg							5 3	Clear	Brown		Mosciano S Angelo
18	"	"	40	No - -	Uncle Paul Negrin 408 E 11 New York							5 8	"	"	France	Montpellier
19	"	"	30	Yes 06/08 New York	Brother Mazzullo Giovanni cor 41st St & 8th Ave New York							5 7	Brown	Chestnut		Villeneuve Lis, Bezi - Herault
20	"	"	100	" 01/08 N. York	Brother Matarozzi Battista 61 11 No 320 New York							5 7	"	Black	Italy	Perbino
21	"	"	-	" " "								4				Ostiano
22	"	"	-	" Conn "											U.S.A.	N. York
23	"	"	-	" " "												
24	No	"	100	No - -	Brother in Law Luca Anastasio Gaetano - 6 Main St Braddock Pa							5 5	"	"	Italy	Fornicola Caserta
25	"	"	-	" - -								5 1	"	"		"
26	"	"	-	" - -								4 3	"	Chestnut		"
27	"	"	-	" - -								5 2	"	Black		"
28	"	"	-	" - -								" -	"	Grey		"
29	"	"	12	Yes 06/08 Philada Pa	Cousin Loulemo Antonio 7 Lo St. Philada Pa							5 3	"	"		Cumbra
30	S	"	10	" 02/ Pittsburg Pa	Brother in Law Salerno Vincenzo 192 E. 20th St Chicago Ill							5 7	Clear	"		Spadola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucien Emmanuel Joffin, of the S.S. La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lucien Joffin
Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at Ellis Island

C. V. Keep
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Négro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leon Barret, Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine sailing Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leon Barret

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov 1908

at New York

Chas P. Sargent
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

44

Form 505 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, October 31st, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Broglia	Michele	23		m S	11-96039			Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		mother Virginia Romolo Broglia Chiavenna Sondrio	Pa	Edgeburg
2	Tentima	Bernardo	18		"	"			"	"	Italy	Lovo Sondrio	father Antonio Tentima Corte - Udine	Pa	Utica
3	Zaara	Francisco	28			laborer			"	"	"		father Giuseppe Zaara Cis - Italy	Col	Denver
4	Tinari	Ettorino							Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Melrose	mother Tiziana Tinari Lavida	Pa	Wardville
5	Bonic	Ivan	33							Dalmatia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	York	father Gaspard Bonic Dalmagia	Wyo	New York
6	Bradsa	Lino									Austria	Ulo	father Stipan Bradesa Isle Dalmagia	"	"
7	Lukin	Marijan											father Gaspard Lukin Isle Dalmagia	"	"
8	Settencich	Drago	21			farm laborer	"	"				Dolina	wife Catte Settencich Orepa	Col	Fresno
9	Selismanic	Mato	20			laborer	"	"				Albo	wife Maliya Selismanic Isle Dalmagia	Wyo	New York
10	Cuckovic	Bozo	19		S	farm laborer	"	"		Herzegovina		Dubocani	father Jovo Cuckovic Dubocani	Col	S. Francisco
11	Lakic	Mato	2	7	M	none						Drmljani	father Jovo Lakic Drmljani	Wyo	New York
12	— —	Milizza	1	11	S	none						—	— do —	"	"
13	Samardzig	Blagoja	18		M	farm laborer						Cerkovica	father Vido Samardzig Cerkovic	"	"
14	Balyak	Stanko	35		S	laborer	no	no		Croatian		Tilkmanic	father Matos Balyak	Pa	Greensburg
15	Botkovic	Nikola	35		M	laborer	yes	yes				Cvetkovic	wife Katinja Botkovic	Ill	Chicago
16	Star Studio	Frolic	2	7		farm laborer						Cvetkovic	father Mesias Cvetkovic	Pa	Bradock
17	Beer	Joseph	37			farm laborer	"	"				Smrekovci	wife Magdalena Beer Smrekovci	Wyo	New York
18	Cetinjanin	Mark	30			laborer	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Skadar	wife Klara Cetinjanin Modrino	Pa	Mt Kaypol
19	Cernic	Ivan	29			farmer	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dol, Doce W	friend Nace Cernic Zirovsky	Pa	Sharon
20	Djeric	Draga	23		F	laborer	no	no				Korenica	mother Ana Djeric Kalenica	Col	S. Francisco
21	Dragicevic	Sima	42		M	laborer	yes	yes				Klada	wife Darya Dragicevic Klada	Wyo	New York
22	Filipilc	Cecilija	20		F	none	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Conway	cousin Edward Bielinga Krivaja	Pa	Conway
23	— —	Cermina	3	7	S	none	no	no					— do —	"	"
24	Felder	Georg	18		M	farmer	yes	yes				polje	brother Kornelij Felder	Pa	Hasburg
25	Golubic	Ivo	26			laborer	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburgh	father Kapitanapopolge		
26	Kovo	Imbro	7				no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	miet Melkydorpo	father Juro Golubic Marinkovac	Mich	Hamburgh
27	Ivanic	Damjan	27		M	farmer	no	no				Divusa	father Juro Horvatinec Hrgovaka	Pa	Bradock
28	Jazvec	Mihail	26			laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Lisbon Ohio	cousin Ivan Ivanovic Divsa	Pa	Sharon
29	— —	Stjepan	22				"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Ross Jazvec Djelekovac	Ohio	Youngstown
30	Kovacevic	Luka	30			laborer	no	no				Austria	— do —	"	"
												Trebinja	father Marko Kovacevic Tasilovic	Pa	Hamburg

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

4 THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 8th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Race or people. (Whether Hebrew, Irish, German, Italian, Polish, Spanish-American, Slovak, Dutch, Scotch, English, French, Swedish, Russian, Finnish, Magyar, Bohemian or Moravian, Mexican, Indian, Negro, or other race.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	18	No		Jakomir Ricci 89 Second Street Williamsburg							5 3	dk	gray	dk	Italy	Piacomo
2	"	"	30	No		Gerasym Scala 4 Alba Jona							5 3	dk	"	"		Coriol
3	"	"	20	"	"	Boetta Gasparo 21 Varick St. Denver					One eyed		5 3	"	"	"		"
4	"	yes	20	yes 9/08	Erie Pa	Tomo Lucci Weaverton							5 2	dk	black	black		Sinidol
5	"	"	10	" 9/08	New York	Simon Bonic 504 W. 29 St. New York							5 8	dk	chestnut	chestnut	Dalmatia	Ulbo
6	"	no	—	—	Indiana	Lovro Bolobanic Wabash R.R. 224 New York												"
7	"	no	10	no	—	Jakob Kraulic 559 W. 29 St. New York							5 6	dk	"	"		"
8	"	no	10	no	—	Georgi Petkovich 19 68 Tuboro Hyd. Town							5 5	"	black	brown		Bergalic
9	"	no	10	no	—	Gaspar M. Tessmanic 521 W 29 St. New York							5 5	"	chestnut	"		Ulbo
10	"	no	18	no	—	Milovan Luckovic 682 Broadway Town							5 4	"	gray	"		Duborcani
11	"	no	15	no	—	John M. Lakic 556 W. 26 St. New York							5 2	"	black	black	Austria	Jenlgani
12	"	yes	—	—	—	— do —							—	—	—	—		"
13	"	no	16	no	—	— do —							5 6	brown	black	black		Borkovica
14	"	yes	10	yes 03/07	Pittsburg Pa	Dusan Krivokuca Pittsburg Pa							5 3	"	"	"		Maricsklo
15	"	no	8	no	—	Nicola Medanovic Chicago Ill							5 3	"	"	"		Doncagore
16	"	yes	20	yes 1906	Braidon Pa	Isidor Kostkavec Brighton Pa							5 4	"	"	"		Klipnik
17	"	"	20	no	—	Hyenko Kauer 149 E. 23 St. New York							5 7	"	chestnut	"		Kergaja
18	"	"	10	yes 05/08	Aliquippa Pa	Ivan Jankovic Berkshire Mickeesport Pa							5 5	"	"	"		"
19	"	"	10	" 07/08	Maywood Pa	Nikola Jovanovic Sharon Pa							5 6	"	"	"		Civasy
20	"	"	10	no	—	Rade Djeric B. 2082 Angelsburg Cal							5 3	"	"	"		Vorovica
21	"	"	30	yes 08/08	Pittsburg Pa	Rosalia Modric 15 1855 St. Allen York							6 1	"	"	"		Klada
22	"	"	10	" 05/08	Conway Pa	Frank Filipovic 2201 25 Jones Pa							5 2	"	"	"		Kuriga
23	"	"	—	no	—	— do —							5 1	"	"	"		Polje
24	"	"	10	no	—	Stefan Weisling So. Front Troy 438 Shelton Pa							5 3	"	"	"		Moruskovac
25	"	"	14	yes 1/08	Haubaugh Md	Josip Fadey B. 218 Haubaugh Md.							5 8	"	"	"		Klipnika
26	"	"	3	no 06/08	Meyersdale Pa	Victor Fontaine Brighton Pa							5 8	"	"	"		Klipnika
27	"	"	10	" 02/07	Johnstown	Rodoljub Milicevic 87 1871 Sharon Pa							5 3	"	"	"		Civasy
28	"	"	14	yes 05/08	Lisbon	Mitrau Maytan Youngstown Ohio							5 6	"	"	"		Djelekovac
29	"	"	10	"	"	— do —							5 8	"	"	"		"
30	"	"	1	01/05	Hastings Pa	Nikola Vukmanovic Braunsburg Pa Near Pittsburg Pa							5 6	dk	"	"		Orebinja

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Laureux Emmanuel 2d Mar, of the U. S. S. Louisiana, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] 2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pierre Garcel, Surgeon of the S.S. La Provence sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Caen; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Garcel

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov 1908

at Havre

Chas P

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre October 2 - , 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krivokapa	Simo	25		M	S	Labour	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Hungary	Wife Krivokapa Evlipa Serbinje 23 - Primlone	Pa	Freeburg
2	Lolo	Stjepan	23					No	No				Dubrava	Wife Lolat Lota Dubrava	Mich	Lowell
3	Karabogdan	Ljubo	27									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Karabogdan Ljuba Gradac Co	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Leovec	Ivo	24		S			Yes	Yes			Austria	Hrvatskolje	mother Leovec Rosa Hrvatska	Ohio	Barberton
5	Kavcic	Mika	26		M			No	No			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Skaljac Cava Kasca		Middletown
6	Mlacak	Mato	3		M							Austria	Jackovo	Wife Mlacak Mara Rasca 22 - Jackovo	Pa	Ellegheny
7	— —	Ivan	7					Yes	Yes					father Mlacak Stefan Jackovo		
8	Milkovic	Ana	2										Zrinak	father Milkovic Martin Sisak		
9	Prodanic	Lajo	30		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Prodanic Erica Parizan Carscnica	Pa	Braddock
10	Perkovic	Mile	43					No	No			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Perkovic Zelka Jelovica 36	Mich	Calumet
11	Blehinger	Edward	8				farm Labour	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatia	father Blehinger Edmund Krivaja			Pa	Conway
12	Pruzinec	Maria	18		S								Banova	mother Pruzinac Ana B Zarnga	Ne	Pittsburg
13	Simcec	Ivan	23		M								Marinkovac	mother Simcec Ivan Marinkovac	Pa	Hambaugh
14	Radmilovic	Pajo	22		S			No	No				Obljenovac	father Radmilovic Mile Obljenovac	"	"
15	Potkonjak	Eva	20		M		nopservice	Yes	Yes				Kapinovic	father Kocevec Rocemej Johann Bicaa	Pa	Carrolltown
16	Krupinjak	Ivan	28		M		Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Krupinjak Ivanka	Ohio	Youngstown
17	Schrode	Tomo	16		S			"	"			Austria	Dolje Ivanc	mother Peskovec Jaga Dolje Selpant 3	Pa	Aspers
18	Sporer	Gaaiver	20					"	"				Starilaz	mother Sporer Ivanka Starilaz	Tenn.	Memphis
19	Cvrkovic	Ivan	26					"	"				Ecemi	mother Cvrkovic Mara Krizevci 222 - Selo Vrsulovo	Pa	Aspers
20	Srbovic	Tomo	35					"	"				Sporicje	mother Srbovic Marija Sonicje	Ohio	Lancing
21	Burnaic	Teija	26					"	"				Vrbljani	Wife Burnajic Dragunja Vrbljani	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Tukovic	Marko	16		S			No	No				Malikuto	father Tukovic Mile Malikuto 24	Mich	Calumet
23	Vjekoslav	Pajnic	31		M		Farm Labour	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Pajnic Viktoria Kras	Minn.	Hill City
24	Tukelic	Ivan	30				Labour	No	No	Austria	Turkmanic	father Tukelic Ivan Selnice Turkmanic			Pa	Greensburg
25	Vrecica	Josip	35										Pasinja	Wife Vrecica Ana Pasinja Francka		Cuttenland
26	Weniana	Ferdinand	19					No	Yes				Krivaja	father Weniand Josef Krivaja		N. York
27	Zivaga	Giuro	30		M	M							Turkmanic	father Zivaga Iliga Cor Selnice 2 Turkmanic	Pa	Greensburg
28	Cerk	Stefan	18		S							Slovenian	Podipovca	mother Cerk Franziska Podipovka		Moon Run
29	Birk	Anton	28		M								Slovenia	mother Birk Helena Ohio Kriznje 28 Alte Krain	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Bajt	Stefan	30					No	No				Mendishis Tenn.	mother Bajt Cecilie Carnacora 52 - Dresden	Tenn.	Memphis.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

5 THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 8th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Himself	$8	- -	Bro Frederick in Greensburg Pa					Good		5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown		Austria	Debrinje
2		"	5	- -	friend Princee Joseph 23 Vaugh Mich							5	7	"		Blue		"	Dubrava
3		Himself	5	08 Pa	uncle Hadi Box 23 Pittsburg Pa							5	5	"		Gray		"	Troon
4		"	25	- -	Brother Ludvig Box 8 François St Barberton Ohio							5	9	"	Light	Blue		"	Chiskopolje
5		"	9	05 08 Pa	Brother in law Mayk Box 469 Rebris Hibbing Minn.							5	3	"	Dark	"		"	Vasinja
6		"	9	92 07 Pa	Father Mikak Box 44 Benton St Allegheny Pa							5	8	"		Brown		"	Pasca
7		"	20	- -	friend Lakof Polzak Box 77 Benton St Allegheny Pa							5	9	"	Light	Blue		"	Mlakakor
8		"	4	- -	Brother in law Georgy Snaric 28 Pine St Hibbing Minn							5	7	"	Dark	"		"	Sisak
9		"	10	08 Pa	friend Lazar Box 330 Pittsburg Pa	Bradacek						5	7	"		Brown		"	Pasijan
10		"	8	07 Pa	friend Brazenovic Box 48 Calumet Mich	Petar						5	6	"		Clear		"	Selvica
11		"	10	- -	Brother in law Box 20 Conway Pa	Filipic Frank						5	3	"	Light	Blue		"	Krivaja
12		"	10	- -	sister Box 25 Milwaukee Wis	Primac Francizka Cherry St.						5	5	"		"		"	Zaruga
13		"	4	- -	Brother Box 29	Puncer Tonip Stambaugh Mich						5	5	"	Dark	Gray		"	Marinkovic
14		"	10	- -	friend Box 637	Uhl Market Stambaugh mich							4	"		"		"	Selsenovac
15		Himself	10	07 Pa	father Box 33	Rothermel Stefan Holm St Harrisburg Pa						5	7	"	Light	Blue		"	Kapitrobje
16		"	12	08 Pa	friend	Covacevic Stefan Youngstown Ohio						5	7	Dep	Black	Brown		"	Lenovac
17		"	22	10 -	-	friend Box 28	Jozo Srebd Donaro						5	7	Clear	"	"	"	Bakic
18		"	15	" -	-	Uncle Box 543	Thoge Tonis Mobile Memphis Tenn						5	7	Brown	"	Blue	"	Stanicz
19		"	28	" -	-	cousin	Zozo Sredb Box 23 Aspers Pa						5	5	Clear	Light		"	Sudbenka
20		Brother	4	" -	-	Brother	Ivovic Susan Box 1 Lancing Ohio						5	8	"	Dark	"	"	Gjomilje
21		Himself	2	40 05 07 Pa	Pittsburg Pa	Brother	Sunodic 6th ave 2241 Pittsburg Pa						5	0	"		Brown	"	Kvoljani
22		"	20	10 -	-	friend	Brazenovic Box 748 Calumet Mich	Petar					5	6	"	Light	Blue	"	Mali Rut
23		"	20	Yes 06 08	Arkansas	friend	Ivo Ozvolt Holy Both Miss						5	8	"	Dark	"	"	Ivas
24		"	8	86 07	Pa	Uncle	Ujic Ujic Greensburg Pa						5	8	"	Light	Grey	"	Zivinic
25		"	4	05 07	Pittsburg	friend	Lovacic Como Ruzenland 4. Pittsburg Pa						5	3	"	"	Blue	"	[illegible]
26		"	14	10 -	-	Uncle	Laiso Joseph 13 avenue A N York						5	6	"	"	Brown	"	[illegible]
27		"	10	Yes 88 06	Erwin Pa	Uncle	Inkovmanovic Matija Glenwing Pa						5	11	"	"	Grey	"	Ex Petrinja
28		"	10	10 -	-	Cousin Box 133	Razpotnik Peter Moon Run						5	7	"	"	Green	"	Podlinovca
29		"	48	Yes 02	Cleveland Ohio	Brother	Frank Birth 530 E. Main avenue Cleveland						5	7	"	Dep	Grey	"	Kerkina
30		"	40	" 04 06	Memphis Tenn	Brother	Bajt Frank P.O. Forest La Memphis Tenn						5	4	"	"	Brown	"	Kavnegora

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lureau Emmanuel 2nd Mec, of the SS La Lorraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling for occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pierre Marcel, Surgeon of the U.S. La Touraine sailing Hereafter do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris: and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of Nov. 1905

at Quebec

Pierre Marcel

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific-Islander.
Cuban.	Polish,
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6 Form 500 B Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, C[illegible] 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Celin	Johann	21		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Cosina	father Celin Johann Ogulin	Wis.	Eau Claire
2	— " —	Catharina	33		W	"	"	"					wife " Maria " "		
													father " Johann " "		
													brother " Mathias " "		
3	Cokran	Veronika	7		M	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kovacevac	Mother Magdalena Cokran Ogulin	Pa.	Dubois
4	Cvercatic	Stefan	4		M	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Brinski	Mother Cvercatic Virginia Kohanjac 1 Runica Cez agram		
5	Cain	Mary	3		F	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Cosina	Mother Cvercatic Virginia St. Ivanic 30 B. Oglin	Ia.	Ridgewood
6	Cones	Anton	37		M	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Cosina	father Carl Michael Pomerbala	Pa.	Rhone
7	Cvetenic	Melchior	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rogasa	wife Maria Cones Gorani 60 B. Cabar	Ha.	Katharina
													Mother Cvetenic Elena Dol Zagari 12 B. Ogulin	La.	Louisington
8	Cruz	Josip	3		M	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Selo	wife Cruz Elena Selo Park 11 P. Cabar	Ma.	Katharina
9	Cravonia	Maria	65		F	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Stol	Mother Cravonia Ana Kal 6 Flitsch	Ok.	Florencedale
10	Cavolin	Nikolai	3		M	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gorace	Mother Ko Antonia Gorani 55 B. Cabar	Pa.	Katharina
11	Cukan	Anton	43		M	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Cukan Maria Stanlai 10 B. Ogulin	Tenn.	Memphis
12	Cavcic	Johann	41		M	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Cosina	father Kavcic Tomas Cosina 132 Ry Krain	Pa.	Lebanon
13	Coluza	Luca	30		F	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Kaluza Mariana Varen 46 B. Oglin	Wis.	Richwood
14	Cipovcek	Lenz	52		M	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Podlipovka	father Cipovcek Ma. Podlipovka 11	Ark.	Fenny Land
15	Civcak	Simon	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Civcak Johana Prezid 7 B. Ogulin	Ala.	Selma
16	Cikar	Franz	40		M	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ravnagora	Mother Cizar Maria Ravnagora 32 B. Ogulin	Tenn.	Memphis
17	— " —	Adalbert	18		M	No	No						Mother Ci Antonia Ravnagora 41 B. Ogulin	"	"
18	Cavic	Thomas	28		M	Yes	Yes		Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Cavic Franziska Sasenbach 114 P. Calar	"	"
19	Malnar	Josef	37		M	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Cosina	Mother Johanna Malnar Gorjutar 2 B. Cabar	Pa.	Catharina
20	— " —	Fernando	34		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Malnar Kata Gorni Gari 14 B. Cabar		
21	— " —	Isidor	29		M	"	"	"			Austria	Gornki	Mother Maria Malnar Gor Zagari 7 B. Cabar	"	"
22	— " —	Franz	32		M	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Selen	Mother Malnar Helena Alben 7 B. Jo Stochel	Tenn.	Memphis
23	— " —	Anton	34		M	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Mandli	Mother Malnar Maria Mandli " B Cabar	Ida.	Pennington
24	— " —	Ivan	20		S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Malnar Ivan Dol Zagari 13 B. Ogulin	"	Huntington
25	Mlekus	Anton	23		M	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kostnica	Mother Mlekus Katerina Kostnica Po p. Flitsch	Pa.	Rembrin
26	— " —	Andrei	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mlekus Christina Flitsch 263	N. Y.	N. York
27	Mlakar	Radoslav	28		S	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Prezid	Mother Mlakar Agnes Prezid 9 B. Ogulin	Va.	Katharina
28	Mihelic	Joseph	18		M	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Okrivje	Father Mihelic Lorenz Okrivje 20 B. Og.	"	Mount Horliz.
29	Oswald	Franz	35		M	11-9-10	30 41	2	Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Oswald Angiska Schwanenbach P. Calar	Tenn.	Memphis
30	Prizatelj	Maria	18		S	10/31/34			"	"	Austria	Kablan	Uncle Supatch Johann Rhava Dol B Rudolfovet	Ill.	La

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

6 THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~ , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both, within three years next preceding the time when last landed by vessel at a port in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucaux Emmanuel 2nd Officer, of the S.S. La Lorraine from Hâvre
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908.

at Ney York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pierre Marcel, Surgeon of the U.S. Ve Louisiane, Sailing thereunto (State whether steamer, sail vessel, or other means of conveyance employed by carriers thereof), and the name thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, have, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pierre Marcel

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 190

at New York

Edward P. Carlin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7 — Form 500 H, Department of Commerce and Labor, IMMIGRATION SERVICE — 7

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, October 31st, 1908.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ozbolt	Franjo	45		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Manali	mother Ozbolt Ana Manali 7 B. Cabar	ala	Talladega
2	"	Josef	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ozbolt Maria Manali 7 B. Cabar	"	"
3	"	Mata	35													
4	"	Peter	25		S							Croatia	Prezid	mother Ozbolt Francisca Prezid 7 B. Cabar	Pa	Carbondale
5	Paulin	Anton	25											mother Ozbolt Maria Prezid 64. B. Ogulin		
6	Rosen	Josef	26		m							Austria	Flitsch	father Paulin Ivan Flitsch 395	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Piemon	Angela	25		S							Austria	Kutzevo	mother Rosen Angela Kutzevo B. Vadslberg	Mich	Detroit
8	Podgornik	Albert	27		m		13-7547-7-3-41			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Austria	Laibach	father Piemon Lorentz Laibach 8	Ill	Granite
9	Poje	Franjo	33									Austria	Cavragora	Mother Maria Podgornik Cavragora 28 B. Ogulin	Tenn	Memphis
10	"	Jacka	4									Austria	Prezid	Wife Poje Maria Prezid 9- Bez. Ogulin	La	De Ridder
11	"	Kristina	46				11-30983-4-1-41	no	no			Austria	Brikovo	mother Jurincic George Brkovo B. Bez Agram	Ill	Verona
12	Rakovic	Johann	42					yes	yes					— —		
13	Lastaric	Anton	34		m			no	no			Austria	Rooke	Brother Matesz Rakovic Rooke 6 P. Podmaro	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Volf	Josef	28		"			yes	yes			"	"	Wife Maria Lastaric 52 Rooke Cabar	Ala	Sheffield
15	Zagar	Jacob	33		"			"	"			Austria	Para	mother Wolff Johanna Para 7 B. Cabar	"	"
16	"	Max	24		S							"	Prezid	Wife Apolonia Zagar Prezid 30	La	De Ridder
17	"	Policarp	45		m									father Zagar Anton Prezid 35	"	"
18	"	Anton	3							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Austria	Elmira	mother Zagar Johanna Gorici 2 B. Cabar	Ala	Sheffield
19	Zitter	Marie	4		S								Memphis	Wife Zagar Johanna Gorici Gari No 8. Cabar	Tenn	Memphis
20	Kolarits	Istvan	25		m		4-5081			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Austria	Pittsburg	friend Khing Anton Crnod Bez Rudolfsvert	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Barath	Jozsef	34		m					Hungaria	Hungarian	Hungaria	Szmilicza	father Kolarits Istvan Szmilicza	"	Shelton
22	Borszuk	Karoly	22		S								Szemere	Wife Barath Josepine Szemere Gyor Megye	N.Y.	N. York
23	Brodic	Savo	29		m					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Austria	Passaic	mother Borszuk Erzsebeth	"	Passaic
24	Futo	Pal	25		S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Austria	Cambridge	markaz Hevele Megye wife Brodic Katila Bacsotovaras 189	Pa	Scharpsville
25	Gjukic	Novak	25		"						Hungaria	czemere		Brother Futo Jerney Szemere Gyor Megye	N.Y.	Mayberry
26	Gaity	Danicza	33		m								Bacsotovaros	wife Gjukic Ljuba Bacsotovaros 240	Pa	Scharpsville
27	"	Sandor	13		m	S	none						Kula	father Lerintz Lara Kula No 487	Mich	Detroit
28	Klepl	Joseph	22		"	"	Machinist							— —		
29	Kurucz	Balint	27		"	m	Laborer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Magyar	Austria	Pitt	father ~~Klant~~ None	Pa	Pittsburg
30	Kunnert	Josiph	38		"	"						Hungaria	Kocsmahfalva	Wife Kurucz Juliana Kocsmahfalva	Mich	Bessemer
													Bacsotovac	Wife Kunnert Ana Bacsotovaras	Pa	Schuylkill

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *November* 8th, 1908

31

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or subsidiary or traffic relation for any and immorality? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	50	yes	06/07	Chicago	friend: Anton Malinar Selma Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	clear	brown		Austria	Ottrija
2	"	"	50	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	chestnut	"		"	Mandli
3	"	"	50	"	02/07	Memphis Tenn	brother: Anton Azbell Selma Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Orezid
4	"	"	50	no	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	40	no	—	—	friend: Marinsek Matthias Robbins Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue		"	Kostoch
6	"	"	50	no	—	—	brother: Rosen Jean Mueller Chemical Iron Co. Walker Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Kutezevo
7	"	"	10	no	—	—	cousin: John Zalar 506 Chicago Roezdal. Joliett Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Tiermany
8	"	"	50	yes	05/07	Memphis Tenn	friend: Leopold Urbancic Poplar St. No. 75 Memphis Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Rainagora
9	"	"	50	"	06/06	Dallas Texas	brother: Froje Lisbon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	chestnut		"	Trezid
10	"	"	150	yes	1902	Joliet Ill	Son in law Joseph Blazevich Verona Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Jurovo
11	"	"	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5							Agram
12	"	"	60	no	—	—	friend: Frank Jabser 6104 Lain Avenue Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Korte
13	"	"	50	no	—	—	brother in law: Anton Kriz in Selma. Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Goracu
14	"	"	50	no	—	—	Gregor Malnar Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Targ
15	"	"	50	yes	05/07	Texas	friend Anton Froje do Ander do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	yes		"	Trezid
16	"	"	50	no	—	—	friend — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	chestnut		"	"
17	"	"	50	yes	05/08	Selma Ala	friend: Frank Janesh Catharina Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Goracu
18	"	"	50	"	06/07	Memphis Tenn	brother: Klaz Zagar No. 63 Memphis Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Gornji Lagan
19	"	"	50	"	03/08	[illegible]	going to [illegible] Winchendel [illegible] Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"		"	Tarnita
20	"	"	70	yes	1907	Shelton Pa	friend: Philipp Florian Main Street Shelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Kumilieza
21	"	"	60	no	—	—	friend: Anton Babics 99. 2. 4 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	colored	"	"		"	Szemere
22	no	"	60	yes	1903	Passaic	uncle Horacs Istvan 129. 8th St. Passaic N. J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Szekesfehervar
23	"	"	9	"	07/08	Cumberland	friend: Nemak Kmale 1335. Scharpsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Bacstovaros
24	"	"	15	no	—	—	friend Toth Sandor Mayberry W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Szemere
25	"	"	14	no	—	—	friend: Nemak Mihale No. 35 Scharpsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Bacstovaros
26	"	"	100	yes	03/08	St Louis Mo	husband: Gaily Gyuro 424 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Kala
27	"	"	—	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	clear	light	"		"	"
28	no	"	20	yes	05/07	Pittsburg	brother: Martum Hegel Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	chestnut	gray		"	Budapest
29	yes	"	10	no	—	—	brother in law: Andras Horvat No. 126 Dearborn Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	light	"		"	Kosmathfalva
30	"	"	12	yes	04/07	Detroit	friend Kummer Jacob 443 Frederick Street Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	chestnut		"	Seronje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucien Emmanuel (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 2nd Officer, of the S.S. La Touraine, from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexe Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine, sailing therewith (State whether sailing "therewith" or employed by Inward Steamer, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultè de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Miller

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov 1908

at Quebec

t Lkeep

Immigration Officer.

35

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, October 3rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nemeth	Janos	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungaria	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Nemeth Janosne Szikk	Ill.	Joliet
2	Stojanic	Mikos	26		s	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Nata Stojanic Racsbaraos	Pa.	Scharpville
3	Stankovic	Gjorge	35		m	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Julias Juliena Stankovic Rosnuthfalva	Mass.	New-york
4	Sivadar	Antal	40		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Sivadar Istvan Szvricha	Conn.	Bridgeport
5	---	Maria	16		s	1-335724-505-5/7/41 none							— do —	W.Va.	M "
6	Toth	Istvan	48		m m	laborer	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Toth Istvanne Szemere	W.Va.	Meybeury
7	Nitz		26			"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Sofija Nitz Kula	Mich.	Detroit
8	Foltanovics	Augusd	18		s	"	"	"	"				mother Foltanovics Maria Sodvatgurab	N.J.	Port Henryfle
9	---	Istvan	16		s	"	"	"	"				— do —	"	"
10	Kirka	Janos	20		s	"	"	"	"				father Kirka Janos Abany	Pa.	Everson
11	Kovani	Istvan	20		s	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Gabris Kovanics ete. Csutortoff.	Pa.	Kittanine
12	Petrik	Janos	20		s	"	"	"	"		Canada	Hamilton Ont	father Stefan Petrik Szyro Szerdahidy	Ill.	Chicago
13	Popovic	Guro	19		s	7-198934	"	"	8/19/42	Serbian	Hungaria	Tukovar	Amt Alexandria Moldovar Tukovar	Pa.	Sharon
14	Ontmann	Ferenczne	44		m	2-849234-12/23/36	no	no		German			— none —	N.J.	Passaic
15	---	Ferencz	11		s	"	yes	yes					— none —	"	"
16	---	Terez	8		s	none	"	"					— none —	"	"
17	---	Maria	4		s	2-849473-505-2/6/41 none	no	no					— none —	"	"
18	Beinrauch	Leopold	19		m	farmer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St Louis	Mo Mother Eva Hunkar Tukovar	Mo	St Louis
19	Hilm	Martin	27		m	laborer	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother George Hilm Sharsten	Pa.	Pittsburg
20	Horvath	Paul	7		s	mine	"	"			Hungaria	Tukovar	Opana Eva Kieper	Pa.	Sharon
21	Jurkovics	Karl	23		s	laborer	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johann Jurkovics Tukovar	N.Y.	New-York
22	Kieper	Ivan	16		s						Hungaria	Tukovar	Felbergstrasse 92 Wiena Eva Kieper	Pa.	Sharon
23	Lenner	Ferenczne	27		m	laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johann Steraul Tukovar	Pa.	Bethlehem
24	---	Borbala	9		s	none	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do — Nagyvazsony	"	"
25	---	Erona	2		s	none	no	no					— do —	"	"
26	Mekler	Gertrud	23		s	laborer	yes	yes	8-173084 6-17-40 505				father Mekler Lorenz Nagyvazsony	N.Y.	Schenectady
27	Reitter	Josef	25		m m	Locksmith	yes	yes			Hungaria	Uyfutak	wife Katharina Reitter Uyfutak	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	Schatz	Johann	40		m	"	"	"			Hungaria	Liebling	wife Maria Schatz Liebling	Mo	St Louis
29	Steinbach	Jozsefne	20		s	laborer	"	"			Hungaria	Nagyvazsony	father Mekler Jozsef Nagyvazsony	Pa.	St Marys
30	---	Terez	11		s	none	no	no					— do —	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1905

36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	6	yes	1907	Joliet. Ill.	brother in law: Gruber Peter, Leder Avenue 505 Joliet Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	colored	chestnut	chestnut		Austria	Bukk
2	"	"	9	"	07/08	Sharpsville	friend: Nemet Tomas, Nr 35 Sharpsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	light	light		"	Bastovarnos
3	"	"	10	"	07/08	Bessemer	brother in law: Andras Horvat, Box 176 Bessemer Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		chestnut		"	Csonopja
4	"	"	38	"	08	Bridgeport	friend: Stefanecz Frank, 182 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Turnische
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	10	"	07	Mayberry	son: Toth Sander, Mayberry W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"		"	Szegeny
7	"	"	10	"	07	Detroit	brother: Fritz Kuzmann, 1405 Canal Street Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Kula
8	"	father	38	no	—	—	father: Foltanovics Janos, Box 31 Minville N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Zovarkgural
9	"	"	—	no	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	himself	15	no	—	—	brother: Mihaly Horitka, Everson Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Buffalo
11	"	"	14	yes	1908	Hittaning	uncle: Georges Kovanics, Johnson Avenue, Hittaning Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Oko Csutorhoj
12	"	"	10	Canada	1908	Jamison	brother: Stefan Petrik, 44 Dudley St. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Nyitrasarderhely
13	"	"	6	no	—	—	brother in law: John Horvath, Spaddock Street Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Vukovar
14	"	husband	44	no	—	—	husband: Frank Artmann, 2016 S. W. K. Passaic N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Varsony
15	"	"	—	no	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	—	no	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	black	blue		"	"
17	"	"	—	no	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	10	yes	1905	St. Louis	uncle: Karl Horn, St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	chestnut	chestnut		"	Vukovar
19	no	"	20	"	"	Pittsburg Pa	friend: Louis Hofer, 7 Vanoo Street Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Csicsolovicz
20	yes	father	6	no	—	—	father: Anton Horvath, 1120 Hamilton Avenue Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Vukovar
21	no	himself	10	yes	1905	destination	friend: Charles Bastar, 221. E. 31st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Zohor
22	yes	"	6	no	—	—	father: Gaspard Kieper, West Chinchil No 2. Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Vuckova
23	"	"	34	yes	1907	Bethlehem	husband: Lennert Frank, Tyler St. 312 Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Varsony
24	"	"	—	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	—	boy	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		U. S. A	Gb. Bethlehem
26	"	"	10	no	—	—	uncle: John Reinhard, 2. Avenue 11th St. Schenectady N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	chestnut	chestnut		Austria	Varsony
27	"	"	16	no			friend: Jacob Teicher, 241 North George St. Philada. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Uppitak
28	"	"	6	yes	06	St Louis	brother: Daniel Schatz, 1930 So. 4th St. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Liebling
29	"	"	10	no	—	—	husband: Steinesch Joseph, 728 Washington St. St Marys Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Varsony
30	"	"	—	no	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucien Emmanuel 2nd Officer, of the S.S. La Touraine, from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908,

at Ny

Clerk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine, sailing therewith, (State whether employed by owners, charterers, or otherwise.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Miller

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908,

at Quebec

L Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, France, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steierlin	Ferenczne	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungaria	Hebrew	Hungaria	Arvaszom	father: Anton Schonwald Nagyvazsony	Pa	to Bethlehem
2	---	Karolin	5		" d	none	"	"					— do —	"	"
3	---	Ferencz	7		m	none	no	no					— do —	"	"
4	---	Ontal	4		"	none	no	no					— do —	"	"
5	---	Karoly	3		"	none	no	no					— do —	"	"
6	Wildmann	Kathe	2		f		yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Magdalena Wildmann Zornhof	N.Y	New York
7	Albecker	Albert Karl	2		m	laborer	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Strassburg	father: Jean Bte Albecker Strassburg	Pa	"
8	Cotic	Emanuel	25		"	"	yes	yes	"		"	Pola	brother: Rodolf Cotsi a Triest	"	"
9	Diebold	Charles	31		m	engineer	yes	yes	"		"	Ergensingen	father: Charles Diebold Ergensingen Wurtemberg	"	"
10	Hirth	Johannes	34		"	laborer	yes	yes	"		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Denver Col	wife: Hirth Pauline Seitinger Wurtemberg	Col.	Denver
11	Stienne	Paul	20		"	weaver	yes	yes	"		Germany	Lievre	friend Mr Schyber a Lievre	N.Y	New York
12	Wiepert	Davis	25		"	shoemaker	yes	yes	"		"	Ergensingen	father: Charles Weipert Ergensingen Wurtemberg	"	"
13	Kuhni	Flora	20		f	seamstress	yes	yes	Switz.	no	Switz.	Biel	mother Lina Kuhni in Biel	Ohio	Canal Dover
14	Sommer	Gottlieb	29		m	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Unterbinden	sister: Elise Sommer Zurich	N.Y.	New York
15	Muhlaltei	Simie	23		m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	father Moche Muhlaltei Kedy-koff, Russia	"	Albany
16	Molkin	Salmen	35		"	merchant	"	"	"	"	Russia	Odessa	wife: Shandel Malkin Alexandrie	"	Brooklin
17	Grimberg	Feigle	25		f	housewife	no	no	Turkey		Turkey	Constantinople	— none —	R.I.	Providence
18	---	Léon	2		m	none	no	no					— do —	"	"
19	---	Nere	10		f	none	no	no					— do —	"	"
20	Arkadef	Nessim	22		m	laborer	yes	yes			a Rhodes		father: Messoum Arkadef Rhodes	N.Y	New York
ADMITTED 21	Capelouto	Barouk	22		"	laborer	"	"					— none —		Seattle
ADMITTED 22	---	Elia	11		"	laborer	no	no					— none —		"
[illegible]	Okana	Moradhay	18		"	laborer	no	no					father Elia Akana Rhodes	N.Y	Page
[illegible]	Sourian	Israël	18		"	"	no	no					father Aslan Sourian Rhodes	"	"
[illegible]	Anzi	Boklor	16		"	"	no	no					father Sadik Anzi a Rhodes	"	"
26	Ahmed	Moussa Oglou	30		m	farmer lab.	no	no		Turkish		Samsoun	wife Jolikha Ahmed	Mass.	Peabody
27	Kampanis	Michael	20		m	laborer	yes	yes				Kessie	father Stylianos Kampanis in Argos	N.Y	New York
28	Tabakchi	Eleana Cyriaque	25		f m	tailor	no	no		Bulgarian		Coritza	father: Josif. ath. Ebenitre Coritza	Mass	Boston
29	---	Christach	---	7	m	none	no	no					— do —	"	"
30	---	Vasilachi	---	4	"	none	no	no					— do —	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

9

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New york, November 8th, 1905

38

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	34	no	-	-	husband Heierkein Ferenez 54 Thrue. 724. So. Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dia	chestnut	chestnut		Austria	Vazsony
2	"	"	-	no	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	-	no	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	-	no	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	-	no	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
6	no	"	20	yes	1903	New york	friend Helena Jakob 63rd St. 2y. New york	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Szt. Iulos
7	yes	"	25	"	"	New Jersey	brother in law: Arthur Zimmermann Union Hill. Tolman St. 216. N. Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Germany	Strassburg
8	no	"	10	no	-	-	friend Karl Kassler 76. St. Germain ibid. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Graz
9	yes	"	30	no	-	-	cousin Cuno Schneider Elisabeth Avenue 853 N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-	"	gra		"	Rothenburg
10	"	"	30	yes	01/03	Denver	cousin Pauline Fiecker Denver. Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	chestnut		"	Geningen
11	"	"	6	no	-	-	mother Marie Sienne 144. W. 31st St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gra		"	Liepora
12	"	"	30	no	-	-	cousin Cuno Schneider Elisabeth Avenue 853 N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	chestnut		"	Orgeningen
13	"	"	20	no	-	-	aunt: Mrs Bend Fentz Canal Dover - Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Switzerland	Langnau
14	"	"	50	no	-	-	Hôtel Waldenberger 58 Day St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-	"	"		"	Engel
15	"	"	2	no	-	-	brother in law: M. Scher Kensselder Strus N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Bachjurle	Bachjurle
16	no	brother	1H	no	-	-	brother L. Molkin Watkin St. 433. Brooklin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	olive	black	"		Russia	Odessa
17	yes	husband	6	no	-	-	husband Grimberg David 377 Prairie Ave. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"		Roumania	Galatz
18	"	"	4	no	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"		Turkey	Esthisher
19	"	"	-	yes	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	himself	10	no	-	-	friend Emmanuel 176. Christi Stray N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	"		Rhodes	Rhodes
21	"	"	10	no	-	-	Brother in law Samuel Albert 407 Pike St. Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	10	no	-	-	" " - do - " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	10	yes	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	10	no	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	10	no	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
26	yes	"	10	no	-	-	uncle Naaman Oglow Mehmet 16 Forster Strus Peabody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black		Turkey	Arpol
27	"	"	15	no	-	-	friend Georges Liemetriadis 7. Roosevelt St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	olive	chestnut	chestnut		"	Zeonie
28	"	Uncle	20	yes	-	-	husband: Denis Calabreschi Harrison Avenue 14. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black		"	Coritza
29	"	Self	-	no	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	dark	black			"	"
30	"	"	-	no	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	black	black	blue		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Emmanuel 2nd officer, of the S.S. La Gouraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pere Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine Sailing Peremiss, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Marcel

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov 1908

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, October 31st, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stefanovitch	Tovan	38		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law Simo Ristich	N.Y.	New York
2	Georgui	Dimitri	19		S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		father Dimitri Stefo Gaziemen Turquie	Conn.	Canaan
3	Tanaki	Christo	21		m	"	no	no	"	"	"		father Tanaki Kotsef Nevolani Turquie	Mich.	Battle Creek
4	Pistoff	Nicola	30		"	"	"	no	no	"	Bulgarian	Florina	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ind.	Indianapolis
5	---	Traitche	26		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Kiriloff Jo. Hoff Florina Turkey	"	"
6	Stoyanoff	Ricko	30		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle Traian Nedelkoff Florina Turkey	"	"
7	Chivazian	Nava	21		S	"	yes	yes	"	Armenian	Turkey in Tchakhmakh		father Sarkis Aivazian Tchakhmaklé	Mass.	Boston
8	---	Loudz	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ohan Aivazian Tchakhmaklé	"	"
9	---	Ormenak	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Melkon Aivazian Tchakhmaklé	"	"
10	---	Manano	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Sirpouhi Aivazian Tchakhmaklé	Cal.	Kirchhoffburg
11	Chamian	Tchas	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harpout	wife Yeghsa Abrahamian Harpout	N.Y.	New York
12	Oznavorian	Charles	25		"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Kamaratazig	wife Ester Oznavorian Kamaratazig	Conn.	New Britain
13	Oranian	Ogop	20		S	farmer labor	"	"	"	"	"	Harpout	brother Nigoghos Avanian Harpout	"	Hartford
14	Bechgaiturian	Orhan	24		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"		godmother Mariam Bechgaiturian Harpout	Mass.	Boston
15	---	Armenouhie	28		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
16	---	Yeghisa	45		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
17	---	Zabelle	19		S	"	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
18	---	Mariam	45		"	none	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
19	---	Oghaini	13		"	none	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
20	---	Haigouhi	10		"	none	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
21	---	Nardiros	8		"	none	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
22	---	Beryouhi	6		"	none	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
23	Baloian	Garabed	18		S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		brother Boghos Baloian Harpout	N.J.	Cliffside Falls
24	Balakhian	Tsahad	25		"	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Tchakhmakh	father Serop Balokhian Tchakhmakh	Cal.	Kirchhoffburg
25	Berberian	Boghos	27		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Tamrouck Berberian Erzeroum	Mass.	Boston
26	Bishar Kivarian	Lucia	50		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Diar Bekir husband Bishar Hibakian	Ind.	Brantford
27	Bulbulian	Dicran	26		m	farmer labor	no	no	"	"	"		Bitlis wife Agab Bulbulian Diar Bekir	N.J.	Paterson
28	Chaboukian	Dicran	28		"	coachman	no	no	"	"	Egypt	Alexandria	wife Mariam Chabourian Bitlis	"	New York
29	Cartozian	Yughaper	34		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Turkey	Sivas	father Abraham Cartozian Sivas	R.I.	Providence
30	Demirjian	Manang	25		m	farmer lab	no	no	"	"	"		Tchakhmakh wife Mariam Demirjian Tchakhmakhian	N.Y.	New York
														Mass.	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

10

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 1.50 P.M. 3 P.M.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1908

40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage, or by whom sent, extent of ability to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	26	yes	05/08	Indianapolis Ind	friend: Vassil Top Stefanoff 70 Greenwich St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Black	chestnut		Turkey	Prizen
2	S	"	28	Yes	05/08	Toronto Canada Ont	brother: Tragan Dimitri Toronto - Canada	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	2	wlowy	chestnut	chestnut		Turkey	Veroliane
3	S	"	35	yes	3/07	Chicago Ill	brother: Vane Moitoff Battle Crik Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"		"	"
4	S	"	20	"	3/08	Indianapolis Ind	friend: Vasil & Coff 503 Washington Street Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"		"	Florina
5	S	"	18	"	05/07	Evansville Ind	friend: Hercule Horitoff Rexham St. 751 Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
6	S	"	25	"		Indianapolis Ind	friend: Holo Pistoff 503 Washington St. Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"		"	"
7	no	"	10	no	-	-	friend: M. Yardemian 559 Tremond Mass. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"		"	Echatmadzin
8	no	"	10	no	-	-	cousin - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
9	no	"	—	no	-	-	friend - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
10	no	"	10	no	-	-	Cousin [illegible] Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
11	yes	"	20	no	-	-	uncle G. Bozajian 557 Hudson St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Cheik Hadji
12	S	"	18	no	-	-	brother Minas Aznavorian 611. P. O. Box New Britain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	black		"	Mamouldji
13	S	"	12	no	-	-	brother S. Arunian 555 Capitol Ave Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Bayrout
14	S	"	18	no	-	-	uncle Israel Yeshaghirian 14 Hamond Ave Bradesta. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
15	S	"	-	no	-	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
16	S	"	10	no	-	-	brother in law - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"		"	"
17	S	"	-	no	-	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"		"	"
18	S	"	-	no	-	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
19	S	"	-	no	-	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	"
20	S	"	-	no	-	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"		"	"
21	S	"	-	no	-	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"		"	"
22	S	"	-	no	-	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	10	no	-	-	god father Mr. Orsian 70 E. 2d Boro Central Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
24	no	"	10	no	-	-	friend: Mr Yardemian 558 Tremond St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Echatmadzin
25	yes	"	15	yes	05/05	Boston	brother in law: Arthur Chabossian Brantford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	chestnut	Scar left cheek	"	Ezgorouy
26	no	"	12	no	-	-	son: Hanna Bichar Kibarian 308 Russel St. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	scar left cheek	"	Sivas Bekir
27	yes	"	12	no	-	-	cousin Arakal Arbanessian Tyrst Avenue 502. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	Pock marked	"	Bitlis
28	no	brother	20	no	-	-	brother Charlie Chabootkian 51. Winter St. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"		"	Harpout
29	yes	himself	15	no	-	-	cousin Catcos Cartozian 311. 25th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	Pitted with the small pox	"	Sivas
30	yes	"	10	no	-	-	friend: M. Yardeman 558. Tremond St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Echatmadzin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucreux Emmanuel 2nd Officer, of the S.S. La Lorraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 *day of* Nov, *1908,*

at Ny

Clerk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel, Surgeon of the U.S. "La Touraine" (State whether employed by Owners, Charterers, or Agents), sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Millon

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov 1905

at Ny

E Le Keep

Immigration Officer.

11

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Lorraine" sailing from Havre, October 3rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Der Ohanian	Alexandre	18		m s	student	yes	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Harpoot	mother Arsenn Der Ohanian Harpoot	R.I.	Central Falls
2	Gurghikian	Neroes	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mariam Gurghikian Harpoot	"	"
3	Derdoorian	Sarkis	22		" M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Derdoorian Harpoot	Mass.	Worcester
4	Der Boghossian	Marcos	18		" S	"	"	"	"	"	Zozat	father Ohannes Der Boghossian Harpoot	"	"	Lawrence
5	Der Saaghian	Karakin	17		" "	student	"	"	"	"	Mamrat alaziz	father Sahagh Der Saaghian Kirzan	"	N.Y.	New York
6	Der Kevorkian	Charles	8		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Varteie Der Kevorkian Mamrat alaziz	Mass.	Lynn
7	Der Ghazarian	Haroutiun	22		" M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	Harpoot	wife Sara Der Ghazarian Mamrat alaziz	"	Peabody
8	Kerigian	Mamigonich	23		" "		yes	yes	"	"	Constantinople	uncle Babadjan Harpoot in Constantinople	Ill.	Grand City
9	Gasparian	Ohan's	22		" "	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Harpoot	wife Kipsime Gasparian	R.I.	Central Falls
10	Ghulbachian	Hatchadour	23		" S	weaver	"	"	"	"	Sivas	brother Armenak Ghulbachian Hazzroyt Sivas	Cal.	Fresno
11	— —	Mariam	20		" "	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
ADMITTED	Guj Kian	Gulian	28		" M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Harpoot	uncle Bedros Gulyukian Hatzroyt	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Aslanian	Karekin	16		" S	none	"	"	"	"	"	brother Manoug Aslanian Harpoot	R.I.	Providence
14	Garabedian	Tahan	17		" "	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	brother Khatchadour Garabed Harpoot	Mass.	Worcester
ADMITTED	Garabedian	Benjamin	32		" M	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	wife Khanem Garabedian Harpoot	"	"
ADMITTED	Gulessarian	Stanis	30		"	cook	yes	yes	"	"	Keri	wife Stanfas Gulessarian Harpoot	Me	Portland
ADMITTED	— " —	Boghos	26		"	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	wife Lusik Gulessarian Keri	"	"
18	Melkonian	Gideon	18		" S		1-404435 - "6/15/12		"	"	"	father Hougas Melkonian Keri	"	"
19	Manoukian	Khorene	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Minas Manoukian Keri	"	"
20	Bedrossian	— " —	21		" M	"	no	no	"	"	"	wife Sultane Bedrossian Keri	"	"
21	Harotian	Yeghia	24		" S	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	Harpoot	father Agop Harotian Hazzroyt	Mass	Boston
22	Yacoubian	Nardiros	20		" "	student	"	"	"	"	Mamourad el aziz	father Agop Yacoubian Mamoumad el Aziz	Mass	Worcester
ADMITTED	Koshkerian	Bodgos	25		" "	butcher	"	"	"	"	Eria	Hare mother Mersi Marsoun Eria Pale Turkey	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	— " —	Shahnasar Melkom	11		" "		DISCHARGED					— do —	"	"
25	Khachikian	Kevork	20		" "	carpenter joiner	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Harpoot father Avedis Khachikian	N.Y.	"
26	Kirkorian	Samuel	26		" M	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Eria wife Supouhi Kirkorian Harpoot	N.Y.	Troy
27	Vartanian	Alek	20		" S	student	"	"	"	"	"	mother Djemig Vartanian Mamakh	"	"
28	Movsessian	Hougas	22		" "	farmer laborer	"	"	22-132214- "104- 11/7/12	"	"	mother Rahan Movsessian Mamakh	"	"
29	Kouyoumdjian	Diglo	25		" M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Choungouss wife Mariam Kouyoumdjian Mamakh	Mass.	Lawrence
30	Kizirian	Charles	20		" "	armourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ceri wife Eghsa Kizirian Ceri	N.Y.	New York

Edward E. Pratt
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

11

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	no	-	-	father Arut Jacobson 33 Central Street Cental Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	stout	chestnut	chestnut		Turkey	Harpoot
2	"	"	$30	no	-	-	father Mardiros Gurguklian 73 P.O. Box Cental Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	$52	no	-	-	brother H. H. Berdoorian 10 Tomas St. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue		"	---
4	"	"	$50	no	-	-	brother Manuck Berbogossian 93 Common St. Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	chestnut		---	Kozat
5	yes	brother	$50	no	-	-	brother John Der Saaglian 157 William Street New Britain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	black		"	Mamuret ulagis
6	"	himself	$	no	-	-	cousin S. M. Samoorian 83 Sheir St. Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	Scar on right cheek		"	"
7	"	"	$50	no	-	-	brother in law Avatt Atanian National Cash Register Co. Peabody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Harpoot
8	"	"	$30	yes	04/05	Grand City	brother Manog Elesigian 237 P.O. Box Grand City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Khigley
9	"	"	$5	no	-	-	uncle Hatch Kilogan 16 Central St. Cental Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Harpoot
10	no	"	$00	no	-	-	brother in law Vartan Kerchegian 44 I. St. Trenton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Sivas
11	—	"	-	no	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	Cicatrized trachomat		5	10	"	"	Pitted with the small pox		"	"
12	yes	"	$50	no	-	-	husband Arcadis Edjubrian 111 Union St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	Scar on right cheek		"	Harpoot
13	no	"	$50	no	-	-	brother Agop Aslanian 979 Westminster St. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	chestnut			"	"
14	yes	"	$50	no	-	-	Brother Nichos Bagdjian 29 Tufts St. Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	Cicatrized trachomat		5	8	clear		Conical opacity		"	"
15	yes	"	$0	no	-	-	brother A. Garabedian	"	"	"	"	Right Leucoma		5	5	blond	black	black		"	"
16	"	"	$5	yes	02/07	Portland	brother Hovsep Gulesarian 166 Lancaster St. Portland	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	chestnut	chestnut		"	Keri
17	"	"	$5	no	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	$3	no	-	-	brother Leon Mackchonian 53 Cedar St. Portland	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	$5	no	-	-	brother Sarjis Manoucklian 163 Lancaster St. Portland	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	$2	no	-	-	brother Agop Bedrossian	"	"	Sorry	"	"		5	8	"	"	"		"	"
21	no	"	$00	no	-	-	uncle A. Tchmedjian 737 Huntington Avenue Boston	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"		"	Hs orpoort
22	yes	"	$0	no	-	-	brother Hrant Jdevordjian 57 Fountain St. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	blond	blue		"	Mamuret El ajig
23	yes	brother	—	no	-	-	brother Ester Ousorian 119 East 27th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	black	grey		"	Pala
24	"	"	—	no	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"		"	"
25	yes	himself	$0	no	-	-	brother Ester Khachirian 119 E. 13th St. New York	"	"	"	"	Cicatrice on the right eye		5	6	"	black	blue		"	Harpoot
26	yes	"	$0	no	-	-	friend Missac Malkiasian 2633 No 3 St. Troy	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	chestnut	chestnut		"	Mousch
27	"	"	$0	no	-	-	friend Hovgas Zakirian Mulle Iron Co. Troy	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	$0	no	-	-	friend — do —	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	-		"	-
29	"	"	$0	no	-	-	cousin Hadj Sarkis Kavidjian 93 Common St. Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	clear	"	"	Scar on left cheek	"	Ethouzgouz
30	"	"	$4	no	-	-	cousin Simon Fabian 177. 107 Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	Left Leucoma		5	7	blond	black	black		"	Seri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Emmanuel 2nd Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "La Lorraine", from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908,

at City

Clerk

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pierre Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. "La Touraine", sailing therewith, (Strike where not applicable.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Marcel

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Nov, 1908.

at Quebec

A Lacroix

Immigration Officer.

13

p—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jere Marcal, Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Marcal

Sworn to before me this day of Nov. 1908

at Nov

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Lorraine" sailing from Havre Octobre 3me, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED	Kassaian	Kasop	19		M	Farm labour	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish Armenian	Turkey	Harpoot	mother	Goulik Kassaian Harpoot	Mass	Maine
2	Maikarian	Ghazar	24		M						Sivas		Wife	Maikaian Takouhi Harpoot	Mass	Middleboro
3	Miguirditchian	Carabed	18		S	Student					Harpoot		father	Miguirditchia Agop Harpoot	R.I	Central Falls
						3rd 833044-505-7/14/41										
4	Maloolian	Hamik	20		F	Housewife	Yes	Yes			Dar Bekir		none		N.Y	College Point
5	Mikailian	Kateos	20		M	Barber	Yes	Yes			Harpoot		father	Michael Israel Harpoot	R.I	Woonsocket
						1-343248-505-4/17/41										
6	Miguiraitchian	Manoo	20		M	mason	No	No					father	Miguirditchian Agnanoor Harpoot	R.I	Central falls
7	Oynoian	Hirkir	28		M	merchant	Yes	Yes					wife	Oynoian Hamik dari Kamich	N.Y	N. York
8	Papazian	Banachi	35		F	housewife	No	No			Dar kir		father	Yacoub Kazzian Dar Bekir		Paterson
9	— " —	Elisavare	5		M	none							— " —			
10	— " —	Stephan	25		M	farm labor	Yes	Yes			Palou		wife	Papazian Marguerite Palou		N. York
11	Paloutzian	Garon	20		S	Barber					Harpoot		mother	Paloutzian Chamo Harpoot	Mass	Horncham
12	Piloyan	Eilivos	22		M	Laborer	No	No					wife	Piloian Souasan Harpoot	R.I	East falls
						DISCHARGED 1-335153-4-1-41-505										
13	Russian	Ossadour	18		S	Farm labor	Yes	Yes					father	Russian Bedros Harpoot	"	Pawtucket
14	Somounian	Miguiraitch	25		M	Carpenter	"	"					wife	Somounian Roupegan Harpoot	Mass	Lowell
15	Santourjian	Eskan	18		S	Barber	"	"					Uncle	Surakhian Agop Peri	N.J	N. York
16	Terzian	Levon	18		"	Sailor	"	"			Peri Harpoot		father	Terzian Ohakel Harpoot	Mass	Bo
17	— " —	Bedros	22		"	Student	"	"					mother	Terzian Varvar Harpoot	N.Y	N. York
18	Tcheyan	Tahan	18		"		"	"					Brother	Tchoyan Hagop Harpoot	Mass	Springfield
19	Yaraminian	Miriam	7		"		"	"			Tchakhmakh		father	Yardjinian Bedros Tchakhmakh	"	Boston
20	Yacoubian	Nichan	24		M	Farm labour	"	"			Har, nk		Wife	Yacoubian Sama Harpoot	"	Worcester
21	Koulakian	Hagop	30		"	Shoemaker	No	No			Malatia		Wife	Koulakian Este Malatia	"	"
22	Zamanigian	Ovsais	18		S	farm labor	Yes	Yes			Harpoot		father	Mampre Rachid Zamani Harpoot	"	"
23	Ontoun	Farhat	23		M		"	"		Syrian	"		Wife	Ontoun Salma Eyoun	Pa	Brownsville
24	Aboud	Hanna	18		"		"	"		"	"		father	Aboud Eyoun Mansour Acar	"	Pittsburg
25	— " —	Zahia	7		F	housewife	"	"		"	"		— " —		"	"
26	Tabbour	Yacoub	18		M	farm lab	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			mother	Tabbour Sara Acar	Canada	Montreal
27	Ontin Reshia	Hinia	22		S	"	Yes	Yes		"	Tallouja		none		Conn	Danbury
28	— " —	Nour	11		F	none	No	No		"	"		none		"	"
29	Bechara	Najm	41		M	Labour	Yes	Yes		"	Ghebaleh		Wife	Najm Mariam Ghebaleh	Mass	Boston
30	— " —	Youssef	14		S	none	"	"		"	"		— " —		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

12 THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 8th ... 190 44

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? $	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	50	No			foster mother 103 Milwaukee ave Racine Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Black		Turk	Harpoot
2	"	himself	12	"			Nephew Derderian Georg Box 77 Middleboro Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Chestnut	Chestnut		"	Sivas
3	"	"	10	"			Uncle Zakarian Bedros 14 Charles St Central falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Scar on the forehead	"	Harpoot
4	No	"	10	"			Brother-in-law Bedrosian Mardig 608 4th St College Point N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Black	"		"	Diar Bekir
5	Yes	"	10	"			Cousin Kachigian Matteos 26 N. main St Woonsocket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Chestnut	"		"	Harpoot
6			10	"			Cousin Hoogasian Oweage 4 Charles St Central Falls R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					
7	"	"	30	"			Cousin Karoujian Agoupian 137 E 26 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Black				Sepastia
8	No	"	18	"			husband Papazian Tom 77 Division St Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5					Diar Bekir
9	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"
10	Yes	"	10	"			father Papazian Garkis 402 W 19th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Chestnut	"			Palou
11	"	"	10	"			brother-in-law Barton Charles Pine St Stoneham Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			Harpoot
12	"	"	80	"			Brother Pilavian Hatchadour Box 46 Central falls R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Tattooings on hands		"
13	"	"	10	"			Uncle Russian Paul 75 N. Bend St Pawtucket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	Cicatrized trachoma	5	5	"	"			"
14	"	"	10	"			friend Migran Mikrana 206 Franch St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"
15	"	"	10	"			friend Kolajukian Bikran 54 Union Sq New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Black	Black			Peri
X 16	"	"	15	"			Uncle Agopian Steven 102 Boylston St R. 527 Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Chestnut	Chestnut			Harpoot
17	"	"	30	"			friend Rev St Mouradian Armenian Missionary 281 - 4th Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"
18	Yes	"	10	"			Brother Kolodjian Levon 75 main St Springfield mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Black	"			"
19	"	"	10	"			Uncle Yardanian Manoug 558 Tremont St - Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			Echakmakh
20	Yes	"	12	"			Brother-in-law Vardabetian Garabed 94 Cedar St - Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Chestnut	"			Harpoot
21	"	"	8	"			Brother Zoolanjan K 14 Market St - Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Black	Black			Malatia
22	"	"	10	"			father-in-law Chichiguian Margos 58 Beacon St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			Harpouth
23	No	"	20	"	00/05	win Pa	Brother Onnom Altman c/o nicola Mansour Brownsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Chestnut				Egoun
24	"	"	20	"	—	—	Cousin G nassar 96 Washington St - Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			Ocar
25	"	"	—	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Tattooings on left hand		"
X 26	"	"	15	"	—	—	father Jabbour Salim 203 Grand St E Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"
27	Yes	brother	12	"	—	—	brother Assad O Pisc 218 Elm Danbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			Fallougha
28	No	herself	10	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Clear	"			"
29	"	himself	20	Yes	02/06	Boston Mass	friend Kouri Joseph Avpot 118 Taylor St - Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	Tattooings on right hand		Dilad Hakkari
30	"	"	—	No	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Black	"		

Except F

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dureux Emmanuel 2nd Lt, of the S.S. La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (States whether Master, First or Second Officer.) depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Dureux
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pō in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alere Lacs, Surgeon of the S. S. La Touraine sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Alleg

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov 1908

at Ny

Chicago

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Haire, October 31st, 1908.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Boutros	Gami	30		m	s	Journeyman	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Gaza	father Nicola el Zoni in Gaza	Me.	Calumet
X 2	-"-	Maria	13		f	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	- d° -	"	"
X 3	-"-	Ossef	11		m	"	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	- d° -	"	"
X 4	-"-	Lily	8	6	f	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	- d° -	"	"
5	Chebli	Nahie	35		m	m	farmer	no	no	"	"	Erbanie	wife	Rachide Chebli in Erbanie	n.y.	New York
6	Zehran	Nehman	35		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Erbanie	wife	Habaule Zehran in Erbanie	"	"
X 7	Dayoub	Zahra	16		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	Syria		none	Pa.	Pittsburg
X 8	Daoud	Obdo	16		m	"	weaver	yes	yes	"	"	Kabek	father	Ginge Dayoud in Kabek	Fl.	Jacksonville
REPORTED 9	Daher	Saad	42		"	d	laborer	"	"	"	"	Ras el Hart		none	n.y.	New York
DISCHARGED 10	Chedid	-"-	24		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"		none	"	"
11	Charlie Joseph	Tadra	40		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	Va.	Richmond
12	-"-	Nadia	10		"	s	none	no	no	"	"	Jahla		none	"	"
13	-"-	Rosa	8		"	"	none	no	no	"	"	"		none	"	"
SUSPENDED 14 ADMITTED	Lahowd Leesha	George	28		m	"	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Calabia	brother	Habib Lahowd Leesha in Calabia	N.oj	New York
15	-"-"	Alef	15		f	"	housework	no	no	"	"	"		- d° -	"	"
16	Medaa	Toufik	20		m	m	laundryman	yes	yes	"	"	Damas	father	Simon Medaa in Damas	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Mobli	Mariam	55		f	"	housewife	no	no	"	"	Le Caire	husband	Nicolas Mobli in Le Caire	Okl.	Krebs
ADMITTED 18	-"-	Emily	18		"	s	none	yes	yes	Egypt	"	Turkey	father	- d° -	"	"
19	Milkie	Abdalla	24		m	"	merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	"	El Toura			Conn.	Willimantic
20	Nasser	Shekri	24		"	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father	David Nasar	Mass.	Lawrence
21	Shakin	Joseph	40		"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	Damak	wife	Zaineh Joseph Ab. Elias in Damak	N.y.	New York
22	-"-	Ihn	11		"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	mother	- d° - Mt. Liban	"	"
X 23	Joseph	Tanios	25		"	"	farmer	no	no	"	"	Farmers Reit		none	Pa.	Pittsburg
X 24	Sadawi	Nabihé	18		f	"	housewife	no	no	"	"	Kfeimon		none	"	"
25	Otrid	Hanni	40		"	Wd	"	no	no	"	"	Car. el Mehr		none	"	"
26	Anis	Sarkis	25		m	s	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"		none	"	"
X 27	Saad	Hesoni	20		f	"	none	no	no	"	"	Eimon		none	"	"
28	Yousef	Safi	22		m	m	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	Eimon	father	Yousef Abia	"	"
29	Zeidan	Tanous	25		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	Zeidan Mt. Liban	wife	Chama Tanous Eimon	N.y.	Cohoes
ADMITTED 30	Zoely	Joseph	50		"	"	merchant	no	no	"	"	Zahlé		None Zeidan Mt. Liban	Minn.	Duluth

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

13

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1908

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether he paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good physical and mental condition, except as noted by surgeon.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	herself	20	no	-	-	husband Boudros Assad Caftan Nicolas 205 Calumet	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	colored	chestnut	chestnut		Syria	Jaza
2	"	"	-	no	-	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5					"	"
3	"	"	-	no	-	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6					"	"
4	"	"	-	no	-	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
5	yes	"	15	yes	04	New York	cousin Gratas Farres 23 Washington N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	colored	black			"	Urbanie
6	no	"	10	yes	02/05	"	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
7	no	"	14	no	-	-	father Bayoude Zachour West Newtown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	chestnut	"		"	Lioune
8	"	"	16	no	-	-	brother Assad Daoud embark for Italian Jacksonville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	clear	"	"		"	Norbek
9	yes	"	14	yes	02/07	Franklin	cousin Elias Bou Khatar 60.62. Washington - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	colored	"	"		"	Chas El Hark
10	yes	"	14	no	-	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	black	"		"	"
11	yes	"	20	yes	07/06	Richmond	husband Joseph Charlie 308 North 25th Street Richmond	"	"	"	"	Trachoma		4	6	"	"	black		"	Zahla
12	yes	"	-	born	"	4	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		clear	black	chestnut		U.S.A.	Richmond
13	yes	"	-	"	4	4	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	chestnut	"		"	"
14	"	cousin	10	no	-	-	cousin Yousef Nemat Aleb 60.62. Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"		Syria	Biskinta
15	"	cousin	10	no	-	-	cousin - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	clear	chestnut	"		"	Talabia
16	"	himself	10	no	-	-	friend Abdallah Jabbour 73. Washington N. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Nabbe
17	"	"	35	no	-	-	son George Mahle Mt. Vernon Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"		"	Beyrouth
18	"	brother	15	no	-	-	brother - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black		"	"
19	no	himself	25	yes	99 08	Williamantic Conn	cousin Joseph Haddad 935 Main Str. Williamantic Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	El Houra
20	no	"	40	yes	01/08	Lawrence	wife Labibeh Chetti 44 Wilt St. Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	chestnut		"	Ab Elias
21	yes	"	30	yes	91/93	New Orleans	friend Daniel Faour 60 Washington street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Tattooings on the right hand	"	Kanat
22	yes	"	-	no	-	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"		"	"
23	no	"	16	yes	-	-	brother Michael Joseph 1226 Webster Av. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	"		"	Carsem Beit
24	no	"	14	no	-	-	brother Nassef Hadavis 1221 Webster Av. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Tattooings on the right hand	"	Neimour
25	no	"	14	no	-	-	brother Habib Moussa 1226 Webster Avenue Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"		"	Car el Meke
26	no	"	15	no	-	-	brother George Elias 1226 Webster Avenue Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
27	no	"	18	no	-	-	brother Habib Saad 1221 Webster Ave. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Limour
28	yes	uncle	8	yes	01/06	Mt. Pleasant	Uncle Nicholas Manoure Provenville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Lioun
29	no	himself	10	no	-	-	cousin Georges Labra 32 Morgan St Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Zaidan
30	"	wife	20	yes	04/08	Duluth	Son Joseph Zaccy 1921 West Third St. Duluth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Tattooings on the right hand	"	Zahlé

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucreux Emmanuel 2nd officer, of the S.S. La Lorraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at Nyc

Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eric Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Marcel

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov 1908

at Chicago

Immigration Officer.

17

p—11½

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, October 31st, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zaé	Joseph	45		m	Farmer laborer	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey Amisthaïn		Name		Pa.	Wilkes Barre
2	assouf	Helene	25		f w	housewife	no	no					none		Pa.	New Kensington
3	Jallett	Habib	20		m s	farmer laborer	yes	yes					none		"	"
4	Theodorou	Constantina	3		f d	home	no	no		Roumanian		Coritza	son	Demetri Talabatis	Mass	Boston
5	Nicola	Spiro	36		m m	laborer	no	no					friend	Andre Dimidri Coritza	"	Boston
6	Grasoston	Georges	19		m s	"	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father	Evagrostan Papaconstantinou Cokkome Smyrna	N.J.	New York
7	Garass	Nicos	17		" "	"	"	"	"		"	Kathi	father	Pandelli Garass Kathi	Conn.	New London
8	Kapinalis	Jean	35		" m	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Crete	wife	Christiana Kapinalis Voumo	N.J.	New York
9	Pitaris	Eleni	38		f "	housewife	no	no	"		"	Almyros	son	Dimitrios Pitari	N.H.	Nashua
10	— " —	Georges	24		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	O.S.A. Nachia	brother	— do — Almyros	"	"
11	— " —	Nicolas	19		" "	"	"	"	"		"	Greece Almyros	brother	— do —	"	"
12	— " —	Ohilleas	13		" "	none	no	no	"		"	"	brother	— do —	"	"
13	— " —	Afroditi	9		f "	none	no	no	"		"	"	brother	— do —	"	"
14	Papaïlion	Elias	38		m "	laborer	no	no	"		"	Crete	mother	Angeliki Papaïlion Episkopi	Ill.	Chicago
15	Paravantis	Constantinos	21		" s	"	yes	yes	"		"	Sklavokampos	father	Nicolas Paravantis Episkopi Sklavokampos	Mich	Grand Rapids
16	Zizis	Constantinos	26		" m	"	"	"	"		"	Malitonia	wife	Chrisoula Zizis Malitonia	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Kalaitzakis	Antonios	24		" s	"	no	no	Crete	"	Crete	Skoronos	mother	Stefania Kalaïdakis Apokoronos	N.J.	New York
18	Kalaïdakis	Hyliana	24		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Machairous	father	Georges Kalaïdakis Machairous	"	"
19	Tsouroupakis	Constantinos	25		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Apokoronos	father	Emmanuel Tsouroupakis Apokoronos	"	"
20	Ondrin	Gaston	25		" s	Butcher	yes	yes	France	French	France	Nancy			"	"
21	Bois	Abel Frank	27		" m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Paris	home	38 rue Fgt St Martin	Cal	San Diego
22	— " —	Emma	22		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
23	— " —	Andrée	2		" s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
24	Baudoin	Paul	18		m "	electrician	yes	yes	"		"	"	father	M. Baudoin rue des Bourdonnais Paris	Ill.	Chicago
25	Dufour	Pierre Joseph	18		" "	painter	yes	"	"		"	"	father	M. L. Dufour à Epernay S.&O.	Ill.	Coal City
26	Etienne	Emma	29		f s	none	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tonyancourt	father	M. Georges Etienne Tonyancourt Doubs	N.J.	New York
27	Gerard	Marie	26		" m	none	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Audincourt	mother	Mme Mathie Catherine Audincourt Doubs	N.J.	Brooklyn
28	— " —	Germaine	2		" s	none	no	no	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Doubs		— do —	"	"
29	— " —	Liliane	10		" "	none	no	no	"		"	"		— do —	"	"
30	Hureaux	Eugène	19		m "	farmer	yes	yes	France		"	Bru Vosges	father	Mr JB. Hureaux Bru Vosges	Minn	St Paul

DISCHARGED — S. 1 — DISCHARGED — DISCHARGED — DISCHARGED

14 THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1905. 48

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or took refuge from any kind of institution or charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	15	no	-	-	girl Sofia Zakhour 104 Eighth Av. Wilkes Barre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	olive	black	blue		Syria	Melotaen
2	"	"	15	no	-	-	husband. Same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black		"	"
3	"	"	15	no	-	-	uncle Said Hanni 727. 54th Av. New Kennington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	12	no	-	-	son Said Hanni Same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gr	gr		"	Mescapolis
5	"	"	20	no	-	-	brother in law Georgui Chiliepe 31. Norman St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue		Roumania	Coribra
6	"	self	16	no	-	-	Georges Demetriadis 9 Roswell St. N. y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	olive	chestnut	chestnut		Turkey	Chio
7	no	"	6	no	-	-	uncle Socrates Paterson 86. State St. N. London	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black		"	Kathi
8	yes	"	16	yes 06/07	Chicago		cousin Stairos Massas 2049 Eight Avenue N. y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	chestnut		Greece	Vourno
9	"	Son	10	no	-	-	Son Constantin Petari 134. Pearl Street Nashua	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Almyros
10	"	brother	10	yes 06/08	Nashua		brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	10	no	-	-	brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	20	no	-	-	brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	—	no	-	-	brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"		"	"
14	"	himself	15	no	-	-	brother Christhon Tsatilion 206 S. 3. Halsted St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	olive	"	"		"	Tripoli
15	"	"	60	no	-	-	cousin Nic. Zouras 88. Monroe St. Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Akladokambos
16	"	"	12	no	-	-	cousin aristoneis Sakelaris 1202. Penn. av. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Malitian
17	"	"	28	no	-	-	friend Costas Caramberas 25 Roswell St. N. y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Apotoronos
18	"	"	32	no	-	-	friend — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Macharonos
19	"	"	40	no	-	-	friend — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Apotoronos
20	no	"	$5	yes 1900	New York		friend Mr Washingham 419 W. 126th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	olive	brown	black		France	Caen near le mans
21	no	"	$100 OK 50	no	-	-	Uncle G. Coriotte 339. 13th St. San Diego Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Vendôme
22	no	"	—	no	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
23	no	"	—	no	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
24	yes	"	30	no	-	-	sister Mlle Schmidt 137 North Park Avenue Oak Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue		"	Paris
25	"	"	10	no	-	-	uncle Auguste Sanfour Coal City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	el.	"	"		"	Lievin
26	"	"	30	yes 1900	New York		cousin Louise Taylor 112. East 40 Street N. y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	chestnut		"	Vaugneuse
27	no	"	20	yes 1905	Woodhaven		husband Gerard Edmond 993. Flushing Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Baderel
28	no	"	—	"	"	"	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	"	"		"	Andincourt
29	no	"	—	boys in Brooklyn			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue		U. S. A.	Brooklyn
30	yes	"	30	no	-	-	cousin Mr Naffier Emile 62. West Indiana Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	chestnut		France	Orne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lecureux Emmanuel 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. "La Lorraine", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. "La Touraine" sailing therewith, (State whether employed by transportation company or otherwise as may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

L. Miller

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1908

at Ny

T. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, October 3rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lamel	Paul Henri	20		m S	labour	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Bru (Vosges)	father J. B. Lamel Bru Vosges	Mo	St. Paul
2	Michel	Jules	24		" "	Employee	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	father Mr Michel 5 Bd des Capucines Paris	N.J.	Wood Ridge
X 3	Monche	Catherine	50		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Beaucourt H.R.	Daughter Mrs Bonjon Marie Rue Chabillon. Beaucourt H.R.	N.Y.	N. York.
4	Montredon	Louis	23		m S	Hair dresser	"	"	"	"	"	Lattaire	- none -	"	"
5	Pelet	Lina	25		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Audincourt	Uncle and Pelet Jules Rue de la Gare - Audincourt (Doubs)	Pa	Philada
6	Parrow	Louise	49		w " S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Hamburg)	N.Y.	Uncle Tissot Frederic Mariage par procuration (2 copies)	N.Y	Mamaroneck
7	Ricq	Arthur	41		m m	Miner					France	Verdun le Vieil Doubs	Mother Mrs Ricq Augustine Herin (Nord)	Kans	Scammon
8			16		w " S	"									
9	Levalle	Joseph	34		w " Wd	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Hamburg)				
10	Vincent	Auguste	33		w " m	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"		Paris	Sister Mrs Faragon 10 Rue des Petites Ecuries Paris	N.J	Brooklyn
11		Eugenie	40		w f m	wife	"	"	"	"				"	New York
12	Aldunate	Francisco	22	4	m S	Labourer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Val de Etcivar	Father Aldunate	Nev.	Elko
13	Holcsek	Gaspar	21		" "	Joiner	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Wien	Father Holcsek Joseph Bpi de tiriwar en Vradomitz	N.J	Endicott
14	Gaudraud	Eugene	20		m S	Civil Engineer	"		France	French	France	Poitiers	Father Gaudraud Gabriel Route de la Roche. Poitiers	N.J	Trenton
15															
16	Closed at number fourteen.														
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED

Except no 6.

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

105 M
122 M

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, October 3rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lanel	Paul Henri	40		m s	Labour	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Brie (Seine)	father J. P. Lanel	Mo	St. Paul
2	Michel	Jules	24		" "	Employee	"	"				Paris	Brie Cosges		
X 3	Monche	Catherine	50		f m	none	"	"					father Mr Michel 5 Bd des Capucines Paris	N.J.	Wood Ridge
4	Montredon	Clovis	23		m s	Hair dresser	"	"				Beaucourt H.R	Daughter mrs Bonzon Marie Rue Chatillon - Beaucourt H.R.	N.Y.	N. York
5	Lefet	Lina	25		f m	none	"	"				Le Havre	- none -	Co	York
6	Parron	Louise	49		" S.	Cook	"	"				Chaumicourt (Haute Marne)	Tyrs Cousin Lefet Jules Rue de la Gare - Chaumicourt (Haute Marne)	Pa	Philada
7	Ricq	Arthur	41		m m	Farmer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 8+163492-6/20/39				France	Verdun le Vieil Doubs	Uncle Tissot Frederic St Maurice sur Colombine Doubs	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
8			16		" S	Cousin	"	"					Mother mrs Ricq Augustine Herm (Nord)	Kans	Scammon
9	Levalle	Joseph	34		" m	Clerk	"	"					- " -	"	"
10	Vincent	Auguste	33		" m	Shoemaker	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Paris	father Mrs Levalle Constances	N.J.	Brooklyn
11	- " -	Eugenie	40		f "	none	"	"					Sister mrs Faragon 10 Rue des Petites Paris	"	New York
12	Aldunate	Francisco	22	4	m S.	Laborer	DISCHARGED		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bal de Etxivar	- " -	"	"
13	Holcsek	Gaspar	24		" "	Joiner	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Wien	father Aldunate Bal de Etxivar en Vradonitz	Nev.	Elko
14	Gaudrand	Eugene	20		m S	Civil Engineer	"		France	French	France	Poitiers	father Holcsek Joseph Waltsper Hungaria	N.J.	Encinitas
15													Father Gaudrand Gabriel Route de la Roche Poitiers	N.J.	Trenton
16	Closed at number fourteen.														
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Recht no 6.

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2118

15

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1908

50

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$30	No	-	-	friend Phaffer Emile 62 W. Indiana ave St Paul Mn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Clear	Light	blue	France	Brie (Nogent)
2	No	"	-0	"	-	-	Mr Rousse monarchist ave Woodridge N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Chestnut	"	"	Paris
3	"	"	25.00	"	-	-	Daughter Mrs A Boccard 268 W. 122nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey	"	Echenans (H. S.)
4	"	"	7	"	-	-	Brother Montredon Jean South fork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	St Cirque (Ardeche)
5	No	"	40	Yes	98	Philada Pa	Cousin Chapillot Leo 205 Beck W Philada Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Scar on left cheek	"	Gaste (Landes)
6	"	"	50	"	97	N York	Daughter Mrs Kane 179 Mamaroneck ave Mamaroneck N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Grey	"		"	Colombie (Doubs)
7	Yes	Brother in law	50	No	-	-	Brother in law Bessyre Florimond Sea Cherokee Co Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Chestnut	Brown		"	Hérin (Nord)
8	"	uncle	-	-	-	-	Uncle Bge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	-"-
9	"	himself	50	Yes	08	Brooklyn	Georges Servis c/o 659 Morgan Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	Follicular conjonctivitis	"	5	7	"	"	Blue		"	Brecille (Somme)
10	"	"	50	"	-	-	friend Joseph 117 W. 31 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Lanne (Basses Pyrenees)
11	"	"	-	-	-	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	-"-
12	"	"	25.00	"	-	-	Brother Germain Gidumale c/o Wm Balian Sawgt in Elko nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		Spain	Bal de Etxivar
13	"	"	12	No	-	-	brother Holecek Josef Bx 130 Enderlin N. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Grey		Austria	Kalsio
14	"	"	50	No	-	-	friend Planche Charles Bx 812. Trenton N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Black		France	Poitiers
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucien Emmanuel 2nd Officer, of the S.S. "La Touraine" (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Nargol, Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine sailing thereunto (State whether employed by the Government or by the Company as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority Faculté de Paris and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Nilay

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov. 1908

at Ny

Ellis

Immigration Officer.

Nov. 8, 08.

17.

51

11—1115

4 3 01
4441
15

DTK
20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, October 31st, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Balbinot	Luigi	58		m m	labour	ye	s	U.S.A.	Italian 2nd Class	U.S.A.	Pittsburg Pa	gud	Mrs Sabran Angelo Prem Belago	Pa.	Pittsburg.
2	-.- Raffari	maria	56		f .	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	do -	"	"
3	Pinoli	Luigi	48		m .	merchant	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Pittsburg Pa	father	Enrico Pinoli born Pavia	Pa	Pittsburg
4	-.-	Giuseppe	16		" S	labour	"	"	Italy	No letter	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-	do -	"	"
5	Colombo	Domenico	33		" m	pedlar	"	"	U.S.A.	Italian	New york	Rutherford	mother	Maria Colombo	N.J.	Rutherford
6	Bengroff	Ollo	25		"	Tinmaker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Russian	U.S.A.	Woodhaven L.I. N.Y.	wife	Louise Bengroff Manza Andrienne Davis	L.I.	Woodhaven
7	Cochannett	John	23		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New york	-	none -	N.J.	New york
8	Fahrlander	-.-	42		" .	carpenter	"	"	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Chicago	-	none -	Ill.	Chicago
9	Dallas	Eugene	55		" m	Merchant	"	"	U.S.A.	Italian	U.S.A.	Cochis. Ar.	-	none -	Ariz	Cochis
10	Grata	Marini	51		" m	Shoemaker	"	"	U.S.A.	Italian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	-	none -	Ny	New york
11																
12	Closed at number Ten -															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1091

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

16

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1908

52

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	himself	$50 yes	98/00	Orson Ind. Ter		Son Baldinot Antonio 8x103 Haileyville Ok
2	"	"	- yes	"	"		- - -
3	No	himself	- yes	88/99	Otto-on Pa	spring home	11-Bindi Lavinia Otto-on
4	No	"	14 yes	04/03	"		- 1° -
5	"	"	50 "	92/08	Rutherford	home	188 Park Ave Rutherford
6	"	"	25	born in Woodhaven		father	Joseph Bergraff Woodhaven
7	"	"	25 yes	96/08	New York	home	554 W. 135 St. New York
8	"	"	100 "	90/08	Chicago	home	453 Belmont Chicago Chicago Ill.
9	"	"	100 "	76/08	Cochio Ariz	home	Balsao Eugenio in Cochio. Ariz.
10	"	"	50 "	83/08	Brooklyn	home	Marini Orada 734 Front St. Brooklyn
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Every person, or alien, or their nationality for race and ...	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	No	No			5	9	Ruddy	Dk Brn	Brn		Italy	Santa Croce
2	"	"	"			5	4	"	Blk	Blue			Belluno
3	"	"	"			5	3	"	"	"		"	Castelle Italian
4	"	"	"			5	3	"	"	"		"	Torino
5	"	"	"			5	7	"	"	"		Italy	Torino
6	"	"	"			5	6	"	Black	"		U.S.A.	Woodhaven
7	"	"	"			5	3	"	Brn	Blue		Austria	Rauhwiesl
8	"	"	"			5	7	"	clear light	"		Germany	Gerstlack
9	"	"	"			5	6	"	dk brn	brown		France	Auch.
10	"	"	"			5	6	"	"	"		Italy	Modena.
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ducreux Emmanuel 2nd officer, of the S.S. "La Touraine", from Hâvre ; do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1908

at Ny

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA TOURAINE arrived November 8, 1908. , 19 , M. , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Giullot,	Alice 2 Cabin	6	21		1	To friend	11:45						
2	Battaiola,	Rosa do	6	15		1	" father							
3	Manche,	Caterina	15	3		1	" daughter							
4	Settencich,	Drago	4	8		1	" late							
5	Djeric,	Draga	4	20		1	" late							
6	Grinberg,	Feige & 2 ch	9	17/19	1	2	" tel $							
7	Lakic,	Mara & ch	4	11/12	1	1	" husband							
8	Howath,	Paul	8	20		1	" tel $							
9	Micol,	Luigia	1	8		1	" Home Mission							
10	Berberian,	Boghas	10	25		1	" tel $ Canada							
11	Boutron,	Manni & 3 ch	13	1/4		4	" tel $							
12	Massara,	Enrichetta	2	11		1	" b-i-l							
13	Weinland,	Teresa	5	26		1	" uncle							
14	Milkovic,	Ana	5	8		1	" tel $							
15	Sourian,	Israel	9	24		1	" ?							
16	Okana,	Mordkay	9	23		1	" ?							
17	Omzi,	Paklov	9	25		1	" ?							
18	Pierman,	Andry	7	7		1	" late							
19	Avazian,	Loude	10	8		1	" ind. add.							
20	Avazian,	Manong	10	7		1	" ind.add.							
21	Avazian,	Armenak	10			1	" ind add,							
22	Trbovic,	Todor	5	20		1	" tel $							
23	Aboud,	Hanna & wife	12	24/25		2	" tel $							
24	Badami,	Nahibe	13	24		1	" tel $							
25	Saad,	Hessin	13	27		1	" tel $							
26	Dayoub,	Zahra	13	7		1	" tel $							
27	Avazian,	Manoug	10	10		1	" tel $							
28	Balakhian,	Isabag	10	24		1	" tel $							

La Touraine - 10/5. 8

Form 518
N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. TOURAINE arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Daoud,	Abda	13	8		1	To tel $							
30	Malvolian,	Harmik	12	4		1	" int. hus.							
31	Papazian,	Banachi & son	12	8/9		2	" tel $							
32	Tanios,	Joseph	13	23		1	" tel $							
33	Der Saaghian,	Karakin	14	5		1	" brother							
34			11	11				RR & Bro 111 S Keoshegan 4 11 S St Fresno	Deag	11	2 23	6	8	6
35	Geradoman													
36	Baloian,	Garabet	10	23		1	Detained in hosp. on arrv. Loc. Cale Ref - Voo. 11, 3 23	RR Stofd M Corcoran Box 75 Central Falls		12	9 30	1	-	1

45
20
18
7
1

11
30
1
3

64 89 64 717

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 57

CIT. S. S. LA TOURAINE (FRENCH LINE) arrived [illegible] 8, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons			Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		"Suspicious Address"																										
26m	1	Yovich, Jean	6	18	1			1145 am II Cabin	Sdeneal	8/10 Gillan						9/12 Lynch										1	1	1
50m	2	Sebrey, Desire (with 3 & 4)	1	16	1	"		1145 am " "	Leop							8/13 Fan	1	55									1	
18f	3	Berbez, Sabine (with 2 & 4)	1	18	1	"		1145 am " "	"							8/15 Fan	1	55									1	
21f	4	Bernard, Claudine (with)	1	17	1	"		1145 am " "	"							8/15 Fan	1	55									1	
23f	5	Bassara, Innocenza II cabin	4	3	1	"		1145 am (Claims to be married to a U S Citizen)	Leop							8/20 Fan	1	00									1	
32m	6	Cebric, Jean " "	6	22	1			1145 am CM 61392	Odeneal	8/20 Fan	1	00															10	10
32m	7	Bauman, Chas. " "	1	1	1	"		1145 am (with 6) CM 61392	Leop							8/9 Fan	1	00									1	
23f	8	Michelitti, Assunta (niece ?	14/5	2	"			1:40 pm	Lenburn							11/8 Mal Gillan	2	00										
9f		Bartoletti, Anna																										
22m	9	Capelento, Carmelo	9	22/3	2			145 pm	Elliott	8/11 Gillan, 31 Lynch						11/9 88 K											22	22
11m		" Vito																										
55f	10	Vitale, Marion (3 dtr	1	17/3	2	"		145 pm Br cert	Sheehan	8/						11/10 Lod	3	40									2	2
10f		" Ursulina Emily																										
50f	11	Vicker, Viktorin (wife	10	21	1	"		2 pm	Murphy							8/14 Gillan	2	45										
50m	12	Vocy, Joseph	12	7	1	"		2 pm	Sheehan							11/8 43 Gillan	2	30										
15f	13	Vidoul, Vita	13	15	1	"		21 pm Br cert	Coughlin "	11/8 39 Gillan						11/10 5 Lod	3	20									1	1
20f	14	Vecto, Justina (wife.	2	2	2	"		2 pm	Lenburn							11/8 37 Gillan	2	25										
13m		" Attelio																										
32f	15	Vujetic, Milenn (wife 16)	11	12	1	"		215 pm	Murphy	8/ 36 Gillan						11/ 28 K	2	30									1	1
11m	16	Velenich, Vecko	11	13	1	"		215 pm	"	8/30 Gillan	9	8 Lod	11/ 34	Lynch	1	25											3	3
42m	17	Velovic, Johann	7	16	1	"		215 pm Br cert	Coughlin							9/ 7 Fan	1	00									3	3
42m	18	Velov, Saud	10	9	1	"		215 pm Con ft Hosp.	Sheehan	8/ 9 Fan						11/ 32 K	2	30									1	0
30m	19	Vulesscrian, Thenes (bro	11	1/11	2	"		250 pm	Murphy	9/12 Fan	1	10	11/ 32	Fan		11/ 40	Gillan										1	0
25m		" Vagloc																										
32f	20	Vrelic, Marija	1	15	1	"		Ret. from Hosp 11/10/08 2 00 1145 am In Hospital	Leop	11/ 27 K						11/ 20 K	3	20									4	4
32m	21	Warabedian, Benjamin	10	15	1	"		245 pm Br cert	Murphy							11/9 107 Lod	3	00									1	1
34f	22	Vartozian, Vughaper	1	21	1	"		245 pm Br cert	"	11/9 110 Lod						11/11 36 Lynch	1	00									3	3
25m	23	Voskishian, Vodgas	11	23	1	"		3 pm Bro in Hosp.	"	11/8 [illegible]						11/11 171 Em	2	00									3	3
24m	24	Lucsha, George Zaho[illegible]	14	1	"			witness from Hosp. 11/9/08 11 30 am	Sharkey							11/9 155 Lod	3	50									1	0
38m	25	" Papaelion, Elias	10	1	"			" " " "	"	11/9 77 Lynch						11/11 199 Em											1	0

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. "La Lorraine" arrived at [illegible] , 190 , M., , from 56

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Seq. No.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Seq. No.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Seq. No.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
26	Dr. Doctor ~~Dr.~~, ~~Doctor~~			1	[illegible]																				
27	Ortiz, Manuel			1	[illegible]																				
28	Lorrian, Israel			1	[illegible]																				
29	Claudin Gaston			1	[illegible]																				
30	Lashinburn Melvon			1	[illegible]																				
31	David Abedid			1	[illegible]																				
32	Kazarian Vagh			1	[illegible]																				

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 31st October, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Finter	Mr Arthur S	20	M.	M.		Cashier	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		3 Linden Gardens Chiswick London	N.Y.	Hasbrouck Heights.
2	"	Mrs Elmy E.		4	M.		Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English				N.Y.	Hasbrouck Heights.
3	Pottigrew.	Mr Charles		11	M.											
4	"	Mrs C.														
5	Porter	Mr Dodd Z.	29	M.	M.		Merchant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		D. N. Heathington Greenbank Clarkston	N.J.	St Vincent
6	"	Mrs E.													N.J.	St Vincent
7	"	Mrs B. 9								Britain	Scotch				N.J.	St Vincent
8	Aicken	Mrs A.												Emily Aicken Widow Crane Detroit		St Vincent
9	Morgan	Mr William														St Vincent
10	Wright	Mr John	34	M.	M.											
11	"	Mrs Alice	34	F.	M.											
12	deRohan.	Miss Marie														
13	"	Miss Kath.														
14	Lowie.	Miss Mary S.	45	F.	S.	None		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		5 Comely Bank	Edinburgh	W. Long Island
15	Kinhead.	Mr Chas S.														
16	Dobson	Mrs Margaret		4	M.	M.				Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Nellie Simpson 9 Dixon St	Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn
17	"	William	2	8	M.					Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Donald	Mr Thomas J.	34	M.	M.						Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	2 Medina Place	Edinburgh	N.Y. New York
19	Cowell	Mrs. Ellie		4	M.											
20	"	Miss Jeanette		7	M.											
21	O'Neil	Capt.									Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Reading Scotsman Office	Glasgow	N.Y. New York
22	Mc Leod	Mrs		4	M.											
23	"	Jack	2	8	M.											
24	Macrae	Mr John	65	M.	M.		Operative	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr Magee 3 Hamilton Pl	Glasgow	N.Y. New York
25	Murdoch	Mr James		4	M.					N.S.A.	Scotch					
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

25 Dec 27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has passage paid through to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
				If Yes: Last time, period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1						Springfield Mass														
2						Retreat Asylum														
3																				
4																				
5		self				visiting							5	5						
6		husband				visiting	St Vincent.						5							
7		father																		
8		Employer																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14							Friend Rev J P Hughes Kings Park						5	2½						
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Saxter ... Master, *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* November, 1905,

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, sailing at Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Universities, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Name	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Whether able to read or write	Nationality	Last residence	Final destination	Whether going to join a relative, and name and address	Whether in possession of ticket, and whether paid for by himself or by others	Whether in possession of money, and how much, if less than $30	Whether ever before in the United States, and when and where	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Condition of health, mental and physical, deformity, etc.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LONDONDERRY ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coulter	[illegible]	30												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	30												
3	~~Hopton~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Clergyman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~U S~~	~~Baltimore~~	~~father in law~~	~~no~~	~~Baltimore~~
4	Jackson	Constance	21	F	S	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in law Jackson	N.Y.	Orange
5	Granath	Eugene	30	M	S	Barrister	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Maine	40 St Lucas St Balt	N.J.	Orange
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Hn/2a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , November , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or by other persons, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or institution for the care of the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	~~1st class~~	~~50 yrs~~	~~97~~	~~Rochester~~	~~4 years~~	~~Rochester~~	~~no no no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	grey	none	Ireland	Dunleek
4	1st class	50 yrs					Sister Mrs Mary Ellen [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark brown	grey	none	Ireland	Dublin
5	1st class	50 yrs						no	no	no	no	good	no	5							
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 6,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Cer [illegible] South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Alexander, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

J. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of November, 1906,

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 31st October, 1908.

11—1125

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Middleton	Kath[illegible]	21	7	M	Wife	yes	yes	M S H					N.Y.	Buffalo.
2	Middleton	Wm	5	8	S		yes	no	M S H. Born					N.Y.	Buffalo.
3	Middleton	Muriel	2	4	S		yes	no	M S H Born					N.Y.	Buffalo.
4	Thomson	Martha	22	7	S	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Argyle	John Thomson Stronvar Lochgilphead	N.Y.	Buffalo
5	Aylworthy	Kate	23	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leven	James Cheape Forth Hall House Leven	N.J.	Montclair
6	Aylworthy	William	3	4	S	Son	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leven	~~	N.J.	Montclair
7	Aylworthy	James	2	4	S	Son	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leven	~~	N.J.	Montclair
8	Orr	Annie	29	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother in Law Mrs Orr Gairbraid St, Glasgow	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Orr	John	2	4	S	Son	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~~	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Stewart	Sarah	60	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Orr Gairbraid St, Glasgow	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Smellie	Flora	28	7	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Robert Smellie, 19 Gorngad Ave. Townhead.	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Fraser	Elizabeth	28	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr Gillespie 6 Millburn Ave. Dumbreck Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Fraser	Elizabeth	11	7	S	Dau	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~~	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Dixon	Rebecca	26	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Belmont	Father Geo Dixon Glenlethen Belmont	N.Y.	New York
15	Buchan	Catherine	30	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	~~	U.S. Citizen	~~	Newark	~~	N.J.	Newark
16	Buchan	Hugh G.	7	9	S	Son	Yes	Yes	~~	U.S. Citizen	~~	Newark	~~	N.J.	Newark
17	Buchan	George	5	8	S	Son	No	No	~~	U.S. Citizen	~~	Newark	~~	N.J.	Newark
18	Buchan	Jessie	4	7	S	Dau	No	No	~~	U.S. Citizen	~~	Newark	~~	N.J.	Newark
19	Russell	Adam W.	28	9	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Lily Russell Bridgeware Moffat	Ills	Chicago
20	Cameron	Jessie	58	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	~~	U.S. Citizen	~~	Cleveland	~~	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Pirie	Annie	28	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Newark	Father Joseph Osborne 28 Belgrave St, Glasgow.	N.J.	Newark
22	Pirie	Margaret	6	7	S	Dau	No	No	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newark	~~	N.J.	Newark
23	Rattledge	Nora A	30	7	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		David Rattledge Drumore Mgo	N.Y.	New York
24	Brown	Margaret	25	7	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Brown, 78 King St, Glasgow.	N.J.	Passaic
25	Mc Neilage	Rachel	25	7	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Mr Mc Neilage, 15 Coberg St, Glasgow	N.J.	Passaic
26	Gillanders	Annie	26	7	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	Sister Miss Gillanders 13 Greenbank St, Rutherglen	N.J.	Passaic
27	Gillanders	Maggie	21	7	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~~	N.J.	Passaic
28	Stroud	Maggie	20	7	S	Dyer's Assistant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Tyrisley	Father John Stroud 76 Nelson Rd. Tyrisley	N.J.	Newark
29	Kelly	Jane A.	31	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Worley Hoare 99 Castle St, Glasgow	Pa.	Philad.
30	Anderson	George	38	7	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Anderson 76 Nelson Rd. So. Govan. Glasgow	N.Y.	New York

Nov 8/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 5th, 1908.

62

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1							242 West Delaware Ave. Buffalo N.Y.												
2																			
3																			
4	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Mr Mitchell Same as above	No	Yes	No	No	1900	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Pale	None
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Husband Mrs Hayworthy 1147 High St. Montclair N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	grey	None
6	Yes	Father		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	grey	None
7	Yes	Father		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	grey	None
8	No	Self	$30	Yes	Yes	3½ Cleveland	Husband John Orr 991 East 74th St; Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	blue	None
9	No	Mother	$30	Yes	Yes	Cleveland		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	blue	None
10	No	Self	$30	Yes	Yes	Cleveland	Mrs Orr 991 East 74th St; Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	blue	None
11	No	Self	$30	Yes	Yes	Pittsburg	Husband James Fraser 11460 East End Ave Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None
12	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Yes	New York	Husband James Fraser 42 Sackett Elliot Place, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	brown	hazel	None
13	Yes	Mother		Yes	Yes	Brooklyn		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	blue	None
14	Yes	Self	$50	No			~~Uncle David Ralston, 201 West 77th St. New York~~ Home 129 Shannon Ave; Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Fair	blue	None
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	No	Self	$50	Yes	Yes	1906 1908 Chicago	Home 300 Warren Ave; Chicago Ill. Home 2101 West 82nd St; Cleveland Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
20																			
21	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Yes	1905 8 Newark	Husband Mc Perie 12 Grand St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	brown	blue	None
22	Yes	Mother		Yes		1905 8 Newark		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown	blue	None
23	Yes	Self	$19	Yes	Yes	1896 1908 New York	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	brown	brown	grey	None
24	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	Yes	1906 Passaic N.J.	Aunt Mrs Nichol, 139 Hope Ave; Passaic N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	brown	brown	None
25	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt Mrs Nichol 139 Hope avenue, Passaic N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	brown	hazel	None
26	Yes	Cousin	$25	No			Cousin Esther Wilson, 116 Madison St; Passaic N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	brown	brown	None
27	Yes	Self	$20	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	brown	blue	None
28	Yes	Sister	$26	No			Sister Mrs Logan, 216 Ogden St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	brown	blue	None
29	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	No	1898 Seattle	Sister Mrs Davis 742 Jefferson St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	brown	hazel	Mole on right cheek
30	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Yes	1906 New York	Friend Mrs Thrift 65 Grand St. Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	fair	brown	None

13	29	
	Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Country.	City or Town.
1		
2		
3		
4	Scotland	Lodzell.
5	~~England~~	Ceres
6	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
7	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
8	Scotland	Glasgow
9	U.S.A.	Cleveland O.
10	Scotland	Coatbridge
11	Scotland	Glasgow
12	Scotland	Glasgow
13	~~U.S.A.~~ Scotland	Brooklyn
14	Ireland	Londonderry
15		
16		
17		
18		
19	Scotland	Moffat
20		
21	Scotland	Glasgow
22	Scotland	Glasgow
23	Ireland	Carrowmore
24	Scotland	Glasgow
25	Scotland	Glasgow
26	Scotland	Glasgow
27	Scotland	Glasgow
28	Scotland	Paisley
29	Scotland	Glasgow
30	Scotland	Cromond

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter. Master, of the California, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of November, 190[illegible],

at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the ____, Sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of November, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 31st, October, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allan	Pauline	26	7	S	Kit	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Miss Mary Allan 29 Morrison St. Edinburgh	Cal	San Francisco
2	Binnie	Margaret	18	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mr Alex Thompson 15 Meadowbank Terr. Edinburgh	N.Y.	Watertown New York
3	~~Brand~~	~~Hugh~~													
4	~~Brand~~	~~Margaret~~													
5	Dargie	Alice	26	7	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Dargie 13 Jamaica St. Dundee	N.J.	Bradley
6	Campbell	Elizabeth	28	7	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bute	Mr Mc Kellar Isle Strand Bute	Wash	N. Yakima
7	Campbell	Grace	7	7	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bute	~~	Wash	N. Yakima
8	Campbell	Annie	6	7	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bute	~~	Wash	N. Yakima
9	Campbell	Donald	4	7	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bute	~~	Wash	N. Yakima
10	Clayton	Adelen	60	7	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Keith	Brother John Mc Willie Keith Banffshire	N.J.	Brooklyn
11	Gibson	Farquhar	29	7	M	Clerk in Govt Service	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumblane	Mr D. L. Gibson Bleid Surveyor Bellsdale, Dumblane	Cal	Oakland
12	Gibson	Jessie	34	7	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumblane	~~	Cal	Oakland
13	Gibson	Stewart D	4	7	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumblane	~~	Cal	Oakland
14	Gilchrist	Sarah	60	7	W.	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	W. B. Gilchrist 9 William St. Edinburgh	Tex	Galveston
15	Laughton	William	46	7	M	Missionary Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Rev James Laughton Galeside Greenock	N.J.	Elizabeth
16	Laughton	Agnes	47	7	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	~~	N.J.	Elizabeth
17	Laughton (Allan)	Henrietta	15	7	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	~~	N.J.	Elizabeth
18	Malcolm	Margaret	32	7	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bowhill	Father Henry Malcolm 21 17th St. Bluhler Carden	N.J.	Utica
19	Massie	Elsie	28	7	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Welsh	~~Scotland~~ Galashiels		Father Charles Massie 7 Waverley Place Galashiels	Conn	Mystic
20	Mills	Marjory M	28	7	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mrs Mills Rockmount Villa Blackness Rd. Dundee	Ills	Chicago
21	Moore	Jessie	24			Millworker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Mrs Moore 32 Newton St Paisley	Mont	Livingston
22	Reid	David	38	7	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mr Geo Reid 8 Buccleuch Pl. Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York
23	Scott	William	48	7	M	Carder	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Amsterdam		N.Y.	Amsterdam
24	Stewart	Murdoch	19	7	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	James Stewart 48 Telford Road Inverness	Ill	Chicago
25	Wilson	Annie W.	21	7	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Robt Wilson 49 Princes St Dundee	Ill	Chicago
26	Wilson	Sadie S.	20	7	S	Winder Overlooker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	~~	Ill	Chicago
27	Wilson	Jessie	16	7	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	~~	Ill	Chicago
28	Walker	Edward	32	7	S	Miller Manager	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[redacted]		Brother David Walker 18 Shanks St. Airdrie	Mich	Bay City
29	Wither	Adam	29	7	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[redacted]		Wife Mrs Wither 66 Hattonfield St. Caledon	Mich	Bay City
30	Adam	Margaret	28	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[redacted]		Sister Mrs Gibson 20 Dock St. Dundee	N.J.	Trenton

CONTRACT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Nov 7 8 1908

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 64

Arriving at Port of New York, November 6th, 1908.

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Mrs Marshall 3745 Army St. San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	grey	None	Scotland	Wilmington
2	Yes	Self	$15	No			Miss Eliza Binnie 15th Mullin St Watertown New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
3																					
4																					
5	Yes	Self	$10	No			Friend, Jesse Christie 1st Avenue Carnarsie Depot. Carnarsie, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	brown	hazel	None	Scotland	Dundee
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Husband 42 Campbell, North Yakima Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Ruddy	Dark	hazel	None	Scotland	Rothesay
7	Yes	Mother		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Ruddy	Fair	Dark	None	Scotland	Rothesay
8	Yes	Mother		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Hazel	None	Scotland	Rothesay
9	Yes	Mother		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Ruddy	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Rothesay
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1894	Brooklyn	Brother in Law D. G. Reid 397 Carlton Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	grey	Dark	None	Scotland	Keith
11	No	Self	Yes	No	1904		Brother in law Duncan Stewart 1706 Highland Ave, E. Oakland Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	brown	Yes	Scotland	Glamis
12	Yes	Self		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	brown	None	Scotland	Dunse
13	Yes	Parents		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Dunblane
14	Yes	Self	$100	No			Mrs H. C. Gilchrist 408 Magnolia St Alcalne Texas (Son)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	grey	grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
15	No	Self	Yes	No			Rev Thos Houston Elizabeth N.J. 451 Monroe St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	grey	grey	None	Scotland	Lerwick
16	No	Self	$50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
17	No	Parents		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	dark	blue	None	China	Ling Chee Fu
18	No	Self	No	No	1905		Fiancé Peter Stalker 32 Durega St Utica N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Sallow	Dark	brown	None	Scotland	Long Riggend
19	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Mystic	Friend William Barraclough Mystic Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	blue	None	Wales	Newtown
20	Yes	Self	$116	Yes	1906	Los Angeles	Brother David Mills 23 North Desplaines Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
21	Yes	Self	$45	No			Don Moore Dunsmuir Lumsptone Montana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Paisley
22	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Robt Wilson 204 West 25th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
23							Home 7 Kimball St Amsterdam N.Y.														
24	No	Self	$100	No			Brother Donald Sequeira 3 Ashland Court Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Inverness
25	Yes	Father	$10	No			Father Alex Wilson 3122 Wallace St Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Tyrport
26	Yes	Father	$10	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
27	Yes	Father	$10	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
28	No	Self	$60	Yes	1905	Gillespie Ill.	Brother Andrew Walker Akron Michigan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Dalmellington
29	No	Self	$20	Yes	1906	Bay City Mich.	Sister Mrs Emma [illegible] 1116 Woodside Ave Bay City Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Galston
30	No	Self	$50	Yes	1904	Providence R.I.	Home Kirk Wright Mich. 145 Hope St. Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Pale	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Dundee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Baxter. Master, of the S/S Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1906,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the ____, Sailing Herewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mayor Mayoralty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of November, 1909

at NEW YORK

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 31st October, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barclay	Thomas	27	4	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Cargo	Father. William Barclay Erzie Banffshire	Alaska	Bonanza
2	Burt	Elizabeth	27	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Mother. Mrs Eliz. Burt 4 Kirkford St. Cowdenbeath	N.J.	Closter
3	Cameron	John	31	11	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch (better)	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Moline	Father Donald Cameron 3 South St. Rosneath	Ills	Moline
4	Cameron	Christina	21	7	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	U.S. Citizen Dept.	Scotland	Moline		Ills	Moline
5	Clarkson	Jessie		7	Un	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Brooklyn		Mich	Hawthorn
6	Gibson	Maggie	28	7	M	Journal	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Dundee	Uncle. William Sorlie 74 Walton St. Dundee	N.J.	Providence
7	Hood	John	27	11	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Hamilton	Father. Hugh Hood Ungulart Elgin	Mich	Quincy
8	Laughman	James	27	11	S	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Ecclefechan	John Jardine Ecclefechan	N.Y.	New York
9	McLennan	Jane	60	7	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			New York		N.Y.	Central Islip
10	McAllister	Robert	25	11	S	Brassmoulder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	Father. Robt. McAllister 45 Oakland St. Renfrew	N.J.	Kearney
11	Soden	Annie	24	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	John Soden 19 Fullarton St. Kilmarnock	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Soden	Susan	18	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	~"~	N.Y.	New York
13	Sloyan	Peter	28	11	M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ecclefechan	Jane Sloyan Ecclefechan	N.Y.	New York
14	Sloyan	Lydia A.	30	7	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ecclefechan	~"~	N.Y.	New York
15	Sloyan	Harry	2	11	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ecclefechan	~"~	N.Y.	New York
16	Sloyan	Peter	6	11	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ecclefechan	~"~	N.Y.	New York
17	Tait	William	21	9	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Fraserburgh	William Tait, Cameron St. Fraserburgh	N.Y.	New York
18	Wallace	Isaac	20	9	S	Fireman 7X-17061 (1905)	Yes	Yes 4-6-35	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ashford	James Wallace, Maxwell Pl. Tyrefoot	Ills	Dennison
19	Glennie	Joseph	21	11	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Glennie, 44 Polmadie Rd. Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York
20	Maxwell	William	17	11	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mrs Maxwell 79 Nigh St. Lochee	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Stevenson	Jessie	28	7	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs J. Gray, 218 Maryo Valley, Bishopbriggs	N.Y.	New York
22	Laurie	Henrietta R.	28	7	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother. William H. Hamme, 42 Garturk St. Cowlhill. Glasgow.	Conn.	Jewett City
23	Macrae	Martha	29	7	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Mother. Mrs Englis, 27 Jolla Cathill St. Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York
24	Macrae	Robert	2	11	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		N.Y.	New York
25	Foote	Thomas	20	11	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt. Mrs Mc Kinlay 83 Taylor St. Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Stewart	William	56	11	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Mc Keesport		Pa.	Mc Keesport
27	Stewart	Jeanette	56	7	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Mc Keesport		Pa.	Mc Keesport
28	Baxter	Robert	37	11	M	Mason	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilsyth	John Baxter, Register Rd. Kilsyth	Cal	Alturas
29	Ferguson	John R.	76	11	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Reid	John A.	30	11	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother. David Reid, Milcardle 56 Balgul Rd. Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn

30 & 24 — C. Martin, Insp. — Nov. 8/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8, 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 Alaska	Friend Mrs Hugh Hood Juneau Alaska. Friend Mrs MacBaird, Chester Home 17th St Moline Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark grey	None	Scotland	Elgin
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes No	Home Jersey 2nd Ave,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Fair grey	None	Scotland	Renfrewshire
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 Alaska		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark Grey	None	Scotland	Inverness
4	Yes	Father	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Scotland	Inverness
5																		
6	Yes	Self	No	Yes 3 yrs 1905 London	Friend Mrs Robert Robert 145 Nassau St Providence R.I. Brother Hugh Juneau Alaska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Dark brown	None	Scotland	Dundee
7	Yes	Self	$60	Yes Yes 1905 Alaska	Mrs Renshaw 45th Broome St, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	brown grey	None	Scotland	Kingsland
8	Yes	Self	$60	Yes No	Home Central Islip Long Island New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark blue	None	Ireland	Fullow
9																		
10	No	Self	$25	No	Uncle John Cole Kearney N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	brown grey	Burnt on breast	Scotland	Clydebank
11	Yes	Self	$25	No	Friend Mrs John Beard 178 So. Oxford St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
12	Yes	Sister	$25	No	Friend Mrs John Beach 178 South Oxford St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	sub: blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
13	Yes	Self	$50	No	Th. C. Fleitmann 404 Broome St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark blue	None	Scotland	Ecclefechan
14	Yes	Self	$100	No	Friend — —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair grey	None	Scotland	Orkney
15	Yes	Parents		No	— —	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair blue	None	Scotland	Knockhill
16	Yes	Parents		No	— —	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair blue	None	Scotland	Ecclefechan
17	Yes	Self	$25	Yes No	Friend John Wilson Rose Dimpsit Lauchmont Manor New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark brown	None	Scotland	Fraserburgh
18	Yes	Self	$25	No	Uncle William Tangier, Box 135 Dennison Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark blue	None	Scotland	Kirkford
19	Yes	Self	$25	No	Brother Robert Glennie Ilion N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair blue	Mother on left arm	Scotland	Glasgow
20	Yes	Self	$10	No	Uncle William Crow #2 Third St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
21	Yes	Self	$20	Yes Yes 1903 Left New York	Cousin Wm Gibson 1218 E 6th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	brown brown	None	Scotland	Campsie
22	No	Self	$150	No	Cousin Frank Campbell Jewett City Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
23	No	Self	$10	Yes 2 yrs 1905 New York	Husband Robert McRae Troy N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
24	No	Mother	$10	Yes 2 yrs New York	Sister — —	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair brown	None	U.S.A.	New York
25	Yes	Self	$100	No	Wm C. Green 661 Degraw St. South Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
26					Home 319 Sloan Ave, Maryland Park Mt Kemper Co.													
27					— —													
28	No	Self	$55	No	Brother James Baxter Ukiah Mendocino Co. California Home 749 Lincoln Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown grey	None	Scotland	Kilsyth
29																		
30	Yes	Self	$55	Yes No	Brother Thomas Baxter 70 Hamilton Ave; 84th, 70 St New St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown blue	None	Scotland	Kilsyth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter. Master, of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1902,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the ..... Selma Hewitt, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith * or ** employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Clayton Missouri
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander MD

Sworn to before me this 8th day of March, 190-

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

62

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 31st October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	James	Jessie	50	7	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			New York		N.Y.	New York
2	Foulds	Joa G.	25	7	s	Mill Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Cousin, Robt. Foulds, Stapleholme Rd. Paisley	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Hamilton	Elizabeth B.	38	7	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Ireland		Col	Ames
4	Mc Lauchlan	George	29	9	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jessie Mc Lauchlan 9 Sutherland Rd Pollokshields Glasgow	N.D.	Fargo
5	Clark	Thomas B.	33	9	m	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Jersey City		N.Y.	New York
6	Clark	Annie	27	7	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Jersey City		N.Y.	Jersey City
7	Clark	Dorothy	5	7	s	Child	No	No	U.S. Citizen			Jersey City		N.Y.	New York
8	Clark	William	30	9	s	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Workington	Brother Mr. William Clark, 13 Main St. Workington	N.Y.	New York
9	Anderson	Elizabeth	96	7	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Dillon		Wy.	Dillon
10	Anderson	Lizzie	8	7	s	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Dillon		Wy.	Dillon
11	Anderson	Janet	4	7	s	Child	No	No	U.S. Citizen			Dillon		Wy.	Dillon
12	Anderson	Grace	33	7	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Dillon		Wy.	Dillon
13	Anderson	Agnes	2	7	s	Child	No	No	U.S. Citizen			Dillon		Wy.	Dillon
14	Anderson	Charles	8	9	s	Child	No	No	U.S. Citizen			Dillon		Wy.	Dillon
15	Shivas	Samuel	27	7	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Victor Mr. Curtis Rankeillour Cottage, Old Meldrum. Mrs Gilbert, 1 Wallace St, Stirling	N.Y.	New York
16	Gibson	Archibald W.	22	9	s	Grocers Steward	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Mother Mrs Anderson, Rottens Grangeloch	Col	Oakland
17	Anderson	William	33	9	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Va.	Richmond
18	Anderson	Esther	33	7	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Va.	Richmond
19	Anderson	Esther	8	7	s	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Va.	Richmond
20	Anderson	Ruth	7	7	s	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Va.	Richmond
21	Loudon	William L.	41	9	m	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	William Lees, Stirling Rd Gallowhill	N.Y.	New York
22	Keddie	Thomas	64	9	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Kan	Sylvia
23	Keddie	Janet	64	7	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Kan	Sylvia
24	Dent	Lizzie	48	7	w	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Chicago		Ills	Chicago
25	Allard	James W.	42	9	m	Architect	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Wife Mrs J. W. Allard, 7 Broadleas Cres: Edinburgh	B.C.	Vancouver
26	Jones	Benjamin	25	9	m	Shipbuilder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Gallowhill	Mrs Jones, 134 Glasgow Rd. Dumbarton	N.Y.	Rahway
27	Graham	Annie	21	7	s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Rutherford, 41 Richard St. Anderston Glasgow	Pa.	Philad.
28	White	Robert	28	9	m	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowie	Mrs White Cowie by Stirling	Ills	Gillespie
29	Mc Allister	Duncan	29	9	s	Plumber	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	Friend Mrs Allister, 145 Orchard St, Renfrew	N.J.	Keyport
30	Williams	Charles	32	9	s	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Donald Mrs Dowdes, 5 Thorn St, Parkhead	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(30)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **D**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 6, 1908. 68

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both; taking for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Daughter Mrs Jno Miller, 529 Wal- 131st St New York											
2	Yes	Self	$145	Yes 1 Yr Brooklyn	Mrs Lloyd 402 Cortelyou Rd Flushing Brooklyn N.Y. Home 346 Missouri San Francisco California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
3																		
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1902 1908	Fargo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Perth
5					Mrs. Block Fargo No Dakota Home 803 West Fiftieth St. New York													
6																		
7																		
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother Jno B. Clark 303 West 50th St. New York. Home Dillon, Wyoming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Fair	blue	None	England	Workington
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
X 15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 1908	New York	Friend	Mrs Sherman 712 Columbus Ave; New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Ellon
16	No	Self	$1006	No 60		Friend	Duncan Stewart, 1750 Highland Ave; East Oakland Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Fair	brown	None	Scotland	Glamis
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend	S. W. Kramer Richmond Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Rothes
18	Yes	Self		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Dark	brown	None	Scotland	Inverness
19	Yes	Parents		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
20	Yes	Parents		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Fair	brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906-8	New York	Mother	Mrs Yeo, 507 West 172 St. New York. Home Sylvia Knight	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Dark	Dark	blue	None	Scotland	Shetland
22																		
23																		
24							Mrs Wilson Rent, West 43 St. New York											
No X 25	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend	Mrs John Logan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	grey	None	Scotland	Burns
26	No	Self	$80	No		Sister in Law	Mrs Wilson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Ruddy	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Coltbridge
27	Yes	Self	$45	Yes		Friend	George Delivery Rochester N.Y. Mrs Manning 26 North Broad St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
28	Yes	Self		Yes			Robert Edmiston Gillespie Ills.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Rochmond
29	Yes	Self	$500	No		Friend	Duncan Mc Allister 93 Johnstone Ave, Newark NJ.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	grey	None	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend	Geo Robertson 242 Bradhurst Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Ruddy	Reddish	Dark	None	Scotland	Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master, of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..D... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1902,
at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml. Alexander, Surgeon of the ..., Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Master "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University
..., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 1907

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—8115

60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—8115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 31st October, 1908

H—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Troutman	Janet	31	7	M S	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Chicago		Ills	Chicago
2	Troutman	Annie	1	7	F S	Wife	No	No	U.S. Citizen			Chicago		Ills	Chicago
3	Overstone	Agnes	22	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Allegheny		N.Y.	Allegheny
4	Johnstone	David	29	9	M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Tillicoultry	Uncle Andrew Johnstone Stone Road. Tillicoultry	Pa.	Shrevloe
5	Cameron	Donald	26	7	M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Allan Cameron Bowmore Islay	N.Y.	161 Washington
6	London	John B	44	7	M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Yonkers		N.Y.	Yonkers
7	London	Thomas	11	7	M S	Kid	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Yonkers		N.Y.	Yonkers
8	Deadrick	Janet	40	7	F S	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Crieff	Sister Edinfield Perthshire Scotland	Conn	West Haven
9	Henriksen	Berhardine J.	33	7	F S	Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Stokke	Christian Nordrisen Stokke Norway	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York
10	Hawkins	Gertie	25	7	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			New York		Mon	Miles City
11	Hawkins	Etta	10	7	F S	Kid	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			New York		Mon	Miles City
12	Berkelsen	Fred	40	7	M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			St. Paul		Minn	St. Paul
13	Floodine	Magnus	36	7	M S	Soldier	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			St. Paul		Minn	St. Paul
14	Smith	Christina Wife	20	7	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glenshiel	Husband James A. Smith Norwich. Conn	Conn	Norwich
15	Smith	Jemima Child	1	7	F S	Kid	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glenshiel	— —	Conn	Norwich
16	Robertson	[illegible]	55	7	M M	Kid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Ellen Robertson 10 Comely Park Rd Edinburgh	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

R S Brotherton

16 9/7a

(16)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **E**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *November*, 1908. 70

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							Home Higgins Rd Chicago Ills.
2							
3							Home Allegheny Cataraugus Co N.Y.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Mos 1902	Buffalo	Uncle Charles D Graham Snowshoe Centre Co. Pa.
5	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother John Cameron Box 40 Fort Washington Long Island N.Y.
6							Home Briggs Ave Yonkers N.Y.
7							
8	No	Self	$50 00	No			Sister Elizabeth F. Mackenzie 60 George St. New Haven Conn
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1893 15 Yrs	New York	Brother Christian Mortensen 84 St Marks Pl Brooklyn N.Y.
10							Home Miles City Montana
11							
12							Home St. Paul Minnesota Fort Snelling
13							
14	No	Self	Yes	No			Husband James A. Smith Norwich Conn.
15	No	Mother	No				Son
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Brooklyn	214 Stillman Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any previous engagement, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Kilbeath
No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Auburn	Dark	None	Scotland	Crieff
No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Stolka
No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasdiel
No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasdiel
Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Bl.	None	Scotland	Edinburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Baxter Master, of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 1901,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Saul Alexander, Surgeon of the Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

71

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

53

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY *, 190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Young	Eliz'th	60		F M	none	no	no	British Subject	Ireland Armagh	Robert Young	Donagher, by Mayfield Armagh		N.J.	Paterson
2	"	Daisy	19		F S		yes	yes	British Subject	Ireland Armagh				N.J.	Paterson
3	Brown	Cathleen	21		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	mary E. Brown	41 Chapel, Rd Aketreide		pa	Phila
4	Connolly	Bridget	21		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. newyork	Robt Connolly	Sayn newtownbutler		N.Y.	newyork
5	Leddy	Mary	42		F W	Nurse			British Subject	NON IMMIGRANT A. U.S. newyork	John Maguire	Kilgoslander Coleraine		N.Y.	newyork
6	Byrne	Edward	27		M S	Plumber	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	Mrs. Brooklyn			N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Hunter	Susan Wife	32		F M	none	yes	yes	British Subject	Ireland Newry				N.Y.	newyork
8	"	Edwin Child	10		M S	none	yes	yes	British Subject	Ireland Newry				N.Y.	newyork
9	"	Hanna do	8		F S	none	yes	yes	British Subject	Ireland Newry				N.Y.	newyork
10	"	William do	6		M S	none	yes	yes	British Subject	Ireland Newry	Robert Lamb			N.Y.	newyork
11	"	Wilfred do	4		M S	none	no	no	British Subject	Ireland Newry				N.Y.	newyork
12	"	Florence do	10		F S				British Subject	Ireland Newry	Armagh	Near Newry Co Down		N.Y.	newyork
13	Black	Emma Wife	24		F M	none	yes	yes	U.S. Born	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	wid Fowler			N.J.	Hillsboro
14	"	Madge Child	11		F S	none	yes	no	U.S. Born	U.S. Hillsboro	maddden	Bridge Co Down		N.J.	Hillsboro
15	Eprichard	Elizabeth Wife	25		F M	none	yes	yes	U.S. Born	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Passaic	Edmund Cook	3 Victoria Terrace Portadown Co. Armagh	Ireland	N.J.	Passaic
16	"	Edna Child	4		F S	none	no	no	U.S. Born	U.S. Passaic				N.J.	Passaic
17	Johnston	Catherine	20		F S	none	yes	yes	U.S. Born	U.S.				~~Pa~~	~~Phila~~
18	Carson	Sillie	22		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	British Subject	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Mrs D. Blair	Trumbill Johnstown		Pa	Phila
19	Cole	Annie	25		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British Subject	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. newyork	Mrs J. Cole	Martin's town Ballymena Ant.		N.Y.	newyork
20	McGuinness	Ellie	25		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	U.S.	Bridget Cottrum	Killenaugh	Mr Gheness Mohill	N.Y.	newyork
21	Maxwell	Kate	35		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Mrs Maxwell	Drumore Lisbellaw		N.Y.	newyork
22	Murray	Mary	22		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	U.S.	John Murray	Killenaugh	Mohill	N.Y.	newyork
23	Watson	Minnie	25		F M				U.S. Citizen	U.S.				Mass	Washington
24	Patterson	Mary	40		F S	Telephone Operator	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.				N.Y.	New York
25	Black	John C	27		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Robt Black	c/o Pervert St. Belfast		N.Y.	newyork
26	McCardle	Peter	29		M S	Woman	yes	yes	British Subject	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Pat McCardle	newtownhamilton		N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Kelly	Thomas	49		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S. Born	U.S. Kearney				Nev	Kearney
28	"	Margaret	42		F M	none	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Kearney				Nev	Kearney
29	Boyle	Andrew	33		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	British Subject	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Bayonne	Mary Boyle	Lackagh Portumpart Donegal		N.J.	Bayonne
30	McDevitt	Hugh	40		M M	Hotelkeeper	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.				Pa	Phila

R&C Eglin

23-26566

30 9/4 51

(30)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March*, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or admission, or both, cattle for care and treatment of the same, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Daughter	$20	no	Daughter Mrs. Mary Burke 145 Vine Street Jackson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey blue	none	Ireland	Mountmellick
2	no	Sister	no		Uncle John Dermott	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none	Ireland	Limerick
3	yes	Uncle	25	yes 1901 1907	Phila	Sister Annie Conners	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown grey	none	Ireland	Derry
4	yes	Sister	10	yes 1907	newyork	108 East 89th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown brown	none	Ireland	Portnablackey
5	yes	self	50	yes 1905 1908	newyork	205 E 37th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
6						Boy Manhattan Inc Peekskill N.Y.													
7	yes	husband	yes	1885 1906	newyork	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	newry
8	yes	father	yes	1906	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	None	Ireland	Newry
9	yes	father	no			Edwin Annette	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	None	Ireland	Newry
10	yes	father	no			583 E 136 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	None	Ireland	Newry
11	yes	father	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	None	Ireland	Newry
12	yes	father	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	None		Newry
13	yes	self	25	yes 1906 1905	Millburn	None Millburn Rockland Co. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	black	none	Ireland	Down
14	yes	mother	—		N.J. Cord		no	no	no	no	good	no						Irish	Millburn
15		self	20	yes 1906	Passaic	husband Thos Blanchard 77 Passaic Street Passaic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	portadown
16		mother	—		N.J. Cord		no	no	no	no	good	no						Irish	Passaic
17						Visit Prospect Indianapolis													
18	yes	self	50	yes 1905 1908	Newyork	1800 Stock Street Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	black brown	none	Ireland	Antrim
19	yes	self	50	yes 1908 1899	newyork	Sister Catherine returning 369 West 46th St ~~541 W 51st~~ Street newyork	c/o Cowan	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
20	yes	self	5	no		Sister Annie m Guinness 812 Lexington Ave newyork returning	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Lettrim
21	yes	self	50	yes 1900 1908	newyork	344 W 62 St newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark blue	none	Ireland	Fermanagh
22	yes	self	5	no		Cousin Mrs Mary Lehane 233 E 50 St newyork	c/o Cowan	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Lettrim
23						Visit Prospect St. Washington Blvd etc.													
24						322 West 19th St. New York.													
25	yes	self	50	yes 1905 1908	newyork	Friend Mrs Kenny 204 W 25 St newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Dark	Dark brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
26	yes	self	50	yes 1903 1908	Brooklyn	brother Jas Cahill 225 Throop Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Sallow	Black blue	none	Ireland	Armagh
27						Atom													
28						Herrington Kans.													
29	yes	self	50	yes 1903 1908	Bayonne	481 Ave E Bayonne returning 1612 Wood St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the ..... Salina Thirteenth, do
(State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1905

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

733

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

54

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 31st October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marten	Elizabeth	35		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Edward Marten	N.J.	Union Hill
2	McNulty	Peggie	46		F S	Servant	yes	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenties	Castleblayney	Pa.	Phila
3	McNally	Ellen	27		F M	Housewife	yes	no	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	Newyork
4	McLean	Emma	41		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Dale McLean	Pa.	Phila
5	Devlin	Ellen	19		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Antrim	Hector Devlin	Pa.	Phila
6	"	Stella	17		F S	Servant	yes	no	British	Irish	U.S.	Antrim	Armoy Co Antrim	Pa.	Phila
7	Fleming	Hannah	26		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Fleming	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Douglass	Sara L	20		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portrush	Mrs Douglass Prince's Terrace	Pa.	Phila
9	Gillespie	Mary	28		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cath Gillespie Bridgend	Pa.	Phila
10	Edgworth	John	55		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Newyork
11	Laney	Margaret	54		F S	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs Laney Glenalla	Pa.	Phila
12	Sherrin	Margaret	46		F M	None	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.	Phila	Ray Donegal	Pa.	Phila
13	Sherrin	Bernard	25		M S	None	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.	Phila		Pa.	Phila
14	Groves	Elizabeth	23		F M	None	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	"	William	1	6	M S	None	no	no	U.S. Born		U.S.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	"	James	6		M S	None	no	no	U.S. Citizen		U.S.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Scallon	Susan	25		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Earl Graham St. Belfast	Texas	Houston
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

P. Brigham

166/10

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, November 6, 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	self		$25 no			230 E 57 St N.Y. Martin Union Hill N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Donaghmore
2	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	~~phila~~	~~1898~~	~~Broad St~~	~~phila~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~ ~~black~~ ~~grey~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~ ~~Donegal~~
3	yes	self	50	yes	1908	newyork	Returning 210 W 29 St		newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Ireland	Donaghmore
4	yes	self	50	yes	1908	phila	Returning 2455 Birch St		phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
5	~~yes~~	self	20	no			Sister Katie			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
6	yes	self	10	no			2455 Birch Street		phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
7	yes	self	50	yes	1908	newyork	234 W 13 St		newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	hazel	none	Ireland	Newry
8	yes	self	50	no			Cousin Mrs Eggleston 1911 Pemberton St		phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
9	yes	self	50	yes	1900		Friend Mrs Doyle 480 W 22nd St		newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	black	grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
10		self	50	yes		Elizabeth				no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	grey	blue	none		
11	yes	self	50	yes	1906	phila	Uncle Mr Bernard Sheridan 3208 Brandywine St		phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
12							~~Brandywine St~~		phila														
13																							
14							Returning																
15							155 Bay 48 Street Benson hurst Brooklyn																
16																							
17	yes	self	$16 no				Friend Mrs Jamyson 207 Summer St Easton Pa			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CALEDONIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 1905,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of November 190

at NEW

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Citizens British

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 31st October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnman	Henriette Kane	41		F m	nil	Yes		Brit Subject	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		N.J.	Plainfield
2	Aileen	Lizzie	38		F m	nil	Yes		Brit Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ills.	Chicago
3	Paul	Catherine	42		F m	nil	Yes		Brit Subject	[illegible]	[illegible]			N.Y.	Norwich
4	Paul	Laura	9		F s	nil	Yes		Brit Subject	[illegible]	[illegible]			N.Y.	Norwich
5	Piercy	Maggie	49		F m	nil	Yes		Brit Subject	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ills.	Springvalley
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14	Ray	Robert	21		M s	B'Smith	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Wigtown	Father Brother	Mill Wigtown	Ills. Chicago
15	Wilson	James Johnston	22		M s	Iron moulder	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	James Wellington	Wilson Place Aberdeen	Ohio Scotland
16	Kelly	Alexander	40		M m	Baker	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Peterhead	Wife Mary Kelly	86 King St. Peterhead	Cal. Oakland
17	Gardiner	James	34		M m	Colour Maker	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Thornliebank	Father Wm Gardiner	Kennishead Rd Thornliebank	N.Y. New York
18	Farrell	John	22		M s	Glassworker	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Wishaw	Friend Mike Hughes	47 Marshall St.	N.Y. New York
19	Farrell	Mrs Mollie	21		F m	Wife	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Wishaw	Friend	Wishaw	N.Y. New York
20	Flynn	John	40		M m	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Wife Martha Brandon	Place Hamilton	Pa. Cannonsburg
21	~~Murphy~~	Charles			M										
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November, 1908

76

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28			29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity. If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States. If so, state full particulars.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 961 West 3rd St.																
2	Yes						Home Plainfield N.J.																
3							Home Husband 7116 Sangamon Chicago Ill																
4							Hoya The Scotch Cottage Elm St																
5							Norwich N.Y.																
6							Home Springvalley Ills																
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14	Yes	Self	30	no			Uncle William Ogg 1410 Lightwood Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Wigtown
15	Yes	Self	12½				Father James Wilson Same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
16	Yes	Self	30	Yes	8 yrs	Calif	Brother Both 94 Spruce St Boston Mass Brother 662-35th St Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Peterhead
17	Yes	Self	25	no			Cousin William Jardine Box 383 Boonton Morris County N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Thorntebank
18	Yes	Self	20	Yes	2 yrs	Mex	Brother Michael Farrell	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Longford
19	Yes	Husband	no				Brother-in-law 333 East 56th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Longford
20	Yes	Self	30	Yes	3 yrs	Greensburg	Brother-in-law Frank McGahan Bunker Hill Carmichaelsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	black	brown	Mark on right eye	Scotland	Lanark
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing thereinth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow Univesity, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of November 1903

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

British

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 31st October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smellie	Hugh	26		M S	Moulder	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Husband Mr Stewart 19 Graham St	Pa	Brooklyn
2	Wardrop	John	31		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Jas Wardrop	Ind	Jasonville
3	Wardrop	Agnes	22		F M	Mill	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Netherburn	Ind	Jasonville
4	Davidson	Malcolm W. S.	29		M S	Mechanic	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Robert Davidson 10 South Wotson St College Glasgow	NY	New York
5	Wright	James	36		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Tollcross	Wife Margt Wright 10 Watson Grade Tollcross Glasgow	Mich	Akron
6	Smith	Charles	29		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Wife Ellen Smith Churchside Hpee Bellshill	Mich	Akron
7	Mc Guire	Catherine	19	7	S.	Mill worker	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Michael Mc Guire 1141 Garngad Road Glasgow	Ohio	Youngstown
8	Simms	Andrew	22		M S	Labourer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	George Hebrides 27 Springfield Road Glasgow	NJ	Trenton
9	Reynolds	Christopher	25		M S	Police Constable	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Harbison 141 Paisley Road W. Glasgow	NY	Buffalo
10	Patterson	William	47		M M	Farmer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Sister Mrs Stokes 13 Laurence St	Ohio	Washington
11	Patterson	Catherine	30		F M	Mill	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Sister in law Patrick	Ohio	Washington
12	Halliday	William	21		M S	Turner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father George Halliday 5 East Nelson St Glasgow	NY	New York
13	Marshall	Kate	20		F S.	Mill	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Hattfield	Aggee Marshall 53 Hattfield by Garnkirk	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
14	Mulholland	John	39		M M	Coal miner	Yes	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Smithston	Wife 36 Smith Road Smithston	Ills	Cherry
15	Docherty	William	38		M M	Coal miner		no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Smithston	Wife 6 Smith St Smithston	Ills	Cherry
16	Carser	Alexander	31		M M	Labourer	Yes		Scotland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother James Carser Newfoundland Ireland	Pa.	Johnstown
17	Barrett	Jennie	17	7	F S	Domestic	Yes		Scotland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Gallagher 15 Mansfield St Glasgow	NY	Brooklyn
18	Mc Farlane	James	51		M M	Ship Carpenter	Yes		Scotland	Irish	Scotland	Renfrew	Wife Mary Mc Lafee 19 Dunlop St Renfrew	NJ	Newark
19	Lanaghan	Charles	29		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	Wife Mrs Lanaghan 52 Wellington St Motherwell	Ills	Gillespie
20	Grugen	George	30		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	Wife Mrs Grugen 58 Wellington St Motherwell	Ills	Gillespie
21	Jackson	Helen	17	7	S	Weaver	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Hannah Jackson 3 Newton St Partick	NY	New York
22	Norris	Jeanie	52	7	W.	Mil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother James Forrest	Pa	Dickeson ville
23	Norris	Lizzie	21	7	S	Laundress	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle 40 Burnhead Cottage	Pa	Dickeson ville
24	Norris	Mary	14	7	S	Laundress	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle Larkhall	Pa	Dickeson ville
25	Norris	Mamie	11	7	S	Mil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle	Pa	Dickeson ville
26	Forrest	Harry George	20		M S.	Tinsmith	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Aunt Mrs Mary Steven 118 Ra Street Aberdeen	Mich	Detroit
27	Forrest	James	24		M S	Stone Polisher	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	~~Same as above~~	Mich	Detroit
28	Mc Gahan	Josephine	17	7	S.	Domestic	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Airdrie	Father Peter Mc Gahan 46 High Coltness Road Airdrie	NY	New York
29	Campbell	George S.	26		M S.	Farmer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Methven	Father in law Campbell Perthshire Scotland	Va.	Richmond
30	Mc Dermott	Agnes	16	7	S	Domestic	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Mother Mrs E. Mc Dermott Glenconeway Dungiven Co Derry	Va	Richmond

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 November, 1908

78

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment. (If in one of these, explain on line.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement other than the payment of his own passage or that of his parent or guardian, to perform labor in the United States. (If any such, explain on line.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	~~Mother~~	~~5~~	~~Yes~~	~~1/2~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~Brother Giuseppe Emilio 1713 Degan Ave Brooklyn NY~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	good	no	~~5~~	~~4~~	fresh	black	brown	none	Scotland	~~Glasgow~~
2	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1904	Jasonville Ind	Brother Samuel Wadrop Brinlaw Jasonville Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Kirkmuirhill
3	Yes	Husband	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
4	Yes	Self	50	no			Aunt Mrs Mc Farley Manager Adv Stockton Jr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
5	Yes	Self	20	no			Friend Thomas Dunn Akron mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Yes	Self	20	no			Friend Tuscola Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	grey	Tatoo C & S on left arm	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes	Uncle	10	no			Uncle Frank Herron Station A East Youngstown Ohio Brinlay Jandy 58 Arthur	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Carnbroe
8	no	Self	5	no			72 Mechanic Ave Depiston Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pale	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Yes	Self	20	no			Friend Arthur Harbison 77 main St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1/4	fresh	black	brown	none	Scotland	Carlisle
10	Yes	Self	over 50	Yes	8	Yes Kansas Neb	Friends Mrs Jodhston Washington Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/4	fresh	brown	blue	little finger off right hand	Scotland	Bannockburn
11	Yes	Husband	no				Friends	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dk brown	blue	none	Scotland	Burnbank
12	Yes	Self	20	no			Brother Robert Halliday Pa Mrs Michaels 506 W 39th St NY York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	Friend	5	Yes	2	Yes Wilkesbarre	Sister Mrs Grace Gustafe Miners Supts Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Garnkirk
14	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend Patrick Tiger Friend Cherry Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	black	brown	none	Scotland	Cumbernauld
15	Yes	Self	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	black	brown	none	Scotland	Cumbernauld
X 16	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1908	Johnstown	American Boarding House Johnstown Brother John Barrett 206 Hoyt St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fresh	brown	grey	Tattoo mark on Arm	Ireland	Newtonards
17	Yes	Brother	5	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fresh	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Mayo
18	no	Self	25	Yes	2½	Seattle	Brinlaw William M Casembly Ridge St Forest Hill Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Londonderry
19	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend J M. Murray Mahaffey Co Gillespie Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¼	Pale	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Holytown
20	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend J M Murray Gillespie Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fresh	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Wishaw
21	Yes	Mother	10	no			Brother John Jackson 220th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Glasgow
22	no	Self	5	Yes	6 yrs	Jacksonville Fla	intended Husband Dr Irvine Jacksonville Fla.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	grey	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
23	no	Self	5	Yes	6 yrs	Jacksonville Fla		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	black	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
24	no	Mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Auchenbeath
25	no	Mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Lanark
26	Yes	Self	50	no	2½	Detroit Mich	Father Robert Forrest 348 Fort St W. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
27	Yes	Self	50	no			Robert Forrest W Detroit mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9¾	fresh	brown	brown	Tatoo Mark on Arm	Scotland	Aberdeen
28	Yes	Self	5	no			Brother John McCahan 168 East 32nd St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	black	brown	none	Ireland	Carrick Macross
29	Yes	Self	50	no			Can give the address of Brother Richmond Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Methven
30	Yes	Self	10	no			Uncle William Wray 70 H St. Tyler Broadway Rockland Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Glencorwoy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Sgd.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1908,

at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of November 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage Finlanders

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 31st October, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paulsen	Hans Anton	20		M S	Sailor	Yes		Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Tonsberg	Mother: Amalie Poulsen Toldbodgaden 24 Tonsberg Norway	N.Y.	New York
2	Henriksen	Oscar Fredrik	15		M S	Messboy	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Notterøe	mother: Sonnie Henriksen Nes Nötterø pr. Tonsberg Norway	N.Y.	New York
3	Cornelinssen	Hans Christian	15		M S	Sailor	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Father: Hans Cornelinsen Nes. Nötterø pr. Tonsberg Norway	N.Y.	New York
4	Svendsen	Jacob Leonard	23		M S	Donkeyman	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Father. Hans Svendsen Brevik Norway	N.Y.	New York
5	Tangen	Marais Severin	28		M S	2nd Engineer	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Wife Martha Tangen Moss Norway	N.Y.	New York
6	Eng	Ole Christian	17		M S	Sailor	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Father: Ole Eng Nötterø. Norway	N.Y.	New York
7	Fredriksen	Hans	48		M S	Carpenter	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Wife Josefine Frederiksen Sen pr. Tonsberg Norway	N.Y.	New York
8	Hanson	Haakon	20		M S	Fireman	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Father: Hartvig Hansen Aspsgaden 51 Horten Norway	N.Y.	New York
9	Nilsen	Emil Christian	20		M S	Cook	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Sem pr Tonsberg	Father: Nils Larsen Sem pr. Tönsberg Norway	N.Y.	New York
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23													Finlanders		
24															
25															
26															
27	Helenius	Ida Matilda	25		F S	girl	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsinki	Father Josef Helenius Pitkamaki Nagris Turku	N.Y.	New York
28	Rantanen	Matti	52		M M	Labourer	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Turku	Emelia K. Rantanen Nyren gasema Nyanda Lindholm	N.Y.	New York
29	Sjoros	Anton Alex	29		M M	Labourer	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Turku	Linja 8 Turku Emelia Johansson	N.Y.	New York
30	Eriksson	Axel Alfred	29		M S	Seaman	Yes		Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland	Jomala Aland	Kumlinge Socken Aland	Wisc	Milwaukee

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	owners s/s Uruguay	none	no			Norwegian SS. Uruguay	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Storka
2	Yes	SS. Uruguay owners	none	no			Norwegian SS. Uruguay	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Nes Nottero
3	Yes	SS. Uruguay owner	none	no			Norwegian SS. Uruguay	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Nes Nottero
4	Yes	SS. Uruguay owners	none				Norwegian SS. Uruguay	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Brevik
5	Yes	SS. Uruguay owners	None	yes	1 year	Dayton	Norwegian SS. Uruguay New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Norway	Horten
6	Yes	SS Tjonoe owners	none				Norwegian SS Tjonoe New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tonsberg
7	Yes	SS. Uruguay owners	none	no			Norwegian SS. Uruguay	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Norway	Dahle
8	Yes	SS. Nord owners	none	yes	1 month	New York	Capt Gunderson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	Date of birth on right arm	Norway	Hatten
9	Yes	SS Nord owners	none	yes	2 years	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	dark	none	Norway	Lein
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27	Yes	Sister	10	no			Sister Sanny Laakso 225 W 127th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	Brown	dgrey	none	Finland	Kurramaki
28	Yes	Self	10	Yes	1899	Rock Springs Wyoming	Friend Otto Wilkman Cherry St New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Finland	Maaria
29	Yes	Self	12	no	1902	"	Friend Otto Wilkman 145 Cherry St New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Ruddy	brown	dgrey	none	Finland	Loytya S.L.
X 30	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1902 1908	Milwaukee	Friend Mr. Bennet 531 Reed St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		light	Brown	dgrey	none	Finland	Lasky O.L. Kaand Kimlenge

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1901,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should described as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of November, 1905

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Russian
Polish
Lithuanians

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 31st October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giris	Marja	18		S.	Servant	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Holena	Father Fedor Giris Holena Smolsk	Ny	New York.
2	Rubowzky	Stepan	23		M. S.	Farm Labr	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Adampol	Father Michael Rubowzky Adampol Wilno	Ny	New York.
3	Tangen	Iwan	29		M.	Farm Labr	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Mologin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Dmytry Tangen Mologin	Ny	Staten Island
4	Tangen	Stefanida	22	7	M.	Wife	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Mologin		Ny	Staten Island
5	Zuk	Sofia	35	7	M.	Wife	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Germonowsky		Ny	New York
6	Zuk	Rodeon	10		M. S.	Son	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Germonowsky		Ny	New York
7	Zuk	Afanasie	6	7	S.	Son	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Germonowsky	no friends in Russia	Ny	New York
8	Zuk	Iwan	3		M. S.	Son	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Germonowsky		Ny	New York
9	Zuk	Nadezda	2	7	S.	Son	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Germonowsky		Ny	New York
10	Zuk	Anna	6	7	S.	Son	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Germonowsky		Ny	New York
DEPORTED	Koschchuk	Jacow	42		M.	Farm Labr	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Letizew	Wife Franziska Kozelchuk Letizew Podolsk	Ny	Oswego
12	Yanczewska	Juliana	49	7	M.	Wife	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Ponewez		Ny	Brooklyn
13	Yanczewska	Bronislaw	8		S.	Son	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Ponewez	no friends in Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
14	Lubkewitz	Martin	41		M.	Baker	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno	Franziska Schensor Kowno	Nj	Newark
15	Lubkewitz	Antonina	32	7	M.	Wife	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno		Nj	Newark
16	Agutowitz	Kasimir	31		M. S.	Farm Labr	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Keidany	Konstanten Agutowitz Keidany Gub Kowno	Ny	Nespeth
17	Matusewitz	Anela	24	7	S.	Domestic	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Melnik	Pawel Matusewitz Obelnik Gub Suwalky	Ny	Brooklyn
18	~~Petrowskaja~~	~~Bronislawa~~	~~21~~	~~7~~	~~S.~~	~~Domestic~~	~~no~~		~~Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lodz~~	~~Lodz Gub Kowno~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
19	Ljubenass	Anna	30	9	M.	Wife	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bublia	Anna Ljubenass	Ills	Melrose Park
20	Ljubenass	Jury	7		M. S.	Son	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bublia	Bublia Gub Kowno	Ills	Melrose Park
21	Ljubenass	Elisawetha	5	7	S.	Son	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bublia		Ills	Melrose Park
22	Ljubenass	Alexandra	3	7	S.	Son	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bublia		Ills	Melrose Park
23	Ljubenass	Martha	8	7	S.	Son	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bublia		Ills	Melrose Park
24	Reinis	Ossip	25		M. S.	Farm Labr	yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Schnigoly	Ossip Reinis Schingoly Gub Kowno	Ills	Melrose Park
25	Rozkowa	Elizabeth	28	7	M.	Wife	yes		Russia	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Melsatz	Mother Augusta Andrei Dressett	Ny	New York
26	Michalofsky	Anton	45		M.	Farm Labr	yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Keydany	Wife Josefa Michalofsky Keydany	Ny	Nespeth
27	Baltusis	Pawel Osip	29		M. S.	Farm Labr	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kupiscky	Father Osip Baltusis Kupiscky	Ills	Ogles Lee
28	Savadis	Paul	29		M.	Farm Labr	yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kupiscky	Wife Petronelia Savadis Kupiscky	Ills	Ogles Lee
29	Leonowitz	Apolonia	27	7	M.	Wife	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Schingoly	Osip Reinis Schingoly Gub Kowno	Ills	Melrose Park
30	Steinberg	Emma	21	7	S.	Wife	yes		Russia	German	Russia	Petersburg	Father Martin Steinberg Goldingen Curland	Ny	New York

29

6 Mon by Lodz

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York November 9, 1905

82

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	3.	no			Uncle Tymofei Bulovka 76 Canal St NYork	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Holina
2	Yes	Self	18	no			Friend Felix Molofsky 5113 6th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Adampol
3	Yes	Self	78	no			Friend Antony Adamowitz Elder Park Ennis St	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Mologin
4	Yes	Self	—	no			Friend Staten Island	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Mologin
5	Yes	Self	28	no			Husband Luke c/o Julius Tische	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Germonowsky
6	Yes	Mother	—	no			Father Cartered NJ.	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Germonowsky
7	Yes	Mother	—	no			Father Box 131	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Germonowsky
8	Yes	Mother	—	no			Father	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Germonowsky
9	Yes	Mother	—	no			Father	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Germonowsky
10	Yes	Mother	—	no			Father	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Germonowsky
11	Yes	Self	2.	no			Cousin A. Coshelusa 230 Bzed St Oswego NJ.	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	grey	none	Russia	Letizew
12	Yes	Self	4	yes	3 yrs	Brooklyn	Husband Mikari Yanczewski 254 Front St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	black	blue	none	Russia	Pompiany
13	Yes	Mother	—	yes			Father	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Pompiany
14	no	Self	25	yes	1902 1903	Newark	Nephew Konstantin Schmask 123 Montgomery St Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	grey	none	Russia	Rogowo
15	no	Husband	—	yes			Nephew	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	grey	none	Russia	Rogowo
16	no	Self	10	no			Friend Alex Michalofsky Maspeth NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kejdany
17	Yes	Self	8	no			Brother Frank Matuseuitz 568 Driggs Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	fair	grey	none	Russia	Obdanik
18	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend Kazimir Jaworkiewicz 925 N Peachtree St Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	fair	grey	none	Russia	Obdanik
19	no	Self	10	no			Brother Frank Pezukas	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	grey	none	Russia	Rublea
20	no	Mother	—	no			Uncle Box 389	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	light	fair	grey	none	Russia	Rublea
21	no	Mother	—	no			Uncle Melrose Park	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Rublea
22	no	Mother	—	no			Uncle Ills.	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Rublea
23	no	Mother	—	no			Uncle	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Rublea
24	no	Self	12	no			Brin law Frank Pezukas Melrose Park	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	fair	grey	none	Russia	Schingoly
25	Yes	Self	22	no	1897 1903		Friend Anna Ahlskel 320-92nd St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Neisatz
26	no	Self	3	no			Son Alex Michalofsky Maspeth NY	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Heydany
27	no	Self	25	no			Friend August Podjunas Ogleby Ills.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Kupiochky
28	no	Self	60	yes	1892	Ogleby	Brin law August Podjunas	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Kupiochky
29	no	Self	5	no			Nephew Frank Pezukas Box 389 Melrose Park Ills	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Schingoly
30	Yes	Self	52	no			320 92nd St New York Friend Anna Ahlskel	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Goldingen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of November, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' exprience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this day of November 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 31st October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Kafus														
1	Cheifetz	Malke	30	7	F M	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ulla	Leibe Spiwak	Ny	New York
2	Cheifetz	Meyer	9	m	S	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ulla	Ulla	Ny	New York
3	Cheifetz	Dobe	11	7	S	nil	2-998064-8-13-08	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ulla	Gub Witebsk	Ny	New York
4	Cheifetz	Risse	6	7	S	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ulla		Ny	New York
5	Cheifetz	Gutte	3	7	S	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ulla		Ny	New York
6	Cheifetz	Leibe	9	m	S	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ulla		Ny	New York
7	Spiwak	Dobe	25	7	S	Tailoress		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ulla	Leiba Spiwak	Ny	New York
8	Spiwak	Monisehe	18	m	S	Tailor		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ulla	Ulla Witebsk	Ny	New York
9	Windlin	Chaie	19	7	S	nil		yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slubokoje	B. Windlin Slubokoje Gub Wilno	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 10	Wisnewitz	Hirsch	15	m	S	apprentice Joiner		yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krakinowo	David Wisnewitz Krakinowo Gub Kowno	Ny	New York
DEPORTED	Pashkin	Chaikel	19	7	S	Joiner		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Datno	Reise Segal Datno Gub Kowno	Ny	Rochester
ADMITTED 12	Morduschenka	Feige	32	7	M	nil		yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pawloczi		Me	Bangor
ADMITTED 13	Morduschenka	Rive	8	7	S	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pawloczi	M. Morduschenka Pawloczi Gub Kiew	Me	Bangor
ADMITTED 14	Morduschenka	Schmuel	6	m	S	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pawloczi		Me	Bangor
ADMITTED 15	Morduschenka	Rochel	3	7	S	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pawloczi		Me	Bangor
16	Pakzass	Godde	23	7	M	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jekaterinoslaw	R. Gubinko Jekaterinoslaw	Conn	Bridgeport
17	Pakzass	Morduch	11	m	S	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jekaterinoslaw		Conn	Bridgeport
18	Berlin	Golde	37	7	M	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Druja	Brin law Zerle Mirlin	Ny	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 19	Mirlin	Marjasche	11	7	S	nil	2-816377-12-2-10-05	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Druja	Uncle Druja	Ny	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 20	Mirlin	Beile	10	7	S	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Druja	Uncle Wilno	Ny	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 21	Mirlin	Scheine	8	7	S	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Druja	Uncle	Ny	Brooklyn
22	Mirlin	Abram	4	m	S	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Druja	Uncle	Ny	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 23	Czecher	Israel	68	m	M	Brewer		yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	Son in law Lehmere Miekaunsky	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 24	Czecher	Feige	68	7	M	nil		yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	Son in law Gori Gorki Mohilew	Ny	New York
25	Lipsky	Girsch	26	m	S	Laborer		yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Riga	Father Boris Lipsky Riga	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 26	Postawsky	Chane	57	7	M	Keeper		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polotzk	Brother Nolkin Lipkind	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 27	Postawsky	Frade	17	7	S	Helper		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polotzk	Uncle Polotzk Gr Witebsk	Ny	New York
28	Chusenskaja	Golde R.	17	7	S	Tailoress		no	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Petrikow	Father Jakel Chusensky Petrikow Gub Plotzk	Ny	New York
29	Taubin	Zite	48	7	M	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Samara	Daughter Fita Dembo	Ny	New York
30	Taubin	Simon	14	m	S	nil		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Samara	Sister Samara	Ny	New York

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11½

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November, 1908

84

11—1118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	no	no			Husband M. Cheifetz
2	Yes	Mother	-	no			Father C/o D. Leibman
3	Yes	Mother	-	no			Father 209-211 Forsyth St
4	Yes	Mother	-	no			Father New York.
5	Yes	Mother	-	no			Father
6	Yes	Mother	-	no			Father
7	Yes	Self	10	no			Brin law M. Cheifetz
8	Yes	Self	-	no			Brin law 209-211 Forsyth St New York
9	Yes	Self	5	no			Cousin M. Alpert 122 E. 2nd St New York.
10	Yes	Self.	2	no			Uncle D. B. Lewin 176 Chrystie St New York
11	Yes	Self	10	no			Brin law L. Lippman 16 Hermann St Rochester N.Y.
12	no	~~Self~~	1½	no			Husband L. Mordtschenko
13	no	Mother	-	no			Father 25 Essex St
14	no	Mother	-	no			Father Bangor Me
15	no	Mother	-	no			Father
16	no	Self	3	no			Husband B. Potkraz 1282 Main St
17	no	Mother	-	no			Father Bridgeport Conn
18	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~		no			Husband
19	~~Yes~~	~~Mother~~		~~no~~ no			~~Father C/o B. Sacks~~
20	~~Yes~~	~~Mother~~		no			~~Father 46 62 Stolberger~~
21	~~Yes~~	~~Mother~~		no			~~Father 81 Brooklyn N.Y.~~
22	~~Yes~~	~~Mother~~		no			~~Father~~
23	Yes	Self	30	no			Son M. Zevine
24	Yes	Husband	-	no			Son 701 - 7th St New York
25	Yes	Self.	11	no	2 yrs	New York	Brother L. Borusow 355
26	Yes	Self	none	no			Grand St New York.
27	Yes	Mother	-	no			Friend M. Freifeld 314-316 E. 122nd
28	Yes	Self.	none	yes	2 yrs	New York	Friend St New York.
29	Yes	Husband	12	no			Uncle D. Kaplan C/o Mace
30	Yes	Father	-	no			Father 40 Canal St New York.
							Husband
							Father C/o M. Schat 406-8-9. 10th St New York.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Dwinsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Dwinsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Dwinsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	light	brown	grey	none	Russia	Dwinsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	light	brown	grey	none	Russia	Dwinsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	light	brown	grey	none	Russia	Dwinsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	grey	none	Russia	Witebsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	grey	none	Russia	Witebsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Globokoje
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Krakinowo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Wenzgola
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Sidowetz
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Sidowetz
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Sidowetz
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Sidowetz
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Tarakza
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Tarakza
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Druja
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	~~dark~~	dark	brown	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Druja~~
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	dark	brown	none	Russia	Druja
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	dark	brown	none	Russia	Druja
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	dark	brown	none	Russia	Druja
Dr Cert.	Physic	Physic	Physic	Physic	Physic	5	6	dark	grey	brown	none	Russia	Gori Gorki
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	grey	brown	none	Russia	Gori Gorki
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Riga
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Polotzk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Polotzk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Petrikow
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Samara
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9½	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Samara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of November, 1905,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Russian
Lithuanians
German
Polish
Hebrew
Hungarian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 31st October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adomytes	Juozas	25		M S	Coal miner	Yes	no	Russia	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Holytown	Friend Juozas Balanda 26 Baird Square	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
2	Aidukevicgius	Mikas	22		m S.	Coal miner	Yes	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Holytown	Friend Juozas Balanda	Pa.	Wilkes Barre
3	Mazlawceckus	Peter	21		m S.	Coal miner	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Holytown	Friend Juozas Balanda	Pa.	Wilkes Barre
4	~~Jasnbaitis~~	~~Kucas~~	25		m M	Coal miner	Yes		Russia	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Holytown~~	Juozas Balanda	Pa.	Wilkes Barre
5	~~Jasnbaitis~~	~~Magdus~~	25		F m	sil	no		Russia	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Holytown~~	26 Baird Square	Pa.	Wilkes Barre
6	~~Jasnbaitis~~	~~Kucas~~	10		m S	sil	no		Russia	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Holytown~~	~~Holytown~~	Pa.	Wilkes Barre
ADMITTED X	Bonik	Gottlieb	60		m m	Farm Labr	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Nadan	Daughter Karoline Scheller	Ind	Carlock
X	Schell	Barbara	28		F m	sil	no		Russia	German	Russia	Beresowskaje	Father-in-law Vadym W Peter Schell	Kans	Kansas City
⊥ 9	Schell	Jacob	2		m S	sil	no		Russia	German	Russia	Beresowskaje	Father	Kans	Kansas City
⊥ 10	Schell	Barnatus	1		m S	sil	no		Russia	German	Russia	Beresowskaje	Father	Miss	Kansas City
11	Ostrowski	Stanislaw	30		m m	Labourer	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Gorzkow	Father Joseph Ostrowski	Miss	Kansas City
12	Magiera	Antoni	30		m S.	Labourer	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Modrzany	Pinczowska Gubernija Powiat	Pa	Shenandoah
13	Dayciecek	Gaik	32		m m	Labourer	no		Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Jaklsee	Gmina Filipowice Wies Modrzany	Pa	Shenandoah
14	Hajdasz	Josef	40		m m	Labourer	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Ksiazenice	Kielecka Gubernija Powiat Gmina Filipowice Wies Modrzany	Pa	Shenandoah
15	Holodziej	Jan	23		m m	Labourer	no		Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Ksiazenice	Wife Mariane Hajdasz	Pa	Shenandoah
+ 16	Kirschfeld	Joseph	23		m m	Lab.	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Pojier	Kielecky guberny Pelczeska Father Wladislaw Kolodziej Rospol Gobronier Pinczowskiego	Pa	Shenandoah
⊥ 17	Kirschfeld	Margarete	21		F m	~~sil~~	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Pojier	Father Atmis Afete Kanti Paradwelin Gubenor Kamisjuke Mutt Hantro Verchenor Volonnigor Sitenor Bunnenor	~~Ind~~	~~Kansas City~~
18															
19															
20															
21	Seidseber	Lulie	18		F S.	sil	Yes		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Ungvar	Hebrew none relatives	NY	Rochester
+ 22	Levin	Freide	22		F S.	Tailoress	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend Lebe Speedyk 16 Vognmagergade	NY	New York
+ 23	Offsaats	Chaie	40		m m	Smith	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Wife Betsi Offsaats of Kiew	NY	~~Rochester~~
24															
25	Kuharik	Mathias	19		M S.	Locksmith	Yes		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Presetow	Hungarians Father Janos ~~Kuharik~~ Presetow	Pa	Bethlehem
26	Brungel	Josef	24		m m	Labourer	Yes		Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Segarosch	Wife Lina Brungel Ujhel	NY	~~New York~~ Philadelphia
27	Yiurkovitsch	Andras	24		m m	Labourer	Yes		Hungary	~~Slovanian~~	Hungary	Trentschin	Wife Berta Yiurkovitsch Trentschin	Pa.	~~Philadelphia~~ Pittsburg
28	Paska	Nikolay	27		m S	Shoemaker	Yes		Hungary	Rumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Orlat	Father Lanen Paska	Ills	Duckson
29	Klatocks	Adam	36		m m	Labourer	Yes		~~Hungary~~	~~Slovak~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Vazlerdetel	Wife Brigetta Klatocks Vazlerdetel	Pa.	Palmerton
30	Biernat	Marcin	20		M S	Labourer	Yes		DISCHARGED ~~Austria~~	Polish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Farmer Biernat Town Bokolow Kr Rzessow Galizien	NY	Middlesbrough

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	15 Yes	1908			Brother Piotr Adomaytis 201 Empire St Wilkesbarre Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
2	Yes	Self	12 No				Friend Piotr Adomaytis Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
3	Yes	Self	18 No				Cousin Jowzas Yasulaitis 201 Empire St Wilkesbarre Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair fair blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
4	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~100 No~~				Brother Jowzas Yasulaitis Wilkesbarre Pa.	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair fair blue~~	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Suwalki~~
5	~~Yes~~	~~Husband~~	~~- No~~				Brinlaw	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair fair blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
6	~~Yes~~	~~Father~~	~~- No~~				~~Friend Fred Jackson~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~fair fair blue~~	~~none~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Hollytown~~
7	no	Self	15 No				Cazlock Sodak Gregory Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark grey blue	none	Russia	Ekaterinsdor
8	Yes	Self	1 No				Husband Jacob Schell	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	fair fair blue	none	Russia	Berezowskaje
9	Yes	Mother	- No				Father 1033 Jersey Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair fair blue	none	Russia	Berezowskaje
10	Yes	Mother	- No				Father Kansas City	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair fair blue	none	Russia	Berezowskaje
11	Yes	Self	6 No				Friend Peter Gleksy 514	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	dark brown brown	none	Russia	Gorskow
12	Yes	Self	5 No				West Center St Shenandoah. Cousin Peter Gleksy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair blond blue	none	Russia	Modsrang
13	Yes	Self	13 Yes 1908	Middleton Conn			Brinlaw Peter Gleksy 514 West Center St Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark black brown	none	Russia	Jaknicce
14	Yes	Self	2 No				Son in Law Jan Grzegna 514 West Center St Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown grey	none	Russia	Hsiasznik
15	Yes	Self	2 Yes 1908	Jackson Mich			Brinlaw Jan Grzegna Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair blond grey	none	Russia	Hsiasznik
16	Yes	Self	3 No				Cousin Georg Suppes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown grey	none	Russia	Pojver
17	Yes	Self	- No				Cousin 541 E Gordon St Topeka Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown grey	none	Russia	Pojver
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	Yes	Self	~~4~~ No				Father Israel Seidseher Holland St 42 Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh brown brown	none	Hungary	Lifipopke
22	Yes	Self	5 No				Cousin Fron Schekely 10 Ranje St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark blond black	none	Russia	Witebsk
23	Yes	Self	~~Nil~~ No				Brinlaw Louis Copaleen 417 Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh black grey	none	Russia	Kiew
24																			
25	Yes	Self	11 No				Brinlaw Johann Gyarmai 703 6th St Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh blond grey	none	Austria	Lidschgrosk Nova
26	Yes	Self	12 Yes 1906	Phila Pa.			Cousin Ludwig Hopsky 339 308 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown brown brown	none	Hungary	Bagarosd
27	No	Self	4 No				Friend Fred Neal Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh blond grey	none	Hungary	Ivansonitz
28	Yes	Self	26 Yes 1906 1908	Dickson Ill			Cousin Joseph Allout 3 Ills. Refer to Dickson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh blond grey	none	Hungary	Orlat
29	No	Self	35 Yes 1906 1907	Palmerton			Cousin Zachraly Lajos Palmerton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh brown brown	none	Russia	Allaszal
30	Yes	Uncle	25 No				Uncle Mayer Ostrof Kentucky Rem Middlesboro Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown brown brown	none	Galicia	Krakau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. C. Baxter, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Baxter
Master

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of November, 1908,

at NEW YORK

[blank]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALSATIA sailing from , 31st October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Stewart	Agnes	17		m	Housework	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Stewart 46 North St	Ohio	Akron
ADMITTED		Jane	22		m	Housework	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Ohio	Akron
X 3	Brady	Michael	19		m	Labourer	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Brady Oldtown	Cavan	N.Y. Newyork
4	Martin	Peter	23		m	Labourer	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Clermanagh	Same	N.Y. Newyork
X 5	Sheehan	Edward	19		m	Servant	yes no		British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	Matthew Sheehan Colvol Argue John Wilson	N.Y. Newyork
6	Dodds	Jane	22		f	Housemaid	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Boyd Glenhull P.O. Grant Co. Quinn Mountcastle	Donegal	Pa. Phila
7	~~Quinn~~	~~Catherine~~	~~23~~		~~f~~	~~Servant~~	~~yes no~~		~~British~~	~~Irish~~					
X 8	Cush	Cassie	16		f	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Dan Blair Ballycastle	N.Y. Galgadeth	
X 9	Quigley	Ellen	21		f	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Wm Quigley 4 Linden St Waterside	Pa. Pittsburg	
10	Martin	Jane	18		f	Housemaid	yes no		British	Irish	Ireland	Clermanagh	Same Martin Fermoyle Enniskillen	N.Y. Newyork	
X 11	Williams	Eliza	21		f	Servant	yes no		British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Hugh Williams Shimna Castlederg	N.Y. Newyork	
X 12	Gaboe	Mary	17		f	Laundress	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Mrs Gaboe Ballyconigan	N.Y. Newyork	
X 13	Arnold	Polly	17		f	None	yes no		British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Sydney Arnold Mountcastle	N.Y. Newyork	
14	Stevenson	Rose	26		f	Servant	yes no		British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Wm Stevenson Ballymacilroy	Pa. Hammond	
15	Hammond	Atkeson	30		m	Farmer	yes no		British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Wm Hammond Drumboy Glenties	N.Y. Newyork	
~~16~~	~~Atkeson~~	~~Hammond~~	~~33~~		~~f~~	~~Servant~~	~~yes no~~		~~British~~	~~Irish~~			~~Farmer Donegal~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newyork~~
17	McHugh	Annie	45		f	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sullivan Mor Glenties	Pa.	Tucking
18	Walker	Elizabeth	44		f	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Same Dromore Co Tyrone	N.Y.	Roe
19	Quail	Lillie	18		f	Housemaid	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Down	Neil Quail Kilcoulet Downpatrick	Pa.	Phila
DEPORTED 5.1.20	Ward	Mary	22		f	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Same Glenties	Pa.	Phila
21	~~McKay~~	~~Annie~~	~~21~~		~~f~~	~~Servant~~	~~yes yes~~		~~British~~	~~Irish~~				~~Pa.~~	~~Phila~~
22	Martin	Bernard	14		m	Labourer	yes no		British	Irish	Ireland	Clermanagh	Jane Martin Fermoyle Enniskillen	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Gilmartin	Mary	29		f	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hugh Mc Hare Lisnalander Cross Glenties	Pa.	Phila
24	Dunleavy	James	22		m	Shoemaker	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Foxboro Kilcar	N.Y.	Newyork
25	Stevenson	James	23		m	Baker	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Thos Stevenson 10 Clonmore Ave Belfast	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Henderson	John	32		m	Saddler	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	John Henderson Fivemiletown Co Tyrone	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Monaghan	Peter	15		m	Labourer	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Jas Julian Monaghan Dunlewy Donegal	S.C.	Chester
ADMITTED 28	Forbes	Jane	27		f	Housemaid	yes yes		British	Irish		Tyrone	Robert Forbes Castlederg Co Tyrone	Conn	Watertown
29	~~Corbett~~	~~Ellen~~	~~20~~		~~f~~	~~Servant~~	~~yes no~~		~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Monaghan~~		~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
30	~~Coyle~~	~~Mary~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~Servant~~	~~yes yes~~		~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Donegal~~		~~Pa.~~	~~Phila~~

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 9, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write the English or some other language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Aunt	$20	no			Aunt Sister 129 West 38th Street	Read	Prot			good		5	7	fair	fair	dk	none	Ireland	Strabane
2	S	Aunt	$20	no			Aunt Mrs Sheridan 426 W 35 St Newyork	can	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	dk	none	Ireland	Coothridge
3	yes	Aunt	10	no			Brother Mr Martin 221 E 31st St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	red	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
4	yes	brother	10	no			Cousin Miss Gilmartin 19 West 31st St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blue	grey	none	Ireland	Derry
5	yes	cousin	5	no			Sister Mrs Lacey 301 10 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Killeeny
6	yes	Sister	20	no			Cousin Ellen Mc Geough 129 West 38th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	dk	none	Ireland	Tyrone
7	~~yes~~	~~Sister~~	~~10~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~Shelia~~	~~Sister Mrs Cusick 269 W 38th St Newyork~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Donegal~~
8	No	Sister	20	no			Uncle Mr Daly 6 Platt Pl Newyork	no	no	no	Yes	Old and Feeble	Old age	5	4	fair	grey	brown	none	Ireland	Tyrone
9	no	Cousin	20	no			Brother in law Mr Gallagher 221 E 34 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
10	yes	brother	40	no			Sister Mary McWilliams 136 E 73 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Fermanagh
11	yes	Sister	40	no			Aunt Mrs Sweeney 155 E 80 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
12	yes	Aunt	50	no			Sister Bridget Reynolds 107 E 120 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Longford
13	yes	Sister	20	no			Sister Mrs Dillon 7 May Str Hammond Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Lettrim
14	yes	Sister	10	no			Aunt Bella Hammond 116 E 7th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
15	yes	Sister	10	no			Cousin Mrs Starrett 116 E 7th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Dark	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
16	~~yes~~	~~Sister~~	~~10~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~Shelia~~	~~Sister Mrs Dermond 116 E 7th St Newyork~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Donegal~~
17	No	Self	850	yes	1907	Flushing	Sister Mrs Caroline Nicolson 24 Broadway Flushing L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	brown	none	Ireland	Tyrone
18	No	Self	105	yes	1907	Newyork	Sister Fanny Gallagher 83 West 1st St Oswego	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	Ireland	Tyrone
19	yes	Self	60	no			Sister Mrs Boyle 1905 Fine St Shelia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Derry
20	yes	Self	95	no			Sister Anna Ward 21st Pearl St Shelia	Yes	Prot	no	no	Med Certificate	Congenital defect	5		Dark	Dark	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
21	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~10~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~Shelia~~	~~Sister Mrs Connelly 2222 E 1st St Shelia~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~dk~~	~~none~~		
22	yes	Self	350	no			Brother in law Mr Martin 221 E 34 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Fermanagh
23	yes	Self	20	yes	1906	Shelia	Brother in law Mr Gallagher 2917 Steward St Shelia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dk	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
24	yes	Self	175	no			Sister Jenny Gallagher 511 W 41 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
25	yes	Self	125	no			Brother John Erickson 245 W 44 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
26	Yes	Self	50	no			Uncle Mr Hendrickson Dalton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
27	No	Self	650	yes	1907	Chester	Friend Mrs Fraser Chester S. Car	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
28	yes	Self	20	no			Uncle Chas Coyne Oakstown Pickpatrick	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
29	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~20~~	~~no~~			Cousin Miss Mc Elhatton 1444 E 1st St Douglas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	
30		Self					Brother Chas Coyle 1700 Grand St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	fair		none	Ireland	Derry

Walter Newburn
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master, of the ..... from LONDONDERRY ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, etc.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* November, 1904,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Clayton University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 190[illegible]

at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 31st October, 190_

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	m	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	53	m	[illegible]	[illegible]			U.S.		U.S.	Phila			Phila
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	m	[illegible]	[illegible]			U.S.		U.S.	Watertown			Watertown
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	m	[illegible]	[illegible]			U.S. Clerk		U.S.	Boston			Boston
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	m	[illegible]	[illegible]			U.S.						N.Y. New York
15	Doherty	John	28	m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Boston			Mass. Boston
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	m	[illegible]	[illegible]			U.S. Asst. Insp.		U.S.	Phila			Pa. Phila
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer or solicitation, or has a ticket or passage paid for by any person or company or has any money to be forwarded to him?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10							[illegible]												
11							23 [illegible]												
12							[illegible]												
13							143 Leverett St Boston												
14							brother Wm Johnston												Born at 214 East 102nd St Newyork on 15th October 1887
15							123 [illegible]												
16							143 Leverett St Boston												
17							59 Lebanon St Phila												
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Laxter, Master, of the [illegible], from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 1902,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam'l Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty (20) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Oregon University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Nov 9. 08

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA sailing from ....., 31st October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hannan	[illegible]	32	[illegible]	M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Mrs Hannan Feltonstown Co Tyrone	Pa	Phila
2	Kennedy	[illegible]	2	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Mrs Kennedy Lisnahull Co Tyrone	Pa	Phila
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Daniel Gentle Lisnahull Co Tyrone	Pa	Phila
4	Jordan	[illegible]	27	F	S	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kildare	Mrs Jordan Ardenode Ballymore Kildare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Carson	John	42	M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone		Mrs McGrow Brady Co Tyrone	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Fuller	Alexander	30	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	John Fuller 17 Hawkins St Derry	Pa	Phila
7	Farrell	Mary	18	F	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Longford		Catherine Farrell Cultra Carrigless	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	[illegible]		46	M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan		Mr F McManus Tessmore Ballyconnell Cavan	N.J.	[illegible]
9			37	M	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan			N.J.	[illegible]
10	McGee	Bernard	25	M	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone		Mrs McGee Ballycolman Omagh	N.Y.	Gilsford
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	F	S	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Louth	Mrs O'Neill Ballymore Eustace Kildare	Conn.	Norwalk
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 7, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$30	no			Aunt Mrs Kennan 309 Union St Allegheny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Sallow	brown	none	Ireland	Cork
2	no	Self	$20	no			Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
3	yes	Self	$40	yes	1907	Phila	Aunt Mrs Malloy 2018 Elsworth St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
4	yes	Self	$40	no			Aunt Mrs Whan 1123 Lehman Ave Bayonne	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Kildare
5	yes	Self	$40	no			Aunt Mrs Carton Waterloo Cottage Kew Ridge Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
6	yes	Self	$30	no			Aunt Mrs Cassell 211 West St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
7	yes	Self	$40	no			Aunt Mrs McAllister 46 Liberty St Nest Prang	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Longford
8	no	Self	$40	no			Reto Repuano Hatfield Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	black	none	Ireland	[illegible]
9	no	Self	$40	yes	1898	Brooklyn	Returning 9 Springwood Ave Norwich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	[illegible]
10	no	Self	$50	yes	1903	Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Tyrone
11	no	Self	$40	yes	1904	Norwich		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Kildare
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Baxter Master, of the ..... from LONDONDERRY ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Baxter Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of December, 1905,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
H—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

CMM S.S. CALEDONIA (ANCHOR LINE) arrived NOVEMBER 9, 1908, 190, M., , from 93

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15m	1	Eisnewitz, Hirsch	5	10	1	L P C	1005 am	Elliott																	1	2	1
11f	2	Mirlin, Marjasche & 2 sisters	5	19/20	3	"	1002 am	"																			
10f		" Feile																									
8f		" Scheine (Mother and a child rejected at Glasgow)																									
32f	3	Norduschenka, Feige 2 ch & niece	5	12/15	4	L P C	1022 am	"																	3	3	3
8m		" Schmuel																							3	3	3
8f		" Rochel																							3	3	3
8f		" Riwe																							2	2	2
	4	Forbes, Cassie	50	23	1	"	1025 am	Newburn																			
7f	5	Postawsky, Chane & 1 ch	5	26/7	2	"	1050 am	Elliott																		2	
7f		" Frade																									
62m	6	Bonik, Gottlieb	6	7	1	"	1045 am	Fitzgerald																			
17m	7	Stewart, John & bro.	50	1/2	2	"	1050 am Dr cert	Newburn																		2	
22m		" James																									
42m	8	Koschelink, Jacow	4	11	1	"	1050 am Dr cert	Murphy													APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED HELD ON APPEAL					4	4	4
63m	9	Czecher, Israel & wf	5	23/4	2	"	11 am Dr cert	Elliott																		2	
58f		" Feige																									
40m	10	Kelly, Alexander	1	16	1	"	1100 am Dr cert	Tuttle																		1	
22f	11	Ward, Mary	50	20	1	"	1120 am Dr cert	Newburn																			4 5 4
19m		Saulson, Samuel																									3 4 3

TOTALS.

Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALEDONIA *arrived* November 9, 1908. , 19 , M., *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Cush,	Cassie	50	8		1	To sister	9:50							
2	Quigleys,	Ellen	50	9		1	" cousin								
3	Mc Naboe,	Mary	50	12		1	" aunt								
4	Reynolds,	Molly	50	13		1	" sister								
5	Farrell,	~~Margaret~~ mary	52	7		1	" sister								
	Jordan,	Bedilia	52	4		1	" aunt								
7	Mc Williams,	Lizzie	50	11		1	" sister								
8	Mc Gahan,	Josephine	2	28		1	" brother								
9	Barrett,	Jennie	2	17		1	" brother								
10	Chusanskaja,	Golde	5	28		1	" uncle								
11	Mindlin,	Chaie	5	9		1	" cousin								
12	Schell,	Barbara & 2 ch	6	8/18	1	2	" tel $		RDW to husb Jacob 239 Penney St Kans City Kans	Johns					
13	Taubin,	Gite & ch	5	29/30		2	" husband								
14	Hirschfeld,	Joseph & ~~wife~~ wf.	6	16/17		2	" tel $		RDW to uncle George Kans City Kans & Landowski	Johns					
15	Jackson,	Helen	2	21		1	" brother								
16	Giris,	Marya	4	1		1	" uncle								
17	~~Cheifetz~~ Kahus,	Malke & 5 ch	5	1/6	1	5	" husband								
18	Spiwak,	Dobe & brother	5	7/8		2	" b-i-l								
19	Offraats, Pezukas,	Schaie Anna & 4 ch and	6	23		1	" tel $		RDW to Kans City Mo						
20	Reimis,	Ossip	4	19/23	1	5	" tel $								
21	Lernowitz,	Ursula	4	29		1	" nephew								
22	Makesewitz,	Aniela	4	17		1	" brother		RDW to Johns 2310 Morgan St Chicago	Johns					
23	Brady,	Michale	50	3		1	" aunt								
24	Holohan,	Bridget	50	5		1	" cousin								
25	Helenius,	Matilda	3	27		1	" sister								
	Rautanen,	Matti	3	28		1	" brother tel $		RDW to fd Nels Maukka Bowie Col	Johns	12	7 00	3	4	3
28	Sjoroos,	Anton A	3	29		1	" sister tel $		" to fd Nels Maukka Bowie Col	"		7 00	3	4	3
29	Lewin,	Freide	6	22		1	" N.Y.								

44 Soininno, Anders Caledonia Nov. 9,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Fleming, Surgeon of the Arabic, Lainé Hermett, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. U. C.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* , *Oct 30th* , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bahl	Ernestine	22		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	German	German			Mrs Floyd 16 Argyle Co Sewer Paris		
2	[illegible]	David	39		M	Engineer			England					Ky	Buckhorn
3	Henry	Castine	24		F S	None	"	"	"	Swiss	England		23 St Andrews Mansions Central London	Ky	Ky
4	Harris	Annie	51		M	Do	"	"	"	English	"	Walsall	18 Kimberley St Walsall	"	"
5	"	[illegible]	20		S	Do	"	"	"	"	"		71 Dover St London England	Cal	Pasadena
6	Harding	Alice	40		M	Do	"	"	"	"	"	London	[illegible]		
7	Johnstone	[illegible]	50		M S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]		Los Angeles
8	Henry	George	42		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	[illegible]		Kentucky
9	Leigh	Mabel	37		F M	None	"	"	"	"	"	London	[illegible]		Geo Savannah
10	Morgan	[illegible]	27		M S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Ky	Beaver
11	Macdonald	Katherine	30		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch			Washington House [illegible]	Ky	"
12	[illegible]	Henry B	39		M S	Merchant	"	"	"	English	"		22 Grove Road [illegible]	"	"
13	[illegible]	Edwin James	42		M M	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		189 Sea View Rd [illegible]		
14	Roche	Frances [illegible]	30		M S	[illegible]	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland		The Castle Ennscorthy	Kansas	Barcelona
15	Seewinghel	[illegible]	65		M W	None	"	"	"	Swiss	Switzerland		[illegible] Basel [illegible]	Ky	"
16	Tonabelli	[illegible]	52		M M	[illegible]	"	"	"	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None		
17	Wyndham	Charles	44		M S	[illegible]	"	"	"	English	England		Col Wyndham Queens Square St Portman Sq London		
18	Mc Arthur	Simon Andrews	42		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		Scotland
19	Bennett	[illegible]	41		M M	Cotton [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		The Lees Delamere Station Cheshire England	Ky	"
20	Coleman	[illegible]	5		F S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible] Ireland	Calif	Redlands
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M M	[illegible]									
22	Jones	Charles D	25		M S	Physician	Yes	Yes	British	English	London	Poland	16 E Jones Longhouse Denbigh England	NY	New York
23	La Motte	[illegible]	15		M S	[illegible]									
24	Leigh	[illegible]	11		M S	School	Yes	Yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		56 Iverna Court Kensington London England	Georgia	Savannah
25	Leigh	Margaret	8		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—do—	do	do
26	Martin	John M	53		M M	Agent	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Sussex		NY	New York
27	Martin	Ellen	50		F M	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Sussex	None	NY	New York
28	Roberts	Reginald	21		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		17 Garter St [illegible]	Santo Domingo	
29	Simpson	C.	42		F M	[illegible]									
30	Thompson	Colin	30		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hinston	[illegible] Scotland	Pa	Lancaster

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 1, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given part by himself, whether part by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?												
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		10 Eglinton Avenue	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Br	None	England	Leeds
2	No	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Br	None	England	Leeds
3	Yes	"	"	No		Hotel Belmont N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dk	Br	None	England	Liverpool
4	"	"	"	No	34		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Br	Br	England	London
5	"	"	"	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blue			New York
6	No	"	"	No		California	No	No	No	No	Good	No				Br		England	York
7	"	"	"	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2					Liverpool
8	"	"	"	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5						
9	"	"	"	No		Father 10 Eglinton Avenue	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair			Indiana	Lawrence
10	"	"	"	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br	Br	Grey	M S A	Savannah
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Mrs John H Davis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair			England	Hull
12	"	"	"	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br		Scotland	Dromandy
13	"	Bank	"	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Grey	Grey		England	Lancaster
14	No	Self	"	No		Cousin Toby [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br	Blue		Ireland	Belfast
15	Yes	"	"	No		Mrs John H Davis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Br		[illegible]	New Ross
16	"	Mr Kelly	"	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	[illegible]	Camden
17	"	Self	"	No	1891	Hotel Belmont N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Grey	Grey	Italy	Genoa
18	No	"	"	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br	Blue	England	Hyde
19	Yes	"	"	No	1908	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Hazel	England	Manchester
20	Self	Yes	"	No		None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fresh	Brown	England	Bradford
21																			
22	"	Self	Yes	No		Father 10 Eglinton Avenue City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England Yorkshire Scotland Glasgow
23																			
24	No	Father	No	Yes		Home 10 Eglinton Avenue Richmond Hill												None	England London
25	No	Do	No	Yes														do	Do Do
26	"	Self	Yes	No	1908	225 5th Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England Liverpool
27	"	Husband	Yes	No	1908	225 5th Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No		11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England London
28	No	Self	Yes	No	1908	Lucerne Hotel Lucerne Switz	No	No	No	No	Good	No		6	Fair	Blue	Grey	None	England Manchester
29																			
30	No	Self	Yes	No	1908	Hamilton Clinton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P. Thompson, Master of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and outside the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Oraba, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 1904

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* , *Oct 30th* , 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Robert [illegible]	60						United States						
2	Burke	Frank C	20						do						
3	Cascoden	[illegible]	[illegible]						do						
4	Caswell	Mirriam [illegible]	[illegible]						do						
5	Chase	Lester	[illegible]						do						
6	do	[illegible]	[illegible]						do						
7	Ellis	William	[illegible]						do						
8	Greene	Harry	[illegible]						do						
9	~~Heinz~~	~~H Sagham~~	~~5~~						do						
10	Heinz	[illegible]	[illegible]						do						
11	do	[illegible]	[illegible]						do						
12	Hughes	Robert Lewis	1						do						
13	do	Annie H	11						do						
14	do	Robert [illegible]	11						do						
15	Hinkley	Gardner [illegible]	[illegible]						do						
16	do	Margaret [illegible]	[illegible]						do						
17	Julian	[illegible]	6						do						
18	Kelly	Eugene	[illegible]						do						
19	Miller	Catherine [illegible]	[illegible]						do						
20	Marshall	[illegible]	[illegible]						do						
21	Norris	[illegible]	[illegible]						do						
22	Potter	Thomas	[illegible]						do						
23	~~Price~~	~~Wilkinson~~	~~4~~						do						
24	~~do~~	~~Annie Eliza~~	~~2~~						do						
25	~~do~~	~~Joy~~	~~1~~						do						
26	~~do~~	~~Ethel Estelle~~	~~6~~						do						
27	Parker	Eleanor [illegible]	21						do						
28	Robertson	Mary	[illegible]						do						
29	Search	Preston W	[illegible]						do						
30	do	[illegible]	[illegible]						do						

2 S late

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or practices polygamy, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas [illegible] Master of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

~~Officer.~~
Master.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "[illegible] under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

	56		56	27	83	1
	50		50	101	151	5

[illegible] — 2

[illegible]

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

RECAPITULATION.

[illegible]	27	51	83
[illegible]	101	5	151
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	128	136	234

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Oct 26 th, 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Storey	[illegible]								do					
2	Talmage	Frank de Witt								do					
3	do	[illegible]								do					
4	do									do					
5	Wells	Sarah								do					
6	Yocker	Hattie [illegible]								do					
7		[illegible]								do					
8	Alexander	Peter								do					
9	do									do					
10	Ewing	George R [illegible]								do					
11	do									do					
12	Harkey	James Parsons								do					
13	do	[illegible]								do					
14	Hallstrom	Eva	20	7		[illegible]			[illegible]	do	[illegible]				
15	Holden	Ralph	29	5						do					
16	do	Catherine		7						do					
17	Kieferle	[illegible]								do					
18	Shanahan	Mary								do					
19	Rosebault	Charles J		1						do					
20	do	[illegible]		7						do					
21	Stiner	Frances								do					
22	Temple	Emma V		7						do					
23	Warner	Andrew Jackson								do					
24	Shanahan	Alice								do					
25	Layton									do					
26	Ames	John		5						do					
27	do	Josephine								do					
28	[illegible]	[illegible]								do					
29	[illegible]	[illegible]								do					
30	[illegible]	[illegible]								do					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]

29
28 Oct
19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 1908

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14		[illegible]																	
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P Thompson, Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through or out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The [illegible] should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if [illegible] and complete address.

[illegible]umns are subject to revision by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George C. Flanagan, Surgeon of the ARABIC SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon employed by Owners or Master, or Surgeon employed by Owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. & B. A.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sheet entitled Steerage Passengers — George C. Flanagan M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 1907

at New York

Mulcahy

Immigration Officer.

101

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Oct 30 th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	George	John	30	7	M M	Minister	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	England	Edinburgh	Wife Marian George Gulimer Kordistan	D.C.	Washington
2	Enberg	Stephen E.	26	7	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jean Enberg Vetaanz Kordistan	do	do
3	Backing	Jas Cash	26	7	M S	Engineer	do	do	British	English	do	Darwen	Father Mr W. C. Backing 23 Bridge St Darwen	Ny	Rochester
4	Leagett	Lena	21	7	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	Irish	England	Belfast	Aunt Mrs Longmuir Overton Drive Craigagh Belfast	Ny	Newyork
5	do	Georgina	18	7	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Clemyenes	Max	49	7	M	Wid Tanner	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	England	Manchester	David Clemyenes 50 Glen St Eccleston Manchester	do	do
7	Plunkett	Evelyn B.	21	7	S.	nurse	Yes	Yes	British	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do
8	Batchelor	Frank	38	7	M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mr Jn. Batchelor 29 Brindon Rd Oldham	do	do
9	do	Violett	30	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Berg	John	24	7	S	Fireman	do	do	Norway	Norse	Norway	Arage	Father Nils Amundsen Arage Norway	Ill	Chicago
11	Knutson	Petra	29	7	S	nurse	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norse	do	Arendal	Anna Amundsen Saltzer Arendal	Ny	Newyork
12	Waters	Mary	29	7	S	do	do	do	British	English	Ill	Chicago	Prof. Beaumont	Ill	Chicago
13	Smallwood	Percy	22	7	S	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sister Mrs Hand Hotel Llandudno	Penn	Philadelphia
14	Thacker	William	33	7	S	Silver Turner	do	do	do	do	England	Sheffield	62 Aberdeen St Sheffield	Conn	Meriden
15	Canavan	Mary	24	7	S	Waitress	do	do	do	Irish	do	Conn	Emma Mrs Thacker 56 Abergam St Sheffield	do	Bridgeport
16	Bell	Florence A.	33	7	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	English	England	Birmingham	Mrs Bell 168 Lozells Rd Birmingham	Texas	El Paso
17	Ritz	John	25	7	M	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Nathan Ritz 59, Caledonian Rd London	Ny	Newyork
18	do	Florence	24	7	M	Wife	do	do	Austrian	do	do	do	Fanny Weller	do	do
19	Cuthbertson	Harold E.	30	7	M	do	do	do	British	English	England	Derbyshire	Beatty Kent	Cal	San Francisco
20	do	Norman W.	31	7	M	Accountant	do	do	do	Scotch	[illegible]	do	Mrs Cuthbertson Doughty Ferry Forfarshire	do	do
21	Cuthbertson	Charles D.	26	7	M	[illegible]	do	do	do	English	England	Nottingham	Florence Ave Dorzan Terrace Cliffe Rise Nottingham	Conn	Waterbury
22	Bennett	Lizzie	33	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	London	Mrs Bennett 53 Princes Rd Regents Pk London	Mass	Boston
23	Grayton	Teresa	32	7	S	do	do	do	do	English	do	do	Mrs Bartendell 12 Grafton St Bond St London	do	do
24	Roberts	Thomas O.	23	7	M	Clerk	do	do	do	Welsh	Col.	Coltfield	Father D.O. Fox	Col	Coltfield
25	Fox	Samuel S.	30	7	M	Carter	do	do	do	English	England	Oldham	198 Belgrave Rd Oldham	R.I.	Pawtucket
26	Dennison	William	35	7	M	Tenpin Worker	do	do	do	do	do	Walsall	Samuel Dennison 214 Whitehall Rd Walsall	Florida	Jacksonville
27	Oseley	Annie	26	7	S	Dancer	do	do	do	do	England	Leicester	Miss Sapley 2 Waterloo Cres Leicester	Ind	Goshen
28	Williams	Ellen	25	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	Mother Mary Mawdsley 53 R.C. St Liverpool	N.J.	Paterson
29	do	Alice	2	7	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30															

21a

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 190

102

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person, or about to become a person, who has been denied admission to or deported from the United States, or who is coming in pursuance of previous request or invitation.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no			Friend Dr K Schonfeld George Washington University Wash. D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	DK	Black brown	none	Turkey	Smirner
2	do	do	do	yes			Friend do Mr J. B. Robinson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	DK	do	do	do	Poland
3	no	do	do	do			Parents Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	8	Fair	Grey	do	England	Darwen
4	yes	do	do	no			Aunt Mrs S. Cunningham 101, W. 136 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	do	do	do	Ireland	Dyon
5	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	no			Joe Clemyner 211 E. 21st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	light blue	do	Russia	Mikovick
7	do	do	do	no			Uncle Darico 1756 2nd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	DK Hazel	do	England	Stoke on Trent
8	do	do	do	yes	30 yrs	New York	Home 38 Wall St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	DK	brown brown	do	do	do	Oldham
9	do	do	do	do	1905	do	Brother O. Ring	no	no	no	no	y								
10	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~Chicago~~	~~do Robert H. Chicago Ill~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~light~~	~~Brown~~	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Vasge~~
11	yes	Self	no	yes	1905	New York	Uncle E. Emerson 952 6th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	DK	DK Grey	None	Russia	Kaciel
12	do	do	do	do	1905	Chicago	Home Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown brown	no	Ireland	Dundee
13	do	do	do	do	6 yrs	Boston	Home Cheapnut St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	do Grey	do	Wales	Conway
14	no	do	do	do	1905	Meriden	Home 15 yrs Hanover St Meriden	Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Auburn blue	do	England	Sheffield
15	no	do	do	do	1905	Bridgeport	Home 175-5 St Bridgeport	Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	DK	brown Grey	do	Ireland	Dublin
16	yes	do	do	no			Cousin Mrs. H. Bell 162 Eddy St Providence RI	RI	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	brown brown	do	England	Birmingham
17	do	do	yes	no			Home in Poland 1724 Herkimer St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	DK	DK do	do	Russia Austria	Posen
18	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do do	do	Russia	Montreal
19	yes	do	do	no			~~Home~~	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	6	DK	brown no	do	England	Bradley
20	do	do	do	no			Cousin Mrs C. Garris	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	do blue	do	Scotland	Lamonstie
21	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~do~~			~~Home~~ friend B. Courtney	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~DK~~	~~do brown~~	~~no~~	~~England~~	~~Hatchfield~~
22	yes	Self	yes	no			65 Charles St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown blue	do	Ireland	Dublin
23	do	do	do	do			Home do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do do	do	England	[illegible]
24	no	do	do	yes	3 yrs	Salyfield	Home Sidfield Selling Co. Sal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	light blue	do	Wales	Coalhill
25	no	do	do	no			~~Home~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	DK	DK brown	do	England	Oldham
26	no	do	do	yes	3 yrs	Florida	Boston Residence Hendersonville	Nor	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	DK blue	do	do	Walsall
27	no	do	do	yes	20 yrs	Goshen	Uncle Mr Violett Goshen Ind		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	brown dark	do	do	Lincoln
28	no	do	do	no			Husband 201 State St Paterson N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Fair Grey	do	do	Liverpool
29	no	no	do	yes			do		no	no	no	no	good	no						
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Hackett Hamilton, Master, of the ARABIC (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ; from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1907,

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George B. Hunt, Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George B. Hunt

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Oct. 31 ~~11~~, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lobb	Harold J.	30		M S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	Eng	New York	Mr and Mrs J. Lobb 75 Victoria Rd Rd S. Hackney sister in a House	NY	New York
2	Earnshaw	Julia	43		M M	Wife	do	do	do	do	England	Shipley	Mr, Clanmont Terr Hat Wood Wibsey	do	do
3	do	Charles A.	11		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Harold M	10		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Mary A	4	7	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Mortimer	Benjamin	30		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	W a	Wyoming	Father Mrs Mortimer 5 Dale St Nelson	Can	Newport Mon
7	Dickson	William	25		M M	Boilermaker	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife Mrs Dickson 112 Blackness Rd Dundee	NY	Brooklyn
8	Pointon	Alice	19	7	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Peacheyn 42 Gardiner Place Dublin	do	do
9	Bone	Lottie	25	7	S	none	do	do	do	English	England	Fulham	Father Mr Bunt 24 River Rd Fulham	Ill	Chicago
10	Dickey	Annie	38	7	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Mrs Allen 7 Belfast	NY	Albany
11	Gillespie	Susan	24	7	S	do	do	do	do	English	England	Leeds	Miss Gillespie 137 Woodhouse St Newcastle Upon Tyne	N.J.	Trenton
12	Mitchell	Margaret L.	42	7	S	none	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Miss D. Mitchell Tower Hall Cults Aberdeen	Wis	Milwaukee
13	Johnston	Anna Louisa	24	7	S	Housekeeper	do	do	do	Irish	England	Lavan	Thos Johnson The Rock Drumkeeran	NY	New York
14	Henry	Edith	40	7	Wid	none	do	do	do	English	England	Hertford	Aunt Mrs E Gray Chapman St Austell	NY	New Rochelle
15	do	Charles W.	13		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	England	London		do	do
16	~~Briesenschitt~~	~~Katherina~~	48	7	S	none	do	do	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Wulmsdorf~~	Brother J.W. Briesenschitt Wulmsdorf Germany	do	~~Brooklyn~~
17	Cunningham	Mrs M.	45	7	M	do	do	do	~~Ireland~~ British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Mrs Black Lecton Drive Craigagh	NY	New York
18	Bounds	Ellen	21	7	S	none	do	do	British	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Bounds 12 Beaconsfield Anfield	do	do
19	Taylor	Emma	50	7	Wid	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nottingham	Mrs Beamley 81 Rear St Nottingham	NY	Corning
20	Brautigam	Ernest Otto	75		M M	Butcher	do	do	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	Bremen	Father W. Brautigham Arzmannsdorf b/ P. Koselbruch	Conn	New Haven
21	~~Williams~~	~~Thomas~~	39		M S	Labourer	do	do	~~British~~	~~Welsh~~	~~Eng~~	~~New York~~	~~Father Thos Williams Llangennech Llan Builth~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
22	Brine	Samuel Capon	29		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	Cal	Los Angeles	Mrs Brine Exeter Saintsbro House Hemyock Nr Wellington Somerset	Cal	Los Angeles
23	Wood	Laura	31	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	England	Gloucester	54 Orwell Rd Thingehoe	NY	New Rochelle
24	do	Violena D.	6	7	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	Marshall B.	4		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	George W.	2		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Amundsen	Jonnes A.	42		M M	Skipper	do	do	Norway	Scan	Norway	Kongsund	Wife Mrs Amundsen Kongsund Norway	~~do~~	~~New York~~
28	Fisher	George B.	40		M M	Bookkeeper	do	do	British	English	England	Waterloo	Wife Mrs Fisher 42 Melton Rd Waterloo Suffolk	NY	do
29	Broady	Lily	25	7	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	England	Manchester	London Rd Stockton Heath	Wash	N J Jersey City
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	Self	yes	yes	3 yrs	New York	Brother 29 W 12 St New York City Husband 129 Fifth Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Swarthy		none		
2	no	do	do	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med Dk	blue	do	England	Liverpool
3	do	Mother	no	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no					do	Do	Bedford
4	do	do	no	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no					do	Do	Do
5	do	do	no	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no					do	Do	Baltimore
6	no	do	do	yes	1908	Newport News	Cousin Home 233 45th St Newport News Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	DK	DK	Grey		England	Yorks
7	yes	do	do	no			253 Green Ave Brooklyn Aunt Mrs Deschamps	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	DK	DK	brown	do	Scotland	Banda
8	no	do	do	no			112 East 23rd St New York friend Mr Fay	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	Ireland	Dublin
9	no	do	~~yes~~	no			245 Walnut St Chicago friend Mrs Wilson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	fair	hazel	do	England	London
10	no	do	do	no			108 Broadway Watervliet Albany friend Mrs Rhodes	no	no	no	no			5	2	do	do	blue	do	Ireland	Austrian
11	yes	do	yes	no			216 Enfield Ave Newton N.J. friend Mrs Macrie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	brown	Grey	do	England	Borrow in Furness
12	no	do	do	yes	1908	New York	1105 Grand Ave Milwaukee Wis friend Mrs Tait Brownhaven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair			do	Scotland	Glasgow
13	yes	do	no	no			Home Rossville New York friend Mrs F. Smith	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	do	blue	do	Ireland	Cavan
14	no	do	do	yes	4 yrs	New York	82 Lefferts Pl Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	DK	Grey	do	England	Lancaster
15	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-					do	do	Accrington
16	~~yes~~	do	~~yes~~	yes	1882	New York	Brother in law J Neilson Portland Mines Brooklyn City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	brown	~~none~~	~~Germany~~	~~Wilmerdorf~~
17	yes	Mother	~~no~~	yes	1902	New York	Home 109 W. 136th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Down
18	do	do	do	yes			Aunt Mrs Ongarden 20 Wolcott Ave Astoria L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	DK	DK	blue	do	Ireland	Tipperary
19	no	do	do	no	1906	Elmira	Mrs D McKay (friend) Corning New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	DK	brown	do	do	Cloyne
20	no	no	do	no	1908	New	Charles Feruenberg Friend Warren St 31, East Haven Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	brown	do	Germany	Twingen
21	~~no~~	do	no	~~yes~~	~~New York~~		31 E 7th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh		blue	do	Wales	Holywell
22	yes	Mother	~~do~~	~~yes~~	5 yrs	Lo Angeles	Home 947 Glenarm Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	England	Enfield
23	no	do	~~1915~~	no			6 Oakes Ave New Rochelle NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	light	blue	do	do	Gloucester
24	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	Do
25	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no							Wales	Pantyfynd
26	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	Do
27	yes	do	do	no			S/S O.A. Knudsen New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blue		None	Norway	Langesund
28	do	do	do	yes	1889	New York	Brother in law J Holland Lennan Bury Millington St Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	DK	Black	Grey	none	England	Boston
29	do	do	do	yes			Sister Mrs R. Snyder 284, St Paul's Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Fair	Fair	brown	do	do	Warrington
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Marcus Plunkett Hanscom Master, of the [illegible] ARIEL, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1901,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George E. Fleming, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. & S. Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet 105

George E. Fleming M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 1907

at Liverpool

Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., Oct 30th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	Wm John	25		m s	Baptist Minister	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Pontefract	Mother A. Jones	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Kramer	Otto	37		m m	Merchant	do	do	Germany	German	Germany	Elgon	28 Elgon St Bilead	Pa	Philadelphia
3	do	Marta	37	7	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	Russia	Poland	do	do	do
4	Pierchorouris	Amela	37		m s	Farmer	do	do	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smuky	Schuregen Sobza Juai Bellevoir Smuky Co Wis	Ill	Chicago
5	Purdon	Richard J.	58		m wid	Actor	do	do	British	Irish	England	London	Uncle Wm A 16 Bailey 22 Power Parnell Ke St Dublin	Ny	New York
6	Conroy	Russell	42		m s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	32 Furrain Rd n w London	do	do
7	Burgwitz	Jessie	32	7	m Actress	do	do	do	German	English	do	do	Mother Lofthouse Rd Shepherds Bush London	do	do
8	Odell	Edith Maude	24	7	s	do	do	do	British	English	do	do	Miss Davies 31 Hampton Rd Redland Bristol	do	do
9	~~Jewson~~	Nelson J.	40		m m	Minister	do	do	Dutch	Dutch	Mexico	Holland	Miss Jannies Chairman Trade Dept Amsterdam	Mass	Boston
10	Flueli	Solomon	33		m m	Watchmaker	No	No	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria England	Cheltham	Brother in law A. Frohlich 2 Stephen St Cheltham London	Ny	New York
11	Cupody	Clarodia	26	7	s	none	do	do	Italian	Italian	Italy	Porrazzo	43 Wheatfield St Rotterdam	do	do
12	Cowell	Beatrice M	28	7	m	Servant	do	do	British	English	England	do	Father John Davies 126 W Jamestown Rd London	Geo	Carterhill
13	Buckton	Mary	32	7	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Bradford	Mrs Turcham 8 Montrose Place Shipley	Ny	Jamestown
14	do	Mary	4	7	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Ernest	3	7	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Ackroyd	Miranda	30	7	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs Jagger 1 Railway St Queensbury Nr Bradford	do	do
17	do	Lilian	3	7	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Caragher	Minnie	26	7	s	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Lucan Caragher Crossmaglen Co Armagh	Dc	Washington
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Deported — In Hospital — Discharged

176

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in person or alphabetical, or hearing (Admission for cure and treatment of the insane is supported by validity.) If unable to read.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	Philadelphia	Friend Mr. E. [illegible] Wilmington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Light brown	None	England Birkenhead
2	do	do	do	do		New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair do blue	do	Germany Hanover
3	do	do	do	do		do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do [illegible]
4	do	do	Yes	No			John Waclaw	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair brown Grey	None	Russia Bansky
5	do	do	Yes	No			Usher Avenue Chicago Ill. Wm Morris 1440 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Grey Grey	do	Ireland Dublin
6	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med brown Grey	do	England London
7	do	do	do	No			do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Light Grey	do	England [illegible]
8	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk brown brown	do	England London
9	Yes	do	do	Yes	1902	Oakland	None Oakland Mercantile	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Common Dk blue	do	Holland Schiermonnikoog
10	do	Self	do	No		New York	Cousin H. Wand 104 Goerck St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Light Blue	None do	Austria Czaino
11	do	do	do	No			with Hamblum 401, 5th Ave 38 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk Dk Grey	do	Italy Milano
12	No	do	Yes	No			None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Dk blue	do	England London
13	Yes	No	Yes	No			Husband Mr Teresa Rushton 7 Water St Jamestown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do do do	do	do Queenstown
14	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No				do	do do
15	No	do	No	Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No					do do
16	do	do	do	No			Husband A. Ackroyd 17 Wells St Jamestown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair Dk Grey	None	England Queenstown
17	do	do	do	Yes			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do do
18	Yes	do	do	do			Sister B Caigher 1719 4th St. Portsmouth Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair Dk blue	None	Ireland Armagh
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Thomas Yarrell Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Thompson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1904,
at New York
W. Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George C. Fleming, Surgeon of the ARABIC, [illegible] EWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear — that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. 3 a.

(State whether surgeon of vessel referred to, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. C. Fleming M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Intransit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Oct 31 th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bromley	Thomas J.	35	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Australia	Adelaide	b. Bromley (father) Norwood S. Australia	S. Aust.	Adelaide
2	Staples	Walter C.	24	M	S	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	sister Miss E. Staples	do	do
3	Pigott	Stanley	28	M	S	None	do	do	do	do	England	Johannesburg	Brother Jno Pigott	Prince Rupert	British Columbia
4	Charge	Winifred	26	M	S	Stenographer	do	do	do	do	Canada	Winnipeg	Mrs Hampton England	Manitoba	Winnipeg
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4a 4b

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Via* [illegible], *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Home Norwood S. Australia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dk	Brown	Brown	Mole on neck right shoulder	Australia	Adelaide
2	do	do	do	do			Home Prospect N. Australia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Australia	Adelaide
3	do	do	do	No			Uncle Chas. Bro C. [illegible] Ave Winnipeg Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dk	Blue	None		England	Tiverton
4	No	do	do	To join Bro in New York			Bro [illegible] Ave Winnipeg Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Dk	Brown	Blue	None	England	Stamford
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Blanket Thompson Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. B. Thompson

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Mercy, Surgeon of the A. B. S. S. Pretorian, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A.
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 2 names. George G. Mercy

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1904

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *Oct 31 1908*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Parfett	William	49		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English					
2	do	Ada	39		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do					
3	Goodwin	James	48		M M	Carpenter	do	do	do	American					
4	do	Kate	47		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do					
5	Mercer	Annie	24		F M	none	do	do	do	English					
6	Bailey	Hugh Wm	30		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do					
7	Peck	Margaret	35		F M	none	do	do	do	do					
8	Dietz	Rhelinda	50		F S	do	do	do	do	do					
9	Dutton	Charles	42		M M	Actor	do	do	do	do					
10	Clark	Richard	50		M M	none	do	do	do	American					
11	do	Evelyn	50		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do					
12	Bond	Coyene	26		M S	none	do	do	do	Scotch					
13	Moore	Jessie	50		F M	[illegible]			do	do					
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]					
15	Birmingham	Stuart M	34		M S	Accountant	No	No	do	English					
16	McGovern	Charles	44		M M	Carpenter	do	do	do	Irish					
17	do	Elizabeth	40		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do					
18	do	Mary	19		F S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do					
19	do	Joseph	16		M S	do	do	do	do	do					
20	do	Charlie	17		M S	do	do	do	do	do					
21	Heard	Fannie	66		F M	none	do	do	do	English					
22	Patterson	Wm	38		M M	do	do	do	do	do					
23	Russell	Emma	40		F M	do	do	do	do	do					
24	Wallbaum	Sarah	30		F M	do	do	do	do	do					
25	Curtis	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do					
26	Batchelder	Emma	38		F M	do	do	do	do	do					
27	Svensson	Hakon	53		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	Sweden				
28	Ekdal	Anders M	60		M S	do	do	do	do	do					
29															
30															

26 Bale

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 190 .

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 146 Middle Ave Elizabeth N.J.												
2							Home do												
3							Home 26, W. 21st St. Trenton N.J.												
4							Home do												
5							~~22 W. 53rd St. New York~~												
6							Home 121-5th Ave. Juniata Sta. Altoona Pa.												
7							Home Hollywood, Cancer Edgewater Sta. Chicago												
8							Home Hudson Hudson, New York												
9							Home 120 Kearney St. Paterson N.J.												
10							Home Boston Mass (Lynn)												
11							Home do												
12							Home 127 Newton St. Kingston N.Y.												
13							Home Ayrdale St. New York												
14							~~Home 25 46 & 50 St. Cincinnati Ohio~~												
15							~~Home 49 Exchange Place New York City~~												
16							Home none												
17							135 W 92 St New York City do												
18							do												
19							do												
20							do												
21							Home 853 Bates Ave Brooklyn N.Y.												
22							Home 6009 Kimbark Ave Chicago												
23							Home Tucumcari N. Mexico												
24							Home 6009 Kimbark Ave Chicago Ill												
25							~~Home 79 St. Nicholas Ave. Brooklyn~~												
26							Home 217 W. 122nd St New York												
27							Home East Grand Fork Minnesota												
28							Home 111 ~~East~~ Central Ave Kansas City Kans.												
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thomas Wilfred Thompson Master of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thos W Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1908,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban", refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ARABIC

I, George C. Hennessy, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "of the aforesaid," or "employed by the said," as the case may be.) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. 3. C. ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chief Cook George C. Hennessy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November 1905

at New York

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., Oct 30 th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Benson	Olof	27		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.	Sweden	Sweden	Vosaby			
2	do wife	Alma	28		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			
3	do	Alvar	5		M S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do			
4	do	Arthur	3		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do			
5	do	Enes	1	7	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do			
6	Browney	Michael	65		M W	Farmer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Meath			
7	Bell	Heathcotemayor	50		M	Farmer	do	do	do	English	Iowa	Boone			
8	do wife	Margaret	26	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			
9	~~Bruce~~	~~George~~	~~28~~	~~7~~	~~M S~~	~~Mechanic~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~England~~	~~Lancaster~~			
10	Bennett	Jas F	40		M M	Buyer	do	do	U.S.	do	Iowa	Boston			
11	Nolander	John	42		M M				do	Swede	York	Brooklyn			
12	Nolander wife	Hanna	5[illegible]		F M				do	do	do	do			
13	Land	Anna	30		F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	New York			
14	~~Scott~~	Oliver	30		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	Scotch					
15	Fuenga	Nelson	40		M M	Minister	yes	yes	do	Holland	& S.A.	Iowa			
16	Bell	Margaret	30		F S	Student	yes	yes	do	Scotch	do	Boone			
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U.S. Embarkation Nov 8/08 20 Pds

15 Cats

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190 12

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						Boone 48 Bolligrawe Ave Hartford												
2						do												
3						do												
4						do												
5						do												
6						Boone 31 Huntington St Brooklyn.													
7						Boone 27 State St Boone Iowa													
8						do												
9						~~Duncannon Pa~~													
10						~~Boone~~ ~~South St Paul Minn~~													
11						Boone [illegible]												
12						8 [illegible] Ave Brooklyn [illegible]													
13						[illegible]												
14						Boone Oakland Nebr												
15						[illegible] Simon												
16						Baltimore Md.												
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thomas Clark Thompson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] P S S, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George E. Pilsbury, Surgeon of the ARABIC, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George E. Pilsbury

Sworn to before me this day of October, 1907

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., Oct ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilcox	Joseph	50		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Wife Mother Brother	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Pillow	Lewis	22		M	Horse	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	England	Queenstown	Mother	Cal.	Contra Costa
3	Connelly	Winifred	30		F	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Ireland	Pengarth	Husband	N.Y.	New York
4	Doe	Sept	20		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Canada	Montreal	Father	N.Y.	New York
5	Preston	Thomas	20		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Georgia	Parents	Ala.	Georgia
6	Rust	George	20		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Parents	Do	Do
7	Lowe	Thelma	20		F	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Welsh	U.S.A.	Carnarvon	Cousin	N.Y.	Utica
8	Mantzos	Athanassios	33		M	Commission Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	N.Y.	New York	Friend Garassimo Salonica	N.Y.	New York
9	Griggs	Samuel	18		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.K.	English	England	Yorkshire	Parents Victoria Station London	Wash.	D.C.
10	Morton	George	20		M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	New York	Father 99 Bow Street Lincoln	N.Y.	New York
11	Lane	George	38		M	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Doncaster	Yorkshire	Cal.	Denmark
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Nov 8/06 2.00 P.M.

11 Aliens

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1908

11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No			Father, Mr. [illegible] 30 [illegible] Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark Brown	None	England	Liverpool
2	No	Do	$30	No			Cousin, Mr. Stanley [illegible] Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark Brown	Do	Do	Do
3	✓	Do	$30	No			Friend 300 [illegible] St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Brown	Do	Do	Mexico City
4	✓	Do	$30	No			Mr. [illegible] [illegible] St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk Brown	Do	England	Leeds
5	No	Do	$30	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk Brown	Do	Do	Bolton
6	Do	Husband	No	✓			Friend 96 [illegible] St.	✓										Do	Do
7	No	Self	$30	No			Friend Figlio [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dk Brown	Do	N. Wales	Bagillt
8	✓	Do	$30	Yes	1908	New York	23 [illegible] Ave. S.E. cor. [illegible] St. N.W.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk Brown	Do	Iglesias	Huelva
9	No	Father	No	No			Friend 316 [illegible] St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	England	York
10	✓	Self	$30	Yes	1907	New York	Cousin Mr. [illegible] Ave. [illegible] St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk Brown		Do	Do
11	No	Do	$30	Yes	1904	Boston	Uncle Mr. [illegible] Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk Brown	Brown	Do	Yorkshire
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Charles Thompson Master, of the ARABIC, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George F. Fleming, Surgeon of the Public Health and Marine Hospital Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George F. Fleming M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

8—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

UNITED ST

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Queenstown*, *29th October*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Ralph	40		M	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Smith	Edith Morgan	33		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	12		F	"	"	"	"	"	"			Philadelphia	
4	Doherty	Peter J.	36		M	Farmer	"	"	Irish	"	"			Waterbury Conn.	
5	Dolger	Mary	38		F	Waitress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Danbury	
6	Dreman	Patrick	60		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"			New York	
7	Dreman	Bridget	60		F	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	
8	Diomond	Bridget	22		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"			Brooklyn	
9	Curtis	William H.	41		M	W. Seal	"	"	"	"	"			St. Bend Ind.	
10	Stochni	Lena	36		F	S. Teacher	"	"	"	"	German	"		Chicago Ill.	
11	Moore	Edward	28		M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Irish	"		New York	
12	Doyle	Mary	37		F	Lady	"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	Ellen	2		F	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"			Ill. Chicago.	
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12 Plate 3a

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

TES CITIZENS. # STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190 .....

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. P. Thompson, Master, of the Italia, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. P. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Fleming, Surgeon of the Public Health Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. & D. C.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 2 names & (Card)

George G. Fleming M. D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1907

at Port Huron

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, And Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 31st October, 1908

15—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
449 1 ✓	Wright	Thomas F	31	7	M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Australia	Hobart	Mrs Margaret Wright Wife	Conn	Ansonia
27639 2 ✓	O'Brien	Delia	29	3	F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballinasloe	Father Patrick O'Brien	New York	New York
3	Craig	Ellen	33	"	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	England	Manchester	Brother James Craig	Pa	Lansford
4	Craig	Jenny Ellen	3	"	"	Child	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Longford	Father Patrick Walsh	"	"
5	Walsh	Lydia	26	3	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballyhaise	Sister Mrs Bridget Reynolds	Pa	Philadelphia
6 ✓	McCann	Kate	24	3	"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	Sister Mrs Bridget Brougham	Mass	Lowell
7	Allen	Jane	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Armagh	Brother John	Cal	Richmond
8 ✓	Glynn	Michael	21	✓	M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kiltoormally	Ballard Kiltoormally	Conn	Meriden ✓
34144 9 ✓	Dempsey	Ellen	26	3	F "	Steerage	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Strokestown	Uncle James Brouder	Ill	Chicago
" 10 ✓	Brouder	James	24	✓	M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newcastlewest	Brother Michael Devine	Ill	Chicago ✓
11	Devine	Kate	23	3	" "	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	New York	Brother Michael Cahill	New York	New York
13 12 ✓	Cahill	Catherine	30	✓	M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kiltoormally	Brother Michael Cahill	New York	Elmira
" 13 ✓	Cahill	Delia	29	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Greyhane Kiltoormally Co Cavan	"	"
14157 14 ✓	Minogue	Katherine	35	✓	" "	Nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do Do	"	Brooklyn
8218 15 ✓	Cuppels	Irene	35	✓	" S	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	America	Brooklyn	634 Kerby St Hon Elizabeth Cuppels	"	"
157 16 ✓	Costigan	Sarah	40	✓	" "	Waitress	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	14 Kane St Drogheda	"	"
22 17 ✓	Hoade	Bridget	11	6	F Child	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Michael Moore	Conn	Kilkenny
13145 18 ✓	Eccleston	Charlestown	26	✓	M M	Optician Specialist	"	"	"	English	Ireland	Castlegregory	Sister Mrs K Fenton	"	New York
15534 19 ✓	Reilly	Margaret	48	✓	F S	Servant	"	"	"	Irish	England	Nottingham	Husband Thomas Reilly	Con	Danbury
20											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Clonsilkin Co Dublin	Ill	Highland Park
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Manchester Nov 6/08 - 2.30 PM

12 Aliens ✓

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2666 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 7 1944
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number [illegible] on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 7 1944
Date

[illegible]
Camera Operator

FEB 7 1944
Date

[signature]
Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1908 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	Friend John J Donnelly 139 East Main St Meriden Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Auburn Blue	None	Ireland Tullagh
2	"	"	$30	1 Year New York	Sister Mary Quinn 1604 " " New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Med	Brown Grey	"	" Ballinasloe
3	"	Sister	$30	No	Sister Mary Craig 333 Lincoln Ave Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Brown Grey	"	" Longford
4	"	"	$30	No	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
5	"	Self	$30	Yes 8 years	Friend John J Donnelly 139 East Main St Meriden Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Ireland Tullyhaise
6	"	"	$30	" 15 years	Friend Louis Stone 17 Lenox Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"
7	No	"	$30	" 8 years	Brother John J Donnelly 139 East Main St Meriden Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Dark	Dark Brown	"	" Tullyhaise
8	No	Self	$10	No	Friend John J Donnelly 139 East Main St Meriden Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Ireland Kiltommelly
9	No	"	$50	Yes 10 years	Friend Louis Stone 37 East 22nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Dark Blue	"	" Quin
10	No	Self	$50	No	Sister Mrs Mary Donlon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Dark "	None	Ireland Tonroe
11	"	"	$10	Yes 8 years New York	328 West 42nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland Drumcree
12	No	Self	$50	Yes 6 years Elmira N Y	Friend Mr Fulton 424 West Church St Elmira N Y	No	No	No	No	"	No	5 4	Fair	Dark "	None	Ireland Kiltommelly
13	"	"	$50	" 6 years Elmira N Y	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Dark "	"	" "
14	No	"	$30	Yes Brooklyn 2 years	Friend Mrs Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Dark Brown Blue	"	" Scanff
15	"	"	$50	No	Brother Robert Suffolk 12th Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Brown Grey	"	" Collon
16	"	"	$10	Yes 21 Brooklyn	Aunt Mrs Cannon St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Coolkeragh Coolkilmy
17	Yes	Brother	$3	No	Brother Edward Dixon 704 Greenwich St New York	"	"	"	"	—	"	4 4	"	" "	"	" Killegrigan
18	No	Self	$50	"	Cousin Mrs Daniel Dixon 19 Library Place New York	"	"	"	"	—	"	5 11	Dark	Dark Brown	"	Carlow Clonfeila
19	"	"	$30	Yes Chicago	Friend Mr Dixon 14 Orchard Park Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Fair Blue	"	Ireland Clonsallon
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Thompson Master, of the Baltic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Country should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] G. Flanagan, Surgeon of the "Arabic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "employed therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

119

That contains 19 names. [illegible]

George G. Flanagan 2nd.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 21st April, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Finlay	Wm.							Irish		England		Father John Finlay Keyes in Montgomery & army Queenstown 21st April	Alabama	Alabama
2	Finlay	Jane							"		"		Father John Finlay Keyes in Montgomery & army Queenstown 21st April	Alabama	Alabama
3	Finlay	Wm.	7						"		"		Father John Finlay Keyes in Montgomery & army Queenstown 21st April	Alabama	Alabama
4	Finlay	Edward	4						"		"		Father John Finlay Keyes in Montgomery & army Queenstown 21st April	Alabama	Alabama
5	Finlay	Wm.	1						"		"		Father John Finlay Keyes in Montgomery & army Queenstown 21st April	Alabama	Alabama
6	Murphy	Mrs.			F		No	No	Irish	Irish	Ireland		Father Jas Lawlor Tullyroe Ballinasloe	N.Y.	New York
7	Landers	Thomas	21		M		"	"	"	"	"		Father Jas Landers Tullyroe Ballinasloe	Conn.	Bridgeport
8	Lyons	Margaret	23		S		"	"	"	"	"		Father Edward Lyons Eyrecourt Ballinasloe	Mass.	Worcester
9	Finlay	Mary													
10	Kenny	Mrs.													
11	Lacy	Michael	3												
12	Hamill	Thos.	23		M								Father Patk. Hamill Ballinasloe		Brooklyn
13	O'Donnell	Patrick	11			Scholar							Father Patk. O'Donnell Ballinasloe		New York
14	O'Leary	Annie	21		F	Servant							Father Patk. O'Leary Ballinasloe		"
15	Emilian	Wm.	41		M	Farmer	No	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Jacob Emilian Tullamore	Ind.	Baltimore
16	Loughlin	Catherine	19		F	Servant	No	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	Father Patrick Loughlin Ballinasloe	Connecticut	Unionville
17	Scoulett	Mark	28		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Emiscorthy	Father James Scoulett Emiscorthy	Waterford	Brooklyn
18	Shannon	John	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Enniscorthy	Father John Shannon Enniscorthy	Wexford	Baltimore
19	Cullinan	John	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Davis	Father Patrick Cullinan Davis Co Clare	New York	New York
20	Kelly	Nicholas	21		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Rinnies	Father John Kelly Rinnies Dublin	"	"
21	Grogan	Ellie	18		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcannon	Mother Mrs Grogan Kilcannon	New Haven	
22	Dowd	Thomas	30	M	S	Laborer	No	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	Father Thomas Dowd Killabeg Ballinasloe	W.	New York
23	Dowd	Bridget	28	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do Stephen do	"	"
24	Murphy	Nora	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eggan	Father Stephen Aughrimore Eggan	"	Brooklyn
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190* [illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Ireland	Ennis
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Limerick
8	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]			Lister, Miss Nancy Byrne Thornton, London	No	No	No	No	good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Ireland	Fullerton
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Faucebeleens
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Enniscara
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Castlegh
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lettermore
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Carhoo[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	No	Self	$50	Yes	1903	Baltimore	224 East 3rd St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Russia	Riga
16	Yes	Uncle	$40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Thompson St [illegible] Wisconsin [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	10	Fair	Dark	Grey	[illegible]	Ireland	Letterman
17	No	Self	$50	No			329 East 61st St Brooklyn L.I. Uncle Matthew Lucyan	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	[illegible]	Fair	Dark	Blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	Emiscorthy
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	$200	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	315 South Bond St Baltimore Md Aunt Mrs Mary Courtney	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lemeheely
19	Yes	[illegible]	$20	No			339 East 74th St New York Friend Thomas McDonnell	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	[illegible]	Fair	Grey	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dunn
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	$215	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	34 East 114th St New York Sister Minnie Lyons	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	Skreen
21	No	Sister	$10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	942 Lexington Ave [illegible] Reynolds	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Kilcommon
22	Yes	Self	$10	1			44 E. 105th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Clontuskert
23	"	"	$10	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	light	Grey	"	"	do
24	"	Brother	$5	"			Brother John 394 Prospect Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Cleggan
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Thompson Master, of the Fratic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1905,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ~~H. Gibbons~~ George G. Flemming, Surgeon of the "Oralic" White Star, sailing therewith (or employed by the said Steamship Company), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

That contains 7 names. George G. Flemming M.D.

~~Sworn~~ to before me this 7 day of November, 1906

at Liverpool

The Searle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 29th October 31st, 1908

11—1315

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24231 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
[illegible] 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
5101 3	Cronin	Hary	44	2	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"				
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *November 1*, 1904

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	"	Self	"	"			Friend Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
2	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Thompson Master, of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1906,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

George G. Flemming

I, ~~at Samoa~~, Surgeon of the Status, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. U. S. A. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemmyard M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of November, 1906

at Honolulu

Wm Loudett

Immigration Officer.

123

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown, 31st October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
291 1	Dow	Barbara	20		F S	Servant	Yes	No	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Mountain of Lebanon	Mother Helen Mountain of Lebanon Syria	La	Canfield
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1, 1901

124

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$10	No			Brother Georges c/o Messrs Lewis Bros. Dealers in General Merchandise Box 307 Winfield La.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Syria	Mountains of Lebanon
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. L. Stimpson (Master), of the S. Arabic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Stimpson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 1904,
at Queenstown
Mulcahy
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George F. Fleming, Surgeon of the Public Health Service, Sailing Vessels, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly fly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am en entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. D. C.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereiverin, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge ae and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

That Contains 10 Names

George F. Fleming Med. Off.

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

125

8—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

A	African (black).	Korean.
A	Armenian.	Lithuanian.
B	Bohemian.	Magyar.
B	Bosnian.	Mexican.
B	Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
C	Chinese.	Moravian.
C	Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
C	Cuban.	Polish.
D	Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
D	Dutch.	Roumanian.
E	East Indian.	Russian.
E	English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
F	Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
F	Flemish.	Scotch.
F	French.	Servian.
G	German.	Slovak.
G	Greek.	Slovenian.
H	Hebrew.	Spanish.
H	Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Ir	Irish.	Syrian.
It	Italian (North).	Turkish.
It	Italian (South).	Welsh.
J	Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* 30th, *October*, 1908

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15838	1	Roberts	William T	28	M	S	Slab-Maker	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Cymmer Porth	Thomas Roberts (Father) y Glyn Terrace, Blaenau-Festiniog Wales	Penn	Fair-Haven
"	2	do	David	22	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
~~15888~~	~~3~~	~~Jones~~	~~Ada~~	~~2~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~House-Keeper~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~do~~	~~Tunstall~~	Brother Thomas Gowing Dalton St, Tunstall	~~Pa~~	~~Scranton~~
"	4	do	John	3	M		Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
"	5	do	Ada	10	F		Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15895	6	Rees	Amelia	27	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Welsh	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Wrexham	Mother Mrs. G. Trevor New Wrexham	Ohio	Cleveland
"	7	do	Elizabeth Hannah	10	F		Infant	No	No	American	American	do	do	do	do	do
15898	8	Laverty	Isabella	18	F	S	Servant	Yes	No	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Port Glenone	James Laverty Port Glenone	Wis	Whitewater
15899	9	Lyons	Margaret	21	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	John Lyons Ballygarron, Portglenone	N.Y.	New-York
16903	10	Hughes	Elizabeth Ann	29	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Porth	Brother William Griffiths 18 Brick Grove, Porth	Kansas	Scammon
"	11	do	Annie	2	F	S	Infant	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
"	12	do	John	11	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Welsh	Welsh	do	Porth	Brother William Griffiths 18 Brick Grove, Porth	Kansas	Scammon
"	13	do	Arthur	4	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
"	14	do	Gladys	1	F	S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15871	15	Jones	Frederick	17	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Nuneaton	Brother Samuel Jones Bermuda Rd Chilvers Coton, Nuneaton	Pa	Scranton
15879	16	Marron	Bridget	23	F	S	Dresser	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Ballybay	Father James Marron Main St, Ballybay Ireland	Conn	Waterbury
15880	17	do	Lawrence	21	M	S	Dipper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15881	~~18~~	O'Brien	John	~~40~~ 21	M	M	Labourer	~~No~~ Yes	~~No~~ Yes	English	do	England	Bootle	Wife Ruth O'Brien 10 Lyons St Bootle	N.Y.	New-York
15883	~~19~~	Mc Keown	Bridget	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	do	Ireland	Newry	Mother Jane Mc Keown 48 Church St, Newry	N.J.	do
	20	~~Hand~~	Mrs Anna	27	F	M										
15889	21	Cullen	John	26	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Magheradoll Ballinatinch	Father Owen Cullen Corrneen Ballinagh Co Cavan	NY	New-York Pa
35845	22	Gogan	John	30	M	M	Stoker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Drogheda	Mother Elizabeth Gogan P O Drogheda, Ireland	Georgia	Atlanta
"	23	do	Hannah Wife	30	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
"	24	do	Fred	4	M		Infant	10-23605	4/6/43	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16628	25	Hookaway	Samuel	37	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Neath	None	Pa	Pittsburgh
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1908

126

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~No~~	Brother	$60	Yes	16	Fairhaven	Box 365 Fairhaven, Vermont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Wales	Milford Haven
2	~~No~~	do	$40	do	12	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	~~Yes~~	Father	None	No			Father John Gowing 622 North Summer Bay, Cleveland, O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Dark	do	Left eye Injured	England	Bristol
4	do	do	do	do			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None		
5	do	do	do	do			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do		
6	~~No~~	Husband	£3	Yes	3 yrs	Wilkesburgh	Husband Robert Rees 1569 Cheeks St, Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Dark	None	Wales	Wrexham
7	~~No~~	Father	do	No	Born there		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
8	do	Sister in Law Mrs Cheney	£2	No			Sister Mrs Mary Cheney Whitewater Wisconsin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Ballyncease
9	do	Mrs Lizzie Rider	£2	No			Cousin Mrs Lizzie Rider 20 First Ave New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	do	Dark Blue	do	do	Killygarone
10	do	Husband	£2	No			James Hughes (Husband) Scammon, Cherokee Co, Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	Dark	Brown	do	Wales	Perth
11	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	do	do	do	do
12	~~No~~	Father	do	do			Agnes Hughes (Father) Scammon Cherokee Co Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Wales	Perth
13	~~No~~	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	do	do	do	do
14	~~No~~	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	Dark	Blue	do	do	do
15	~~No~~	Father	£15	do			Father & Brother Mr Jones Hooversville Somerset Co Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Light Brown	do	do	England	Ibstock
16	~~No~~	Sister	£2	Yes	3 yrs	Waterbury	Sister Minnie Hotpass 2 Hank St, Waterbury, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	do	Ireland	Ballybay
17	~~No~~	do	$5	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
18	do	Son	£2	No			Son John Edward O'Brien 331 East 26 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Brown	do	Cut on right Cheek	England	Liverpool
19	do	Friend	$4	No			Friend Sarah Hart 16 Morgan St, New-York, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Newry
20																					
21	Yes	Sister	£20	No			Sister Alice Cullen % Miss Hare Forest Park New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Carew
22	Yes	Self	£2	No			Sister Mrs C Farrell 211 Highland Ave, Atlantic City, Georgia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	do	do	do	Drogheda
23	~~No~~	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	do	do	do	do	do
24	~~No~~	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
25	~~No~~	do	$25	do			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Dark	do	Wales	Neath
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Preston, Master, of the Umbria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thos Preston
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1908,

at Pier 54 N.R. New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing Newcastle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether employed by owners, lessees, or the case may be.) swear that I have had Thirteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

That contains 2 pages 21 blank. George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

127

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 30th October, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
7183 1	Mc Keadry	Mary	25	F	S	House Work	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn		Md	Baltimore
7184 2	Walters	Emily	40	F	S	Invalid	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		NJ	Patterson
8316 3	Schofield	Jonathan	32	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	[illegible] English	Europe	Ashton			Pa	Dunlo Cambria
92006 4	Gilooly	Patrick	50	M	M	Horse	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Mohill		Mass	Boston
51096 5	Jensen	Chris	35	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Korsor		NY	New-York
6	Hand	Mrs Annie	27	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		do	do
20799 7	Nicholas	Jose	48	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Georgia	Albany
7090 8	Quinn	William	44	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			NY	New-York
76628 9	James	Tom	35	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Welsh	Neath			Pa	Pittsburgh
" 10	do	Tom	15	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do	do
7248 11	Smith	John	36	M	S	Moulder	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Taunton		Brother M Smith Co Armagh Ireland	Mass	Taunton
20822 12	Healy	Frank	34	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Mr Barry Brother-in-law 11 Eaton Aven. Seaforth Nr Liverpool	NJ	New York
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1908

128

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If insane, or supported by charity, state which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	to	American Citizen					Aunt Mrs Jane French 1 Gorsuch Town, Baltimore													
2	to	do					Sister & Home 142 Mill St, Patterson, N.J.													
3	Yes	do	American Citizen				Home Steam Ave Duncansville Cambria Co Pa													
4	Yes		do				Home 4th Fremont St. 15th Bay St, Boston, Mass.													
5	Yes		do				Home													
6	do		do				Home Mr James B Hard 2441 West 8th Street, New-York													
7	Yes	American	do	Citizen			Home 103 Broad St Albany, Georgia Returning Home													
8	do		do				Sailor Home New-York													
9	do		do				Home & Brother 5 Avenue Pittsburgh Pa.													
10	do		do				do													
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6 mth	Mass	Aunt Mrs B. Murphy 7 F St Taunton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Dk	Dk Brown	Negel	None	Ireland Armagh
12	I	Myself by Woodrich	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	New York	Barber Talyplant 160 Greenwich St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Do	Do	None	England Northampton
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George E. Ellwyng, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A.

(State here whether employed by owners, lessees, or agent, as the case may be.)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 25 names. 5 blank

George E. Ellwyng M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1908

at

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Arabic"* sailing from *Liverpool 30th October*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
C 3 6536 1	Mc Millan	Andrew	24	M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Hillsborough	Parents Mr. Mc Millan Castlecraig Drumquin, Co Tyrone	N.Y.	New-York
69232 2	Igoe	Anthony	26	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Accrington	Mr Loftus 2a Corporation St, Accrington	Pa	Scranton
99833 3	Dowd	Thomas	28	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Newry	Father Patrick Dowd 7 Stroking Place Newry	N.Y.	New-York
C 20795 4	Brasted	Frederick	45	M	S	Silver Smith	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	London	Brother Harry Brasted 15 Bateman St London	do	do
20796 5	Ginnelly	Delia	28	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Castlebar	Sister Mr. Ginnelly Toroneyaane Castlebar, Ireland	Pa	Pittsburg
20797 6	Mulroy	Margaret	35	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Father Peter Mulroy Glen Island, Castlebar, mayo	do	do
do 7	do	Ann	28	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22460 8	Griffiths	William	26	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Rock Ferry	Father H. Griffiths 45 Paulo Rd, Rock Ferry, Cheshire	Ills	Chicago
24046 9	Graham	David Henry	21	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Belfast	Father John H. Graham 19 Orient Gardens Belfast	Mass	Holyoke
25209 10	Foy	George	29	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mary Foy Iron Bank Whyte Rock Rd, Belfast	do	Boston
26060 11	Fleming	John	40	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Drogheda	Mrs Mohan (Friend) Bull Ring, Drogheda	N.Y.	New-York
2+948677-8/10/24-50															
26387 12	Corley	John	24	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Bolton-on-Dern	Brother James Corley 112 Furlong Lane Bolton-on-Dern	Wyo	New York
29510 13	Shannon	John	29	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ayghrim	Father John Shannon Kiltoyle Aughrim	Mary	Baltimore
31581 14	Flynn	Thomas	22	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	North	England	Crewe	John Flynn 4 Mt Hardern Bluebell Winsehill Nr Crewe	Mo	Hornell
33448 15	Mc Carthy	Rosina	28	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Middlesboro	Brother Frank Mc Carthy 3 Blake St, Middlesboro	N.Y.	New-York
48653 16	Turner	William	40	M	M	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Beighton	Cousin Mrs M. Thorpe Beighton Nr Chesterfield	Ills	Chicago
51514 17	Halpin	James	28	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bearpark	Brother in Law Thomas Campbell South St, Bearpark Moor, Co Durham	Pa	Jimtown
20798 18	Caraghes	Minnie	20	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Crossmaglen	Mother Bevan Caraghes Crossmaglen Co Armagh	DC	Washington
19	Mottra	George Backhouse	24	3	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Durham	Father John W. Morton Bishop Auckland 4 Clarkton Villa Terrace Durham	N.Y.	New-York
20734 20	Conroy	Henry	24	M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glamevin	Mother Mrs Conroy 6 Band Rd Glamevin Ireland	N.Y.	New York
54978 21	Watson	Eliza	24	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Salford	Sister Jessie Andrew 19 St James Street Salford	Mich	Detroit
53322 22	Emmett	John	24	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Rudderfield	Sister Mrs Wootton 10 Rifle Terrace Lindledenford Yorks	Ills	Chicago
do 23	do	Hilda	19	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother George Ridley	do	do
REJECTED 23559 24	Burke	Judy	52	F	W	Widow	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Blackrock	Mrs Ellen Lane	Ill	Peoria
REJECTED 25		Joseph	14	M	S	Block Worker	do	do	do	do	do		— do —	do	do
REJECTED 26		James	11			Child 11-244849 5-9-40	do	do	do	do	do		— do —	do	do
REJECTED 27		William	9				do	do	do	do	do		— do —	do	do
REJECTED 28		Patrick	8				do	do	do	do	do		— do —	do	do
REJECTED 29		Stanley	6			11-24465 5-9-40 Mother	do	do	do	do	do		— do —	do	do
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1905. 130

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Over $50	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Castlereagh
2	No	Self	Yes	No	Maggie Ferguson 929 Sumet St. Scranton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Sandy	Blue	None	do	Mayo
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt Elizabeth Byrnes 236 W. 42 Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	do	None	do	Dromore
4	Yes	Self	More		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	slightly Grey	Grey	None	England	London
5	Yes	Self	More	Yes 1908	New-York Sister Mrs Wheeler 23 Bristol St, Pittsburg, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlebar
6	No	Self	do	do	do Sister Mary Mulroy 4841 - Elsworth Ave, Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Dark	Grey	None	do	do
7	No	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	do	do	None	do	do
8	No	do	$40	Yes 1906 1907	Friend C. Stewart 359 W 46 Street Place Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	do	do	None	England	Birkenhead
9	No	do	None	Yes 3 yrs	Brother William Graham Corporation St Willimansett St Holyoke, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
10	Yes	do	$50	Yes 1902 1908	Brother Sheldon Fox 60 Winter St, E Cambridge, Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	do	Grey	None	do	do
11	Yes	do	$50	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	do	Drogheda
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother Martin Corley	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Mayo
13	Yes	do	$9	No	Uncle Matthew Curran 315 South Bond St, Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		do	Sandy	Brown	None	do	Kilrush
14	No	Self	$30	No	Brothers James Flynn 46 Pine St Bennell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	Dark	Grey	None	England	Newark
15	Yes	do	$30	Yes 9 yrs	New-York None x Sister Mrs Mary Kiely 827 - 10 Ave New - York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blond	Blue	None	Ireland	Tyrone
16	Yes	do	£3	No	Cousin Mr C. Begg 1708 Calhoun Ave South Chicago, Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Brown	Brown	None	England	Brighton
17	Yes	do	£6	No	Uncle Richard Smith Jimtown Dawson Fayette Co, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	Grey	None	do	Durham
18	Yes	do	£10	No	Brother Peter Caragher 1231 - 10th Street N.W. Washington DC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Cranmore
19	Yes	do	$25	Yes 1904 1905	New York Friend W. A. Bates 256 W 125 Street New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Light	do	do	England	Bedale
20	Yes	Self	More	No	Friend R Jowrell 111 W 118 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None	do	Ireland	Maryborough
21	do	Next of kin	$5	Yes	Husband Thos Wm Watson 291 Michigan ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	do	England	Wexford
22	No	self	$15	Yes	Uncle Alfred Greenwood Grooms Office	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	do	England	Bridgey
23	Yes	Husband	None	No	San John Burke Kingston Penn Box 216	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	Dark	None	do	do	do
24	do	Self	$50	No	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Blue	None	do	do	Blackwood
25	do	do	do	No	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	None	do	do	do
26	do	Mother	do	No	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	do	do
27	do	do	do	No	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	do	do
28	do	do	do	No	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	do	do
29	do	do	do	No	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	do	do
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John O Thompson Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

John R Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George S. Fleming, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing Northeast, (State whether employed by steamship company or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. R. A. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

That contain 22 names & blanks

George S. Fleming M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of November 1908

at Queenstown

Henry Watt

Immigration Officer.

131

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* 30th *October*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kerrmann	Paul	42		M S	Printer	Yes	No	Germany	German	Germany	2 Lloyds England Bank Limited London	None	NY	New-York
2	Eisenstein	Fanny	33		F M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	do	47 to Liverpool	Sister in Law Hannah Jacobs 179 Islington, Liverpool	Ills	Chicago
3	do	Rachel	21		F S	None	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Nathan	17		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Edward	11		M S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Leah	11		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Adela	9		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Annie	4		F S	do	No	No	England	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	Fanny	2		F S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	Rosie		7	F S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Dubrofsky	Rose	60		F W	None	Yes	Yes	Russia	do	do	19 to Liverpool	Daughter Rachel Ginsburg 19 Bamber St, Liverpool	Iowa	Sioux City
12	Shubb	Sarah	35		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Jacob	11		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Charles	9		M S	do	Yes	Yes	Britsh	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Katie	4	7	F S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Ben	3	6	M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Nathan	2	6	M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Sigotaga	Eugenia	33		F S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	do	8 to Bilbao Liverpool	Father Benito Sigotaga Mandaca, Bilbao, Spain	NY	New-York
19	Classeo	Arthur	27		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	No	do	do
20	Landoman	William	31		M S	Rubber Maker	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Manchester 1 Year	Mother Hanna Landoman 22 Penrose St Highbury, Manchester	do	do
21	Tamburino	Paul	X	19	9 M S	Child	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	do	Manchester	Father Geo Tamburino W/o Berlin Hollywood Walker	do	do
22	Wolf	Henry		41	M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish		Sweden	Kalmar Sweden	do	do
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED 21-20039-505-4-1-41

21-23737 (505) 7-13-42

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 1st, 1905

132

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			No Husband Samuel Eisenstein 312 W 14 Street Chicago, Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Germany	Gisleben
2	Yes	Self	$50	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	do	Brown	do	Poland	Kalisch
3	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Common Face ~~Good~~	No						do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	England	Liverpool Eng.
9	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
10	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
11	Yes	do	None	No			Son in Law Bennett Shutt 813 W 7th St Sioux City, Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ded	Dark	Dark	do	Russia	Minsk
12	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	England	Liverpool
15	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
16	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
17	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
18	do	do	$30	No			Frias Adriano Batan 41 Cherry St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	Spain	Mundaca
19	do	do	$25	No	2 mos 1905	New-York	Hotel Inglaterra 214-216 14 St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	do	Black	Dark	do	do	Corunna
20	do	do	$26	No	1904	do	Cousin Hyman Abrahams 377 Broadway, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	do	do	England	Manchester
X 21	do	do	None				~~Brother~~															
22	do	do	$10.00	Same			Brother Ernst Nilsen 1666 6th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ruddy	Dark	Gray	Tattoo on right forehand	Sweden	Stockholm
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 4th, 1908.

132

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment? If this space is blank, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of yesser	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Husband Samuel Eisenstein 312 W 14 Street, Chicago, Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Germany	Eideben
2	Yes	Self	$50	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	do	Brown	do	Poland	Kalisch
3	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Eczema on Face ~~Good~~	No						do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	England	Liverpool Eng.
9	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
10	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
11	Yes	do	None	No			Son in Law Barnett Shutt 813 W. 7 St. Sioux City, Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	Russia	Minsk
12	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	England	Liverpool
15	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
16	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
17	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
18	do	do	~~$30~~ No	No			Frias Cipriano Batan 41 Cherry St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	Spain	Mundaca
19	do	do	$75 No	Yes	2 mos	New-York	Hotel Inglaterra 217-219 W 14 St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	do	Black	Dark	do	do	Corcuna
20	do	do	$30 No	No	1908	do	Cousin Hyman Abrahams 374 Broadway, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	do	do	England	Manchester
X 21	do	do	$5 No	No			~~Brother~~ Brother-in-law Max Rubin Brooklyn Drug Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Gray	do		Magdeburg
22	do	do	$10 No	No			1666 6th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ruddy	Dark	Gray	Tattoo on right ~~hand~~	Sweden	Stockholm
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Thorsen, Master, of the Arctic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4 day of November, 1905,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George F. Flemying, Surgeon of the Marine Hospital Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (State whether "attached to," "commissioned in," or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 20 names & blank

George F. Flemying M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1908

at New York

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

1135

p—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Oct 30th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
20549	Paulsen	Ewalda	19		f s								Mother, Adolfe Paulsen		
45552	Arntsen	Anna	43		f m								Friend Arne Bjerkaas		
6 3	Bakken	John	19		m s	farmer							Mother Hjertrud Johnsen		
21634	Hansen	Henry	27		m s								Father Lars Hansen		
DEPORTED	Christiansen	Sophan	43		m s								Wife Alma Christiansen		
16276	Carlsen	Lyder	17		m s	clerk							Father Ole Carlsen		
2411 7	Engleberg	David	19		m s	salesman							Wife Petra Engelbrigtsen		
8	Johansen	Nils	50		m s								Brother Torbjorn Johansen		
9	Dahle	Ingvald	19		m s	salesman							Father Ole Dahle		
3 10	Hansen	Jens Peder	31		m m	do							wife Gurine Johansen		
11	Bugge	Johan	34		m s	do							Father Johan Bugge		
12	Hetting	Ole	20		m s	do							Father Ole Hetting		
13	Halvorsen	Sigurd	17		m s	do							Father J. Halvorsen		
3 14	Hansen	Harald	15		m s	do							Mother Anne Hansen		
15	Gjertsen	Gjert	21		m s	do							Father Gjert Gjertsen		
16	Hansen	Henrik	15		m s	do							Father H. Hansen		
3 17	Langrud	Erik	20		m s	do							Father Edvin Langrud		
3 18	Evensen	Jakob	17		m s	do							Father Johannes Evensen		
19	Gudmundsen	Albert	26		m s	carpenter							Mother Agatha Bruland		
20	Karlsson	Karl	20		m s	gardener	Sweden		do	Sweden	Hoyed		Father Karsten Karlsson	Pa	Wilmington
16065 21	Andersen	Oscar	25		m s								Father A. Johansen	N.Y.	New York
22	Iversen	Ida	26		f s								Mother Astrid Larsen		
23	Anderson	Emilie	30		f m								Father A. Johansen		
43 25 24	Larsen	Hans	51		m wd	farmer	Norway			Scand	Tofteaasbrekken		Mother Maja Ottersen	Nor	Lostveidet
do 25	do	Birgit	15		f s		do		do	do	do		do	do	do
do 26	do	Esther	9		f s		do		do	do	do		do	do	do
do 27	do	Konrad	5		m s		do		do	do	do		do	do	do
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

20.36901 · 3/4/49

14-29875-12/23/37

14-56999-505-7/16/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Manifest # 6 not in use

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1908

134

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	aunt $13					Aunt Anna Anderson							5	fair	fair blue	None	Norway	Hero
2	Yes	self $10					Brother-in-law Peter Anderson							5	5	fair	fair blue	do	do	Sjodet
3	Yes	do	do				Brother Ludwig Anderson						Frame maker	5	7	fair	fair blue	do	do	do
4	Yes	do	$25				Friend Eugen Olsen													
5	Yes	do	do				Friend Peter Olsen													
6	Yes	self	$1,000				Brother-in-law J. Seep							5	7	fair	fair blue	do	do	Flora
7	Yes	self	$40				Brother-in-law O. G. Knudsen													
8	Yes	do	do				do													
9	Yes	do	do				do													
10	Yes	do	do				do													
11	Yes	do	do				do													
12	Yes	do	do				do													
13	Yes	do	do				do													
14	Yes	do	do				do													
15	Yes	do	do				do													
16	Yes	do	do				do													
17	Yes	do	do				do													
18	Yes	do	do				do													
19	Yes	do	$30				do													
20	No	self	$10				Brother Victor Lindberg 1709 Pine St. Wilmington							5	8	fair	dark	Sweden	Nyed	
21	Yes	self	$40	No	15 yrs	25th St. Indiana	Aunt Caroline Hansel							5	6	fair	bald blue	None	do	Gosanila
22	Yes	do	Yes	do	15 yrs	25th St. New York	Aunt Mrs. Daniel							5	5	do	do	do	do	do
23	Yes	do	$50	do	do	do	do							5	5	do	do	do	do	do
24	Yes	son	$10	No			Brother Sigurd Nilsen Wahlville, Iowa							5	8	fair	fair blue	None	Norway	Christiania
25	Yes	mother-in-law					do							5	6	do	do	do	do	do
26	Yes	do	do				do											do	do	do
27	Yes	do	do				do											do	do	do
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. B. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1906,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leroy J. Fleming, Surgeon of the Arabic, Lisbon to Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. P. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Wenzgal

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 30th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
55	Höstman	Alina	16		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Malax	Uncle Isak Höstman Malax, Overby	Wash.	Point No Point
1/2	Heironen	Saima Johanna	18		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Turku	Father Kustaa Heironen Kasarmikatu 2, Turku	Flor.	Larkins
3	Mäkelä	Hilma	28		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pöytyä Mustanlaja T:l	Mother Maria Mäkelä, Pöytyä, Mustanlaja.	N.Y.	New York
4	Heikkilä	Anna	21		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Emilia Heikkilä Pöytyä Jalkarten kylä T:l.	do	do
5	Mäkisaukari	Emilia	34		F S	cook-maid	do	do	do	do	do	Turku	Mother Maria Mäkisaukari, Pöytyä, Mäkiaistenkylä	do	do
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

101

5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of New York, November 5th, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$16	No	—	—	Uncle Matt Erickson, Point No Point, Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light brown	brown	None	Finland	Petolax
2	do	do	$20	do	—	—	Cousin Richard Mattson Larkins, Dade Co. Florida	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	light blue	do	do	Abo
3	Yes	do	$44	Yes	1904	Chicago Ill	Nielsen & Lund Bros 24 State St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	healthy	brown	do	do	Pörtyä Mustamaja
4	do	do	$40	No	—	—	Victor Lundbeck 24 State St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	dark brown	do	do	Pörtyä Jakkola
5	do	do	$47	do	—	—	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	blunted	brown	blue	do	do	Pörtyä
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Thompson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1904,

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph F. Fleming, Surgeon of the Boston, Public Health Service, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. P. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet Contains Original Alien George F. Herzegovinian

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 30th, 1908

II—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 15/[illegible] 1	Kujala	Lempi	16		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kankaanpää	Mother Olga Kujala Kankaanpää Kirkonkylä.	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 2	Salminen	Hilma	11		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt Olga Kujala Kankaanpää Kirkonkylä	do	do
3	Taskinen	Elisabet	25		F S	2-49436-11/23/36 do	do	do	do	do	Russia	Petersburg	Father Erik Taskinen Nilsiän pit. Kylä K:L.	do	do
4	Henvatten	Herman	24		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland	Pirmo	Wife Hilma Henvatten Pirmo.	Wyo.	Sundpiso
5	Lassfolk	Herman	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jacob Lassfolk Pirmo	do	do
6	Strem	Sofia	18		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Wasa	Father Jonas Ström Malaks Wiasgränd	Mich.	Ontonagon
7	Lehtimäki	Jenny	16		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ivrayri	Father Juho Lehtimäki Isovayri Skolan kylä	Pa.	Erie
8	Sikkanen	Hilda Maria	29		F S	Shop-girl	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Viipuri	Brother Emil Sikonen Fiskaregat. 9, Wiipuri	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Palonen 1/26/37	Frans Maurits	27		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Myrskylän	Father Jeremetti Palonen Myrskylän Kirk. K. Uudenmaan L.	do	New York
10	Sihvonen	Maria	38		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Jaakima	Father Jaakko Jaminen Kuitalan pit. Wiipurin L.	do	do
11	Kämpe	Adolf Evert	20		M M	Turner	do	do	do	do	do	Karhula Brass Kylanen	Father Karl Kämpe Karhula Brass Kylanen.	Mich.	Grand Rapids
12	Niemi	John	27		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Pisaluni	Father Robert Repo Pisaluni pit. Tikkaniemi	N.Y.	New York
13	Niemi	Petter	23		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Rönkkö	Julieta	25		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Pisaluni	Mother Johanna Rönkkö Pisaluni pit. Walhestylä K:L.	N.Y.	New York
15	— do —	Lydia Valborg	17		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Johanna Rönkkö Pisaluni Kaartenmäki	do	do
16	Sallund	Johan Walter	31		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Helsingfors	Father Wallerian Sallund Fornaina P. Uudenmaan L.	Mass.	Quincy
17	Niiranen	Matti	29		M S	Fotogr.	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Tehdassa	Mother Kaisa Niiranen Wärtsilän Tehdassa K.L.	do	Worcester
18	Mottonen	Elina	26		F S	Housework	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Father Heikki Mottonen Karstula Paajärven kylä U.L.	N.Y.	New York
CANCELLED 19	Kainen	Elli P-1138598	19		F S	Servant	Do	do	do	do	do	Imunla	Mother Alina Kaino Iimunla Järvenpää kylä U.L.	do	Long Island
20	Karku	Lydi 4/17/37	17		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mäntyharju	Sister Alma Kalka Mäntyharju Parkisaari kylä M.L.	do	Upper Montclair
21	Kiiskinen	Edit Alina	16		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pisaluni	Father Kalle Kiiskinen Pisaluni Kaartenmäki	do	New York
22	Teirilä	Matti	35		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Teuvalla	Father Fabian Teirilä Teuvalla Kirkonkylä	Mass.	Quincy
23	— do —	Hilma	32		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	— do —	Seiti	8		F S				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	— do —	Eeli	4		M S	Children	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	— do —	Aili	2		F S		no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Langgård	Hilda	17		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Närpes	Brother Karl Langgård Närpes Kulav.	Minn.	Big Falls
28	Lehmonen	Kaisa	19		F S	Servant	14-44366-5/11/40-505- Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Nivala	Mother Lydia Lehmonen Nivala Fäven klo	N.D.	Westby
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 7, 1907. 138

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?														
1	Yes	Aunt	$10	No	— —	Aunt Miina Salminen 173 Perry st. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	light brown	grey	None	Finland	Kauvasaari
2	do	mother	$10	do	— —	Mosaer Miina Salminen, 173 Perry st. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do	do
3	do	friend	$10	do	— —	Friend Hilma Toivonen, East 34th st. 33. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light brown	green	do	do	Nilsia, Ki
4	No	self	$30	Yes 1903	Sundrise W.	Friend Victor Mattila, Sunrise Wyoming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	dark	dark blue	do	do	Puro
5	do	do	$30	No	— —	Friend Victor Mattila, Sunrise Wyoming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	light	light	do	do	do do
6	Yes	do	$10	do	— —	Sister Matilda Ekroos, Box 149 Ontonagon, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	brown brown	do	do	Malaro
7	do	do	$10	do	— —	Sister Heta Salo 435 W. 2nd st. Erie Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do blue	do	do	Tsorey
8	do	do	$10	Yes 1903	Seattle, Wash.	Friend Mary Alexander 721 — 41st st. Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do grey	do	do	Wiipuri
9	do	do	$10	No	— —	Friend Kroog 9 State st. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	light	dark brown	do	do	Myssyla, P.
10	do	do	$20	Yes 1903	New York	Friend Kroog 9 State st. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do blue	do	do	Kitalan, P.
11	do	do	$10	No	— —	Sister in law Selma Rauno 91 — 2nd st. Grand Rapids, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	healthy	do do	do	do	Kimito, A.
12	do	do	$20	Yes 1902	Virginia, Minn.	Friend Evi Raus 155 E. 54th st. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	blond brown	do	do	Tisalmi
13	do	do	$20	Yes 1904	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	blond	light blue	do	do	do
14	Yes	do	$10	Yes 1904	New York	Friend Emilia Kiiskinen 630 Belmont av. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	healthy	black brown	do	do	Tisalmi
15	do	do	$10	No	— —	Friend Emilia Kiiskinen 630 Belmont av. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	blond	brown do	do	do	Tisalmi
16	No	do	$25	Yes 1902	Quincy, Mass.	Cousin Anders Nelson 22 Nelson st. Quincy Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do blue	do	do	Pornainen P.
17	do	do	$30	Yes 1903	Rockwood, Pa.	Friend Yusto Melander Jaindes ptn. 49 Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do grey	do	do	Karstula
18	Yes	friend	$11	No	— —	Friend Helga Peltonen 44 st. Broadway New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	light	brown blue	do	do	Karstula
19	No	do	$10	do	— —	Friend Ida Astrom 19th st. Broadway Long Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do grey	do	do	Tuusula
20	do	sister	$47	do	— —	Sister O. M. Lacaso 167 Bellevue av. Upper Montclair N.J.	No	No	No	No	Acme Good	No	5	7½	do	do do	do	do	Mäntyharju
21	Yes	self	$10	do	— —	Sister Emelia Kiiskinen 630 Belmont av. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	blond	do blue	do	do	Tisalmi
22	do	do	$100	Yes 1906	Quincy, Mass.	Brother in law Paul Thorlson 74 Arthur st. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	dark brown	do	do	Tervola
23	Yes	husband	—	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light	brown brown	do	do	do
24	Yes	father	do	Yes	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
25	"	do	do	Yes	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do Sister
26	Yes	do	do	Yes	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	" "
27	Yes	sister	$10	No	— —	Sister Lina Larson, Box 4. Big Falls, Minn. Sister Mrs. Ida Peterson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	light blue	do	do	Narpes
28	Yes	sister	do	No	— —	352 N. State st. West Lawrence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown grey	do	do	Nivala
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. W. Thompson, Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. W. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leroy V. Harrington, Surgeon of the Public Health and Marine Hospital Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet Contains 10 names

George L. Harrington M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November 1908

at New York

W. Sewell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1289

1

2

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Dec 3rd, 1912

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
25[illegible] 1	Kaworitz	Beate	24		f m	Clerk			Russia	Hebrew			Father Rosam Kaworitz Lodz Russia		
3919 2	Zeitler	[illegible]	20		m	Clerk			Hungary	German			Cousin Edward Zeitler 1 Edwardstreet Manchester		
ADMITTED DEC 8 1912 3	Spira	Herz	5		m	Traveling			Russia	Hebrew			wife Lena Spira Libau Russia Brother Abraham Spira 18 Bolton St Boston		
17747 4	Charlotta	Maria	15		f	Servant			Germany	Polish			Brother Johann Lehmann 30 Emscherstr Essen	Ohio	Bridgeport
do 5	do	Louise	16		f	Servant			do	do			do	do	do
do 6	do	Hermine	11		f				do	do			do	do	do
do 7	do	Paul	10		m				do	do			do	do	do
do 8	342-579-8/16/39	Heinrich	9		m				do	do			do	do	do
do 9	do	Hans	7		m				do	do			do	do	do
do 10	do	Ernestine	1		f				do	do			do	do	do
17747 11	Lanitzki	Mathias	54		m	Laborer			Austria	Polish			Brother Johann Lanitzki 3 Hoffmannstr. Gelsenkirchen	Ohio	9 25
4512 12	Murant	Joseph	58		m	Glassworker			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Landreau 17 Vine St Newport	Ky	9 25
416 13	Van Nieuwenhove	Emiel	32		m	Painter			Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Henri Nieuwenhove Wijngaerde Belgium	Ohio	Akron 9 25
do 14	do	Maria	31		f	Cook			do	do			do	do	do
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

All the passengers mentioned in this list, one in number, have been detained in this port for medical supervision, and one has been rejected

H H Sachs
AMERICAN VICE & DEPUTY CONSUL.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	ys	husband					Husband of Ann Kaiser 2 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no			freshfair				Russia	Kiuk	
2	ys	brother	30				Brother of Sam Yadzyk	no	no	no	no	good	no			do				do	Hunga'y	Hodosh
3	ys	self	30				5th Husband Opera 54	no	no	no	no	good	no			do				do	Galicia	Algrad
4	ys	self	50				Brother Sam Yadzyk	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	freshfair	blue			do	Germany	Delberg
5	ys	mother					do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do			do	do	do
6	ys	do	50				do	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do	do
7	ys	do					do	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do	do
8	ys	do					do	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do	do
9	ys	do					do	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do	do
10	ys	do					do	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do	do
11	ys	self	65				wife Francesca Milano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	freshfair	blue			do	do	do
12	ys	self	50	1st 1905	ys	1907	Brother Sam Yadzyk 54 Grand Opera Hall Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown			do	France	Landeau
13	ys	self	50	1st 1903	ys	1908	Brother Sam Yadzyk 54 Grand Opera Hall Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	gray		do	Belgium	Verviers
14	ys	husband					Ann Kaiser 2 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	fairblue			do	do	do
15																						
16							Walter Vaubur Inst															
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. P. Thomson, Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thos. P. Thomson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1908,

at Pier 1 North River

Immigration Officer.

II—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George J. Ferguson, Surgeon of the Public Health, Service, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon employed by the Government" or "Surgeon employed by owners," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. & C.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 16 names. George J. Ferguson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of November, 1908

at Niagara Falls

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* *Oct. 30th*, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
46291	OMITTED Fors	Allan	14		M S.	None	yes	yes	Swede	Scania	Sweden	Förby Falköping	Uncle: Aug. Fors	Minn	Fountain
47013 2	Gustafson	Hanna	20		F S.	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ubbekvarn	Sister Emma Ekstrom Strigeberg	Wis	Superior
46263	Eriksson	Fritz Aug.	20		M S.	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Dala Finnhytten	Father C. Eriksen Ryllshyttan	Ohio	Akron
47014 4	Carlson	Charlotta	34		F.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norrköping	Brother Axel Lindholm Telegrafgränd	Minn	Minneapolis
47017 5	~~Johansson~~	Frans O. R.	22		M S.	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Katrineholm	Father Johannes Anderson Lindhult	Mich	Detroit
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York November 7th, 1907 12

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Father	$20 00	—	—	—	Father. Fred Fors Box 33 Fountain Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Falköping
2	yes	Self	$100 00	—	—	—	Sister. Tina Carleson 1111 Grand av. Superior Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	blue	None	do	Hytinge s.
3	yes	do	$40 00	—	—	—	Sister Signe Eriksson 709 Richland A Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	do	Mt. Fahlun
4	yes	do	$40 00	1905	Brooklyn		Friend Andrew Mattson 71 - 3d Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	None	do	Ningata
5	yes	do	$40	yes	1905	Michigan City	Sister Mary Johnson 1310 Lafayette St. Michigan City Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	None	do	Slätterud
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tho. Thompson Mast, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Thompson
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(13)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here state whether surgeon is acting thereon (for or employed by owner, agent, etc., as the case may be.)

George [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Nov. 9, 1908.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic*, sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 30th*, 1908.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4701/1	Grönwall	Tekla	23	1	F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vänersborg	American Citizen	Ill	Chicago
do 2	do	Einar	10	9	M. S.	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 3	do	Myrtel	4	5	F. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 5, 190 14

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any order, advertisement, or solicitation, or having a ticket or paid passage through, or otherwise assisted by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, or any person or persons, in whole or in part, to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	American Citizen					Home 8123 Escanaba ave Chicago Ill													
2	no	do					do													
3	no	do					do													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Oruba, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. P. Brown, Jr. Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of January, 1906, at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—1908

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ARABIC arrived November 9, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Sigoraga,	Eugenia	4	18		1	To brother	9:45	Spanish Soc	Comm.	Nov. 9	10 45	—	—	—
2	Kawruk,	Klate	9	1		1	" husband		Husb. Louis 101 Bergen Bklyn	Insp.	9	11	—	—	—
3	Gogan,	John, wife & ch	1	22/24	1	2	" tel $		Ry. W. D. & Jno Daniel Farrell 711 Highland Av Atlantic Av			45	—	2	—
4	Hostman,	Alina	7	1		1	" ind.add.		Ry. W. uncle Matt Eriksen Point Wash	Insp.	9	11	—	—	—
5	Cullen,	John	1	21		1	" sister		Cousin Ed. Mc Cormick 777 - 9th Av Bklyn	Insp.	9	10 52	—	—	—
6	Kerrmann,	Paul	4	1		1	" N.Y.		Y. M. C. A. 153 Bowery Nyc	Insp.	9	11 30	—	—	—
7	Taskenen,	Elizabeth	8	3		1	" friend		Miss A. Matthews	Insp.	9	12 30	—	1	—
8	Mc Keown,	Bridget	1	19		1	" friend		Cousin Mrs Sarah Hart 167 Morgan Jc	Insp.	9	12 30	—	1	—
9	Lynn,	Margaret	1	9		1	" cousin		Father Henry	Insp.	9	3 30	—	1	—
10	Kottanen,	Elina	8	18		1	" friend		Miss A. Matthews	"	"	12 30	—	1	—
11	James,	Tom	2	10		1	" father		Uncle Dan Hookaway 17 William	Insp.	9	12	—	1	—
12	Murph y,	Nora	1	24		1	" brother		Bro. Mary 394 Prospect Av Bklyn	Insp.	9	11	—	—	—
13	Byrne,	Marfaret	1	8		1	" tel $		Uncle Thos O'Connor Ridgefield Ct.	Insp.	9	10 15	—	—	—
14	Pilkington,	Annie	1	6		1	" uncle		" Patrick Hehur 2169 - 5th Av Nyc	Insp.	9	11 30	—	—	—
15	O'Brien,	John	1	18		1	" sons		Son John 264 W. 77 Nyc	Insp.	9	12 30	—	1	—
	Mankisinkan,	Emilia	7	5		1	" friend		Miss A. Matthews	"	"	12	—	1	—
17	Heikkila,	Anna	7	4		1	" friend		"	"	"	"	—	1	—

2
10

Arabic Nov. 9

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 116

CRK S. S. ARABIC (WHITE STAR LINE) *arrived* NOVEMBER 9, 08 , *190* , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
11f	1	Moore, Bridget II Cabin	2	17	1	[illegible] 905 am	McCarlett																			
14m	2	Moss, Allen	1	1	1	" 905 am	Leonard																			
19m	3	Manfourini, Saul	4	21	1	C L 905 am	Fitzgerald																			
16f	4	Ujala, Tempi (with #5)	3	1	1	" 905 am	Leonard																			
25	5	Salminen, Ilma	3	2	1	" 957 am	"																			
58m	6	Spira, Herz	9	3	1	" 1005 am	Newburn																			
	7	Eisenstein, Fanny & 7 ch	4	2/10	8	" 1025 am	Fitzgerald																			
m		" Nathan (One child, Rachel, in hospital)																								
11m		" Edward																								
11f		" Leah																								
9f		" Adela																								
4f		" Annie																								
3f		" Fannie																								
9/12f		" Rosie																								
19f	8	Kainor, Elli	8	19	1	L I C Single; PGT 1015 am	Stucklin																			
29f	9	Burke, Judy & 5 ch	3	24/9	6	" 1035 am	Ruttle																			
m		" Joseph																								
m		" James																								
m		" William																								
m		" Harold																								
m		" Stanley																								
37m	10	Pierchorowzin, Amelia II Cab	3	4	1	L P C 905 am (Placed in hos)	Odeneal																			
35f	11	Shubb, Sarah & 5 ch	4	12/7	6	" 1050 am	Fitzgerald																			
11m		" Jacob (with #12)																								
3m		" Charles																								
[illegible]		" Katie																								
3		" Ben																								
2m		" Nathan																								
[illegible]	12	Dubrofski, Rosa (with #11)	4	11	1	" 1050 am Dr cert	"																			
	13	Christiansen, Johan	5	5	1	" 1055 am Dr cert	Elliott																			

HOLD ON APPEAL.
APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED

Totals.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 117

S. S. Arabic arrived Nov. 9, 1908, M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP, NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	Ss Eisenstein, Rachel	4	3	From Imp 11/2/08 10:25 am Dr. Cert. Insufficient	English	11													11/13/08	Arabic				

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest, Sheets, [illegible] in number, [illegible], according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

D 1

Nov 9 08

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND. sailing from Antwerp, October 31st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Le Sueur	Charles	28		M S	Merchant	Yes		Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Ghent	father Mr. Eugene de Staercke 18 Rue Charles Quint Ghent	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Le Sueur	Arthur	25		M S	Lawyer	"	"	"	French	"	Brussels	Mother Mrs. de Sart 90 Rue de la Brasserie Ixelles	Ill.	Chicago
3	Wolyerer	Charles	26	6	M S	Musician	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Wife Mrs. Woegerer - IV Johann Strauss Gasse 26 Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Morton	Hildegarde	20	11	F S	None	"	"	France	French & Prince	France	Bordeaux	Father Mr. John A. Morton 4 bis Cour de Tournon Bordeaux	Md	Baltimore
5	Scholyns	William	58		M M	Merchant	"	"	U. S. Citizen						
6	Coors	Bertha	22	10	F S	None	"	"	"						
7	Michie	Mrs R.E.	40		M M		"	"	"						
8	"		14	6	F S		"	"	"						
9	Bittiner	Mollie	34	9	F M		"	"	"						
10	Benyousup	Zanda	30		F S		"	"	"						
11	Mc Gee	Katherine	30	7	F M		"	"	"						
12	Mason	Mr. Alexander O.	50		M		"	"	"						
13	"	Marion L.	20		F S		"	"	"						
14	"	Blanche	18		F S		"	"	"						
15	Millar	Sarah Elizabeth	49		F M		"	"	"						
16	"	Estelle M.	23	6	F S		"	"	"						
17	Lehr	Frances	48		F S		"	"	"						
18	Walton	Mrs Clifford S	43		F M		"	"	"						
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger, and if prepaid by the government, society, municipality, or person who paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. If so, state which.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.			Country. / City or Town.
1	—	Self	more than $50				on a business tour	no	no	no	no	good	no	—				transient
2	no	"	"	no	—	—	uncle: Mth. Mercedens 5531 W. Ohio Str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				"
3	—	"	"	no	—	—	no travels with Mrs. F. Lehr	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				"
4	no	"	"	no	—	—	16 E. Maddison Str Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				"
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Barnaby Master, of the VADERLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Purser, Second Officer.)

Master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join ...ative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete

Columns 19 to 29.—The a... in these colu... subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examina... liens.

150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Wauseyeo, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Wauseyeo.

Sworn to before me this NOV 3 1908 day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, October 31st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rogers	Hedwig	28	5	f. m	none	Yes		British	~~Scotch~~ German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Mr Wilhelm Eggert 21 Kronenburger Stras	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Walter	E. L.	60		f										
3	"	Irma	20		f										
4	Melcher	Bertha	35	10	m	none	U. S. Citizen								
5	"	Max	9	9	s										
6	"	Alfred	7	10	"										
7	"	Alice	3	10	f.										
8	Slutka	Maria	45		m/ried		yes		Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	Ill	Chic
9	Bruhlmann	Anna	40		s none		yes		Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mr. Bruhlmann 78 Berog Str. Basle Switzerland	Ill.	Paterson
10	"	Louise	35		s maiden		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	"	"
11	Eggert	Richard	30	2	s musician	Yes	yes		German	German	Alsace	Strassburg	parents Wilhelm Eggert Strassburg Kronenburgerstr. 21.	N.Y.	New York
12	Giessen	Julie	14		f.	none	"	"	"	"	German	Elberfeld	mother Frau Giessen Stuttbergstr. # 10 Elberfeld	N.J.	Newark
13	Ehrenschmieder	Bertha	32	2	"	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Oberlirchen	Uncle Lochmair, Oberlenzen Baden	Pa.	Philadelphia
14	Satter	Maria	26		"	maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents Thomas Satter Grosserwiler	N.Y.	New York
15	Hirsch	Helene	16	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Hirsch Grosserwiler	"	Brooklyn
16	Rothmann	Elisabeth	18		"	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Ensisheimbach	brother Adam Rothmann Ensisheimbach ÷ Germany	"	"
17	"	Emilie	21		"	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
18	Fichtel	Carl	37		m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Beilstein	Wife Pauline Fichtel Beilstein Wurtemberg	"	New York
19	"	August	28		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents Carl Fichtel Bagnang Wurtemberg	"	"
20	Bosseler	Marie	58		m	none	"	"	"	"	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	Son Wm. Bosseler Rodange	"	"
21	"	Anna	25		s	companion	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Luxemburg	"	"
22	"	Marie	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
23	Valentiny	Peter	23		s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Rogers Park		2	Ills	Chicago
24	Lenz	Lydia	21		f	musician	"	"	Swiss	"	Swiss	Thalweil	father Heinrich Lenz Thalweil, Swiss	N.Y.	New York
25	Sanser	Arthur	29		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Steph. Sanser Travers Travers, Swiss	Conn	Torrington
26	Lenz	Ida	17		f	musician	"	"	"	"	"	Thalweil	father Heinrich Lenz Thalweil, Swiss	"	"
27	Tschopp	Heinrich	33		m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Leon	father Heinrich Tschopp Leon, Swiss	Cal.	San Francisco
28	Kappel	Carl	31		m	musician	"	"	Germany	"	"	Thalweil	Wife Anna Kappel Thalweil Swiss	N.Y.	New York
29	von Bergen	Edward	24		s	farmer	"	"	Switzerland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother von Bergen Neuchatel	Conn	Torrington
30	Josephovics	Ida	19		f	Maid	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szeget	parents M. Josephovics Szeget Hungary	N.Y.	N.Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. NOV 9 1908 , 190 151

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes 1897 NY	Husband William Rogers 410 W. 19th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	pale	br	gr		Elsass Strasburg
2																not on board
3																" " "
4																
5																
6																
7																
X 8	Yes	first	$8	Yes 1908	Chic	Chic Ill Home 5 Chic St 245 Home 56W 3rd St. Paterson New Jersey	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	fair	br	gr	No	Aust Kracow
9	no	self	$120	Yes 1896	Paterson N.J.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	pale	gr	gr.		Switzerland Basle
10	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"		" "
11	Yes	self	$50	No	No	brother in law Wilh Rogers 410 West 19th street NYK City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	bl	bl		Germany Strasburg
12	"	"	$20	"	"	sister Mrs Schneider 839 Highland Ave Forest Hill Newark NJ.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	br		" Elberfeld
13	No	"	$75	"	"	Cousin Mrs Freda Read 3147 Ford Road Street Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	br	bl.		Germany Uberlingen Baden
14	"	"	$7	Yes 1902	NY	Tante Barbara Busch 207 West 102 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	"	bl		" Grosserzeln
15													5 4			Dk		not on board
16	"	"	$20	No	"	Sis Kath Sauter	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	bl	bl		Germany Rueisch Lombach
17	"	"	$35	"	No	30½ College Pl. Newark NJ.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	"	"		" "
18	"	"	$200	Yes 1902	"	brother in law Carl Eichhorn NYork City 703 East 137 Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	bl	br		Germany Unterweissach
19	"	"	$35	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	"	gr		" "
20	"	"	$350	No	No	Son Pierre Bosselar 914 Long wood Ave Bronx NJ.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	br	gr		Luxemburg Springlaw
21	"	"	"	Yes 1900	NY.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	br		" Diefpach
22	"	"	"	1906	"		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"		" "
23	"	"	$100	Yes 1903		to my home												not on board
24	"	"	$25	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	br	br		Switzerland Marthalen
25	"	"	$160	Yes 1908	Torrington Conn	to my home Grand View farm Torrington Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	br	gr.		Switzerland Neuchatel
26	"	"	$75	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	"	Dk	br		" Marthalen
27	Yes	"	$160	Yes 1906	St. Francis Co	San Francisco.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bl	bl		Switzerland Basel
28	"	"	$50	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	pale	br	gr		Germany Neustadt
29	"	"	$50	Yes 1903	Torrington Conn	Home 34 N Elm St. Torrington - Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	br	gr		Switzerland Marsone
30	"	brother in law	$150	"	NJ.	brother in law St. Stattler 79 99 Canal Street NJ.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	"	bl		Hungary Szeget

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Barman, Master, of the VADERLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Barman Master
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this NOV 2 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

152

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waesegers, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Waesegers

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(Cabin Dep.) S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, October 31st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stahr	Andreas	30	1/12	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Diosjeno Bihar		✓	
2	"	Louise	29	4	"	none	~~Yes~~	Yes	"	"	" "	"		✓	
3	"	Rudolf	6	10	s.	"	no	no	"	"	" "	"	Brother Josef Stahr Heiligenkreuz Essenburg	Pa	Allentown
4	"	Leij	4												
5	"	Frank	3												
6	"	Emma	-	2/12	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			✓	
7	Hern	Emilie	30			~~domestic~~ 2/6745 96	Yes	Yes	"	"	" "		sister in law Franziska Nemack Neumark Post Jamnusdorf	NY.	New York
8	"	Agnes	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "			"	"
9	Gresner	Stanie	22		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hung Uglak		mother in Law Julian Forsetne Tisza Uglak	"	"
10	"	Béla (albert)	3	6/12	s	"	"	"	"	Austrian	" "			"	
11	Frey	Therese	57		~~m~~ wid	"	"	"	"	"	" "	Mór	brother: Georg Frey Mór - Tyoke gasse 101 - Hungary	"	Brooklyn
12	Bachor	Julia	20		s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hung Bobrka		father Florian Roman, Dotrecker	NY.	Newark
13	Kutalek	Vilma	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hung Pozsony		husband Johann Kutalek Post Nyitra Jablonicz	"	"
14	Nemeny	Anna	34		s.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reichesdorf		mother Anna Nemeny - Hungary Reichesdorf # 223 - Siebenburger	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Kardos	Stanie	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alsó Szölnök	father Sankó Jozef Also Szölnök Hungary	NY.	Oranga
16	"	Stefi	20	1/12	"	~~Laborer~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
17	Stajer	Franz	14		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyesd	uncle Lenez Stefi Nagyesdorf Hungary	Pa	Allentown
18	Feichtl	Janos	19		"	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Neumarkt	mother Maria Feichtl Neumarkt Hung	"	"
19	Fritz	Stefia	16		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Maria Bild	-"- Stefia Fritz Hungary Maria Bild	"	"
20	Wassits	Anna	37		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leppa Temes	husband Andras Wassits Leppa - Hungary	"	Philadelphia
21	Werschiny	Nikolaus	42		"	Barber	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother in law Popovits Martha Leppa. Hungary	"	"
22	Ferderber	Anton	28		"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Ogulin	wife Rosalia Ferderber Ogulin - Galizia	NY.	New Brunswick
X 23	Rosenzweig	Fanny	26		s	None 8-22336-505- 4/18/41			Hebrew	"	"	Stufshertz	brother H. Rosenzweig Stufshertz - Hungary	NY.	New York
✓ 24	Kainz	Rosa	22		"	~~Maid~~	"	"	"	"	"	Deutschgross.	father Franz Kainz Pchaka #33	NY.	Berlin
25	Scharbing	August	47		m	smith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Victoria Scharbing Loolnicz Fabrik, Fünfkirchen - Hungary	Ills.	Chicago
26	Unger	Karl	29		"	s. miller	"	"	Austria	Austria	"	Neustadt	father Johann Unger Tindalumm # 72 - Austria	NY.	Berlin
27	Pegueloti	Isak	29		"	m baker	"	"	"	"	"	Bozen	friend Stefan Konari Bozen Tirol	NY.	NYk.
28	"	Candida	wf 24		✓	f " none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Biasi	Valentin	35		✓	m " baker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Faustin Biasi Bozen Tirol	"	Brooklyn
30	"	Stana	wf 24		✓	f " none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., NOV 9 1908, *190* 153

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altm paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2												5 5				" "
3																
4	yes	self	$20.00	yes 1907 NY	Allentown Pa	brother Anton Mahr Linden Street # 403 Allentown Pa										Pa Allentown
5																Pa Allentown
6																Hung- Hrelep Kreuz
X 7	yes	self	$45	yes 1904 NY		friend Mrs Gomletz 143 W. 140th St. N.Y.						5 6	Dk	Dk	br	Hungary Neumark
/ 8	"	"	$45	no —								5 4	,	br	,	" "
9	"	"	$12.	" 1907 NY		husband Bela Gresner 141/143 West 26th Street N York						5 5	pale	br	br	Hungary Tisza Ujlak
10			Born in U.S.A.													
11	"	"	$20	no no	no	Connine Elisabeth Graf, 95 Hart Str Brooklyn						5 2	fair	br	br	Hungary Mór
12	"	"	$16	yes 1903 as	Newark	Come: 204 Elm Str Newark N.J.						5 4	fair	br	gr.	Hungary Detreko
X 13	"	"	$20	1898 as	"	friend Gust. Plaut 108 Clinton Ave Newark N.J.						5 -	pale	br		" Aszos.
/ 14	no	"	$34	1907 as	Cleveland	Str. Harburger 1857 East 70th Street Cleveland Ohio N.Y.						5 3	fair	bl	bl	" Reichersdorf
15	"	"	$20									5 3	pale	Dk	Dk	Hungary also Szölnök
16	"	"	$20	no no	no	Niece sister Theresia Lorenz Orange N.J. East dan 35th St.						5 7	fair	bl	br	Hungary also Szölnök
17	"	"	$12.	"	"	mother Maria Maier Ridge Ave # 415 Allentown Pa						4 10	,	,	bl	" Mogerdorf
18	"	"	$9.	"	"	sister Mrs Gisella Simitz Allentown P.O. Lawn Street 203						5 3	,	br	br	" Maria Bild
19	"	"	$12.	"	"	Anton Mahr Lindenstreet 403 (wants with) Allentown Pa						5 1	fair	bl	bl	Hungary Maria Bild
X 20	"	"	$12.	"	"	friend Ludwig de Csalagy 521 Master Street Philadelphia Pa						5 -	pale	br	br	" Lippa
/ 21	"	"	$16.	yes 1907 NY	no	friend:						5 3	Dk	Dk	gr	Hungary Lippa
22	no	"	$300.	no —	—	brother Eduard Federber 464 Gilden Street W'wick						5 4	Dk	Dk	Dk	Austria Ogulin
23	"	brother in law	$	"	"	brother in law R. L. Cicton 728 East 9th street N York						4 10	,	,	bl	Hungary Aupherts
24	"	self	$20.	yes 1904 as	Allentown	Cousine Mary Mayer Berlin, New Jersey						5 3	fair	br	br	Hungary Tschaka
25	"	"	$50	" 1907 as	Chicago	brother in law Carl Monojovits Western Ave 771 Chicago Ills.						5 6	fair	bl	bl	Hungary Neuwaden
26	"	"	$20.	no no	no	sister Mrs Mary Mayer Berlin, N.J.						5 8	fair	br	br	Austria Brunn a/Steinf
27	"	"	$100.	"	"	Uncle Bale Bertagnolla 121 Franklin Street N.Y.						5 6	,	bl	gr.	" Cogolo
28	"	"	—	"	"							5 2	Dk	Dk	Dk	" "
29	"	"	$300.	yes 1905 as	N.Y.	Uncle Reuben Stern 1715 — 46th Street Brunswick Brooklyn N.Y.						5 2	,	,	gr	" Spluty
30	"	"										4 10	,	,	br	" Aonzone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Bauman, Master, of the VADERLAND., from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Bauman Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV. 9 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waeseges, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing thence from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussel University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

(Ch. Waeseges)

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

154

Louis Weiss
Chicago

Louis Weiss
per Louis Weiss

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, October 31st, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hofman	Gustav	18	11	s		Baker	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Gottlieb Hofman Rabbenau - Baden. Germany	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Thurn	Georg	30		m		Architect	"	"	German	German	German	Wellsville	father Josef Thurn, Sigendorf Bavaria	N.J.	Brooklyn
3	Jaeckel	Maria	22		s.		none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	Buffalo	" B. Jaeckel Bergstr. 66. Trier	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	Eckhardt	"	27		"		"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Graz	" Rudolf Eckhardt Graz Eggenberg Grabenweg 14	"	N.Y.
5	Rakel	Dora	23		m		"	"	"	Russie	Russie	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russie	Lomza		"	"
6	"	Harald	11		s.		"	no	no	[illegible]		"	"	" P. Katz Londons Lomza		
7	Ledermann	Adel	28		m		"	"	"	"		"	Kielz	" Susman Sobel Kielz Russia	"	"
8	"	Sore	5		s.		"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
9	Katz	Dunja	22		m		"	yes	yes	"		"	Odessa	" Salomon Katz Czernigow Russia	"	Brooklyn
10	"	Lida	3		s		"	no	no	"		"	"		"	"
11	Flamang	Ernestine	20		"		"	yes	yes	"		"	Lodz	" Wilh. Flamang Lodz Alexander Str. 66. Russia	"	N.Y.
12	Deangelis	Therese	47		m		"	"	"	Italy	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	N.Y.	Son Thomas Deangelis S. pue van Ardevelde Stadnaap	"	"
13	"	Amalia	16		s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Emma	11		"		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
15	"	Frank	9	6	"		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
16	Londot	Felicie	28		m		"	"	"	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Rincke	father Gustav Degraeve nee de la Sonn Rincke	Ohio	Mt. Vernon
17	"	Elena	6		s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Van Hulle	Jules	35		m		"	"	"	"		"	Bellem	parents Van Hulle Bellem - Belgium	Fels.	Moline
19	"	Marie	35		f.		"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
20	Spahy	Josephine	37		"		"	no	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Marchienne		father Louis Delporte nee Sto Jesu Marchienne Belgium	Hans.	Pittsburg
21	"	Adele	11		s.		"	yes	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
22	Deridder	Adriaan	30		m		farmer	"	"	Hollandais	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dutch	Eidenburg	mother in law Elis. Blick Fr. Louis Leeland	[illegible]	Paterson
23	~~Debrick~~ De ridder	Jeanne	29		f		none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Hagebrouck	Elodie	24		"		"	"	"	Belgium	~~Belgium~~	Belgium	Eeghem	mother W. Verlinde Eeghem	Mich	Detroit
25	Hasselmuck	Julia	-	7	s.		"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
26	Klopfer	Marguérite	24	3	m		"	"	"	"		"	Bruxelles	mother Jeanne Rovet & nee Chaumiere Bruxelles	N.Y.	N.Y.
27	"	Jeanne	1	10	s		"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
28	Tahlitter	Emma	27		m		"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Antwerp		father van den Eynde Kiel by Boom	"	Hoboken
29	Desmet	Adolf	3		s		"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
30	Bolsens	Louise	20		f.		"	"	"	Flemish		"	Kieldrecht	father August Bolsens Ipsel Kieldrecht	Fels	Chicago

29/283

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People", is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., NOV 9 1908, *190*

155

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	more	Yes 1904/8	Philad.	Home: 2759- Germantown ave Philadelphia Pa.		No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	bl	bl		Germany	Rattenau
2	Yes	self	$75	no	no	sister Maria Linhardt Brooklyn 84 Hart street		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	.	br	br		"	Rigendorf
3	No	"	$ 90.	Yes 1906	Buffalo	Mrs Anna Kister Buffalo NY Jefferson Street 1715.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	br	br		Germany	St Johann a/Saar
4	"	"	$ 20	no	no	no friend: Mrs Skanja. 1621 8. 84 St. Av. N. Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Austria	Gratz
5	"	husband	no	yes 1902/8	N. Y.	husband J. Skahel 131 Norfolk Street N.Yk		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	br	br		Russia	Lomza
6	"	"	"	"	Born	"		"	"	"	"	"								
7	—																			
8	"	"	"	Yes 1906	Newark	husband Alter Ledermann Ley street 77 N York		"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	fair	br	br		Russia	Kielz
9	"	"	no	no	—			"	"	"	"	"							4	"
10	"	"	"	no	no	no husband M. Satz 102 Stockholm Street Brooklyn NY.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	br	Dk		"	Odessa
11	"	sister	Abl. 20	"	"	" sister Martha Flannery N York Lexington Ave 1836		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	bl	br		Russia	Lodz
12		self											5	1	Dk	Dk	br		Italy	Salogra
13																				
14	"	self	more	Yes 1907/08	New York	husband Gerardo Evangelis 2053 First Ave N York		"	"	"	"	"								
15																				
16	no																			
17	"	"	Exc. 50.	no	no	no husband Joseph Londot Mt. Vernon Ohio -		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dk	Dk	br		Belgium	Binche
18																				
19	"	"	more	"	"	" brother in law Ernst Pix R.R.1. Moline Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	br	bl		Belgium	Bellem
20	Yes												5	3	"	bl	gr		"	"
21	Yes	"	Exc. 100.	Yes 1904/8	Pittsburg Kans.	husband Adolphe Mahy - Pittsburg Kansas R. 7. D. 6		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	bl	bl		Belgium	Marcheinne
22	no																			
23	"	"	"	500	1902/8	Paterson No.	sister Clementie Deridder Paterson Ryle street 53 -	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	bl	bl		Holland	Lt Kruis
24													4	10	"	br	br		"	Arenburg
25	"	"	"	100.	no	no	husband Cyrille Hanzebrouck 371 Cadillac Boulv Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	bl	bl		Belgium	Pethem
26	"	"	$ 50																	
27	"	"	—	no	"	"	husband Jean Klopfer 248 W. 25th street N Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	bl	bl		Belgium	Brussels
28																				
29	"	"	$ 15.	Yes 1907/8	Hoboken	husband Aug Schlüter 405 Longfieldstreet Hoboken c/o father: J. Desmet - Hudson Co. 227 Hobbie		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	br	gr		Belgium	Kiel a/Bonn
30	"	"	Exc. 50.	no	no	no friend Jules de Roeck 1832 Marchfield Ave Chicago Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	bl	bl		Belgium	Kieldrecht

Not on board

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Bauman, Master, of the VADERLAND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Bauman Master
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waeyaegers, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Ch. Waeyaegers)

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of 190

at .....

E. Lamy
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND, sailing from Antwerp, October 21st, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leffenbrecher	Emilie	29		f	m	none			U. S. Citizen						
2	"	Rudolf	7		m	s	"			"						
3	"	Eugen	2		"	"	"			"						
4	"	Anna		8	f	"	"			"						
5	Meinhardt	Marie	33		"	m	"			"						
6	"	Lena	9		"	s	"			"						
7	"	Robert	7		m	"	"			"						
8	"	William	4		"	"	"			"						
9	Genter	Mina	39		f	m	"			"						
10	"	Charles	8		m	s	"			"						
11	"	Francis	7		"	"	"			"						
12	Muss	Peter	76		m	widwd	retired			"						
13	Kessler	Henry	30		"	m	baker			"						
14	Wolf	Bertha	29		f	s	none			"						
15	Steuerwalds	Eva	18		"	"	"			"						
16	Heipel	Martin	38		m	m	Baker			"						
17	"	Mrs. "	30		f	"	none			"						
18	Wolff	Mrs Theodor	31		"	"	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mo.	St. Louis	Mother; Caroline Schaeffer Pforzheim Baden Erbprinzen Str. 15		
19	"	Anna	5		"	s	"			U. S. Citizen						
20	"	Mina	6		f	"	"			"						
21	Siemens	William	59		m	wid	Barber			U. S. Citizen						
22	Schomaker	"	46		"	"	dealer			"						
23	Heydt	Carl	62		"	"	ivory carver			"						
24	Rid	Peter	47		"	m	retired			"						
25	"	John	24		"	s	farmer			"						
26	Stampfl	Joseph	39		"	wid	waiter	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother: Johann Stampfl. Heimat Ufer 11 Bezdasen	Ky.	Ky.
27	Carra	Fred	44		"	m	butcher			U. S. Citizen						
28	Muss	George	65		"	wid	retired			"						
29	Hall	Albert	57		"	"	barkeeper			"						
30	Vydaghs	Julian E.	16		"	s	print merchan			"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., NOV 9 1908, *190*

157

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	no	self	mon/	yes	1903/	St Louis	husband Theodor Wolff 1508 S. 11th St St Louis Missouri	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br.	br	Baden Wertheim Germany
19	"	mother	—	"	1/1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26	-	self	~~Mon~~	yes	1896 1908	NY	Home: 429 E. 12 Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br.	h.	Raab Hungary
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Barman, Master, of the VADERLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of [illegible], 190—,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waenegen, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

(Dr. Ch. Waenegen)

158

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Nov., 1908

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND. sailing from Antwerp, October 31st, 1908

Page No. 2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Matthys	Gentil	26		m.	m.	clerck	yes	yes	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Ghent	Father: August Matthys Rue de l'Abricot 6 Gand	Cal	San Francisco
2	Lemajeur	Victorina	30		f	m	none							mother Lemajeur Gand Pepstraat 25	Ill.	Chicago
3	Vande Putte	Henri	31	8	m.	m.	dealer				French.	Belgium	Brussels	father: Mr Charles Vande Putte 24 Rue St Jean Brussels		
4	Lappeman	Alfred	42		m	m.	optician				Belgian	England	London	brother B. Lappmann 42 Liebis Rd. W. Brompton	Mo	St. Louis
5	Cravoisier	Gaston	18		m.	s.	dealer			France	French	Germany	Strasburg	Marguerite Cravoisier Strasburg 4 Rue Rosenack 24	Cal.	Alameda
6	Van Royen	Julia	25		f	s.	none			Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Vraecene	parents Peter van Royen Vraecene Kapelsstraat	Ill.	Chicago
7	Lava	Theophil	29		m.	s.	blacksmith			Belgium		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother: John Lava. aarzele West Flanders Belgium	Cal	San Francisco
8	Dellis	Marie	27		f	s.	none			Belgian	Belgian	Belgium		tante Pauline Dellis rue de Jamet 170 Marchienne au pont	Kans	Pittsburg
9	Claeys	Jules	30		m.	s.	Butcher						West Roosebeke	sister Claeys Edmonde Plaats West Roosebeke	N.Y.	Rochester
10	Galler	Meine	20		f.	s.	none	yes	no.	Russia	Jew	Russia	Stysowska	parents Schlemo Galler Stysowska Russia	N.Y.	New York
11	Gondek	Stanislaw	25		m	s.	lab.			Galicia	Pole	Galicia	Stopnica	father Stanislaw Gondek Buska pr. Stopnica Gub. Kielce	N.J.	Passaic
12	Brühl	Hugo	34		m.	m.		yes	yes	German	Germ	Germany	Leitz	wife Mrs. Brühl Leitz 6 Nord Str germany	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Cohn	Scheine	23		f	m.	none	no	no	Russia	Jew	Russia	Kropell.	mother Chaitke Bardass Kropel Russia	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	"	Lewis	5		m	s.	none								"	"
15	Masschelein	Arthur	32		m	m	farmer	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ypres	Father: Benois Masschelein 70 Chaussei de Zommebeek Ypres.	Mich	Detroit
16	"	Casilda	24		f	s	none							mother: Mrs Molletz.	"	"
17	Molletz	Jeanne	29		f	s	dressmaker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		151 Rue Rogier Brussels	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Market	Regina	24				none			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey City	Brother: Nicolas Market Bad Kissingen 2 Bibra Str.	N.J.	Jersey City
19	Wallach	Augusta	34		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bay City	father: Heinrich Ackermann Schelle a/Ruhr n/ Essen	Mich	Bay City
20	Kuck	William	48		m.	m.	Hotel Keeper	U. S. Citizen				Col.	Denver	sister in law: Margarete Russener Mayerhof Bez Ansbach Bayern	Col	Denver
21	"	Mrs.	49		f	m	none						Denver		"	"
22	Kämmerle	Hermann	9		m	s.	"	U. S. Citizen								
23	Fraja	Revd Domenico	32				clergyman	yes		Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	West New York	mother: Mrs. Fraja Corso garibaldi 240. Napels	N.J.	West New York
24	Konesgni	Edmund	30			m	Surgeon			Russia	Polish	Belgium	Liege	father: Marcel Konesgni rue Novogrodska 7-12 Warsaw Russia	Mich	Detroit
25	"	Hedwig	24		f	m	none								"	"
26	"	Witold	3		m	s.	"								"	"
27	Backer	Carl Paul	15				Student			Germany	German	Germany	Schwadorf	mother: Mrs Maria Backes Schwadorf Of Brühl - Germy	"	Lansing
28	Ginsburg	Leon	28			m	clerk			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brest	father: Marcus Ginsburg Brest - Russia	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	"	Helena	25		f		none								"	"
30	Schweighardt	Johann	29		m.		cook			Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Johann Schweighardt Balinka Hungary	N.J.	Passaic

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. NOV 9 1908 *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	No	self	Yes	no	no	no	Cousin Camil Resrick 2874 – 22 Street St. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br bl		Belgium	Ghent
2	no	"	Yes 100.	Yes	1894 1903	Chicago	brother in law Paul Hoste 203 Fullerton Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	br gr		France	Roubaix
3	"	"	more	"	1903/8	"	Home 1839 Indiana Av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk br		Belgium	Brussels
4	no	"	"	"	1901/08	St. Louis Mo	1416 Franklin Ave St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	br br		Belgium	Brussels
5	Yes	mother	$100	no	yes	no	Cousine Mrs Rudolf Postel Corner Park Str & Alameda Cal. Alameda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fl gr		France	Paris
6	Yes	self	Fr. 100.	"	"	"	friend Joseph Smet Chicago Ills. Schoolstreet 915	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	pale	br gr.		Belgium	Nacene
7	No	"	" 1000.	Yes	1904/08	St. Francis Cal	to my home: 2378 – 23rd Str. San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk br		"	Ruyoselede
8	Yes	"	$100	no	no	no	parents Theophile Dellis R.F.D. 6 – Pittsburg Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	br gr		Belgium	Warchiermeau Pont
9	no	"	$20.	"	"	"	Sister Maria Claeys 448 Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	bl bl		Belgium	West Roosbeke
10	"	"	no	"	"	"	Bridegroom Abram Jakobowska 86. Hellenstreet N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	red gr		Russia	Strysowska
11	"	"	Fr. 160.	1904	1908	Passaic	wife Maria Gondek Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	ar br		Russia	Buskof
12	"	"	$60	no	no	no	Brother Sister 4 S. Jackson Str Cousin Mrs. Selma Jakubisch 3616 5th street Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Dk "		Germany	Neukewalde Saxony
13	"	husband	no	"	"	"	husband Cohn Mendels Pharmacy 1271 – 2nd ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	" "		Russia	Koepel
14	—	father	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	No	self	$100	No	—	—	Aunt: Mrs Sofske Van damme Belle Vue Ave 531. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	br br		Belgium	Ypres
16	"	"	$100	Yes	1907/8	Detroit		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl bl		"	"
17	Yes	self	$60	yes	1906/8	N.Y.	Home: 81 W. 101 st Str. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	ar br		Belgium	Brussels
18	"	"	$18	"	1900/8	Jersey City	Home: 3434 Boulevard Jersey City Heights. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		Germany	Gerlshofen
19	"	"	$5	"	1903/8	Bay City	Husband: Franz Wallath 409 Blend Str. Bay City Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	" bl		"	Hattingen
20	No	"	None	1888/08		Denver Col	Home: 2116. Welton Str Denver Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	" br		"	Wainzberg
21	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	pale	bl bl		"	Guttenberg Bayern
22																				
23	Yes	Self	None	Yes	1904/8	N.Y.	Rector of Italian Church West New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk br		Italy	Naples
24	No	"	"	No	—	—	Friend: Wladislaw Jacobowski 376 Canfield ave Detroit Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	pale	br gr		Russia	Onglitan
25	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" bl		"	"
26	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Varsovie
27	"	"	$70	"	—	—	Uncle: Henry Bollmann Lansing – Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	fair	bl bl		Germany	Schleiburg Pologne
28	Yes	"	$40	"	—	—	Brother Cousin: Philip Casowski 171 – Henry str – N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Dk Dk		Russia	Brest
29	"	"	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br gr		Hungary	Balmka
30	No	"	$15	Yes	1902/8	N.Y. & Passaic	Brother in law: Carl Weibel 79 Dayton Ave Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	bl br.			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Barnay, Master, of the VADERLAND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from ANTWERP , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Wauegue, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing Heureux, do
(state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ch. Wauegue

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND. *sailing from* Antwerp, October 31st, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Annie	37	5	f	m	None			U. S.	Citizen					
2	"	Georg	17	5	m	s	"	"	"	"	"					
3	"	Josef	12	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	Engell	Marg.	40	5	f	m	teacher	"	"	"	"					
5	Schultz	Henry	24	5	m	s	Employee	"	"	"	"					
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 151

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1908, *190*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5							Home: 441 W. 56th St. N.Y.												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. C. Barman, Master, of the VADERLAND. , from ANTWERP , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of , 190...,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waeseges, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brunel Brunswick, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Ch. Waeseges.

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED
Martin

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND. sailing from Antwerp, October 1st, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Franck	Louis	48		f	M	wife	Yes		Belgium	Flemish	U.S.	Brooklyn	Brother in law: Hy Van Stiphout 90 Delin Str. Antwerp	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Julia	24		f	S	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
3	"	Henry	16		m		none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
4	Jaquin	Edward	30		m		chauffeur	"		Germany	French	Mo.	St. Louis	Brother: Maurice Jaquin Henry - Elsace - Germany	Mo	St. Louis
5	Bay	Daniel	17		m		student	"		Germany	German	Elsace	Strasburg	father: Friedrich Bay 15 Kapellenweg - Strasburg	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Jalending	Peter	23		m		gardener	"		Luxemburg	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Cousin: Johann Jalending Marschenbuch Luxemburg	Ill	Chicago
7	Traeger	Babette	18		f		servant	"		Germany	"	Germany	Freising	father: Georg Traeger - Freising 297 Casern str. Germany	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Metz	Marie	25		"		"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Georg Metz Kaalborn b/ kaiserslautern Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Thiel	Katherine	18		"		"	"		"	"	Germany	Waschmühle	father: Josef Thiel Waschmühle - b/ kaiserslautern	"	"
10	Koller	Lina	50		"	wid	"	"		"	"		Braunschweig		Mo	St. Louis
11	Papfrath	Caspar	42	m	s.	partner	"	"		"	"	Belgium	Antwerp	Brother: Henry Papfrath - Cologne 20 Hermann str. Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Hafftl	Cäcilia	24		f		none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Josef Hafftl Rabitzisch. Hungary	Ill	Chicago
13	Meerick	Camille	43	m	wid	fruitdealer	"	"		Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Mrs. Regina Meerick Aglier-wde Gand - Belgium	Cal	San Francisco
14	Kirsch	Helene	16		f	s.	none	"		Germany	German	Germany	Gosserswiller	father: Adam Kirsch Gosserswiller - Rheinpfalz - Germ	N.Y.	Rochester
15	Hugo	Aurnie	37		"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Elberfeld	Sister: Henni Hugo 16 - Nienburgger Str. Hannover	N.J.	Weehawken
16	Rosenfelder	George	33		m		brewer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bakers	father: Michel Rosenfelder Wirth - Elsace -	N.Y.	Yonkers
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., NOV 9 1908, *190* 163

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Self	more	Yes	1894/98	Brooklyn	Husband: John Franek 141 Martin's ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	gr	gr		Belgium	Antwerp
2	—	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	OK	br	br		"	"
3	—	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	bl	bl		"	"
4	No	"	"	"	1906/8	St Louis	friend: John Shuck - 5256 - Vernon ave St Louis mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br		Germany	Henry Hesse
5	"	brother	$13	No	—	—	brother: Rudolf Bay 2841 W. Lehigh ave Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	gr		"	Sundershofen Hesse
6	Yes	self	$80	Yes	1904/8	Chicago	Home: 3809 north Robby Str Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	pale	"	bl		Luxemburg	aschdorf
7	No	"	more	"	1908/8	Philad.	sister: Mrs Kurt Maier Avenue 236 Chew Str. Philadelphia Home: 997 - 6th ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	"		Germany	Freising
8	—	"	"	"	1903/8	N.Y.	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl	bl		"	Baalborn
9	—	"	$22	No	—	—	travels with Marie Metz to 997 - 6th ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Kaiserslautern
10	No	"	No	"	—	—	travels with uncle Mr W. Siemens - 1445 S. 3rd Str St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gr		"	grossflotte
11	—	"	more	Yes	1892/97 1899/1906	Chicago Ill.	NO Home: 177 South Saigeman Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Cologne
12	Yes	"	$10	"	1903/8	Milwaukee & Chicago	Chicago Ill. Home: 2478 - 22nd Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br		Hungary	Raffelsdorf
13	"	"	more	"	1890/1908	San Francisco	San Francisco Cal. aunt: Mrs Frank Fisher	"	"disc" to Mr Friedrichs					5	4	"	"	bl		Belgium	Nyoselaere
14	No	"	$7	No	—	—	442 Josephs ave Rochester N.Y.	"	"	Lostouseo				5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk		Germany	Grosseroualy
15	"	"	more	Yes	1892/1907	N.Y.	friend: Starenkagen - 85 - Hegwood Ave - Weehawken Home: 26 Fernbrook Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	bl	bl		"	Hannover
16	—	"	"	"	1903/8	Yonkers	Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	gr		"	Worth
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Bauman, Master, of the VADERLAND, from ~~ANTWERP~~, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Bauman Master
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 619

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waeyegen, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Waeyegen
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov, 190 6

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

164

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 629

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Waterloo	Blanche	22		f m	Wife	yes		Belgium	French	Belgium	Charleroi	father: Jules Marquet Rue Poulet 128 Charleroi	Ill.	West Union
.2	Kammes	Edouard	24		m s.	Butcher	"		Luxemburg	German	Hesse	Nerdorf	Nerdorf Luxemburg	Ills	Chicago
.3	Dumortier	Jules	27		m s	Miner	yes		France	French	France	Tongrieux	father: Alexandre Dumortier Tongrieux les Leuz, France	Pa	St. Fork
.4	Sally	Louise	28		f m	Wife	"		"	"	"	Dracourt	father: Jules Joseleur Dracourt France	Ills	Du Quoin
5	"	Louise	6		f s.	Child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Gustave	4		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Santelet	Elisa	26		f m	Wife	yes		"	"	"	"	father: Jules Joseleur Dracourt France	"	"
8	"	Julien	2		m s	Child	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Jules	6		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
.10	De Blieck	Alonis	25		m s.	Farmer	14-6/1917- yes	5/16/17	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	St Marguerite	father: Charles De Blieck St Marguerite Belgium	"	Atkinson
.11	Coolsma	Johannes	22		m sgle	"	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father: Sjoerk Coolsma West teedijk 345 Rotterdam	Mich	Kalamazoo
X .12	Mazurczyk	Clara	19		f s.	Servant	"		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Dwiapad	father: Wasyl Mazurczak Dwiapad Austria	Ny	N York
X .13	Sowalona	Maryn	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	Dwiapad	father: Iwan Sawaleny Dwiapad Austria	"	"
X .14	Sawolina	Anna	20		f s.	"	yes	no	"	"	"	Dwiapad	father: Teodor Sawolaj Dwiapad Austria	"	"
X .15	Stec	Hafija	20		f s	Servant	yes		"	"	"	"	brother: Kandzia Stec Dwinograd Austria	"	"
.16	Kit	Elzbieta	22		f m	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	father: Atanas Stewaryk Dwinograd Austria	Mass	Fall River
.17	Lukowska	Anna	20		f s.	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	brother: Maryn Jakowska Dzwinograd Austria	"	"
X .18	Andruszko	Anna	20		f s.	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	father: Sirko Andrusko Dwinograd Austria	Ny	N York
.19	Lukowska	Orysha	27		f m	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	husband: Andrasj Jakowsk Dzwinograd Austria	Mass	Fall River
.20	Löwi	Ida	18		f s	Domestic	7-11 3336 yes	2/15/39	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Stary Szolies	father: Elek Löwi R Gallos Hungary sister: Margarita Calya Cleveland	Ohio	Cleveland
.21	Calcza	Domenico	20		m sgle	farmer	16-8953 yes	6/7/38	Italy	Italian	Italy	Corzo	Corzo, Italy	Kans	West Mineral
22	Calcza	Angela	20		f m	Wife	16-9550 2 yes	1/6/40	"	"	"	Cossio Tornieso	father: Giuseppe Marchetti Cossolo Tornieso Italy	"	"
23	"	Cristina	6		f s.	Child	16-7611-1 yes	1/27/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Margarita	3	6	"	"	16-9551-1 yes	1/9/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
.25	"	Maria	1	6	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Alkoni	Gerschune	18		m s.	Cigar maker	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zitkin	parents: Gerschen Gerschen Zitkin Russia	Ny	N York
ALIEN .27	Hezmerling	Franz	26		m s	carpenter	"		Austria	German	Austria	Stryj	bro-in-l: Jacob Jacobowsky Stryj Austria	Pa	E. Easthy
.28	Masur	Marya	22		f m	Wife	no			Ruthenian		Pitkorowce	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cousin Curlo Cupa Pitkorowce Austria	W Va	Wheeling
.29	Masur	Michal	11		m s		no		U S born						
.30	Cupa	Olenko	16		m s.	Cat	6-7699 50 — no		[illegible]				father: Curlo Cupa Pitkorowce, Austria	"	"

J. Raczkiewicz
Inspr.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 629

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 9 1908, 190

165

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$26	yes	1908	Clarkston Wn	husband Jean Waterloo West Huron Mich Box 118		no	no	no	good		5	5½	fair	blue			Canada France
2	"	"	"	no			husband J.B. Schmitz 29 S. Fowler Ave Chicago Ill							5	5½					
3	yes	self	$20	yes	1907	Pittsburg Kansas	Cousin Tyr Beaumont Pa South York Cambria Co Pa						dark left eye	5	7½	fair	blue			Austria Croatia
4	"	husband	$10	yes	1905	Wadsville Illinois	husband Gustave Sailly Du Quoin Illinois													
5	"	father	—		1908	"							no	4	11	fair	blue			Austria Bracova
6	"	"	"	"	"	"														
7	"	husband	$10	no			husband Arcapite Soutelet Du Quoin Illinois													Austria Bracova
8	"	father	"	"																
9	"	"	"	"																
10	"	self	$10	no			brother Joe De Bleicke Atkinson Ills Box 351							5	9	Dk	brown			Austria Marguerite
11	"	"	$30	X			acquaintance Peter Dalin Kalamazoo Mich							5	5	fair	blue			Holland Amsterdam
12	"	"	$5	no			cousin Hays Kansas							5	3	fair	blue			Austria Dewizad
13	"	"	$10	"			York 185 Stanton St York Cousin Hays Kansas							5	1	fair	blue			" Dewizad
14	"	"	$5½	"			185 Stanton St York Cousin Acary Sawichicz							5	2	Dk	"			" Dewizad
15	"	"	$10	yes		New York	185 Stanton St York Cousin Acaryko Sawicki							5	1	fair	blue			" "
16	"	"	$8	no			Stanton St 185 York Husband Michaly Kit							5	3	fair	blue			" "
17	"	"	$9	"			Fall River Mass Summerset Brotherin Law Michal Kit							5	—	Dk	brown			" "
18	yes	"	$10	"			Fall River Mass Summerset Cousin Acaryko Sawicki							5	—	fair	blue			" "
19	"	"	$42	"			Stanton St 185 York brother in law Michal Kit							5	3	Dk	brown			" "
20	"	sister	$2	no			Fall River Mass Summerset sister Rosa Kowry							5	3	Dk	lt brown			Hungary Nagy Tolles
21	yes	brother in law	$40	no			371 Scowill Ave Cleveland Ohio brother in law Giacomo Barucchi W Mineral Kansas							5	—	fair	brown			Italy Corio
22	"	husband	$30	no			husband Michele Calza West Mineral Kansas							5	5	Dk	brown			" Cosiola Gennaro
23	"	father	$20	"																
24	"	"	"	"																
25	"	"	"	"																
26	"	self	$10	no			Box 376 Cousin D. Epstein 15 Henry St New York							5	3	fair	blue			Russia Lithuania
27	"	"	$10	"			brother in law Joseph Krawer cashier ND Dakota							5	4	Dk	brown			Austria Hungary
28	"	"	$16	yes	1904	Wheeling W Va	husband Stefan Magyar Wheeling W Va							5	6	fair	blue			" Pithorovce
X 29	"	mother	—	"	1906	"	Saturday 46th brother Stefan Magyar Wheeling W Va Dakota 46th									fair	brown			Austria Pithorovce
30	"	self	$10	no																

Form 629

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Bauman Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VADERLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Bauman Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 699

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Vanvegen, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Vanvegen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1166

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED .1	Kinerling	Lydia	21		f	s				American Citizen			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
.2	Spherer	Elizabeth	48		f		Wife			Woman	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
.3	Klingler	Caroline	51		f					USA Dom Lies						
.4	Schieber	Christian	59		m					USA Citizen						
ADMITTED 5	Marinelli	Fedele	46		m					USA Dom Lies						
.6	Schindwolf	Franz	47		m					USA Dom Lies						
.7	Breitenberger	Simon Michael	175		m					USA Dom Lies						
8	Hall	Albert	57		m											
.9	Stominski	Jacko	25		m	s	labr	no		Austria	Polish	Austria Konow	Konow	wife: Anna Stominska	Pa	Wilkesbrig
.10	Jakimyszyn	Dmytro	18		ms.			yes			Ruthanian	Austria	Konow	father: Nacka Jakimyszyn		
.11	Hladysz	Josefa	39		f	m					Polish			Konow Austria		
12	"	Wanda	4		f	s		no			"			Consul: Maryan Wierzbicka	Ny	York
24057 5/16/3 13	Kasieczuik	Rozalia	21		f	s		2-45[illegible]3 - 12/17/37			Ruthanian			Khabkowice Austria Consul: Aleksander Kraiewsk, Austria		
.14	Wichalow	Agnieka	16		f			yes			Polish		Brdzicza	father: Jozef Michalow Brdzicza, Austria		
.15	Bernacik	Josef	32		m		labr	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zarki	wife: Marya Bernacik Zarki, Austria		Buffalo
.16	Plejstek	Elwira	28		f	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pietrice	father: Josef Plejstak Pietrice, Austria	Del	Wilmington
.17	Bremner	Betty	18		f	s		no		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szeged	brother: B. Bremner Szeged Hungary	Ny	York
SAdmitted	Salzhauer	Klara	38		f	m		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		Austria		Austria Kolomyja		brother-in-law: Jakob Graef Kolomyja Austria		Brklyn
ADMITTED		Perl	9		m	s.										
ADMITTED .20	4th Reg 3748	Rachla	7		f	"		2-939178-11-18-41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
.21	Chaimovits	Lina	16		f	"	—			Hungary	"	Hungary	M. Sziget	father: Mor Kornhauser M. Sziget, Hungary	Ny	"
.22	Kornhauser	Willi	17		m		—	yes		"	"	"	Szerro	father: Jakob Kornhauser Szikszfalva Hungary	Ny	Brooklyn
.23	Sommer	Emil	21		m	s.	labr	no		Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy	father: David Sommer Jassy Roumania		York
ADMITTED .24	Chiarelli	Francesco	26		m	m	laborer	8-219086-585-4-274 yes		Italy	Italian North	Italy	Fossa	father: Carl Chiarelli Fossa Italy	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED .25	Chiarelli	Luisa	17		f									mother: Concetta Fabio Fossa Italy		
ADMITTED .26	Di Fabio	Emilio	22		m	s	laborer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
.27	Lischer	Albert	28		m	m	slater	yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Richterswil	father: Albert Lischer Richterswil Hilhausen 6ls Wilhelmgasse 5	Ny	Buffalo
.28	Luciano	Vincenzo	34		m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	brother-in-law: Giuseppe De Linow Via Boccia al Mercy 106 Napoli	Ny	York
ADMITTED .29	Marinelli	Pietro	20		m	s	farm laborer			Austria	Italian South	Austria Tyrol	Male	brother: Peter Marinelli Male Austria Tyrol	Minn	St Paul
ADMITTED .30	"	Giuditta	18		f	"	—	—		"	"	"	Austria	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 619

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 9, NOV 9 1908, 190 167

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital or other asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—											
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—											
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—											
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—											
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—											
8																		
9	yes	self	$12	yes	1902	Wilmington Del	Aegyan Lucze: Fedor Szandrowicz Wilmington Del							5 7	Dk	brown	Austria	Kozow
10	"	"	12	no	1906		Aegyan Lucze, Adam Lwaszechi Wilmington Del							5 4	fair	blue	"	"
11	"	"	40	yes	1903	New York	Jan Hladysz New York 322 3 sts							5 -	fair	lt	"	Krakowice
12	"	father			1908													
13	"	self	$14	no			Aegyan Lucze Lofia Bone New York 322 3 sts							5 1	fair	lt brown	Austria	Pudjica
14	"	"	16	"			Aegyan Lucze Josef Hladysz New York 322 3 sts							5 2	fair	lt blue	"	Zarki
15	"	"	20	yes	1904 1908	Buffalo	Aegyan Lucze Josef Melak 638 Jefferson St Buffalo							5 5	fair	brown	"	Pictuice
16	"	"	14	"	1904 1906	Wilmington Del	Jakw Hladysz Wilmington Del 322 3 sts 90s							5 1	fair	lt gray	Hungary	Leveled
17	yes	"	20	no			Frisbee A Bruhmer 697 6, 13 St York							5 1	Dk	brown	Austria	Tolomyka
18	"	"	20	"			husband Simon Salzhauer 122 Essex St New York							4 10	Dk	brown	"	"
19	"	father																
20	"	father																
21	"	sister	$12	"			sister Margum Chaimowitz 180 Lewis St York							4 10	fair	brown	Hungary	Mt Szeget
22	yes	brother	25	"			brother Hany Abountanner 765 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn							5 3	fair	brown	"	Forro
23	yes	brother	not	no	no	no	brother Sam Sammer 308 E. 102 street York							5 5	fair	Dk Brn	Roumania	Jassy
24	yes	self	$50	do			brother in law: Emilio De Fabio Pittsburg Pa Washington street 200							5 4	fair	brown	Italy	Fosca
25	"	"		"										5 3	Dk	Bl brown	"	"
26	"	"	$25	yes	1902 1908	Pittsburg Pa								5 5	Dk	Bl. brown	"	"
27	yes	self	more	no			no uncle Karl Fischer 158 Lamed St. Buffalo N.Y.							5 5	Dk	brown	Austria	Terzolas Trentino
28	yes	self	$16	no			Cousin: Carmine Calisto 174 Hester St. York							5 3	Dk	Bl. brown	Italy	Napoli
29	"	sister	$12	yes	1897	Chicago Ills	sister Ida Ehrsdun 661/2 Fairfield Avenue St Paul Minnesota							5 7	fair	gray brown	Austria	Bole Tyrol
30	"	"	—	—										5 2	fair	lt gray	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E G Bauman, Master, of the VADERLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Bauman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 619

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waeyegens, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 (State whether Surgeon of the vessel or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Waeyegens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov 1905

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

168

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
SI ADMITTED	Schmidoff	Leon	25	6	m	m	Tailor	Je	Je	DISCHARGED Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	mother Sakmi Schmidoff	Ark	
ADMITTED .2		Mirka	24	6		Wife	no	no						Wilna		
+ .3	Leizerowitz	Meier	16		m	S.	Tailor							father Nevin Leizerowitz		
ADMITTED	Olenka	Alte	27	6	m	Wife	no	no				Germany		Germany	Ark	
ADMITTED		Meidel	3	6		Child						Grodno		nephew Tidel Chazard		
ADMITTED .6	E.I. Reg 44706	Simon	5		m	"								Grodno		
ADMITTED .7	Gapnik	Peselu	55		f	wid	Domestic							uncle Tidel Chazard Grodno		
+ .8	Bialitzky	Ciwie	33		f	m	Wife			2-700298-3/4/10		Odessa		acquaintance		
+ 9		Rachel	4		f		Child			2-776776-505-7/16/11				M Grinberg		
+ 10		Henry	6							7-78485-6/13/11						
+ 11		Sda	7							7-78848-505-6/3/11				Odessa		
+ .12		Seiza	4							~~7-78848-505-6/3/11~~						
.13	Nowoselsky	Moyer	24		m	S	Marion	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Poland Glums Novoselsky		
+ .14	Chroptko	David	20		m	S.	Tailor	y	y			Russia	Tolna	Finish Poland Tendel Chroptko	Ark	
+ .15	Chazanowitz	Schmul	16		m	S	"							Tolna Father Leiden Chazanowitz		
+ .16	Schifres	Fenja Lea	17	6	f	S.	Tailoress					Russia	Minsk	Russia Father Pesh Schifres	Ark	
+ .17	Klein	Paula	18	6	f	S.	Waitress	no	no			Galicia	Tarnow	Austria Father Elke Klein		
.18	Ginsburg	Zindel	32		m	m	Tailor					Russia	Wilna	Wilna wife & Ginsburg		
+ .19	Rottenbeler	Bessie	20	6	f	m	Wife					Austria	Stryj	Austria Father Emil Rottenbeler	Ark	
+ 20	E.I. Reg. 44754	Abram	23	6	m		Butcher							Austria		
SI DEPORTED .21	Barscher	Roshel	19	6	f					DISCHARGED		Austria	Odessa	mother Betti Friedmann	Ark	
DEPORTED B. 22		Isac	11		m					DISCHARGED				Odessa		
+ .23	Groskin	Devorie	21	6	f	m	Wife	no	no			Russia	Lepel	Russia M Backan	Ark	
+ .24		Berel	1	6	m		Child							Lepel		
+ .25	Bernstein	Kasch	25		m	S.	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes			Russia	Sandomir	Poland M Bernstein	Ark	
+ .26	Pauz	Cipsel	20	6	f	m	Wife						Augustowo	Russia mother Rachel Pauz		
+ .27	Agatz	Moische	23		m	S.	Tailor	no	no				Ostrowo	Augustowo Father Chaim Agatz		
+ .28	Finick	Mathl	24	6	f	S.	Dressmaker	y	y				Warschau	Ostrowo Father Moses Finick	Ark	Brooklyn
+ .29	Rosmann	Sender	16		m	S.	Tailor	no	no				Lomza	Warschau Father Abram Rosmann		
+ .30	Fridman	Rosy	16		m	S							Alexandria	Lomza mother M Meiner	Ark	Brooklyn
														Alexandria		

J Rasczkiewicz
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 619

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., NOV 9 1908, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Jo	self	$10	no			Brother Abram Cherniavsky New York 11 Broome Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		Russia	Libau
2														5	4	fair	brown			
3		brother	no				brother Joseph Leizerowitz New York 18 Norfolk St							4	10	fair	brown			Russia
4		husband	no				husband Feldemir Klimka							4	8	Dk.	gray			Grodno
5		father					New York 63 Shelby St.													
6																				
7	Jo	daughter	no				Dorothy Blumy Jacobs New York 139 Suffolk Street							5	—	Dk.	brown		Russia	Grodno
8		husband					husband & father							4	11	Dk.	br.		"	Odessa
9		father					M Bielatzky													
10																				
11							New York 25 Canal St.													
12																				
13	Jo	self	$22	Jo	1903	1/8	Brother Paul Novenden New York 24 Norfolk Street							5	2	Dk.	br.	blue	Russia	Libau
14		brother	no	no			brother Abraham Shapiro New York 209 E 6 St.							5	5	Lt.	Bl.	br.	"	Libau
15		brother					brother Michael Chazanowitz New York 295 Madison Street							4	10	fair	light brown		"	Suwalki
16			no				brother Isabel Schiffres New York 40 Canal St.							5	1	Dk.	brown		"	Minsk
17		husb & l					brother & l Lazar Lubofsky New York 29 Henry Street							5	1	Lt.	brown		"	Warsaw
18		mule	$13	no			mule Brother Brooklyn 231 E. 2 Street							5	4	Dk.	br.	br.	"	Wachin
19	Jo	self	$150				brother Isabel Rottenstein New York 114 Chrystie Street							5	3	Dk	br	blue	"	Ostrolenka
20														4	10	Dk.	brown		"	
21	Jo		no	no			husband Abram Brocket New York Canal St 92.							5	2	Dk.	brown		"	Odessa
22																				
23		husband	no				husband M Brocket New York 92 Canal Street							5	1	Dk.	bl.	brown	Russia	Lepel
24		father																		
25		brother	$100	no			brother A Barmann New York 64 Columbia Street							5	5	Dk.	brown		Russia	Sandova
26		husband	$50				husband Morris Pantsh New York 293 Division St.							5	6	fair	Lt	blue	"	Bialystock
27		Cousin	no	no			Cousin L Brown New York 473 E. Broadway St.							5	5	fair	Dk.	brown	"	Ostrowo
28		self	no				Cousin N Rubin Brooklyn 902 Myrtle Ave							4	10	Dk.	brown			Warsaw
29		mother	no	no			mother Brenne Rojenbaum New York 183 Rivington Street							5	3	Dk.	bl.	brown	"	Lomaza
30		parents					Parents N Zuckerin Brooklyn 199 Ave C Kalbin Street							4	8	fair	brown		"	Alexandria

Form 619

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Bauman Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the VADERLAND., from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 430

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Wauscegen, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Security, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ___ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Wauscegen

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1906

at Detroit

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Herrwig	Pese	18		m	s.	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berisow	father Lewis Herrwig	Pa	Brooklyn
ADMITTED														Berisow		
S.I.	Schaffel	Zirche	48		f	wid		Je	Je				Lasker	brother Eljama Lewis Schaffel	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED														Rogzer		
S.I.	Cleveduck	Wolfe	21		m	X	tailor			DISCHARGED X		X	Zarkowy	Uncle Hirsch Cleveduck	Pa	Newark X
S.I.	Lelmanowsky	Ides	49		f	X		no	no	DISCHARGED			Lodz	daughter Father Lelmanowsky	Pa	Paterson
ADMITTED														Lodz		
ADMITTED		Chane	18													
ADMITTED	Herz Koriz	Esther	48		f	m							Odessa	acquaintance M. Grinberg	Pa	
.7		Chane	17													
ADMITTED														Odessa		
.8	Grinblatt	Schmel	8		m	s.	heder	Je	Je	Russia	Hebrew		Dvinsk	father Henry Grinblatt		
ADMITTED														Dvinsk		
.9	Sobel	Malke	50		f	m		no	no				Kielz	husband Isreal Cobe	Pa	
.10	Kassowski	Abram	22		m	s.							Wilna	Kielz		
														Wilna		
.11	Kaninsky	Hirsh	18		m	s.							Sovalska	brother Isaak Fanisky	Pa	
														Sovalska		
.12	Schulewitz	Malke	28		f	m		no	no				Russia	mother D. Schyes	Mich	Cadillac
.13																
		Liza	3											Russia		
.14	Wenzelberg	Rachel	12		f	s.				Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jaroslaw	father A. Wenzelberg	Pa	Union Hill
ADMITTED														Russia		
.15	Schreck	Samuel	44		m	wid	tab	no	no	"			Skryz	nephew Max Schreck		
														Skryz	Pa	
.16	Horkoy	Josef	21		m	s.	tab			Russia	Polish	Russia	Kuberzow	friend Jan Horkoy	Pa	Schenectady
.17	Wechsler	Simon	19		m	s.		Je	Je	Austria	Hebrew	Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
ADMITTED	Poliwag Polewoy	Glinka	49		f	m		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radkow	son Leo Poliwoy	Pa	Brooklyn
ADMITTED														Radkow		
.19		Semi	18													
								2-992205- 6/12/42						father Benj Kanfmann		
.20	Weisbrod	Janetta	21		f	m			Je	Je	Austria	Austria	Cernowitz	Cernowitz	Pa	
ADMITTED														cousin Ruth Gilardin		
.21	Braun	Szerén	56		f	wid			no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szalonak		
														Szalonak		
.22	Hrool	Jerge	24		m						Russia	Russia	Kolun	father M. Dumbowsky	Ill	Cleveland
														Kolun		
.23		Berche	10											mother M. Benier		
ADMITTED	Benier	Leiser	48		m	wid	tab	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rzyolol	Rzyolol	Pa	
.25	Blumenfeld	Nanne	17		f	s.				Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy	Jassy	Ill	Chicago
.26	Bernstein	Rosa	28		f	m				Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagyhonya	son Lewi Bernstein	Pa	
.27	P-H1922794- 4/14/41	Kanel	11					2-658064-505-10/26/39						Miskolcz		
.28								Je	Je							
		Goren	9					2-562784 5/15/38								
.29		Jerge	6					2-895544-505-7/7/41						NO C/A		
.30	Abusch	Chaskel	45		m	s.	tab	1-239911-8/15/38					Kovenaga	father P. Abusch Kovenaga	Pa	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 619

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3:15 P.M. 20 MIN

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., NOV 9 1908, *190* 171

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether suffering from any defect, affliction, or mental or physical disease, existing or liable to be developed?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Jy	brother	$27	no			brother R Chernosky Brooklyn Apt 362 Bradford		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Dk.	Gr.		Russia	Simirow
2		Spouse	no	no			Bayer K Shaffer Boarding Mgr. 29 Baker St							-	2	fair	Lt gray		"	Lasdaw
X 3		both P/L	no				brother 41. M Prinsky Newyork 433 Broadway							5	3	Dk	br.	Blue	"	Lasdow
4		husband	no	no			husband Wigder Lehudam Paterson NJ Jackson St. 49							4	10	Dk	Gray	Brown	"	Lodz
5	S	father	—	—										-	1	fair	Dark		"	
6	Jy	husband	no				husband A Jerry Konecz							4	8	Lt	Gray	Brown	"	Ostera
7		father					Newyork 25 Canal Street brother S Grinbeatt							-	-	Dk	brown		"	
8	"	brother	no	no			Newyork 97 Forsyth Berger Lederman							5	4	Lt	brown		"	Dorok
9	"	self	$5				son in law Walter Lexington Ave Newyork							5	1	fair	gray	Blue	"	Fudz
10	Jy	father	no	no			father 9 Abriel Kozanowski Newyork 302 Cherry Street							5	4	Dk	br.	Blue	"	Wilna
11		brother	no				brother Take Family Newyork 7 E. 3rd Street							-	1	Dk	brown		"	Sowolska
12	no	self	$15				husband & father A Chrisewicz							5	2	Dk	brown		"	Gumcane
13	—						Cadillac Mich 90 Woodward Ave													
14	no	sister	no				sister L Wasylkiewicz Union Hill NJ Hamilton Ave 303							4	9	Fair	Lt	Gray		Austria	Dunajek
15	Jy	son	$3				son F Chrisewicz Newyork 179 Hudson Street							Deported with mother on March 6th per Lusitania						Hey
16	S	brother	$27				brother F Korlosz Chancelady NJ 556 Liberty St							5	6	Fair	Lt	Blue		Russia	Kembejow
X 17	"	self	$30	1907			Atlantic M Wrobel Newyork 170 Suffolk Street							5	5	fair	br.	blue		Austria	Kalstadt
18	"	son	no	no			husband A Ostrowsky Brooklyn Apt 293 Graham Av							5	1	fair	br	gray		Russia	Daskow
19														4	10	Dk	brown		"	
20	Jy	husband	—				husband F Wenisbrodt Newyork 124 E 10th St							5	3	fair	br	gray		Austria	Lemowsky
21	"	self	$5	1903			Atlantic Archbishop Corrigan Newyork 605 E 11½ St.							5	3	Dk	br.	blue		Hungary	Palmer
22	S	husband	no	no			husband M Kozel Cleveland Ohio 65 40 Woodland							4	11	fair	br.	blue		Russia	Kohn
23	S	father					Son Ignatz Bunes Newyork Mayer St 24.													
24	"	son	$20	no			parents M Blumenfeld Chicago Ill 371 W 14th St							5	2	Dk	brown			Austria	Kopdek
25	S	parents	no											5	-	fair	br			Roumania	Jorey
26	"	husband	$30				husband & father							5	1	Dk	brown			Hungary	Nagytewnya
27	"	father	—	—	—	—	Ignatz Bernaum Newyork NY Ave D.													
28	"	"	—	—	—	—														
29	"	"	—	—	—	—														
30	Jy	brother	no	no			brother Mary L Abrunk Newyork 52 12th Street							5	6	Dk	br.	blue		Hungary	Turocszentgyo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Cooney Master, of the VADERLAND., from ANTWERP ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Cooney Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 4 1908 day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 619

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Vaenegen, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon," "Acting Surgeon," or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels Province, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Vaenegen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of 1906, 190

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

172

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Palusch	Josef	23		m s	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish Russian	Jellubow		Father Wawrzyn Palusch	Pa	Buffalo
.2		Katarzyna wife	18		f	None							Jellubow		
.3	Jakiela	Jan	9		m						Lubotowa		Together Zofia Jakiela		
.4	Polusch	Adam	18		m s	Laborer	yes	yes		Lithuanian	Jellubow		Father Wawrzyn Palusch	Pa	Buffalo
.5	Sloredniska	Stefania	20		f s					Polish Russian	Markowiczka		Mother Rozalia Sloredniska	Conn.	Norwich
.6	Wilk	Aniella	29		f	None					Raczany		Aunt Mary Lorkutka	Pa	Erie
.7		Franciszek	9		m								Raczany		
ADMITTED	Stepanska	Stanislawa	25		f married	Servant	yes	yes			Raczany		mother Mary Lorkutka	Pa	Erie
ADMITTED		Janina	3		f	None							Raczany		
ADMITTED		Kasia	2		f										
.11	Altkevicz	Zigmund	20		m s	Laborer	yes	yes			Lodsee		Uncle Jos. Altkevicz	Pa	Carbridge
.12	Skripkauskaite	Marianna	17		f s	—	no	no		Lithuanian	Gelauskyki		Lodsee Peter Skripkauskas	Ill	Rockford
.13	Pazkewicz	Kasemir	19		m s	Laborer				Polish	Popleinyki		parent Jurgi Pazkewicz	Pa	Simpson
.14	Galkevicz	Josef	25		m					Lithuanian			wife Marianna Galkewicz		
ADMITTED	Stepanowicz	Marianna	27		f m	None	no	no		Russian	Zarasy		Uncle Prot Stepanowicz	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED		Constancya	3		f	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							Zarasy		
ADMITTED		Jan	20		m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
ADMITTED		Anna	31		f s	Servant				Lithuanian					
.19	Petruschkewicz	Josef	23		m s	Laborer					Fejevy		mother Eva Petruskewicz	Ill	Elizabethport
.20	Gregorowicz	Stanislaw	20		m s	Laborer					K. Gerzy		Brother Mich Kowapa	Ill	Little Ferry
.21	Kowal	Antoni	18		m s	Laborer	no	no					R Uberg father Marcin Kowal		
.22	Zgaska	Katarzyna	25		f m	None					Relgi		mother Agnieska Domagala	Pa	Buffalo
.23	606/117	Felikis son	4		m	—							Relgi		
.24	Wisniewska	Agnieszka	50		f widow	Servant					Zeli		Sister Johanna Bakunka	Ill	Buffalo
.25	Kelbuke	Michalina	18		f s	—	no	no		Lithuanian	Walkewicz		Brother Jan Kelbuke	Mass.	Boston
.26	Semaszkowiczute	Marta	19		f s	—				Lithuanian	Turcanow		mother Marianna Semaszkowicz	Pa	Luzerne
.27	Zakaras	Franciszek	22		m s	Farm Laborer	no	no			Skaudi		mother Stanisl. Zakaras	Pa	Hazelton
.28	Tamska	Stefania	18		f s	Servant	yes	yes		Polish	Prosnysch		Father Jan Tamska	Ill	Paterson
.29	Rio	Anna	26		f m	None				Lithuanian	Rumeikiai		mother Kath. Radkewa	Ill	Amsterdam
.30	Galkevicz	Jozas	18		m s	Farm Laborer	no	no		Lithuanian	Lauralaity		Father Math. Galkewicz Lauralaity	Pa	Plymouth

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 629

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

S[illegible]ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, November 9, 1905

17[illegible]

11—1119

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (unless an alien) in custody of or under bond to any institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$16	Yes	Sister Magd. Gebas Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	lt	blue		Russia	Lubtow
2	S	"	$26	No								5 2	Dk	lt	brn			"
3	no	"	$22	Yes	acquaintance Benedikt Lenda Yonkers NY							5 6	Dk		brown			Lubtow
4	Yes	self	$40	No	Brother Tomas Gebas Buffalo NY							5 7	fair	lt	blue			Lubtow
5	S	uncle	$60	No	uncle Ignaz Bembenek Norwich Conn. Rost 11							5 1	fair	lt	blue	gray		Bankowka
6	Yes	husband	$40	Yes	husband Ignaz Wilk							5 2	Dk	lt	brn			Racany
7	S	father	32		Erie P. 646 6 12 Locust													
8	S	self	$10	No	brother in l. Frank Palucki							5 -	fair		brown		Russia	Racany
9	S	"	1907		Erie Pa 6 12 4 M 31													
10	S	"																
11	S	brother in l.	$60	No	brother in l. Jerzy Sawoun Coaldrige PA Box 29							5 7	fair	lt	br.		Russia	Lodsce
12	no	aunt	$30	No	aunt Rozalja Stumbrienc Blossville Co. 4 St 100 Poland Ave.							4 10	fair	lt	blue		"	Zgamalicke
13	Yes	self	$80	Yes	brother in l. Jonas Poplauskas Linipark NJ 214 Poplauskas							5 6	fair	lt	blue		"	Pogdrizke
14	" S	"	60	"	Linipark NJ 214							5 6	fair	lt	blue		"	"
15	" S	husband	50	No	husband, father & brother							5 1	Dk		brown		"	Zvanz
16	"	father			Ida Stepanowicz													
17	"				Pittsburg P. 6 Ward Carson St.													
18	S		50															
19	S	brother	100	No	brother Jerzy Petrulkowicz Elizabethport NJ 5th N. 2d.							5 3	Dk		brown		Russia	Zvanz
20	no	self	$22	Yes	acquaintance Jr. Kowal Exile Jerzy NJ Silver St.							4 11	fair	lt	blue		"	Jegory
21	"	"	$22	"	brother							5 8	fair		brown		"	Stary
22	S	"	$22	"	husband "Woje" Frgaska Buffalo NY Wells St 91							5 4	fair	lt	blue		"	"
23	S	M.	10	"								4 11	fair	lt	gray		"	Relji
24	Yes	daughter	$40	No	son in l. Antoni Rentflejz Buffalo NY 229 St Salpeter St.							5 1	Dk	lt	gray		Russia	Zoli
25	S	brother	$60	"	brother Roland Jeobas Boston Mass. Tremont St 5							5 7	fair	lt	blue		"	Volkovy
26	Yes	brother	$30	"	brother Matty Zemaredovizute Eugene P. Box 2							4 10	fair	lt	blue		"	Zvanz
27	Yes	brother	$13	No	brother Antonas Zekgras Scranton Pa 359 Rock Ave.							5 5	fair	lt	brown		"	Tekawli
28	S	uncle	$10	"	uncle Wladzol Tankl Peterson NJ Brick Town 192							5 -	fair	lt	brown		"	Brozych
29	S	husband	$16	"	husband Julian Rivy Hudson St Hoboken NJ 111 4							5 5	fair	lt	blue		"	Klemskow
30	no	self	$80	No	brother Antonas Stelkauz Plymouth Pa Bay St. Box 209							5 2	fair	lt	blue		"	Servalsky

6 Yes 16-17

Walter Saunders
Insp.

Form 519

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. G. Barman, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VADERLAND., from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. G. Barman Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 629

Department

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waeseger, Surgeon of the VADERLAND. (State whether employed by the steamship company or otherwise) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Waeseger

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

171

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Name	Relationship	Address	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Januschonis	Wincas	19		m	s	lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Schwentzeva	Jolanta Januschonis	mother	Schwentzeva	Pa	Rhone
2	Dowolezkute	Marya	22		f	s	Servant						Mariola	Mariola Cowa	mother	Mariola	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Menzis	Steponas	20		m	s	lab						Boriscy	Boriscy Julian	father	Zeblonty	Pa	Ledford
4	Zeblonski	Piotr	21		m	s							Belsk	Belsk Pawel	father	Kaminski	Mass	Boston
5	Kaminski	Boleslaw	30		m								Lodz	Kobudzor Zofia	mother	Motkowice	Pa	Cleveland
6	Motkowice	Tekla	18		f	s							Kentrica	Moszczanica Kazimir	father	Boja	Pa	Pittston
7	Boja	Apolonia	27		f	s								Kleszczynska Antonia	wife	Tylus	Pa	Connellsville
8	Tylus	Mateusz	28		m	su	lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Skierzchowka	Wierzbowska Peter	father	Gorlice	Mass	Cleveland
9	Debek	Walezya	17		f	s							Moszczanica	Moszczanica			Pa	Pittston
10	Wilkelewi	Jakala	30		m	marr	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kirkum	parents in law					
11		Marya	27		f								Wilkelewi	Joh				
12		Anna	3		f								Kirkum					
13		Aucka	11		f													
14	Acyas	Petras	22		m	s	lab	no	no	Lithuanian	Russia	Sedavelas	father	Ignacy Acyas			Pa	Gates of Iron
15	Wizenti	Ludala	20		m	s							Sedavelas	Sepevelas Nizenti	father	Ludala	Conn	W Britain
16	Makammelens	Elabete	23		f	m		no	no				Marzampol	Pemborowe Petrus	father	Butkaska	Pa	South Canaan
17	Okruceska	Maria	18		f	s	Servant						Ozyle	Marzampol Stepan	father	Okruceska	Pa	Scranton
18	Bynzek	Marya	18		f	s	Servant						Konstantki	Ozyle Franz	father	Bynzek	Mass	Lawrence
19	Sosnowski	Michal	24		m	su	lab	no	no				Marzanow	Konstantki Franz	father	Sosnowski	Pa	Lee Pa
20	Lesakanckas	Marzanna	21		f	m							Poleranzy	Marzanow Antoni	father	Sobolewicz	Mass	Westfield
21		Ludwig	4		m									Poleranzy				
22	Geceras	Vincenty	20		m	s	lab	no	no	Lithuanian	Polish	Russia	Salapie	Poleranzy Jurgis	father	Gteras	Pa	Newark
ADMITTED 23	Skolovska	Marzanna	15		f	s	Servant			Russia	Polish	Russia	Poekanor	Geceras Andrzej	mother	Skolovska	Pa	Chicago
ADMITTED 24		Victoria	9		f								Poekanor	Poekanor Marianna	mother	Makaytkiej		
25	Molaskiewicz	Anna	25		f	m		no	no	Germany	Polish	Germany	Bydokren	Szyborowa Felka	wife	Urbanowicz	Mass	Walpole
26	Urbanowicz	Vincent	32		m	m	lab			Russia		Russia						
27	DAUKSEWICZ	LUDWIG	20		m	s								Daukszewicz Kazmir	brother	Macejewsky		
28	Zimenki	Nikola	24		m	s	Farmer						Neskanor	Zimenki Mary	mother	Zimenki	Pa	Minersville
29	Skrzyak	Josefa	18		f	s	Servant	no	no				Pristagny	Neskanor Kalolina	mother	Skrzyak	Pa	Winfield
30	Gonska	Franzitka	18		f	s	Servant						Mokor	Pristagny Lesek	father	Gonska	Pa	Pa Hoskyn

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 629

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 9 1908, 190 175

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	both ch'l	4				Mother ch'l Anton Gutauckas							5	5	fair	lt blue		
2	"	brother	8				Rhode R. Mother Pat Lawrence Mich						no no no no good	5	—	fair	blue		
3	"	"	10				Pittsburg Pa. 2134 Norwood Ave Brother Tom Meigis 241							5	9	fair	blue		
4	"	brother					Brother Jan Lyblowsky							5	7	fair	blue		
5	"	self	$10	Yes	10 yrs	Chicago Ill.	Boston Mass Sylvan St 5 Cousin Wolesław Lesowski Chicago Ill. 498 Ashland Ave							5	4	Dk	brown		
6	no	"	$20				Worked in Coal Mine Mich Jakubowski							5	1	Dk	brown		
7	"	"	$40	Yes	15 yrs	Pittsburg Pa.	Jefferson ~~Pa Jonathan Neff~~ 24 Brother Wladyslaw Braun Racine Wis. 6 Broadway Ave		Yes					5	—	fair	lt blue		
8	Yes	"	$30				Brother Wolenty Tylus Connellsville Pa. 9 Isabella Street Bessemer Ave. 30							5	9	Dk	bl. br.		
9	"	"	$16				Chicago Ill. 1000 Rand St.							4	11	Lt	brown		
10	Yes	husband	$3				husband Mathias Nickelen							5	8	fair	blue		
11	"	father					Pittsburg Pa. 5th Ward Griffith												
12							B 67												
13																			
14	Yes	brother	$21				Brother Anton Olszewski Cary St Lozzi 14th 249 Collinwood Ave							5	10	Dk	lt	blue	
15	"	male	$12	Yes	2 yrs	Britain Conn	male Vincent Lukowicz New Britain Conn Washington Ave 160							5	3	fair	lt	br.	
16	"	husband	$140				husband Mine Matiankas Scott Wilcox Co. W. Va. B 135							5	3	fair	lt	blue	
17	no	both ch'l	60	no			Brother ch'l Stanislaw Lewicki Pittsburg Pa. 5th Ward Workingmans Ave 49							5	1	fair	lt	blue	
18	Yes	self	$10	no			~~Connellsville Pa. Joseph Zoto~~ male ~~Brother Pa. Workingmans Ave 44~~ Thomas Dorien 325 Middle Ave							5	1	fair	lt	gray	
19	no	"	$12				Organizations Secret Societies Lee B. Lay. Co.							5	4	fair	lt	blue	
20	Yes	husband	$1½				husband + father Ig. Kazlauskas Co							5	1	Dk	bl	br.	
21	"	father					Westfield Mass. B. 148												
22	"	brother	$8				Brother Kazimir Galgas Newark N.J. 164 Polk Street							5	8	fair	lt	brown	
23	"	father	$11				father Jozef Sklenarik Chicago Ill. Englewood 3300							4	11	fair	Dk	br.	
24	"																		
25	Yes	husband	$10				husband Wladislaw Kiewicz Chicago Ill. 42 Caulfield Ave.							4	11	fair	lt	blue	
26	no	self	$40		19 yrs	Boston Mass.	Brother Konrad Urbanowicz Essex Walpole Mass. B 363							5	7	fair	lt	gray	
27	"	"	$20				male Konrad Urbanowicz Essex Walpole Mass							5	5	Dk	brown		
28	Yes	cousin	$12				Cousin Casimir Wilczolecki Connellsville Pa. Cayuga Co.							5	5	Dk	brown		
29	no	male	$10				male Joannah Mazarczik Westfield Mass. 7 & 9 Worthington St. 88							5	2	fair	brown		
30	"	both ch'l	$2				Brother mother Adam Jagodzinski Jr. Brooklyn N.Y. 22 Ackerman 214 St							5	1	fair	lt	gray	

	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Kurtuvenai
2		Pilviskiai
3		Kvedarna
4		Beliunai
5		Jakubowo
6		Lukowiec
7		"
8		Kurtuvenai
9		Nemajunai
10		Nemajunai
11		
12		
13		
14		Kurtuvenai
15		Lomsargis
16		Kurtuvenai
17		Cole
18		Kurtuvenai
19		Marcinow
20		Lukowiec
21		
22	Russia	Saraje
23	"	Pochowo
24		
25	Germany	Bezdzieki
26	Russia	Suky
27		
28		
29		
30		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Baiman, Master, of the VADERLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Baiman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* [illegible], *190*..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 626

Department

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Vansegem, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing thence with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of Brussels

Universelly, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Vansegem

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland*, sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Lawitowski	Leosadia	20	2	s.		servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mosław	mother Bald. Lawitowska Mosław	Wis.	Milwaukee
X.2	Pawlowska	Stanisława	27	4	m.		None						Linie	mother Tekla Kacpurell Linie	Ill.	Evanston
X.3		Władysław son	1	11	m.											
.4	Kleszinska	Helena	23	4	s.		None	Yes	Yes					uncle Wasyl Maniowska Lodz	Ill.	Bowmanville
.5		Irena	26	5	s.		IN HOSPITAL	UNSCR								
.6		Felicia del.	1	0			IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED								
.7	Cymbalock	Alexander	16	3	s.		laborer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Turchnica	father Wasil Cymbalock Turchnica	Ill.	Bargeman
.8	Repac	Anna	15	4	s.		"						Tyszkowice	brother in law Wojciech Kalana Tyszkowice	Minn.	Minneapolis
.9	Spivell	Maria	29	6	m.		None	Yes	Yes				Mirów	father Adam Jankowski Mirów	Ill.	Schenectady
.10	"	Johann son	10	3	m.		-	-	-							
.11	"	Anton "	5	6	"											
.12	Kobylinski	Franciszek	34	m.	m.		labor	no	no				Lecice	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Agnieszka Kobylinska Lecice	Mass.	Lowell
.13														father Teofil Zenczek Lupowice	Ill.	Elizabeth
.14	Zenczek	Wanda	17	4	s.		servant	Yes	Yes				Lupowice			
.15	Zibas	Zuzanna	28	4	m.		None	no	no				Polena	father Marcin Dobosz Polena	Ill.	Near Cumberland
.16	"	Jan son	3	6	m.		-									
.17	Kozur	Franciszek	42	m.	m.		labor	Yes	Yes				Jeziorka	brother in law Feliks Sieleun Jastrzebka	Ill.	Auburn
.18		Franciszka	22	4			None							father Jan Stanek Brzezina	Mass.	Boston
.19	Stanek	Stefania	19	4	s.		servant	Yes	no	Austria		Austria	Brzezina	father Jos. Pink Bielinice	Conn.	Bristol
.20	Pink	Agnieszka	17	4	s.		"	Yes	Yes				Bielinice	father Jan Rutyna Masowsze	Mass.	Lowell
.21	Rutyna	Jan	24	m.	s.		labor	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Masowsze			
.22	Jaworzek	Rozalia	26	4	m.		None	"	"	Austria			Brzezina	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Mother Maryana Kos Brzezina	Mass.	Boston
.23		Franciszek son	11	m.	s.											
.24	Kopacz	Julia	20	4	s.		servant	Yes	Yes				Lemberyce	father Mich Kopacz Lemberyce	Ill.	La Salle
.25	Ziba	Josef	42	m.	m.		labor	Yes	Yes				Bukowina	wife Katarzyna Ziba Bukowina	Ill.	Swanson
.26	Zuraw	Wiktorya	19	4	s.		servant	Yes	no				Bielanice	father Jan Zuraw Bielanice	Conn.	Bristol
.27	Holodzij	Walerya	23	4	m.		None	Yes	no					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Josef Pink Bielanice		
.28	"	Genofeva	26				-									
X.28	Danelewicz	Katarzyna	29	4	m.			Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lanicze	father s/l. Mich Danielewicz Lanicze	Mich	Detroit
X.29	"	Stanislaw	7	m.	s.			no	no							
X.30	"	Julia	4	4	s.											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., NOV 9 1908, 190 177

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, exhibit.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$3 00			brother Adam Zawiacki Milwaukee Wis 1076 Orth st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 fair	Lt Blue		Russia	Lowicz
2	no	self	$5 00			husband Adam Pawlowski Evanston Ill 1046 Thompson							5	2 fair	Blue		"	"
3																		
4	no	husband	$2 25	1904	Portlyn NY	husband father							5	1 fair	brown		Russia	Lowicz
5	"	father	$7 00			Montreal Hospital												
6						Brooklyn NY 3 dre. 969					Measles							
7	no	uncle	$5 00			uncle Eric Charlton Bayonne NJ 103 Ave.					measles							
8	yes	father	$4 00			father Manuel Lopac					good		5 -	fair	Brown		Austria	Trieste
9	no	husband	$10 00			Minneapolis Minn Washington st 21 husband Victor Schell							4 5	fair	Blue		"	Zagthowina
10	no	father	$5 00			Shenandoah NY Monkalka st 21.							4 6	fair	Brown		"	Austro
11	no					father "												
12	no	self	$50 00	1900	Lowell Mass	acquaintance Manuel Liodlell Lowell Mass							5 9	fair	Brown		Russia	Polen
13	yes	"	$17 00			sister Marylou Lowell Elizabeth park NY Scott Pleasant st							5 2	fair	Brown		"	Lipowce
14	no	"	$20 00			husband Walter Fitas Mrs. Emma husband 770 Globe							5 1	fair	Brown		"	Polisa
15	no	"	$40 00															
16	yes	self	$20 00			brother Andrzej Hanuel Auburn NY Penna R. D.							5 4	Lt.	brown		Russia	Galicia
17	no	"	$30 00										4 1	Lt.	brown		"	"
18	yes	"	$50 00			acquaintance Wojcik Janowsak Boston Mass Pulaski st 62							4 8	fair	Lt Blue		"	Bojgma
19	no	"	$16 00			brother in law Wojcik Krolodzyj Brooklyn Cuyler Alley NY							4 7	fair	brown		"	Belcamo
20	yes	"	$10 00			brother Lt. Hanuel and Liodlell Lowell Mass							5 4	fair	Lt gray		Russia	Wiencrow
21	no	"	$48 00	1899	Boston Mass	husband Wojcich Janowsak Boston Mass Pulaski st 62							4 10	fair	Lt Blue		Austria	Bojgma
22	no	"	$10 00			father "												
23	no	"	$16 00			brother Jan Kopycz La Salle Ill. Box st 130							4 10	fair	Lt gray		Austria	Zembyce
24	no	self	$46 00	1901	Scranton Pa.	acquaintance Jan Walesk Scranton Pa.							5 8	Dk	Lt Blue			Bukowina
25	no	"	$46 00			acquaintance Vojcik Kolodzyj Bristol Conn Elm st. 45							5 3	fair	brown		"	Stec
26		self	more	1904	Bristol Conn	husband Wojcich Kolodzyj					Measles		4 11	fair	Lt Br.		"	"
27			$35 00			Bristol Conn Elm st. 45												
28	no	self	$2 00			husband & father							4 9	Dk	brown		Russia	Lunese
29			$1 00			Jos. Jandewicz												
30		"				Detroit Mich Elm st. 799												

Walter Newburn
Insp.

Form 619

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Bauman, Master, of the VADERLAND., from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Bauman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 699

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waeseger, Surgeon of the VADERLAND. (State whether Surgeon employed by the or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels Antwerp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Waeseger.

Sworn to before me this 6 1903 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Schramm	Alexander	22		m s.	clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	mother Elisab. Schramm	N.Y.	Brooklyn
.2	Schmith	Ernst	34		m m.	broker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Herbert Nay	"	Buffalo
.3	Wenz	Georg	25		m m	locksmith							Hohe		
.4		Charlotte	22		f								brother Heinrich Wenz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Schmith	Carl	24	10	m —	barber	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Ottobeuren		
.6	Gut	Henriette	40		f m	—	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Zurich	Ottobeuren		
.7	Mattel	Ferdinand	24	8	m m	lab.	"	"	Hungary	"	Germany	Berlin	Zurich Cath. Mattel	Ill.	Chicago
.8	Thiringer	Franz	39	10	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vorwerk Father Adam Thiringer	Pa.	Gilbert
.9	Schmith	Andreas	32	8	m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Babarsch Mrs Ulrich Schmith	"	"
.10	Vogler	Franz	16		m s.		Yes	Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Gottschee	Berlin Joh. Vogler	"	"
.11	Kranland	Franz	40		m m		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gottschee wife Josef Kranland	Mass	Norwood
12	Obliger	Adolf	38	5	m s.	barber	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rehweiler	Gottschee Jacob Obliger	Mass	Norwood
.13	Lenas	Franz	24	10	m s.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Neunkirche	Rehweiler Gottlieb Joh. Lenas	Ill.	Brooklyn
.14	Kovacs	Lazzo	22		m s.	cartwright	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Neunkirche mother Kovacs Lenana	Ill.	Chicago
.15	Talinski	Anton	30		m m	miner	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	Mosdorf wife Anna Talinski	Pa.	Belle Vernon
.16	Reitter	Johann	27		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gelsenkirchen brother Lugas Reitter		
.17	Schnabel	Albrecht	19		m s.	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Munchen father Adr. Schnabel	Pa	Rockdale
.18	Triebels	Gertrud	44		f	—	Yes	Yes			Cöln		Cöln		
.19	Carlitz	Adolf	18		m —	lab.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Mrs Müller	Minn	Luverne
.20		Theodor	16		" —						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Eschweiler		
.21	Triebels	Heinrich	12		"						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	Wolatte	Augusta	34		f m	—	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	German Empire		father Heinr. Allemann	Ind	Bay City
.23	Breitenbeyer	Martin	23		m s	lab.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Schalken father Allemann	Pa	Breitenbeyer
.24	Kettel	Franz	22	6	s.								Breitenbeyer father Joh. Kettel	Mich.	Lyons Valley
.25	Steinbok	Jonas	36		m m	tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pest	Middlebeyerdorf Mittelsinn bey Gerau		
26		Rosalia	36		f						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Pest father Joh. Steinbok	Canada	Hempstead
.27		Marietta	5								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Pest		
.28	Racz	Istvan	18		m s	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Racz Jonas	Ind	Ft Bend
.29	Boeckel	Jeremy	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Bund father Jr Böckel Lud	"	"
.30	Orbajter	Pal	36		m s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lorz Ken brother Orbajter Jones	"	"
													Herzberg		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 699

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., NOV 9 1908, 190 179

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, agreement, or prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	Je	self	$25 00	—			Owner Johannes Lehlenk							5	6	fair	Lt Blue		
2	"	"	more Je	1905	Scattle Wash		Bro Leo Nfk Foland							5	4	Dk	Lt. Blue		
3	"	"	more "	—			Chas Wengert							5	2	fair	Blue		
4							brother c/l Aug Lenz							5	2	Dk	Lt Blue		
5	Je	sister	more "	—			Brooklyn NY 1243 Montgomery sister Katie Marschal							5	1	fair	Lt Blue		
6	"	self	$20 00	—			New York 1246 Madison ave with in care for Hohmann							5	2	Dk	Blue		
7	"	"	" 15 00	—			Chicago Ill 150 Cass st friend Johann Lang							5	5	Dk	Lt Blue		
8	"	"	" 25 "	—			Brooklyn NY 1144 friend							5	6	fair	Lt Blue		
9	"	"	" 25 "	—			friend							5	5	Dk	Lt gray		
10	"	"	" 10 00	—			Jacob Feldstein Joh Norwood Ohio 27 Wilson st.							5	6	fair	brown		
11	"	"	" 10 Je	1899	Cleveland O		brother in care Feldstein Joh Norwood Ohio 124 Wilson st							5	6	Dk	brown		
12	"	"	more "	1899	Brooklyn NY		sister Elisabetha Feyerabend Brooklyn NY Greenpoint Ave 484							5	4	fair	Lt Blue		
13	Je	"	$25 00	—			brother Mr. Krauss Chicago Ill. 440 Lorabe friend Heinr. Stemek							5	8	Dk	Lt		
14	Je	"	" 13 Je	1907	Pittsfield		Georges Hoch Nfk 472							5	5	fair	brown		
15	"	male	$40 00	—			male Anton Opperowski Bella Vernon Pa. friend 5							5	8	fair	Lt Blue		
16	"	"	more Je	1901	NYk		$100 loan							5	11	Dk	Lt gray		
17	no	father	$7 Je	1906	Rochester		male Fritz Broder Rochester NYk Centre Park 382							5	5	fair	brown Blue		
18	Je	self	more 00	—			daughter							5	4	Dk	brown		
19							Johanna Easley							5	6	Dk	brown		
20							Austin Minn							5	4	fair	Lt Blue		
21							307 Thirty-second st Jos												
22	Je	self	more Je	1904	Bay City Mich		brother Bay City Mich Jacob Wallotte Bay City Mich Center st 409												
23	"	male	$20 "	1890	Brooklyn NY		Transferred to 2nd class												
24	"	self	$12 00	—			uncle Mich Rumo Brooklyn NYk Wyckoff st 895 male Joh Brem Detroit Mich Woll Mbr. 245 Hastings st							5	11	Dk	Lt	Blue	Germany Schweinfurt
25	Je	"	more Je	1908	Newell Mich		brother Jos. Hambek							5	6	fair	Lt	Blue	" Hudenhagen
26	"	"	" "	—			Stamford Conn Miller st							5	7	fair	brown	gray	Hungary Baard
27	"	"	" 10	—										5	2	fair	brown	Blue	
28	no	self	$14 Je	1907	Detroit Mich		Owner Bin Kei Lehmann							5	2	fair	Le	Blue	Hungary Baard
29	"	"	" Je	1907	S. Bend Ind		Jo Bend Ind cousin " " "							5	8	fair	Lt	Blue	" Hajdu
30	no	"	" 24 Je	1906	Buffalo NYk		Alexandrowna Nemitz Josef Jo Bend Ind						Crippled Injury of the right hand	5	2	Dk	Le	Blue	" "

Form 619

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Bauman, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VADERLAND., from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Bauman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 629
Department of ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Vaeseger, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgium

[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Sedivi	Marton	23	m	m	lab			Hungary	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Csarni	wife Maria Sedivi Csarni		
.2	Glisa	Joquin	34	m	m					Croatian		Cagel	wife Lulya Glisa Cagel	Ills	E. St Louis
.3	Vulya	Gyorgy	3	m	m					Magyar		Zilvas	wife Maria Vulya Zilvas	Ills	Aurora
.4	Micella	Franz	31	m	m				Austria	Moravian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Tolina	wife Micella Maria Tolina	Wis	Sutenberg
.5	Jurkovic	Rudolf	1	m	s				Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Sisanac	father Jurkovic Jurkovic Sisanac	Ill	Cerk Grove
6 DEPORTED	Nerlinger	Lizzie	35	f	wd					German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden		father	Ill	Newark
7 DEPORTED		Frank	4	m	s		no						Georg Hechler Hilary		
8 DEPORTED		Anton	3	m	s										
9	Kojac	Suzanna	40	f	m					Croatian		Sevis	sister Jura Kuczmarek Zoma	Ill	Gurnee Ill
10	Potok	Josef	18	m	s	lab	yes					Zgorz	friend		
11	Mravec	Margit	10	f	s							Lasinci	grandmother Suzanna Mravec	Ind	Gary
12	Petras	Mihalyi	30	m	m	lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austrian		mother		
13		Eva	20	f	m								Maria Kuczmarcik		
14		Suzanna	7	f	s								Suzanna		
15	VL-490/832	Mihas	5	m	s										
16	Belovic	Alisa	38	f	m		no					Hrido	father Anton Bresa Kenesi	Ill	Freeton
17		Maria	15	f	s										
18	Budai	Ilona	17	f	s					Magyar		Lajoksia	father Budai Janos wife Ilona Budai	Wis	Lorain
19	Milosew	Marcza	27	f	s					Servian		Banad	father Marko Milosew Banad	Ills	St Louis
20	Pavelko	Mirija	19	f	s					Croatian		Sukoloje	parent Pavelko Pavelko Sukoloje	Wis	Milwaukee
21	Kulsce	Mihajlovic	27	f	m		no			Magyar		Feonara	mother Kulsce Ursula Feonara	Ills	Chicago
22	Kovacs	Gyorgyne	22	f	m		yes			Croatian		Sukoloje	parent Kovacs Kovacs Sukoloje	Wis	Milwaukee
23	Csepacz	Istvan	53	m	m	lab				Magyar		Lajoksa	wife Csepacz Teresz Lajoksa	Wis	Colfax
24	Batanic	Ducko	27	m	m		no			Croatian		Barleta	wife Vinka Batanic Barleta	Ill	Chicago
25 DEPORTED	Zupan	Jure	26	m	m				DISCHARGED				wife Vinka Zupan Barlich		
26	Celina	Luco	27	m	m							Verbac	father Lukovin Celina Verbac		
27	Pocuca	Ilya	31	m	m		yes					Klosetc	wife Ana Pocuca Dvorets		
28	Mandaric	Milan	17	m	s		no					Verbac	mother Marca Mandaric Verbac		
29	Polyanic	Albert	25	m	m		yes					Candrova	father Anton Polyanic Ravagdica	Mich	Detroit
30	Vidic	Frank	37	m	m		no						wife Antonija Vidic Ravnikgora		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 619
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. NOV 9 1908, 190 / 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	Yes	1905 08	Chicago	brother in law Peter Gulen 18 th 533 E. 9th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Gr.			Roman
2	"	"	17	do																
3	"	"	10	do	1905 08	Syracuse	Theodore Lasch cousin 1 Avenue Theodore Lasch 7 Ave & 1st N.Y.													Russian
4	no	"	18	"	1907 08	Chicago	Frank Wolf No 14 Tulenberg 27 Hamboldt Roth Germany													Galicia
5	Yes	"	0	do	—															Hungary
6	Cousin	Self	15	Yes	1906 08	Chicago	Jacob													Hungary
7	"	"	5	"			Bernard Amsterdam 91 Swanburn Place Newark NJ													"
8	"	"	—	"																"
9	daughter	Uncle	16	no	—		Janet Amsterdam 91 brother same place													Hungary
10	brother	"	6	"	—		Hyman Amsterdam 91 Cotton Exchange Station 280 Broadway Newark NJ													"
11	no	self	16	"	—															Austria
12	"	"	1	more	1907 08	Chicago	Brother in law													Russian
13	"	"	1	"	—		Julia Jacobs													"
14	"	"	1	"			F. Peterson 91 Newark NJ													
15	"	"	1	"																
16	no	husband	12	do	—	—	husband Bessie 3 Ave 617													Hungary
17	"	"	1	"	—	—	Jacob Stern 1 Ave 617													"
18	no	brother	17	"	—	—	brother Stern 1 Ave 617													Galicia
19	no	husband	8	"	—	—	husband Louis Meltzer 2327 1. 3. St. St Louis Mo													Russia
20	Yes	self	17	"	—	—	brother in law Herth 08 1/2 7th Milwaukee Wis													Galicia
21	"	"	5	"	—	—	husband Morris Katzen 077 Maple Chicago Ill													Austria
22	"	"	24	"	—	—	Sammi Louis Tobias 476 Second Ave. Milwaukee Wis													Galicia
23	"	"	24	"	—	—	brother in law Steve Swiss B. 43. Lincoln St Hendricks Co Indianapolis													Austria
24	"	"	12	Yes	1903 08	Chicago	Jacob Tanna Kaufman 10752 Forest Av. Chicago Ill												not on board	
25	"	"	1	"	1904 08	Chicago	brother Julian Ingram 10752 Forest Av. Chicago Ill								5	11	Med.	lt.	blue	Hungary Barlet
26	"	"	10	"	1904 08	Illinois	Second Tanna Krugerovec 10752 Forest Av. Chicago Ill												not on board	
27	"	"	20	"	1905 08	Chicago	Jacob Tanna Kaufman 10752 Forest Av. Chicago Ill								5	10	Dk.	bl.	br.	Scotmarks	Hungary Kaufman
28	"	"	10	do	—		Stephen Tanna Kaufman 10752 Forest Av. Chicago Ill								5	2	fair	bl.	blue	" Kaufman
29	"	"	25	"	—		brother Stephen Kaufman 10.018. Kenmore Ave Chicago Ill								5	3	fair	lt.	br.	" Kaufman
30	"	"	15	"	1904 08	Chicago	friend Simon Krugar 10.385 Kenmore Ave Chicago Ill								5	8	Dk.	brown		" Kaufman

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. C. Baumann, Master, of the VADERLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. H. Francis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 619

Department

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Wauvegers, Surgeon of the VADERLAND. sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon of vessel, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels
University. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ch. Wauvegers

182

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 629
Department

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Burić	Franjo	24	m	m	farm	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Kamanje	father Kos Burić Ravnagora	Mich	Houghton
.2	Pintar	Matija	40	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Katrina Pintar Ravnagora	"	"
.3	Mimac	Josip	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crnikuj	father Bartol Mimac Crnikuj	"	Iron River
.4	Jakovac	Stjepan	23	m	m	farm	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Lovec	father Juraj Jakovac Lovec	"	Iron River
.5	Zupan	Ivan	35	m	m	"	"	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kalište	wife Ika Zupan Kalište	Ills	Chicago
.6	Selebaj	Maria	33	f	m								mother in law	Pa	Allegheny
7		Lucica	10	f	s								Fonka Selebaj		
8		Rosa	7	f	s	—									
9		Maria	4	f	s	—							Hrovic		
.10		Leonard	3	m	s	—									
.11	Hocevar	Ivan	16	m	s	farm							mother Barbara Hocevar Sevnica	Pa	Aspinwall
.12	Derčaic	Teresa	24	f	m							Sevnica			
.13	Mochnacs	Anna	2	f	m		yes	no	Austria	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Polata		mother Maria Mochnacs Polata	Pa	Pittsburg
.14		Janos	8	m	s										
.15															
.16	Paper	Liza	20	f	s		yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Slavic	Hungarian	father Anton Paper Senc	Pa	Pittsburg
.17	Trupej	Josip	30	m	m								mother	Ills	Chicago
18		Amalia	10	f	s								Maria Trupej		
19		Wladimir	9	m	s										
20		Ernest	8	m	s								Ivan		
.21		Zorena	7	m	s										
.22	Grecl	Tonja	34	f	m				Slovenian		Austrian		mother Marija Grecl Zagorja	Penn	Latrobe
.23		Ivan	7	m	s		no								
.24	Hoge	Maria	18	f	s		yes		Prussian		Hungary		parent Josef Hoge Vienna	Ky	
.25	Slemkar	Ivan	44	m	w	farmer			Austrian		Austria		wife Rosalia Slemkar Podkraca	Pa	Freeland
.26	Vodr	Ivan	42	m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Podkraca	uncle Franc Vidic Podkraca		
.27	Hoge	Maria	28	f	s							Hrib	mother Ana Hoge Hrib	Pa	Cleveland
.28	Mrc	Maria	28	f	m		2-742992-12-12-40					Neudthal	husband Josef Mrc Neudthal	Ky	
.29	Mantuch	Margaretha	25	f	s				German				parents Johann Mantuch Neudthal		
.30	Gričnagel	Maria	18	f	s							Klagenfurt	grandmother Ursula Gritsch Kannichegel		
.13	Kampmann	Lari	20	f	s				Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Lugos	father Kampmann Lugos Hungary	Ky	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 629

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 9 1908, 190 183

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	Co self	Lo		1904	Houghton	brother in law Fred Heriyero	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk brown		Hungary	Hungary
2	S.	do			Houghton	Mich the brother same							5	7	fair lt gray		"	"
3	Mo	do				B. 240 Houghton Mich							5	2	fair lt blue		"	Gomor
4	Co	do		1903	Calumet	Crusher pres Humane Soc							5	5	Dk lt br.		"	Sokoc
5	S	do		1907	Ogden	B. 249 Godwin Ave Calumet							5	7	Dk lt brown		"	Barlete
6	S	do		08		pupils Catholic Institute 107 5th Ave Chicago Ills							5	3	Dk lt br.		"	France
7						Husband												
8						Peter Schebay											Hungary	
9						838 Mulberry St											Hungary	
10						Allegheny Pa											Hungary	Hungary
11	S	Uncle				Husband Kath. Dorecz B. 264 Steinberg W Va							5	8	Dk brown		Hungary	France
12													5	2	Dk lt brown		"	Sevete
13	Husband					Husband Mike Mesinda							5	-	fair brown		"	Patata
14						609 St Third St												
15						Philadelphia Pa												
16	Cousin					Cousin Chas Pont							5	9	Dk lt blue		Austria	Austria
17	Husband					Elementary Education							4	11	Dk lt grey		"	Hohamark
18						Husband												
19						Canton Treaty												
20						Du Tenir Pa												
21						U. S. St 422												
22	Husband					Husband												
23						Mother brother Kaus							5	-	Dk lt brown		Austria	Layer
24	self					mother Bradley Kozi												
25	S			1905	Brooklyn	502 S. Elevated Brooklyn							5	4	Fair lt br		Austria	Neuley
26	S			1907		2 cousins pass Hungarian							5	6	fair lt blue		"	Podyanca
27	S			08		greenburg Pa B. 770							5	9	fair brown		"	Gomor
28						Cousin							5	-	Dk lt br.		"	Ottlay
29						Cousin Lena Kodrick							5	2	Dk br. br.		"	Kovacke
30						1022 E. 58 St Cleveland O							5	5	fair brown		"	"
31						Cousin Johann Klostar							5	1	fair lt blue		"	Kamuchyn
32						69 Brooklyn St Stepfather							5	2	Dk brown		Hungary	Legota
33						brother " "												
34						parents Edmund Frank												
35						116 Brooklyn Bohemia St												
36						Cousin Ida Chaplinovits												
37						52 Kossuth Ave												

Form 500

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Bauman, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VADERLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Bauman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 4[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waeyegers, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, Assistant-Surgeon, or Acting Assistant-Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise, as may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 619

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
7.1	Rausch	Franz	18	4	m	s		Yes	Yes	Austria	Germany	Austria	Großpriden	parents Moyzis Rausch	Pa	Brooklyn
.2	Herbenz	Sofie	23	4	f	s								Großpriden Moth. Herbenz	"	"
.3	Fink	Margarethe	49	4	m		no cr							Rauschmayer		
.4	" 1895 6.25.26	Maria	16	4	f	s								"	Oh	Cleveland
.5	Korolis	Amalia	7	4	f	s								parents Franz Fink	Pa	Brooklyn
.6	Schleimer	Paula	17	4	f	s		Yes	Yes					Lebatkevich mother Franziska Korolis	Pa	"
.7	Perz	Paula	25	4	f	s								Schallenbruch parents Franz Schleimer	Pa	"
.8	"	Anna	17	4	f	s		Yes	Yes					Seele parents Joh. Perz	Pa	Brooklyn
.9	Kroff	Franz	44	m	m	m	lab							Klein Lenchen parents Franz Perz	Oh	Cleveland
.10	Baskovic	Malza	43	4	m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Malgeier wife Gertrud Kropf	Pa	Brooklyn
11		Karl	16	m										Schallenbruch		
.12		Toni	11													
.13	Zaklitsch	Josef	29	m	s		lab			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krotka	sister Anna Jonke	Pa	Cleveland
.14	Fink	Andreas	20	m	s		lab			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krotka	Jernisk		
.15	Kwolek	Marzanna	24	f	m		— no cr							brother Jos. Fellig	Pa	Cleveland
16		Wladislaw	36											Gottscheer Angestellte Anton Hayz		
.17		Stefania	10											Gottscheer father Jos. Perkovaj	Conn	Stevenson
.18	Omaj	Marzanna	23	4	f	s								Jernisk		
.19	Grubiak	Iwan	17	m	s		lab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Edrzechowa	Anton Michael Omaj		
.20	Aust	Richard	25	m	m		mind	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Estenberg	Schwiegermutter Anna Grubiak	Pa	Jamaica
21		Theodor	19	4	"									Edrzechowa mother Mrs. Aust		Queens
22		"	2		"									Estenberg.		
23		Herman	6	m												
.24		Gustav	20				11-227837-11/18/40 mind	Yes	Yes							
.25	Beifuhs	Albert	22	m	s		farmer						Gebenkirchen	Cousin Friedrich Beifuhs	Pa	Staunton
.26	Swistak	Bronislaw	15	4	m	s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Jernisk	Rosthamm mother Kathar. Kalvl	Conn	Mariolen
.27	Gmurczek	Lukas	22	m	m		lab			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Galycz	Jernisk mother Julia Gmurczek	Pa	Uniontown
.28	Konar	Bartol	28	m	m		farmer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Laibach	Galycz brother Franz Konar	Pa	Forest City
.29	Kusak	Jefroska	19	4	m	s		Yes	Yes		Ruthenian		Kopanowitz	Laibach father Mich. Kusak	Pa	Scranton
.30	Bozan	Wasil	26	4	m	m	lab			X		X	weingrod	Kopanowitz brother Iwan Bozan	X	Scranton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 629

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 9 1908, *1908* 185

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of mental disease, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10 00	—			Father Rench Peter Brooklyn NY 1102 Park Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair / brown		Austria	Gottschee
2	"	"	" 10	Yes	1904	Cleveland O	Sister Agnes Finck Brooklyn NY 138 Hancock Ave							5	2	fair / brown		"	"
3	"	"	" 10	no			Sister Emma Finck Cleveland Ohio 766 E 9 St							5	1½	fair / brown		"	"
4	"	"	" 10	"			Sister Tanna Finck Brooklyn NY 910 Thos Boerum St							5	2	fair / brown		"	"
5	"	"	" 10	"			friend Leo Perz Newark NJ 69 Wash Pl							4	11	fair / brown		"	Gottschee
6	"	"	" 10	"			Sister Hedwig Brogkans Newark NJ 795 First Ave							5	3	fair / brown		"	"
7	"	"	" 10	"			sister Maria Perz Brooklyn NY 586 Throop Ave							5	—	fair / blue		"	"
8	"	"	" 10	"			sister Antonia Perz Cleveland Ohio 638 St. 1891							5	3	fair / brown		"	Malgern
9	"	"	" 10	Yes	1904	Cleveland O	sister Anna Kopp Brooklyn NY 793 1st Ave							5	7	fair / brown		"	Gottschee
10	Yes	"	" 10	no			husband & father Barbara Karel Chicago Ills Centre Ave No 556							5	—	Dk / brown		"	Kosha
11	"	"	"	"										4	11	Dk / brown		"	"
12	"	"	"	"															
13	"	"	" 10	Yes	1898	Cleveland O	brother Alois Jaklitsch Newark NJ 93 1st Ave							5	9	fair / blue		Austria	Gottschee
14	"	self	$25 00	—			brother Martin Finck Cleveland Ohio 606 E 70 St							5	9	fair / brown		"	"
X 15	Yes	self	$20 00	Yes	1897	Meriden Conn	husband & father Wladyst Kowolek Meriden Conn 222 Grove St							5	2	fair / gray		"	Glanek
X 16	Yes	"	$10 00	"															
X 17	Yes	"	"	"															
X 18	"	"	$10 00	Yes	1902	Brooklyn NY	brother in law Wladyst Kowolek Meriden Conn 222 Grove St							5	1	fair / blue		Austria	Glanek
19	"	"	" 10	no			brother Erwin Zimbrick Yonkers NY Riverdale Ave 102							5	4	fair / blue		"	Edelgehaus
20	Yes	self	$50 00	—			brother Herm. Kurt Chicago Ills 50 Fullerton Ave							5	1	fair / brown		Germany	Cotenbary
21	Yes	"	"	—										5	2	fair / brown		"	"
22	Yes	"	"	—															
23	Yes	"	"	—															
24	Yes	Bro	"	—										5	2	fair / blue		Germany	Cotenbary
25	Yes	"	$10 00	no	1904	Meriden Conn	brother Max Berkahn Hamilton Ills Box 123							5	10	fair / blue		"	Gelsenkirchen
26	Yes	"	" 10	Yes			uncle Wladyst Kowolek Meriden Conn 222 Grove St.							4	8	fair / brown		Austria	Glanek
27	"	father	$50 00	—			father Franz Glanek Bariantown Hungary							5	3	fair / blue		Hungary	Galyetz
28	"	self	$20 00	—			brother Ludwig Kopcal Forest City Penn RD No 248							5	6	fair / bl. br.		Austria	Laibach
29	Yes	brother	$10 00	—			brother Stephen Kunzik Scranton Penn Grove St 328							—	—	fair / blue		"	Hayan Ills
30	Yes	self	$40 00	no			brother Ills Antonia Kunzik Scranton Penn Grove St 328							5	6	fair / brown		"	Dwingjod

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Bauman, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VADERLAND., from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master.
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190..,

at

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department Form 629

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Vanvegen, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Vanvegen M.D.

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 820

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp* *October 31st*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
.1	Iwalek	Antoni	17		m s.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bielitz	father Bielitz Sebastyan Iwalek	Pa. Scranton
.2	Glowitka	Josefa	27		f m.							Lemberg	father Lemberg Marcin Glowitki	Ill. Streator
.3	Kopacz	Karolina	18		f s.								2nd father Lemberg Wojciech Kopacz	Ill. La Salle
.4	Slaziak	Michal	42		m m.	Laborer							wife Bielitz Barbara Slaziak	Pa. Scranton
.5	Reginski	Feliz	24		m s.	weaver	Yes	Yes	Russia		Russia	Lodz	married Lodz Josefa Reginska	Wis. Melbourne
.6	Sobojewska	Katharina	29		f m.		no	no		Polish		Alexandrow	Poland Alexandrow Nowanty	Wis. Milwaukee
7		Szymund	5	6	m		11.239078 (505) 3/13/40							
.8		Wolanne	3				11.239077.505: 3/13/40							
.9	Stasikowski	Ignaz	25		m m.	tailor	no	no				Ugole	mother Ugole Mariana Stasikowski	Pa. Borwell
.10	Pawlowska	Rosalia	20		f m.								mother Ugole Marzena Hubowska	
.11		Kasmira	10				8-153026-9/16/38						Ugole	
.12	Szczukotka	Franziska	21		f s.							Lesny	mother Lesny Walentia Szczukotka	Pa. Newtedy
.13	Bentlitka	Antonina	17		f s.		no	no	Russia	Polish		Dolny	father Dolny Mich Bentlitka	Pa. Newark
.14	Gulubiewski	Antoni	19		m s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes				Mokkow	father Mokkow Wawrzek Gulubiewski	Pa. Brooklyn
.15	Pawalski	Pawel	20		m s.	"	"	"				Lomboyko	father Lomboyki Jan Pawalski	Pa. Wilkesbarre
.16	Kleniatjewski	Alexander	27		m m.		no	no				Iwalki	wife Iwalki Alex. Kleniatjewski	Pa. Mt. Calmel
.17	Szczisbar	Alexander	19		f m.							Lundowa	mother Lundowa Katharina Szczisbar	Mass. Boston
.18	Grabowska	Anna	22		f m.		no	no				Jirbicow	father Jirbicow Lukasz Grabowski	Pa. Wyandotte
.19		Wladislaw	10		m								Jirbicow	
.20	Lewczak	Tomka	16		f s.		2-843321-4-11-41		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Weglowka	father Weglowka Jerzy Lewczak	Pa. Passaic
.21	Zuzbar	Anastazya	19		f s.		3-77003						mother Weglowka Maria Gryzbel	" "
.22	Tajda	Mikolaj	25		m s.	Laborer	no	no	"	"		Zarzeje	father Zarzeje Marcin Tajda	Pa. Nanticoke
.23	Lefonis	Ignaz	33		m m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes		Polish		Farovia	wife Farovia Jan Cyrchazda	Ill. Chicago
.24	Bak	Stanislaw	22		m m.			Yes	Russia			Polok	wife Polok Helena Bak	Ill. Gowanda
.25	Chwdara	Marcin	23		m s.		no	no				Poloczek	father Poloczek Jan Chwdora	
.26	Przybyla	Jan	19		m s.	Laborer	no	no				Iwalki	father Iwalki Marcin Przybyla	
.27	Franczyk	Jan	31		m m.		Yes	Yes	Austria		Austria	Olendza	father Olendza Piotr Michalska	Ill. Kewanee
28	Iwalek	Zofia	16		f s.		Yes	no		Ruthenian	Austria	Weglowka	mother Weglowka Karolyna Iwalek	Pa. Passaic
.29	Czarnosz	Bertha	16		f s.		2-847910-9/16/43						mother Weglowka Fulgona Czarnosz	Pa. Passaic
.30	Kwolka	Ksenia	15		f s.		2-854691-505/11-15-41						father Weglowka Jemann Kwolka	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 629

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 9 1908, 190 187

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	no	brother Marcin Smolek Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Blue		Russia Poltusk
2	"	"	50	"	husband Jan Glowacki Streator Ills.							5 2	Dk	gray	moles on neck	" Zembrze
3	"	"	$10	"	sister Anna Mis La Salle Ills							5 1	Dk	brown		"
4	"	"	$14	Yes	1907 Scranton Pa. friend Michal Lesek Scranton Pa Dyberry st 101							5 4	fair	Blue	foremarks	" Wulka
5	no	"	$10	no	brother Ignacy Kuciniski Melbourne Works Orange Co.							5 3	fair	brown		Russia Lodz
6	Yes	husband	$5		husband & father							5 1	Lt	Blue		" Alexandrow
7	"	father			Anton Niebojewski											
8					Milwaukee Wis 1026 11 St											
9	"	both	$10	"	brother & Lucas Pawlowski Bonnell Pa R. 416							5 1	Dk	brown		Russia Ugole
10	"	husband	no		husband Lee Pawlowski							5 1	fair	Blue		"
11	"	father			Brew Bay Wis											
12	"	both	$22	no	brother & Andrew Czarnecki Newberry Pa Box 32							4 11	fair	brown		Russia Lesnay
13	"	brother	no	no	brother Anton Pendlicki Newark NJ 65 Astor St.							5 -	fair	Blue		" Dolny
14	no	sister	$24		brother & Alexand Waskanka Brooklyn NY Greenpoint Franklin 207							5 7	Dk	brown		" Makow
15	Yes	cousin	$4		cousin Leo Petrowski Wilkes Barre Pa. Gen Harrison Hotel 44							5 7	Dk	brown		" Lomzycho
16	"	brother	$9		brother Andrzej Wenglowski Nanticoke Pa							5 4	fair	h. blue		" Suwalki
17	"	husband	$2	no	husband Stefan Lesiuk Boston Mass. 18 Hesper St.											
18	"	self	$5		husband Wladyl. Grabowski Wyandotte Mich Box 346							5 1	fair	brown	foremark	Russia Gestrau
19																
20	Yes	"	$16	no	sister Rozia Grellak Bangor Me 17 2nd St.							5 2	fair	Lt	Blue	Austria Wytowska
21	"	"	12	"	sister Paris Grellak Passaic NJ 17 2nd St.							5 1	fair	brown	Blue	" "
22	"	"	12	"	cousin Ignatz Archacz Mercer Pa. Stark Co.							5 2	fair	Lt	br.	" Tawyje
23	"	"	10	"	uncle Kotecki Alfons Chicago Ills Chicago st 2714							5 4	Dk	Lt	br.	" Jarocin
24	"	"	24	Yes	1905 Scranton Pa 1907 NY							5 7	fair	Lt	blue	Russia Potok
25	"	"	20	"	" Wegrowska Scranton Pa 845							5 6	fair	Lt	brown	" Poloczek
26	"	"	13	no	cousin Joseph Welzyn Scranton Pa 458							5 5	fair	Lt	blue	" Sanoki
27	"	"	20	"	brother in law Franzi Apzyl Kenmington Ills 111 Pulaski Street							5 5	fair	Lt	gray	Austria Zblandja
28	"	"	12		~~sister Kasmir Grellak Passaic NJ Bitburg Mass b 1324~~											Not on board
29	"	"	10		brother Peter Zgrzebnicki Passaic NJ Lehn St 10							4 10	fair	Lt	gray	Austria Wozlowka
30	"	"			cousin Franka Kuntka Passaic NJ Botany Mills Box 1088							5 -	fair	Lt	brown	" "

Form 629

Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Barman, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VADERLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Barman
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 619
Department

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waeseger, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, (State whether employed by owners, carrier, or the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Ch. Waeseger M.D.)

188

Sworn to before me this 20 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 101

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Jachwan	Stefan	31		m s	laborer	no		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zawoja	wife Maryanna Jachwan Zawoja Austria	Pa	Oberneed
.2	Prokop	Jarecki	41		m m		yes		"	"	"	"	wife Nastka Jasovska Zawoja Austria	"	Nesquehoning
.3	Wasik	Rozalia	17		f s		"		"	Polish	"	Polanka	Agent: Stepan Piklibocz Polanka Austria	Ills	Chicago
.4	Kocwarz	Mikolaj	34		m m	laborer	no		"	Ruthenian	"	Zawoja	wife Andna Kocharz Zawoja Austria	Pa	Nanty Kollery
.5	Jabczanik	Elena	19		f s		"		"	"	"	"	Agent: Wojciech Jacka Czarnowoli Austria	Mass	Passaic
.6	Kunka	Katarzyna	16		f s		"		"	"	"	Weglowka	father: Antoni Kunka Weglowka Austria	"	"
.7	Rybak	Stanislawa	16		f s		yes		"	Polish	"	Radomyśl	father: Teofila Rybak Radomyśl, Austria	"	Elisabeth
.8	Brzozdzyk	Anna	26		f m				"	"	"	Podolecz	wife: Wiktorya Bartus Podolecz Austria	NJ	Buffalo
.9	"	Roman	11		m s		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED .10	Urbanczyk	Dominika	24		f s		yes		"	"	"	Polanka	father: Ignacy Urbanczyk Polanka Austria	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED .11	Wasik	Fryderika	11		"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED .12	"	Stanislaw	8		m		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X .13	Wiktor	Marya	19		f m		"		"	"	"	Radomyśl	father: Aleksander Wiktor Radomyśl, Austria	NJ	York
.14	Junia	Palagia	17		f s		DISCHARGED		"	X	"	Pietrowice	mother: Anna Junia Pietrowice Austria	Mich	Detroit
.15	Drabczyk	Franciska	25		f s		"		"	"	"	Palacka	father: Jan Drabczyk Palacka Austria	"	Detroit
.16	Tobiczyk	Helena	17		f s		"		"	"	"	Pietrowice	father: Jan Tobiczyk Pietrowice	"	"
X .17	Kowalik	Marya	18		f s		"		"	"	"	Radomyśl	father: Franciszek Kowalik Radomyśl, Austria	NJ	York
.18	Wasylak	Katarzyna	24		f m		"		"	"	"	Dabrowice	father: Franciszek Drasek Dabrowice Austria	Ind	Whiting
19	"	Marta	36		f s		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	Whiting
.20	"	Josef	26		m "		"		"	"	"	"	father: Jan Wajtas	"	"
.21	Wajtas	Katarzyna	20		f s		yes		"	"	"	Miodyna	Miodyna Zlog Austria	"	"
.22	Kupiec	Jan	25		m m	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Bielany	father: Tomasz Kupiec Bielany Austria	Pa	Scranton
.23	Klimaszewska	Elzbieta	37	8	f m		no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Radomyśl	father & mother Franz Wiktor Radomyśl Austria	NJ	York
.24	"	Wanda	11	2	f s										
SUBMITTED .25	Wiktor	Ludwika	15	4	" "		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
SUBMITTED .26	Jadwiga	Ginieja	15	6	" "		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
SUBMITTED .27	Danicki	Josef	29	6	m m	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Dublany	wife: Marianna Danicki Dublany Austria	Del	Wilmington
.28	Kaniszewski	Konstanty	18		m s	laborer	no		Russia	Ruthenian	Russia	Wloclawek	father: Kasper Kaniszewski Wloclawek Russia	Wis	Milwaukee
.29	Swarska	Stefka	16		f s		"		"	Polish	"	Pritulimy	mother: Petronela Swarska Pritulimy Russia	Pa	Minooka
X .30	Jaglinska	Franziska	40		" "		"		"	"	"	Stuszin	father: Joseph Jaglinski Stuszin Russia	Penn	Avoca

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 629
Department of ...

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., NOV 9 1908, 190 , 189

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
Pesquehoning																
1	no	self	$36	yes 1905 Pa	Acquaintance: Majka Gulaj Obermeed Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	h.		Austria Lawoja
2	no	"	20	" 1905 Klengling Pa	friend Antonia This Pesquehoning Pa							5 4	fair	blue		"
3	yes	"	10	no	father: Stanislaw Wasik Chicago Ills 1572 N. Arnolt							5 4	fair	lt blue		" Sotinka
4	no	"	32	yes 1900 Chicago	brother: Julian Kochan Monya Kolszy P Skyska County							5 -	Dk	br. blue		" Lawoja
5	yes	"	40	no	Galsins Sdunka Lumka Prospect Botany Worsted Mills 608							5 1	Dk	bl. br.		" Gjanoyle
6	"	"	10	"	friend Kopelig Jersey lat Chicago Botany Worsted Mills 1000							5 2	fair	lt brown		" Weglowka
7	"	"	20	"	cousin: Jadwiga Szreba Elizabeth Bayway 501							5 -	fair	lt blue		" Radonyol
8	"	"	16	"	husband: Frank Zygadlo Buffalo							4 10	Dk	brown		" Lodolez
9	"	mother	"		Niagara Street 108											
10	"	self	20	yes 1902 Chicago	Ingerson Crystal Chicago Ills							5 2	fair	lt blue		Austria Polanka
11	"	"	—	yes 1907 Ills	Arnold St 38											
12	"	"	—	no	Cousin: Walentyna Siechocka											
13	"	Uncle	20	"	Work Elbe St 420	6						4 -	Dk	brown		Austria Radomyak
X 14		Father	11 00	"	father: Jozef Gumiar Cedar 836 Delaware Street							5 1	fair	lt blue		" Pietowice
15	"	self	24	"	brother-in-law: Franciszek Dziuba Detroit Mich Write by Stabenyk							4 10	fair	lt blue		" Palaceka
16	"	"	40	X	brother: Franciszek Stabenyk Poland Wo 108							4 11	fair	brown		" Piotrowice
17	"	"	20	"	no Grand Rapids Michigan Cousin: Walenty Siechocka							4 11	fair	lt blue		" Radonyol
18	"	mother	20	yes 1904 Chicago	420 Elbe St, New York Improvement:							5 3	fair	lt. gray		" Dalowice
X 19	"	mother	40	yes 1904 Chicago	San Marcinstag Whiting Ind 20 Lake Co jail											Austria Stanislaw
X 20	"	"	"	"	Visitor: Amila Lapczynski Whiting Indiana											
21	"	self	43	no	friend: Jan Malek Scranton Pa Washington Ave							4 11	Dk	brown		Austria Miodyna
22	"	"	16	"	sister & aunt: Gekla Wictor Eighth Street 822							5 11	Dk	br. br.		Bielany
X 23	"	sister-in-law	3	yes 1892 New York	New York City							5 3	Dk	brown		" Radomyol
X 24	"	aunt	—	yes 1902 New York												Austria Radomyol
25	"	"	20	no								5 1	fair	Lt blue		
26	"	"	—	no								4 10	fair	Lt blue		Austria Radomyol
X 27	yes	brother	10	yes 1908 Dale	brother: Kasper Zalicki Ingerson St Wilmington Del											" Dublany
X 28	"	friend	10	no	friend: Stefany Jagiewicka Fifty and Dove Sts Milwaukee Wis							5 1	fair	Lt		Russia Wodawek
29	"	brother-in-law	"	"	brother: Constantine Swarski Minooka Pa							5 4	fair	Lt br.		" Pedulany
30	"	"	"	"	brother: Marcinaz Jaglinski North Amboy New Jersey							5 -	fair	Lt br.		" Stugon
												4 8	fair	Lt blue		"

3

111

Form 629

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G Bauman Master, of the VADERLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 1 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 629

Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Wauseqeers, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon employed by owners or Government) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universiby Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Wauseqeers

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

190

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Swiecki	Josepha	20		f	s				Russia	Polish Russia	Zakrodzie		father Stefan Swiecki Zakrodzie	Mass	Millbury
.2	Gujulene	Barbara	23		f	m	—			Lithuania	Lithuanian	Telschi		father Antonia Gujulene Telschi		Lawrence
.3		Emilie	23		f	s	—									
.4	Jamuchal	Anna	17		f	s	—					Romany		father Jan Jamuchal Romany		Bridgeport
.5	Gerschovics	Nechaman	22		m	m	2-521575			5/1/37 Polish		Trisk		mother Trisk		Ct.
.6		Brandel	20		f	s	2-594145 - 11/10/38							Lte Burgenau		
.7		Baje	8		f	s	2-18553 6/1/31 #505 no of A									
.8		Fiern	3	mos			—							Trisk		
.9		Jachne	2		f	s	—									
10	Bocheneck	Moses	18		m	s	tailor					Wrotiza		parents Bolyman Bocheneck Wrotiza		Ct.
ADMITTED	Gerszberg	Chane	27		f	m		IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED		Trisk		father Trisk		Philadelphia
ADMITTED		Meyer	3		m	s	—							Borech Gerszberg		
ADMITTED		Ethe	1	1/2	f	s	—	IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED				Trisk		
.14	Kagan	Louis	17		m	s	—					Kranek		father Trisk Kagan Krakau		Ct.
.15	Solawi	Kiebe	18		f	s	—							mother Rose Solawi Krakau		
.16	Kolkapet	Enek	10		m	s	tailor					Kutno		parents S. Kolkapet Kutno		
ADMITTED	Wyadorski	Isaac	20		m	s	—					Warschau		brother M. Wyadorski Warschau	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED		Goldie	20		f	s	—							sister Ch. Kantor Wilna		
.19	Kartan	Enick	24		m	m	tailor					Wilna		mother B. Kartan Wilna		Ct.
.20	Horaitz	Meyer	17		m	s	—					Warchau		mother B. Horaitz Warschau		
.21	Nisky	Emma	18		f	s	—							parents S. Nisky Warschau		
.22	Anchman	Meer	19		m	s	tailor					Lodz		friend Lipke Adam		
23		Lipke	50		m	m	—							wife		
24		Lecae	15		f	s	—							father		
25		Thaike	0	6	f	s	—							mother Chane Lewak		
.26	Lunion	Lizzie	26		f	m	—					Podolsk		father		Buffalo
27		Jane	6		f	s	—							mother Chane Lewak		
28		Jonk	4		m	s	—							Podolsk		
29		Frame	1	3/12	f	s	—									
Steerage 30	Siegelbaum	Nechame	42		m	m	X			DISCHARGED		Poland		brother Siegelbaum Crenstein		Ct. Hartford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 629

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 9 1908, 190 . 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (If in the affirmative, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or expectation of employment, or in any capacity, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	mother	$8	—	mother Sarah Narova	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	lt blue		Russia Libau
2	no	husband	$2	—	husband Kasmir						4	11	fair	light gray		" Telshe
3					Angela 83, Bleecker											
4	Yes	brother	$8	—	Sarah Yakson 107 Suffolk st.						4	10	fair	lt blue		Russia Romeny
5	no	husband	no	—	brother Hadi Jaruskin 107 Suffolk st. Wolkowitz						5	2	Dk	bl	br.	" Pinsk
6					husband											
7					Abram Jerschonk											
8					by											
9					aunt 223											
10	yes	mother	$2	—	aunt L. Bauman						5	4	Lt	fair		Russia Wolaja
11	self			—	110 E 9th st. by						4	11	fair	Dark		" Brisk
12				—	husband											
13				—	Celia Jerschberg											
14	brother			—	Husband Int 2nd brother Abram L. Rubin						4	11	fair	Brown		Russia Prasseli
15	sister	Yes		—	50 Chrystie st. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	2	fair	Lt		" "
16	brother	Yes		—	brother Jacob Rubin 50 Chrystie st. N.Y.						5	3	Lt	Lt	br.	" Kletno
17	no		$5	—	brother M. Kathapol 3 [illegible]						5	2	fair	Dk	br.	" Warsaw
18				—	brother											
19	yes	sister		—	7 Wilson st. 47 Myrtle ave Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	5	Dk	brown		Russia Wilna
20				—	brother H. Kaplan 1100 to 1100 st.						5	2	fair	Lt	br.	" Warsaw
21		father brother in law		—	brother H. Kaplan 250 Madison st.						5	2	Dk	brown		" "
22				—	brother in law						5	6	Blk	Gray	lt.	" Lyke
23				—	Sam. Kaplan 103 Madison st						5	2	fair	Lt	blue	" "
24				—							5	1	Dk	Bl	br.	" "
25				—	by											
26	husband	to		—	husband						4	10	fair	brown		Russia Polotsk
27				—	Philip Swan											
28				—	201 Broad											
29				—	Buffalo N.Y.											
30	no	self		—	Aunt in law Bat Jelper 53 1st st Mount Rachel N.Y.						5	2	Dk	bl	h	Russia Petersburg

Form 629

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Bauman Master, of the VADERLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Bauman
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1909 day of , 190 ,

at

E. Bauman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waeseyen, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Name whether Surgeon employed by owners or Government, as the case may be.)

192

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED D.I. 1	Siegelbaum	Esark	37		M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czeglzki	mother Love Siegelbaum	Pa	Rochester
2	Wnitzer	Jessie	50		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipkes friend Chaim Kinkinick	"	"
ADMITTED D.I. 3	Wisehnitz	Chaje	15		F	S						"	Chjilzke	mother Rosche Wisehnitz	"	"
4	Burstein	Love	20		F	M						"	Lomsen	father Kacpiak Krupniak	"	"
5	Goldberg	Blume	16		F	S						"	Chilzzki	mother Love Goldberg	"	"
6	Sagalowitz	Lezer	19		M	S	lab					"	Lenisk	brother Ch. Friedmann	Pa	Carbondale
7	Friedmann	Rachel	20		F	M						"	Rodemin	Rodemin		
ADMITTED D.I. 8	Weintraub	Chawe	19		F	Wid						"	Oerlem	niece J. Weisman	"	"
ADMITTED D.I. 9	"	Liza	11		F	Child						"		Cholem father M. Prominsky	"	Brooklyn
10	Dvogdinsky	Dvora	17		F	S						"	Pinisk	brother J. Lenkowitz	"	"
11	Feldmann	Chaie	50		F	Wid						"		Forchowe grandfather J. Kaplan	"	Chicago
12	Koplan	Jenne	16		F	S						"	Minsk	Chinik nephew A. Franzos	"	"
ADMITTED D.I. 13	Panker	Eider	56		F	S						"	Kutno	Kutno father A. Lenitzki	"	Brooklyn
14	Smitko	Schmul	17		M	S	lab	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Pensavisk	Pensavisk father A. A. Givsend	"	"
15	Givsend	Heinde	19		F	S	Worker					"	Kovno	Kovno mother Lena Peil	"	"
16	Peil	Selei	17		F	S						"	Ejerenowy	Ejerenowy father Benjamin Kaufmann	"	"
17	Kaufmann	Gusta	19		F	S						"	Ejerenowy	Ejerenowy Mordeko Weil	"	"
ADMITTED D.I. 18	Grinberg	Mordko	23		M	S	lab	no	no	Russia		"	Oberka	Oberka father Abram Lezer	"	"
19	Zelezel	Gutem	19		M	S		yes	yes			"	Spelin	Spelin Brocin Belza Woldrosk	"	"
20	Bladorowsky	Eirel	24		F	S						"	Kovno	Kovno		
ADMITTED D.I. 21	Beiner	Nitie	16		F	S				Austria		"	Koredol		"	"
22	Rosenblatt	Sara	32		F	M	wife	yes	yes			"	Grobowyce	mother Libenidel Grotzenber	"	"
23		Isack	7		M									Radzymin		
24		Mendel	5		M											
25		Tynie	3		F											
26	Dimenstein	Mottel	20		M	S						"	Kunary	mother M. Dimenstein Kunary	"	"
ADMITTED D.I. 27	Adlowitz	Mendel	23		M	M		yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Levelek	father Lewis Adlowitz		
ADMITTED D.I. 28		Mikloz	4	6	M									Levelek		
ADMITTED D.I. 29		Josef	2		M											
ADMITTED D.I. 30	Frenkel	Berta	1	6	F											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 699

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 9 1908, 190 193

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer opposite the question, specifying which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
X 1	no	both P/L	$25 00		Brother Abraham Pal Tilkes New Rochelle NY 55 Fifth Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	14180.			low		Russia Zelyba
2	"	own	$50 00		Sam Goodale Munizer Ag. Newark Essex St. No. 35											" Kantnick
3	Jr	Cousin	$100.		Conrad Tikulat Goldstein Newark NJ 130 Fifth St.											" Zylozke
4	"	husband	$20 00		Lumberd Karolele Butcher Newark 290 Grand St. E							4				" Comson
5	"	Mother	$50 00		Brother Max Goldberg Newark 76 Early 4 St.							5	fair	brown		" Glozke
6	S	Sister	$50 "		Sister Linda Lazolowicz Worcester Mass 6 Cardige St.							5	6	fair	blue	" Minsk
7	"	Husband	$20 00		Husband Max Glickenstein Newark NJ 22 Sand St.							4		fair	blue	" Stadcum
8	Jr	mother	$20 00		mother Dwora Weintraub & boy Newark 225 Early 110 St.							5	2	fair	blue	" Oberlen
9		uncle														
10	"	sister	$50 00		sister Mollie Grossman Ely Brooklyn NY 955 Amboy Ave.							4	11	fair	blue	Russia Lusk
11	"	cousin	$50 "		Adam Liebeskind Rudolph Newark 300 Bruen St.							5	-	fair	grey	" "
12	S	mother	$50 "		Sheffield 4 Fourteen Chicago Ill 535 North Ave No 1.							4	2	fair	brown	" Minsk
13	"	son	$50 00		Sam M Pantler Newark 290 E. 10th St.							4	11			" Kulas
14	no	Mother	$50 00		Brother Kasimir Mlodzianowski Brooklyn NY 157 Beaver St.									fair	grey	" Panasiuk
15	Jr				uncle Rosettenber [illegible] Newark 129 Irwin St.							4		fair	grey	" Kowno
16	"	Husband	$50 "		father Abola Perez Newark 5-7 Lawrence Ave.											Austria Gerovig
17	"		no	"	brother in law Fe Mesa Newark 124 & 108 4 St.							5	3			" "
18	"	Husband	$50 "		Cousin & Kendarow Newark 185 [illegible] St.							5	6	fair	blue	Russia Chelsa
19	"	"	$50 "		Cousin [illegible] 30 [illegible] 55 "							5	6	fair	blue	" Ogden
20	"	"	$50 "		Cousin Rudshordow Newark 165 Monroe St.							4	11	brown		" Kovna
21	Jr	father	$10 00		Sister Ozana Lewin Newark 20 Beech St. 11							4		fair	blue	Austria Pordel
22		self	$20		husband Father Mayer Leib Rosenblatt Newark Linn St 142							5	1	D.	brown	" Dobromysl
23																
24																
25					brother In Einsenstein Newark 96 Mulberry Street.											
26	1	self	$50 00									4	11	fair	blue	Austria Hungary
27		husband	$12		husband Odlovics Newark							5	2	fair	blue	Hungary Levelek
28		father			Newark 645 E. 13th St.											
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Bauman, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VADERLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Bauman
Master
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 619

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waeseghers, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon of Immigration Service, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

194

Ch. Waeseghers

Sworn to before me this 1909 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Dvalvo	Johann	24		m m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary		mother Dvalvo Anton	Pa	Kittanning
.2	Kabcias	Jani	26		m m	labr	"	"	"	Slavonian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sonnow Jennetta Csikos Nikolaus	"	Apollo
.3	Dvalvo	Frodik	46		m m	Servant				Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bond	Pa	Kittanning
.4	"	Susanna	20		- -								"		
.5	Hegma	Janos	50		m m	labr	Yes	Yes		Slovenian	Austria	Zsidahegy	wife Kegma Franzika Zsidahegy	Pa	St Bethlehem
.6	Horvath	Anna	17		s	1-245600 6/21/41					Austria	Rakolusy	Bond	Penn	Brodgeport
.7	Gyivath	Vera	19		s	Servant					Austria	Rakonsk	father Gyorek Josef	Pa	St Bethlehem
.8	Gyorg	Georg	42		m m	labr				German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leppa	wife Klein Georg Leppa	Pa	Buffalo
.9	Schwarz	Lida	17		s	Servant						Marschfeld	godfather Alois Kluiber	Pa	Tyler
.10	"	Johann	14		m	3-186913 5-9-40 Laborer							Marschfeld		
.11	Oleksa	Teodosius	24		m s	labr	Yes	Yes		Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Doltan	father Oleksa Nikolaus	Pa	New Castle
.12	Herczog	Josef	28		m m	Laborer	"	"		German		Gibbery	wife Kazola Horczez	NK	
.13	Kovacs	Karoly	35		m m	Farmer	"	"		Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Domotor	Gibbery Kovacs Josef	Pa	St Bethlehem
.14	Leposa	Josef	32		m m	Farmer	"	"				Merkez	Domotor	Pa	
.15		Gereny	28		s								father Leposa Janos		
.16	Barbely	Laszlo	20		m s	N.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barbely	Strolecz		
.17	Bednar	Karoly	20		m s	"	"	"		Slovak		Josefstett	stepfather Kovacs Andras	Pa	Harden
.18	Galanesz Kz	Josef	24		m m	Farmer							Berzany Bednar Anna	Pa	Uniontown
.19	Kuczmicki	Sandor	29		m m	Farmer	"	"		Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Josefstett	"	"
.20	Kozman	Istvan	34		m m	"	"	"		Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Seo Kaje	wife Anna Goldenty		
.21	Tkospak	Josef	18		m s	"	"	"		Austria	Moravian	Hatvica	Vespasett		
.22	Belan	Stefan	27		m m	"	"	"		Hungary	Slovak	Redikova	wife Lucia Rumpok	Pa	Lehighton
.23	Jekuberz	Pal	37		m m	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vespasett		
ADMITTED 24	Francsics	Jeremy	62		m wid								wife Lopa Lopian		
.25	Ebreneid	Pal	47		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes					Kleczmicz		
.26	Uspak	Pal	8		m s	Scholar	"	"					Francsics Andras	Pa	Lehighton
.27	Kosik	Pal	35		m m	labr	"	"					Pekohaza		
.28	Gadek	Kristina	16		f s	Servant	Yes	Yes					Ebreneid Laurence	Penn	New Brunswick
ADMITTED 29	Moczko	Istvan	45		m m	labr	"	"					Kaba Kethly		
ADMITTED 30		Katarina	wife 44		f	None	Yes						Gadek Ujsak Pal	Pa	Lehighton
													Kisava		
													wife Uzsak Anna		
													Kisava		
													Gadek Janos	NK	
													Kisava		
													"	NK	
														Pa	Glen Alden

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 629

Department of [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , NOV 9 1908 , '90

195

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	self	$40				father [illegible] Frank Prokva							5	[illegible]	[illegible]		Hungary	Lignow
2	No		$10				husband Stanford Conn					good	no	4	10	fair blue		"	Band
3	Yes		$30				Conn Frank Drakos							4	11	Bl brown		"	Lot
4	"		$10	1907			Pittsburg Pa							5	-	fair blue		"	"
5	Yes		$20	—			brother Jozef Kuzma So Bethlehem P. 85 Third st							5	9	fair gray		"	Sidoley
6	no		$12	—			father Frank Hurvath Bridgeport Conn 288 Iranistan Av							5	1	fair blue		"	Balotny
7	Yes		$16	—			brother [illegible] Steve Intzmenk So Bethlehem P. 229 Leander st							5	2	fair blue		"	Bakonik
8	Yes	self	$22	1907	Buffalo N.Y.		Buffalo N.Y. 294 Jersey st							5	-	fair blue		"	Lippa
9	"	parents	$7	two	—		father John Schwalz							4	10	fair brown		"	Manakeh
10	"	"	—	—	—		Wife nee Mary Zoffey [illegible] Steve Chelea							4	9	fair blue		"	"
11	Yes	self	$42	1907	New York		New Castle P. B 37							5	9	Dk brown		"	Zoltan
12	"	"	$13	1907	Buffalo N.Y.		Newark N.J. 62 st. 355							5	9	fair blue		"	Selberg
13	"	"	$32	two	—		friend Bozo Adrian So Bethlehem P. 1511							5	8	Dk brown		"	Gomoho
14	Yes	"	$10	1907	So Bethlehem P.		brother Casimir Latka							5	5	fair blue		"	Stuchey
15	"	"	$40	two	—		So Bethlehem P. Locust st 222							5	3	fair blue		"	"
16	"	"	$10	1907	Canton O.		cousin Tes Gyula Canton P. Georgia st. 18.							5	8	Dk brown		"	Benyasy
17	"	"	$22	two	—		brother in law Galister Jozsef Uniontown P.							5	5	fair blue		"	Tospotch
18	"	"	$20	1907	Uniontown		cousin Szalontk Imgust Uniontown P.							5	-	fair gray		"	"
19	Yes	"	$32	1907	Johnstown		friend Liebzeitk Tomas Johnstown P. Bedford st. 119							5	6	Dk brown		"	"
20	"	"	$15	"	Cleveland O.		brother in law Mariell Ste 1444							5	7	fair blue		"	Tuskoyer
21	No	self	$60	no	—		brother in law Schaffer Frenz Cudahy Wis Box 507							5	6	fair blue		Austria	Redesbourne
22	Yes	"	$30	1907	Pittsburg P.		brother in law Emanuel Valy Pittsburg P. Forbes st 9							5	3	fair blue		Hungary	Szamuey
23	Yes	"	$40	1907	Pittsburg		brother [illegible] Casanova Pittsburg P. Forbes st. 9							5	3	fair gray		"	"
24	Yes	"	$11	no	—		son in law Mrs Steve Novotk Johnstown Mrs [illegible]	Yes	cattle.	Sanitary	Contract	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	Petohaza
25	"	"	$22	Boofalo	Buffalo		Wife Anna Schreiner Next Bremanville N.Y. 520 Water st		6 t of Sim.	Yes	Middleton & Co	fair	Sept 21 - 1908					"	Robokeltz
26	Yes	"	$26	—	—		brother in law Paul Skowrova Mahanoy City 608 Water st.							5	3	fair brown			Mrava
27	Yes	"	$16	1907	Mahanoy City P.		cousin Jozef Novak Mahanoy City P. Mesa st 660 W. 20							5	8	fair blue		"	"
28	"	"	$20	no	—	—	sister Anna Sedlak New York 16 E. 96 th st							5	-	Dk brown		"	
29	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	—		Son Steve Novak							5	6	fair brown		"	"
30	Yes	"	$2	[illegible]	—		Glenallen N.Dk B 109		Med Certif.		Goitre		Sept	5	3	Dk brown		"	"

Form 619

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E G Bannar Bater, of the VADERLAND., from ANTWERP., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E G Bannar Bater
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 629
Department of

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waeseges, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgie, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 31st*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Mebow	Cecilie	30		f m	—	Yes	January	German	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother	Ca	Egypt
2	.	Maria	9		f	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Anton Klovier		
.3	.	Karl	2		m	—	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rabatusa		
+.4	Sarian	Irma	27		f m	—	no		Magyar		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother cousin Albert	Ky	
.5	Balint Kais	Mari	28		f m	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Peter Ardo		
6	.	Mariska	3		f	—	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister	Co Bridgeport	
.7	.	Anna	2		f	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Endelyi Anna		
.8	Endelyi	Mari	56		f m	—	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Portony		
.9	Korn	Bara	20		f	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother in law Cherry Jerome Benkoer	O. Cleveland	
.10	Pascher	Maria	36		f m	—			German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mor	Co Hartford	
11	.	Maria	11		f	—	1271362	3/4/10					Father		
12	.	Anna	10		f	—									
13	.	Georg	9		m	—							Inf Georg		
14	.	Michael	6		m	—	no						Mor		
15	.	Johann	3		m	—	"								
.16	.	Franz	1		m	—									
.17	Horvath	Anna	18		f	—	Yes	Yes	Magyar		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Horvath Anna	O. Cleveland	
.18	Tiefenbach	Franz	41		m	Jeweler	Yes	Yes	German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rose Tiefenbach		
.19	Lepsa	Magda	25		f	—			Hungarian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Tiefenbach Lydia	Ca Oxford	
.20	Ohmajer	Jacob	41		m	Lab			German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Horvath Anna	O. Bethlehem	
21	.	Elisabeth	32		f	—	3-188535	2-28-1941					friend	Hungary	
.22	.	Elisabeth	8		f	—							Kesec Frank		
.23	Sitar	Agnes	27		m	Lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lydia		
+.24	Goldstein	Karolina	36		f m	—			Hebrew		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Sitar Agnes		
.25	Krajczar	Ferenc	18		m	—			Magyar		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Goldstein Simon	Ky	
.26	Domotor	Mari	24		f	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Krajczar Ferenc	Ca	
.27	Pribez	Anna	45		f m	—	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		N. Volnica		
.28	Ludwig	Anna	31		f m	—	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No		
.29	Rotbard	Sender	25		m	Cut					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Aron Druker	Ky	
+.30	Seidner	Rifke	22		f	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Partovers		
													pakka Fenja Rotbard		
													Volina		
													father Abraham Seidner		
													Krakauja		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Department. Form 629

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., NOV 9 1908, 190 197

11—1119

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Himself	Yes 40	Yes	1904	Pittsburg	Husband Wm Kovacs 1701 Hamilton Av Cleveland O
2	"	"	"	"	1904	Cleveland O	
3	"	"	"	"	1904	Pittsburg	
4	"	Self	10.	Yes	1902	Pittsburg	Husband Emilio Sarlatti 50 Henry Alley
5	No	Husband	More	Yes	1901	Pittsburg	
6	"	Self	—				Husband John Valentine
7	"	"	"				941 Watkins Av
8	"	Self	"				Bridgeport Conn
9	Yes	Husband	10 dollars	—	—		Brother-in-law Steve Horvath 1701 Hamilton Av. Cleveland O.
10	No	Husband	More	—	—		Husband
11	"	Self	—	—	—		Mike Vorchek
12	"	"	—	—	—		711 Park St
13	"	"	40	—	—		
14	"	"	—	—	—		Hartford Co
15	"	"	—	—	—		
16	"	"	—	—	—		
17	"	"	10.	—	—		Brother Ladislaus Horvath 1701 Hamilton Av. Cleveland O.
18	Yes	"	20.	—	—		Brother-in-law Steve Vorchek 1378 North Lawrence St Philadelphia
19	Yes	"	10 yrs	1905 or 1904	Bethlehem		Brother-in-law Steve Vorchek 222 Seventh St Bethlehem Pa
20	No	Husband	More	1904 or 07	Illinois		Brother-in-law Frederick Vorchek
21	"	"	"				1635 Atlanta
22	"	"	"				Husband
23	Yes	Self	20.	1906 or 08			Brother-in-law Steve Vorchek 1320 S. Lawrence St Philadelphia
24	Yes	"	22 up	—	—		Sister Elsie Dennis 1412 Fifth St Bethlehem Pa
25	"	"	16.	—	—		Husband Wasilovicz 10. 82 Wasilovicz Av
26	"	"	16	1901 or 04	Allentown		Brother-in-law Joseph Wasilovicz 2 Locust St Bethlehem Pa
27	"	"	40	1903 or 07	Bethlehem		Husband "
28	"	"	10	1901 or 08	Pa		Ludwig Horn attorney 52 181 Av
29	"	"	10 yrs	—	—		Brother-in-law Herman Kling 859 Lexington Av
30	"	"	28	—	—		Brother Teodine Kirlyeck 77 Ely

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	good	no

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	2	fair	Gr	gray		Hungary	Petrozsan
5	1	fair	Bl	blue		Hungary	P. Ujlo
4	10½	"	Bl	blue		"	Farkand
5	9	fair	Lt	blue		Hungary	Farkand
5	1	"	Dk	br.		"	K. Sentiva
4	11	"	Dk	brown		"	Mor.
4	10	fair	brown			Hungary	K. Sentiva
5	5	"	Dk	Bl. br.		"	Judya
5	2	fair	Lt	br.		"	Steiner
5	5	"	Dk	Lt blue		"	Judya
4	11	fair	brown				
5	9	fair	lt	blue		Hungary	Zemma
4	10½	"	lt	blue		"	Szorb
5	1	fair	Lt	brown		"	Kocs
4	11½	"	Dk	brown		"	F. Gotthard
5	-	"	Dk	brown		"	"
5	1	fair	brown			Austria	Kaltbad
5	8	fair	brown			"	Bolsna
4	11	fair	brown			"	Kostonya

Form 619

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. C. Bauman Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VADERLAND., from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department ... Form 629

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Waeyegers, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Waeyegers

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

198

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Okt. 31st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Kappaport	Lena	22		f s	—			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Berezee	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
.2		Rozea	11		f s	—			"	"	"	"	"		
.3	Selber	Ruvel	35		m m	—			"	Hungarian	"	"	"		
4		Mabel	11		f s	—	2-504492-2/14/37		"	"	"	"	"		
5		Moses	9		m s	—			"	"	"	"	"		
6		Salamon	7		m s				"	"	"	"	"		
7		Malie	5		f s		2-703967-3/12/40		"	"	"	"	"		
.8	Schemer	Kalman	16		m s	—			Hungary	Magyar	✓	Berezee	Parents Emanuel Rosenbluth	Pa	M. Brunswick
ADMITTED .9	Tolk	Terence	8		m s	—			"	"	✓	"	Parents Father Tolk Károly	Pa	Ft Gibsonburg
ADMITTED .10		Josef	6		m s		3-148369-10/19/39		"	"	✓	"	Father Tolk Károly		
.11	Krampar	Anna	17		f s				"	"	✓	"	Mother Rosenbluth Teresa	Pa	N. Brunswick
.12	Varga	Josefine	27		f m	—			"	"	✓	"	Father Rosenbluth Mihaly		
.13	Németh	Anna	17		f s	—			"	"	✓	"	Parents Németh Mihaly		
ADMITTED .14	Mozsik	Martin	15		m s	—			"	"	✓	"	Father Mozsik Mihaly	Pa	Pa
.15	Lorisz	Imre	18		m s				Austria	Russian	✓	"	Mother Lorisz Zsofia	Pa	N. Brunswick
.16	Grosz	Anna	18		f s	—			"	Hungarian	✓	"	Father Grosz Gyula	Pa	Ft Gibsonburg
.17	Gál	Josefine	40		f m	—			"	Magyar	✓	"	Husband Gál Mihaly	Pa	N. Brunswick
.18	Miller	Terence	26		m s	—			"	Hungarian	✓	"	Parents Miller Zsofia	Pa	Passaic
.19		Maria	23		f s	—			"	"	✓	"	"		
.20	Polyi	Istvan	25		m s	—	11-174011	5/11/37	"	Hungarian	✓	"	Parents Polyi Pál	Pa	Cleveland
.21		Istvanne	23		f m	—			"	"	✓	"	Husband Polyi Istvan	Pa	"
.22	Bozsnár	Sandor	24		m m	—			"	Tót	✓	"	Wife Bozsnár Mária	Pa	Cleveland
X .23	Vajda	Mihályné	27		f m	—			"	Magyar	✓	"	Husband Vajda Mihály	Pa	Pa
ADMITTED .24	Lobi	Irene	12		f s		3-159999		"	Hungarian	✓	"	Mother Lobi Anna	Pa	Cleveland
.25	Voit	Anna	18		f m		10DW 3-155138-2/1/33		"	Austrian	✓	"	Husband Voit Ferenc	Pa	Cleveland
.26	Szabo	Mari	10		f s	—			"	"	✓	"	Father Szabo Istvan	Pa	Pa
27	Sipos	Erzsebet	26		f m	—			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada		Husband Sipos Istvan	Pa	Cleveland
.28		Istvan	2		m s	—			"	"	"		"		
.29	Lukics	Mari	15		f s	—			"	"	✓	"	Father Lukics Istvan	Pa	Pa
.30	Kondor	Janos	23		m m	—			"	Tót	✓	"	Wife Kondor Anna	Pa	Buffalo

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11½

Form 629
Department of C...

Form 2 N Y ...

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ... 1908 ....., 190 199

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (If able to read only, so state.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	10	—	—	—	[illegible]														
2							[illegible]														
3		husband					[illegible]														
4							[illegible]														
5							[illegible]														
6							[illegible]														
7							[illegible]														
8	No	self	10	—	—	—	[illegible]														
9			10				[illegible]														
10							[illegible]														
11							[illegible]														
12			19				[illegible]														
13			10				[illegible]														
14			22				[illegible]														
15			10				[illegible]														
16			20				[illegible]														
17			27				[illegible]														
18		mother					[illegible]														
19							[illegible]														
20			48				[illegible]														
21							[illegible]														
22		mother					[illegible]														
23			10				[illegible]														
24			0				[illegible]			With Grandfather											
25		mother					[illegible]														
26	No						[illegible]														
27				1913	of	Canada	[illegible]														
28							[illegible]														
29	No		No	—	—	—	[illegible]														
30							[illegible]														

Form 619

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Barman Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VADERLAND. , from ANTWERP , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 629
Department of C...
Form 2[illegible] N Y & P R ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Vanvegelen, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Vanvegelen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

290

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ch' S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, October 31st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Kercsman	(Marcine) ~~Edouard~~	29		f m		yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kmana	wife Kmana	Ny	Ny
.2	"	Ilona ch	2		f s		no		"	"	"	Szt Gothard	" Szt Gothard	"	"
.3	Wukic	Antal	43		m m	lab	yes		"	Jewish	"	Ivanicz	" Anna Wukics	"	"
.4	Mandel	Erszebeth	27		f s	—	"		"	Magyar	"	Gortany	Foreign Mexico Jenno	Ny	Newark
.5	Bagnar	Antal	40		m m	lab	"		"	"	"	Tot	Father Hungary	"	"
.6	Fecsofa	Janos	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Mor	" Hungary	"	Conn Stamford
.7	Mciak	Katarina	20		f s		"		"	Slovak	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mezava	Mother Ingardina Micak	Ny	"
.8	Kuboveiak	Kristina	16		f "	—	"		"	"	"	"	Mezava, Hungary	"	"
.9	Kalecz	Aga	18		f s	—	no		"	"	"	Tiszkeszi	Father Daniel Kuboveiak	"	"
.10	Koren	Bara	22		f s	—	yes		"	"	"	Ratkocz	Mezava 140 Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
.11	Dobay	Imre	33		m m	lab	"		"	Magyar	"	Sajoled	Father Matyas Thalley	"	"
.12	Szüts	Erszebeth	17		f s	—	"		"	"	"	Sajoes	Tiszkeszi Hungary	"	"
.13	Lesnyik	Lilia	22		f "	—	"		Austria	Jewish	Austria	Jaroslau	Sajoled Hungary	Pa	Bradford
.14	Jonan	Josef	23		m s	farm lab	yes		"	Slavonian	Austria	Rotshorle	Father Istvan Szabo	"	"
.15	Roth	Mor	18		m "	lab	no		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Beresel	Sajoes Hungary	Ny	Woodridge
.16	Reitmaier	Mihaly	31		m s	"	yes		"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Papatesza	Father Martin Szabo	Ohio	Cleveland
.17	Kefi	Teres	28		f s	—	"		"	"	"	Budapest	Wolfsberg, Austria	"	"
.18	Janos	Janos	25		m m	lab	"		"	"	"	Papatesza	Father Florian Jonan	Ny	Endicott
.19	Lukacs	Pal	39		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Csorna	Patriborsky Austria	"	"
.20	Klesics	Janosne	25		f m	—	"		"	"	"	Papatesza	Father Mate Roth	Ny	New York
21	"	Dos f	6		m s	—	no		"	"	"	"	Beresel, Hungary	"	"
22	"	Antal	4		m "	—	"		"	"	"	"	Parents Istvan Kefi	Conn	Stamford
.23	"	Teres	16		f "	—	"		"	"	"	Hirsang	Also Lukas Hungary	Ny	York
.24	Fortenbacher	Dos f	18		m s	—	yes		"	"	"	Fortenbacher	Parents Jozsef Janos	"	"
.25	Maly	Marie	34		f m	—	"		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Nebicany	Parents Andreas Lukacs	Pa	Edwardsville
26	"	Anna	11		f s	—	"		"	"	"	"	Csorna Hungary	"	"
27	"	Anton	6		m "	—	"		"	"	"	"	Parents	"	"
28	"	Johann	4		m "	—	"		"	"	"	"	Josef Takacs	"	"
.29	"	Franz	2		m "	—	"		"	"	"	"	Papatesza	"	"
.30	Klinczuk	Katarzyna	17		f s	—	no		"	Polish	"	Brdowka	Hirsang	"	"
													Parents Istvan Gyula		
													Fortenbacher Hungary		
													Parents		
													Wenzel Graf		
													Nebicany		
													Austria		
													"		
													Father Johann Klinczuk		
													Brdowka, Austria		

2-483925 3/29/07 505

8-191836 — 7-12-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 2 N Y 4 B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 9 1908, 190 2011

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$25	no	husband Hogan Petersmen New York Knickerbocker 90	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		
2	"	mother	"		Liquandance Jacob Torady												
3	no	himself	$35		Van Buren St Newark Jeb							5	5	fair	brown		
4	"	"	$12		Carlson Jacob Torady												
5	"	"	more	yes	Van Buren St Newark							5	4	fair	blue		
6	yes	"	$7	no	Hill St Alpha Hoff												
7	yes	cousin	$14	yes 1904	Friend Jacque Hoby							5	5	fair	brown		
8	"	sister	10	no	111 South St Louis Sykes												
9	"	brother	"		Carlson Lizzie Torady							5	4	fair	brown		
10	"	"	$8	"	815 Ave New York												
11	no	brother	$12	no	sister Lizzie Shborvark							5	2	fair	blue		
12	yes	sister	$8		165 E. 86th St New York												
13	"	"	$12		brother Jan Kars Horvath							5	1	fair	blue		
14	no	mother	$15	yes 1907 Hungary	1444 Hamilton Ave Cleveland												
15	yes	sister	6	no	brother Mike Simon							5	1	fair	blue		
16	"	self	$27	yes 1905 Bethlehem Pa	1448 Hamilton Ave Cleveland												
17	no	"	more	20	brother Frank Zdaglan							5	1	fair	blue		
18	yes	"	$20	"	Mt Braddock Pa												
19	"	"	$48	yes 1904 now 1908 York	sister Margaret Zdrig							5	1	fair	blue		
20	"	wife	more	yes 1901 now	Brantz, Woodbridge												
21	"	brother	"	1908 York	sister Christina Sheer							5	4	fair	blue		
22	"	"			2028 Seymour Ave Cleveland												
23	"	"			brother Russael Ein							5	7	fair	blue		
24	"	self	$18	no	Yarek Enderott Pa 50												
25	"	Aunt	"	no	sister Ella Roth												
26	"	brother	"		503 10 St New York Peitner												
27	"	"	"		brother James Peitner												
28	"	"	"		9 ste of New York Yarchak												
29	"	"	"		brother Job New York												
30	"	brother	$10	"	Sheridan Ave Rawford							5	6	Dk	blue		
		in law			brother James Klesiges							5	—	Dk	brown		
					Rokonzan 994 1st Ave York												
					wife Palme Lukas							5	5	fair	blue		
					Lincoln 39 Sq												
					husband												
					James Klesiges												
					New York												
					994 1st ave												
					father												
					brother Silvas Meyh												
					Iroelia New York												
					husband												
					Frank Maly												
					New Carbon												
					Bae Pa												
					25 Edwards ville												
					Illinois												
					father												
					brother Mikal Mulezki												
					582 6 ave Minneapolis							5	1	fair	blue		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Bauman, Master, of the VADERLAND., from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30th *day of* , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(20)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Waeregen, Surgeon of the VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vaderland. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2092

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of 1908. 190

at

C. Waeregen.

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

5 1 0

19 Jan 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp* *31st Oct*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Rosenstein	Moritz	17	m	s	laborer	yes		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	F. Ros	father Mayer Rosenstein F.R.	Pa	W Soden
.2	Varasteiva	Costea	22	f	m				Roumanian			Burkos	father George F Comparian Burkos	Ill	Youngstown
.3	Markowski	Peter							Hebrew	Russian		Krajewo	sister Feige Lewinska Krajewo	Ny	Brooklyn
.4	Jelinowska	Ida	20	f	m							Zambrow	mother Sarah Lewinska Zambrow	Ill	Chicago
.5	Pfeifer	Simon	14	m	s							Sokolow	father Abram Pfeifer Sokolow	Ny	Rochester
.6	Pfeifer	Louis	5	f	m							Sokolow	father	Ny	Ny
.7	"	Esther	3	f	s							Sokolow	Pfeifer Sokolow	"	"
.8	"	Isidore	1	m	s							Sokolow	Sokolow	"	"
.9	Kipperlitz	Israel	20	m	s							Kosow	father Jacob Kipperlitz Kosow	"	"
.10	Kompreanras	Anna	16	f	s				Russian			Kosow	father A Kompreanras Kosow	Mass	Hopkinton
.11	Jerusalewitz	Malka	14	f	s				"			Jerusalewitz	father Isaac Jerusalewitz Jerusalewitz	Wis	Farmington
.12	Lacke	Lillie	33	f	m				Hebrew	"		Bialowicz	father	Ny	Newark
13	"	Dorothy	0	f	s				"	"		"	Lillie Lacke	"	"
14	"	Edith	7	m	s				"	"		"	Lillie Lacke	"	"
15	"	Edward	3	f	s				"	"		"		"	"
.16	"	Hotel	2	m	s				"	"		"		"	"
.17	Marschak	Freide	17	f	s				"	"		Kaidanow	father Moische Marschak Kaidanow	Ny	Ny
.18	Lukowska	Helena	16	f	s				Polish	"		Frankki	mother Helena Lwakowska Frankki	Pa	Hazleton
.19	Wille	Ilse	15	f	s				Hebrew	"		Sokoly	father Raubel Wille Sokoly	Ny	Brooklyn
.20	Romanko	Jan	20	m	s							Wilenka	mother Fiora Romanko Meiowa	Pa	Scranton
.21	Kuchinska	Antonina	29	f	m							Kosow	mother	Wis	Superior
22	"	Boleslaus	6	m	s							Kosow	Antonina Kuchinska Kosow	"	"
23	"	Adam	3	m	s							Kosow		"	"
.24	"	Wanda	9	m	s							Kosow		"	"
.25	Kuberska	Stanislawa	26	f	s							Kosow	uncle M. Kuberska Kosow	Wis	Amberg
.26	Robertson	William	44	m	m	cattle Foreman									
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-167810-12/23/41-505
7-155
2-750340 11/3/40
2-446562 1-6-07
14-37443 12/30/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 619

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 1 1906, 190 203

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Know to be or absolutely or limitedly feeble-minded, or insane, or epileptic, or afflicted with any mental defect.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	brother	$8	No			brother Adolf Rosenstein West Hoboken N.J. brother Isaac No Hoboken & Youngstown Oh Box 89 Cousin M Wadsky Brooklyn NY Marcy Ave 1705 brother Lazar Nei Goldberg Portland Or 238 & 3rd St, brother B. Weinstein Rochester NY 28 Hunter St.	No	No	No	No	good	No					Russia Libau	
2	Yes	x	32	No																
3	No	Self	$15																	
4	Yes	brother in law	No																	
5	"	brother	"																	
6	"	husband	"				husband Morris Fode Newark NJ 355 Fremont Ave								10					Zamosc
7	"		"												5	1	fair	Blue		Sokolow
8	"		"																	Pinsk
9	"	brother	"																	
10	"	uncle	2												5	6	Dk	Blue		Russia Kvolo
11	"	brother in law	3				brother in law Joseph Kaufman Farmington Wis Box 125								5	9	Dk	Lt. Gr.		Brest
12	Yes	husband	"				husband Morris Fode Newark NJ 355 Fremont Ave								4	10	Dk	brown		Pinsk
13	"		"												5	2	Dk	Bl	Brown	Ekaterinoslav
14	"		"																	
15	"		"																	
16	"		"																	
17	"	brother	No				brother in law Mirovitch Wyne Rivington St 42								5	5	Dk	brown		Russia Kaidanovo
18	"	uncle	$10				uncle Teophil Wojchowski Paterson NJ 234 Penn St.								5	2	fair	Lt Blue		Rodki
19	"	Cousin	"				cousin A Osiala Brooklyn 409 Rockaway Ave								5	8	Dk			Sokoly
20	"	brother	"				brother M. Romanko Scranton Pa Tidor St. 620													Volanka
21	"	Self	$10				husband Adam Wisniewska Superior Wis Henry Av. No 8													Lomza
22	"		"																	
23	"		"																	
24	"		"																	
25	"	Self	$5				brother Simon Supinsky Prof Amboy Street No 432								5	4	fair	Lt		Russia Ekaterinoslav
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 619

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Bauman Master, of the VADERLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1908 day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 629
Department of [illegible]

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

204

S. S. Vaderland arrived November 9, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	M. Breakfast	M. Dinner
1	Rosenzweig,	Fanny	2 Cabin	2 23		1	To sister	2:- Bro. [illegible]					
2	Geller,	Manie	do	4 10		1	" int.bus.						
3	Gerschowitz,	Nechame &	4 ch	14 5/9		5	" husband	United Hebrew Charities 229 E Bway	Cowen	9			
4	Silber,	Ruchel &	4 v&h	18 3/7		5	" husband	United Hebrew Charities 229 E Bway					
5	Maly,	Marie &	4 ch	19 25/29		5	" tel $	RAW husb 4 ranz 25 Elm ave Johns					
6	Simon,	Lizzie &	3 ch	14 26/29	1	3	" tel $	husb Philip 603 Broad St Buffalo NY					
7	Jaglinska,	Fran'a		13 30		1	" brother	Bro Marian Hoboken NJ	Haig	12	10	3	3
8	Misky,	Chune		14 21		1	" b-i-l						
9	Tainsky,	Slate		4 11		1	" brother						
10	Potpk,	Josef		9 10		1	" tel $						
11	Zajacs,	Zuzanna		9 9		1	" tel $	Rotterdam NY					
12	Biber,	Rochel '&	2 ch	20 6/8		3	" husband	United Hebrew Charities 229 E Bway	Cowen				
13	Korkosz,	Josef		4 16		1	" tel $	RAW 4 ch [illegible] NY 25 Liberty St Keneadale	John		10		
14	Agater,	Moische		3 27		1	" cousin	United Hebrew Charities 229 E Bway	Cowen		10		
15	Kassowski,	Abm.		4 10		1	" father	Mother Bessie 8 Pike St NYC	Diaz		26		
16	Berman,	Hersh		3 25		1	" brother	United Hebrew Charities 229 E Bway	Cowen		16		
17	Brenner,	Betty		2 17		1	" sister						
18	Horowitz,	Meyer		14 20		1	" father	United Hebrew Charities 229 E Bway	Cowen		10		
19	Leizerowicz,	Meier		3 3		1	" brother						
20	Vojde,	Catelina		8 23		1	" b-i-l						
21	Damelewicz,	Kata &	2 ch	7 28/30	1	2	" tel $	[illegible] 4 ch [illegible] St Lehrait Yonkers NY	John		30	2	2 2
22	Okoneska,	Maria		6 17		1	" N.Y.	Step bro Mrs Jos Vidal 71 Wash St	Bche	11	10	2	1 2
23	Jeblonski,	Piotr		6 4		1	" tel $	RKW 10 bro Jan 5 Stillman St Boston	Johns	7	30		
24	Schreiner,	Katalin		8 8		1	" friend	RKW with [illegible] Schreiner 2 Pal St			30		
25	Rosenstein,	Moritz		20 1		1	" tel $	4 bro Isaak Meir Kaufman 112	John	11	30		
26	Chopko,	David		3 14		1	" brother	United Hebrew Charities 229 E Bway	Cowen	7	5		
27	Justein,	Itzig		3 30		1	" parents	[illegible]			10		
28	Gonsko,	Francisska		6 30		1	" N.Y.	Bro Adam Zagondajesky 124 27 St	Haig	10	30		

Vaderland

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Vaderland *arrived* , 19 , M., *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Skuczak,	Josefa	6	29		1	To Winfield							
30	Seidner,	Rifke	17	30		1	" brother							
31	Droskin,	Dweire & ch	3	23/24		2	" husband							
32	Michalow,	Aniela	2	14		1	" aunt							
33	Kasecznek,	Rosalia	2	13		1	" cousin							
34	Makanczame,	Elszlata	6	16		1	" tel $							
35	Wenzelberg,	Rochel	4	14		1	" sister							
36	Hoye,	Maria	10	24		1	" sister							
37	Slarkowsk ,	Ignatz and												
38	Pawlowskay	Kazonia & ch	12	9/11	1	2	" tel $							
39	Paniz,	Ciprel	3	26		1	" husband							
40	Solawei,	Liebe	14	15		1	" sister							
41	Kagan,	Sonie	14	14		1	" sister*							
42	Skripkanokinta,	Marianna	5	12		1	" aunt							
43	Kaufmann,	Sari	10	13		1	" aunt							
44	Kunka,	Ksenia	12	30		1	" cousin							
45	Czarnosz,	Bertha	12	29		1	" cousin							
46	Rottnnteler,	Abm, _& wife	3	19/20		2	" brother							
47	Marschak,	Freide	20	17		1	" brother							
48	Abusch,	Chaskel	4	30		1	" brother							
49	Rosenbluth,	Sara & 3 ch	15	22/25		4	" husband							
50	Lewczak,	Tantha	12	20		1	" aunt							
51	Djurik,	Malke	3	28		1	" cousin							
52	Spitznagel,	Maria	10	30		1	" father							
53	Szuflat,	Anastazia	12	21		1	" sister							
54	Sarlay,	Irma	17	4		1	" husband							
55	Goldstein,	Karolina	17	24		1	" sister							
56	Weissbrodt, Wessbrod,	Jennetta	4	20		1	" husband							

Totals

Form 629

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Vaderland arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Dimenstein,	Mattel	15	26		1	To brother							
58	Schulewitz,	Malke & ch	4	12/13		2	" husband							
59	Kubovciak,	Kristina	19	8		1	" sister							
60	Stimac,	Josefa	10	3		1	" tel $	ORW to Bro Jure Box 304 Painesdale Mich	Johns	12	2 00	3	3	3
61	Koplan,	Frume	15	12		1	" tel $							
62	Ruzenski,	Feliz	12	5		1	" tel $							
63	Bermann,	Rosa & 3 ch	4	26/29		4	" husband	ORW to Bro Ignacy 71 Connecticut St Seattle Wash		3		4	3	4
64	Chodorsawsky,	Cirel	15	20		1	" cousin							
65	Husak,	Fefronia	11	29		1	" tel $							
66	Burstein,	Sore	15	4		1	" husband							
67	Ranch,	Fanny	11	1		1	" sister							
68	Sagelowitz,	Leiser	15	6		1	" tel $							
69	Hermerling,	Franz	1	27		1	" tel $							
70	Szabo,	Marie	18	26		1	" sister							
71	Palowska,	Stan'a & ch	7	2/3	1	1	" tel $							
72	Fink,	Maria	11	4		1	" sister							
73	Perg,	Josefa	11	7		1	" sister							
74	Grubiak,	Iwan	11	19		1	" Yonkers							
75	Peril.,	Salie	15	16		1	"n father							
76	Kaujmann,	Gusta	15	17		1	" aunt							
77	Nordis,	Amalia	11	5		1	" sister							
78	Schleimer,	Paula	11	6		1	" sister							
79	Zelczer,	Szulem	15	19		1	" cousin							
80	Stec,	Hefya	1	15		1	" cousin							
81	Mazurczyk,	Olina	1	12		1	" cousin							
82	Wik tor,	Marya	13	13		1	" aunt							
83	Powalona,	Maria and												
84	Andrusko,	Anna	1	13/14		2	" cousin							

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VADERLAND arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
85	Kowalik,	Marya	13	17		1	To aunt							
86	Powalona,	Anna	1	14		1	" cousin							
87	Chaimavits,	Lina	2	21		1	" sister							
88	Schifres,	Beige L	3	16		1	" brother							
89	Feldman,	Chaie	15	11		1	" son							
90	Stein,	Paula Karoline	3	17		1	" brother							
91	Kerschmann,	Istvanne & ch	19	1/2		2	" husband							
92	Winitzer,	Geschje	15	2		1	" son							
93	Blumenfeld,	Hanna	4	25		1	" tel $							
94	Drozdinsky,	Dweire	15	10		1	" sister							
95	Goldberg,	Blume	15	5		1	" brother							
96	Giwand,	Hinde	15	15		1	" brother							
97	Bialitsky,	Civre & 4 ch	3	8/12		5	" husband							
98	Ritzman,	Sender	3	29		1	" mother							
99	Chazanowitz,	Schmuel	3	15		1	" brother							
100	Szadok,	Kristine	16	28		1	" sister							
101														
102														

Admitted by Board, Dec 15, 1908 [illegible]

TOTALS. 137 25 77 35 59 36 42 74 26 74 174

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 2[illegible]8

S. S. VADERLAND (T[illegible]) arrived NOVEMBER 9, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
51f	1	Frey, Therese	II cabin	2	11	1	"	"widow" 2:30 pm	Keep																1	1
42m	2	Hersching, Nikolaus	II Cabin	2	21	1	"	2 pm (with #3)	"																	
37f	3	Wassits, Anna	II Cabin	2	20	1	"	2 pm (with #2)	"																	
21f	4	Lenz, Lydia & sister	II Cabin	1	24/26	2	"	2 pm (with #5)	"																4	4
17f		"	Ida																							
71m	5	Kappel, Carl	II Cabin	1	28	1	"	2 pm (with #4)	"																5	2
	6	Kleszinska, Helena		7	4	1	"	210 pm (2 ch. in hosp.)	Newburn																2	2
	7	Toth, Berenze & 1 br		18	9/10	2	"	215 pm	In care of citizen															Sparklin		
		"	Josef																							
	8	Scheffer, Gische		4	2	1	"	220 pm "widow"		Murphy															1	1
	9	Nesztinger, Lizzie & 2 ch		9	6/8	2	"	225 pm		Suttle															3	3
4m		"	Frank																							
5m		"	Anton																							
7m	10	Gerschberg, Meyer		14	13	1	"	220 pm	Mother & sis in hospital	Murphy															2	2
5f	11	Monek, Maria		8	14	1	"	230 pm		Sparklin															3	3
30f	12	Sobel, Malke		4	9	1	"	236 pm	Husb. in Europe	Murphy															1	1
3f	13	Rapac, Anna		7	8	1	"	230 pm		Newburn																
4m	14	Schmidt, Carl		8	5	1	"	230 pm		Sparklin															1	1
4f	15	Urbanczyk, Dominka	(with #16)	13	10	1	"	235 pm		Suttle															3	3
1f	16	Wasik, Ludwika & bro.	(with #15)	13	11/12	2	"	240 pm		"															6	4
m		"	Stanislaw																							
27f	17	Stepanowitz, Maryanna & sis-law		5	15/	2	"	245 pm	2 ch in hospital	Newburn															2	2
f		"	Anna																							
15f	18	Starosta, Maryanna & sister		6	23/4	2	"	250 pm		Fitzgerald															8	6
9f		"	Victoria																							
49f	19	Poliway, Glucke & dtr		4	18/9	2	"	255 pm		Murphy															2	2
10f		"	Jennie																							
46f	20	Braun, Szeren		4	21	1	"	305 pm	See letter in Ex office	Murphy															1	1
25f	21	Stepanska, Stanislawa & 2 ch		5	8/9/10	3	"	305 pm		Newburn															3	3
3f		"	Janina																							
7f		"	Josefa																							

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 209

CMM S. S. VADERLAN (WHITE STAR LINE) arrived NOVEMBER 9, 08, 190, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20m	22	Wygdorsky, Jacob	14	17/8	2	[illegible] 307 pm	Murphy							11/13	72	Lynch	2								8	8
9f		sis Golde																								
23f	23	Adlovits, Mariscu	15	27/30	4	" 302 pm	Watson							11	82	[illegible]	10								4	4
4m		son Miklos																								
2m		" Josef																								
11 1/2		(sis of #1) Frenkel, Berta																								
25m	24	Chiarelli, Francesco	2	24/5	2	" 3 pm (with #25)	Litchell							11/10	42	Lv	3								2	2
17f		Di Fabia, Louisa (Have lived as man and wife)																								
22m	25	Di Fabio, Emilio (with #24)	2	26	1	" 310 pm	"							11/15	43	Lv	3								1	1
19f	26	Weintraub, Chane	15	3/8	2	" 310 pm	Watson							11/10	[illegible]	Lv	4								2	2
11/12f		dtr Liza																								
48f	27	Gerzkowitz, Esther	4	6/7	2	" 315 pm	Murphy							10	[illegible]	Lunch	115								2	2
17f		dtr Chane																								
15f	28	Wisehnik, Chaje	15	3	1	" 315 pm	Watson							11	10	105	Lunch	30							1	1
47f	29	Olinka, Alte	3	4/7	4	" 317 pm	Wachniewicz							[illegible]											4	4
3		1/2f ch Lindel																								
5m		ch Simon																								
55f		mother Czapnik, Poshe																								
15f	30	Wilkor, Ludwika	13	25	1	" 315 pm	Kuttle							9	75	Lv	3	45								
15f	31	Gineja, Jadwiga	13	26	1	" 320 pm	"							[illegible]												
9f	32	Salzhauer, Perl	2	19/20	2	" 300 pm	Mitchell	100	Lynch					11/10	46	Lv	2	30							2	2
8f		" Fuchla (mother, #33 to, in Hospital)																								
6m	33	Boozan, Wasil	11	30	1	" 305 pm Dr cert	Elliott							[illegible]											1	1
56f	34	Parker, Lide	15	13	1	" 307 pm Dr cert	Watson							[illegible]		Lunch									1	1
52m	35	Ivancsics, Lorencz (with #36)	16	24	1	345 pm Dr cert	Fitzgerald	80	Lynch					11/14	K	1	30								2	2
77f	36	Polyi, Agnes (with #35)	18	24	1	330pm	Sperklin	81	Lynch					11/	14	K	1	30							2	2
29m	37	Danicki, Josef	13	27	1	" 340 pm Dr cert	Kuttle							11/	[illegible]										1	1
25m	38	Deiner, Leiser	15 4	21 24	2	" 335 pm Dr cert	Murphy Watson	11/10	82	Lv				11/11	69	2	10	00							1	4
26f		dtr Mitte																								
45m 44f	39	Mocsko, Istvan wf Katarina	16	29/30	2	" 340 pm Dr cert	Newburn							11/	[illegible]	Lynch									2	2

TOTALS.

Form 518.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 210

SS. S. S. VADERLAND (RED STAR) arrived NOVEMBER 9, 08, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18f 40	Belmanowsky, Chawe	4	5	1	1 1 8 345 pm Mother in hos.	Murphy							11/11	169	M	1 30							2	2	2
44m 41	Schreck, Samuel	4	15	1	" 340 pm Dr cert	"																	1	—	1
24f 42	Schmidoff, Leile Mirel	3	2	1	" 345 pm Husband in hosp.	Kaczkiewicz							11/12	185 175	Eng	12 50							3	3	3
23m 43	Grinberg, Mordechai	15	18	1	" 345 pm Dr cert	Watson										3 00							1	1	1
56m 44	Marinelli, Fidele	2	5/8	3	" 345 pm Dr cert	Mitchell							11/10	5	Gilan	9 55							3	—	3
19m	" Pietro				Dr cert																		—		
18f	" Goldita																						—		
21f 45	Himerling, Celia Gillie (with 341)	2	1	1	" 350 pm	"																	1	—	1
37m 46	Sigelbaum, Eisik	15	1	1	" 355 pm Wife sent to hospital	Watson							11/11	38	K	11/15 63	Gr	2 05					6	6	6
38f 47	Saltzhauer, Kate	18	1		from Hosp. 11/10/08	Sparkes										11/10 40	Gr	2 00					—	1	—
19f 48	Bocher Rochel	3	21	2	Dr Cert	Leonard														5 pm	Gilan Anderland		—		
2m	" Itzik				L.P.C.																		—		
8 49	Zelamanowsky Ideo	4	4	1	" from Hosp. 11/11 08 10 a.m.	Watson										11/11 164	M	1 30					—	1	—
m 50	Chwaduck Wolf Chwaduck Hewre	4	3	"	Dr. Cert. " " 11/11 08 12	18							11/11	77	Gr.		Adm on bond						10	10	10
27m 51	Schmidorff, Leile	3	1	1	from Hosp. 11/12 08	English										11/12 185 175	Eng	12 50					—	—	—
26m 52	Jukan, Jure	9	25	1	Sahosp. Dr Cert.	Trachoma Sparkes														2 pm	Gilan Haberbank		—		
42 f 53	Sirgh Cohan Nachama	14	30	1	L P C from Hosp	11/15 08	English									11/15 63	Gr	2 10					—	—	—
f 54	Simia, Pelagia	13	14	1	" "	11/27 08	Sparkes									Withdrawn by Insp. Sparkes									
3 1/2 f 54	Stefanowitz, Constangia				L. P. C. from Hosp.	11/29/08										12/15 191	G	4 15					18	18	18
27 f 55	Gerschberg, Chane	10	13	1	" " "	12/4/08	2 45 pm English						12/	9		12/6 90	K	10 35					4	2	4
10/17/08	Stko																								
2m 56	Stefanowitz, Jan	5	17	1	L.P.C. from Hosp.	12/15/08	3 30 pm Sparkes									12/15 197	G	4 15							
2 f 57	Kleczynska Irena	7	31	1	" " "	12/26 08	27						12/	Manch	170	Gr.	12/28	9	G	1 15			2	2	2

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

Nov 9th 1908

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2	Surgeon	Minnett Alice	20		F	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Port Antonio, St Ann.	Brownsville	N.Y. Albany.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Nov. 9th* , 190 5

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether prepaid by himself, friends, what persons or body corporate, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother — [illegible] Tarrytown	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2	"	"	Yes	No			Sister, Mrs. J. Finglewood 64 South Allen street Albany	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 190* _____ *,*

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Minnetonka

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing the ship" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Stowaway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vincenzo di Giorgio sailing from Port Antonio, Nov 3, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	Samuel	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Jamaica, W.I.	African	Jamaica	Lucea	Mother, John Clark	NY	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1908.

214

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	(Stowaway) No	No	—			None	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	Black	Black	Brown		Jamaica	(Lucea) Lucea
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gerhard Hansen Chiefoff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Kincaja di Giorgio, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~deny~~ that ~~I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own~~ investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oliverin Hansen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Nov., 1908,
at New York

C. F. Watson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minnehaha sailing from London, 31st October, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	[illegible]			V S				[illegible]						
2	[illegible]		20	5	S	Invalid	Yes		English	Eng	Kynton		Mrs Clayton Chittlehampton, N. Devon	Penn	Lemperon
3	Murphy	Thos			V S	Citizen									
4	Johnson	Anna M			"	"									
5	Collins	Mary Ann	49	7	M	Jes			English	Eng	St London		John Collins 18/22 St Arthur St Goldenham E.C. N.Y.		New York
6	Collins	Benj. Ernest	22		M S	Bookbinder									
7	Graham	Geo M	28		M S	Motor Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr A. E. Bonner 179 Gordon Place Kensington, W.	U.S.C.	touring
8	Conroy	Lilith	44	5	Widow						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		E J Unwin Esq Westfield Streatley on Thames (brother)	Pa	Penn Law
9	Lang	Emily Montgomery	34		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Bothard, 1 Cavendish Square, W		Touring
10	Waghorn	Alfred G.	44		M	Agent							56 Everhurst Rd. Cruikswood	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Waghorn	Louisa	41		F	wife									
12	Channon	Ethel	29		"	Nil							Mrs Cantrell 12 St. Johns Avenue, Harlesden N.W.	N.Y.	C.
13	Hilliard	Dorothea				U S Citizen									
14	Halifax	Edith F.	35		F	Widow	Yes		Canada	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Norwood		Edwin Cridmore 38 Talley Ave	Ont	Toronto
15	Langmore	Viola				U. S. Citizen									
16	Langmore	William				"									
17	Langmore	Mildred				"									
18	Anderson	Olga				"									
19	Long	Edgar	28	3	M	Business	Yes		English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Edwin Long 46 Westbourne Terrace Hyde Park W.		
20	Tilney	Robert				U. S. Citizen									
21	Tilney	Mrs R.				"									
22	Tilney	Bradford				"									
23	Hoe	Elizabeth	19	8	S	Invalid	Yes		English	Eng	Kynton		Mrs Hoe Kynton R. Devon	Penn	Lemperon
24	Sargent	" Elizabeth C.				U. S. Citizen									
25															
26	Cattlemen														
27	Hill	Alexander				U. S. Citizen									
28	Crowley	John				"									
29	Linnie	Samuel				"									
30	Robson	Robert	45		M	Cattleman	Yes		English						

11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was it paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; or crippled, and if so, what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2	Yes	R. J. Dilney	$50	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	dark brown blue	—	England	Knowsley, Nr. Liverpool	
3																				
4																				
5	Yes	Husband	Means	Yes	1901	New York		No		No	No	No good	No	5	3	fair	dark brown	mole left cheek	England	Maidstone
6	"	Wife	"	No				"		"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue crooked finger left hand	"	London
7	—	Self	—	Yes	Banks & Travers			"		"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown grey	tattoo on arms	"	Woolwich
8	No	"	"	No		visit to	Mr Van Kirk Thompson	Oak Hill, Mount Vernon, N. Pittsburg		"	"	"	"	5	10	"	auburn green	scar on left arm	"	London
9	"	"	"	Yes	1904 Fort Wayne Indiana		P. C. Cavanagh Esq.			"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blonde blue	mole between eyelashes	U.S.A.	Fort Wayne Indiana
10	Yes	"	"	"	Bpt. N.Y. West		No			"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	grey blue	scar on right leg mouth	England	London
11	"	"	"	No						"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	like brown	mole on face	"	"
12	Yes	"	"	Yes	Bpt. N.Y.	Joining husband,	3 St. Edmunds Rd Flatbush, Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	brown blue	none	England	Highgate
13																				
14	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Edwin Brickmore 38 Bailey Avenue	Toronto		No	No	No good	No	5	3½	fair	dark brown	none		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Bpt.	No.	5			No	No	No good	No	5	10	dark	brown	several tattoo marks		
20																				
21																				
22																				
23	Yes	R. J. Dilney	Yes	Yes	—	—				No	No	No good	No	5	8	fair	dark brown		England	Liverpool
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	No	married woman	No				J. O'Hara Canadian	Montreal		No	No	No good	No	5	5	dark	dark brown		No			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if playing under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative; if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend, friendship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.



African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hérzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Minnehaha* sailing from *London* 31st October, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Willard	Mary B.				United States Citizen									
2	Reed	Alice													
3	Myles	Mrs. Joseph													
4	Peyton	albert J													
5	Mc Canter	Eliza													
6	Hollingsworth	Lucy B.													
7	Hollingworth	Margery													
8	Rogers	Helen													
9	Spence	James													
10	Spence	Alice grace													
11	Rodolph	Charles													
12	Merrill	Elizabeth													
13	Rodolph	Doris													
14	Rodolph	Carolyn													
15	Rodolph	George W.													
16	Rodolph	Carree													
17	Rodolph	Marion													
18	Rodolph	Helen													
19	Haff	Mrs. [illegible]													
20	Pennock	Alvin C.													
21	Pennock	Mary C.													
22	Lufferty	Isabelle				Nurse									
23	Crump	Percy Alfred	40		M	M Georgia Grocer	Yes		English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mrs. S. A. Crump 62 Clissold Rd. London N		Cal	Riverside
24	Crump	Florence J.	35		F	—				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
25	Crump	Alfred Beveridge	5		M	S	—			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
26	Crump	Dorothy	3		F	S	—			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
27	Crisp	Arthur D.	38		M	M Leather Merchant	Yes	Yes			Hackbridge	J. Wrightman, The Willows, Hackbridge, Cowbridge, Surrey		N.Y.	N.Y.
28	Crisp	Elizabeth	46		F	—									N.Y.
29	Herrmann	Abe				U. S. Citizen									
30	Lully	J. Strickland	48		M	Artist	Yes	Yes	Canada English	England	South Norwood	Capt. Dully R.N. Dewsbrough Haven Hants		Ont	Toronto

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	no	self	Mortgage	10yrs	California		no	(home)	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair brown grey	none	England London
24	"	"	"	15yrs	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " blue	"	" "
25	"	—	—	"	4½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	Canada Winnipeg
26	"	—	—	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " yellow green	"	U.S.A. Berkeley Cal
27		self	Mortgage	6yrs	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	med. brown brown	—	England London
28		"	"	no	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair " grey	—	" Shrewsbury
29																			
30	no	self	Yes	Yes	writing M/S	no	G.P. Rayard 6th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	med. blonde grey	scars on left wrist	Canada	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] HAHA, from [illegible] DON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Robert Patterson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Patterson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Minnehaha* sailing from *London* , *31st October*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pendreigh	Helen				United States Citizen									
2	Ives Co	Mary				✓	✓								
3	Beach	Annie				✓	✓								
4	Laing	Mary R.				✓	✓								
5	Sivell	Elizabeth	1	5	m	wife	yes	✓	English	✓					
6	Sivell	Daisy	2	5	m	✓	yes	✓	✓	✓					
7	Tessenden	Content	41		S	Cook									
8	Hopkins	Mary J.				✓	✓								
9	Cox	Rosie R.				✓	✓								
10	Eckel	Mary R.				✓	✓								
11	"	Stacey				✓	✓								
12	B	J. V. B.				✓	✓								
13	Wrecker	Lizzie				✓	✓								
14	Stoneham	Mary E.				✓	✓								
15	Stoneham	Mary				✓	✓								
16	Kelly	James A.				✓	✓								
17	Kelly	Elizabeth				✓	✓								
18	Rexford	William H.				✓	✓								
19	Rexford	Carmorie M.				✓	✓								
20	Mc Knight	Chas. H.				✓	✓								
21	Wynkoop	Henry S.				✓	✓								
22	Wynkoop	Agnes				✓	✓								
23	Wynkoop	Alvina V. B.				✓	✓								
24	Wynkoop	Rudolph S.				✓	✓								
25	Berger	Louis E.				✓	✓								
26	Berger	Agnes				✓	✓								
27	Berger	Thaddeus				✓	✓								
28	Letcher	Jas. H.				✓	✓								
29	Letcher	Dora F.				✓	✓								
30	Letcher	Gurney O.				✓	✓								

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10 28 a 2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 18 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a steerage passage; whether paid by the immigrant himself or by other person; whether by himself or other person in money, prepaid ticket, or otherwise.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	He has [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] (Home)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 24 N. Y. & P. R. 1908-7-07

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Coamo sailing from San Juan P.R. Nov 4th, 1908. Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 9th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
2nd cabin 1	Koch	Mr. Johannes	25	M	Germany	German	Oct. 26/06	Germany	Germany
2	Moreno	Mis Josefa	27	F	Spain	Spanish	Per Coamo June 27/08	U.S.A.	New York
Steerage 3	Luddeke	Mr. Fred.	21	M	Germany	German	U.S.R.S. Algonquin Nov. 1907	U.S.A.	"
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

111

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 23 N. Y. & P. R. 1000-7-07

List A.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

222

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Coamo sailing from San Juan P.R. Nov 4th, 1908. Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 9th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name				Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
2nd cabin	1 Koch				Germany	Germany
	2 Moreno				U.S.A.	New York
steerage	3 Luddeke				" U.S.A.	"
	4					
	5					
	6					
	7					
	8					
	9					
	10					
	11					
	12					
	13					
	14					
	15					
	16					
	17					
	18					
	19					
	20					
	21					
	22					
	23					
	24					
	25					
	26					
	27					
	28					
	29					
	30					

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

221

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
SAN JUAN, P. R.

November 4, 1908.

No. 700.

Commissioner of Immigration,
New York, N. Y.

Sir:

I hereby certify that J. Koch arrived at the port of San Juan, Porto Rico, per S.S. "Coamo" on the 25th of October, 1906, from the port of New York, N. Y.

Respectfully,

Graham S. Rice
Commissioner of Immigration.

BHS

Not mentioned in manifest

Cuba

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. O. Foss Master, of the Amer S.S. Comal from San Juan P.R. do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. O. Foss
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Nov., 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2563

Nov. 8-9-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 7 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 7 1944 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator